

Inside This Issue: Two Blockbuster Buyer's Guides!

FEBRUARY 1990

\$2.95
\$3.95 CANADA

MacUser

**MacUser
LABS**

**MacUser Labs'
Toughest Torture-Test**

101 Hard Disks

Crash Course
in Disk Repair

Radiation Alert:
Is Your Mac Safe?

Adobe's ATM:
The Verdict Is In!

Database Update:
4D and Double Helix

The Fastest Disk
Money Can Buy



SPECIAL!
**Complete
Word-Processing
Guide**

MacUser Labs Rates **38** Hot Products



Microsoft Excel and Word now with built-in mail support.

If you're using Microsoft® Excel or Word, it's now possible for your entire department to work together without having a get-together.

Just add Microsoft Mail.

Doing so will add years to the life of your company's carpet. And, perhaps more importantly, allow you to accomplish tasks that were previously impossible with *any* E-mail system.

Suppose, for instance, that you're preparing a report in Word. Because it features built-in Mail support, you can zap the report throughout your entire workgroup via Mail. Without ever leaving your program.

And without losing formatting.

Then, if those receiving your report are in Word, they can access your document with one keystroke, digest it, add pertinent info, even attach suggestions for changes. And spit it right back to you without leaving their program.

Now if you think that's whiz-bang, get this: When you combine Microsoft Excel with Mail, you can do much more than share spreadsheets. Thanks to Microsoft Excel's built-in macro language, you can do things like write your own macro to receive, process, and fulfill orders. All

without utilizing a single iota of manpower.

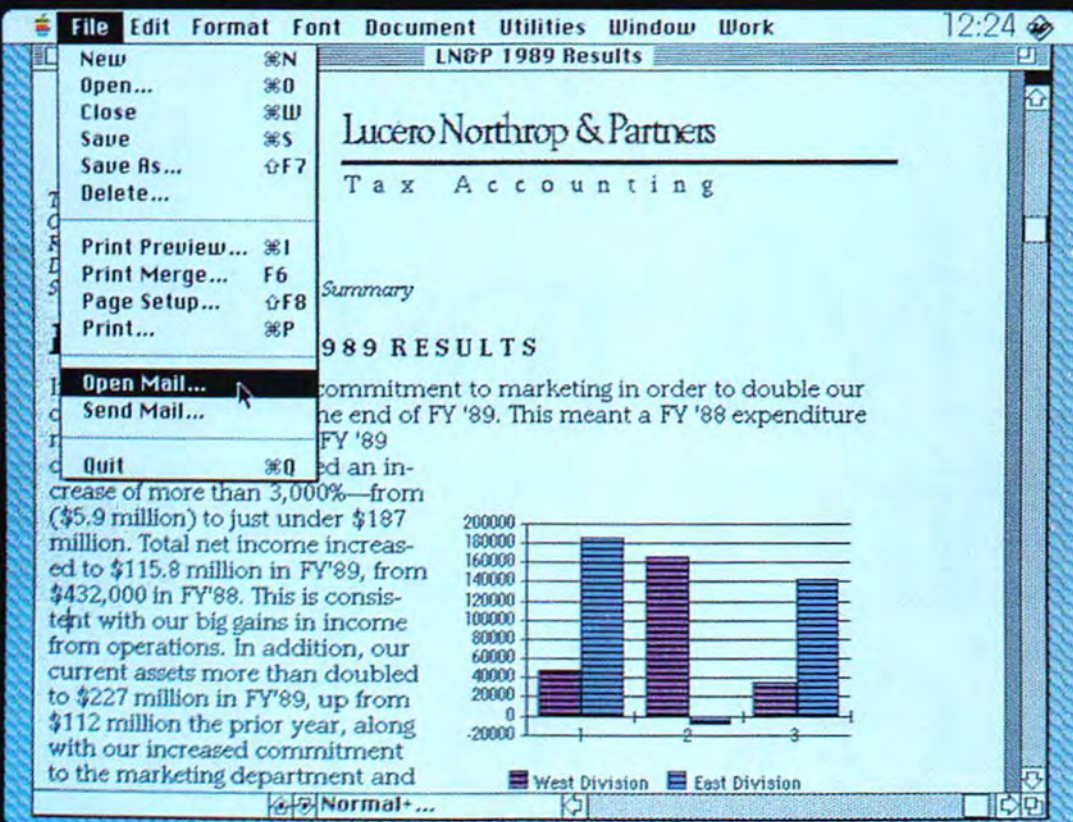
And that's just one fine example of how Microsoft Excel and Mail let you consolidate and distribute data across a network automatically. Even if you have both Macintoshes® and PCs.

Now that we've covered a few of the unique ways that Microsoft Excel, Word and Mail work together, we'd like to add one more point. We design all of our applications with one goal: To continually exploit the Macintosh's capabilities in ways that profoundly promote productivity. And, of course, keep users attached to their chairs.

For more information on how to keep your hallways clear, just call us at (800) 541-1261, Department K68. And while you're at it, ask us about The Microsoft Office—four of our best-selling business applications at an astonishingly affordable price.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®



File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window 12:39

LN&P Tax Analysis 1.0

	1989	1988	1987	1986	1985
	\$432,806	\$318,663	\$309,266	\$239,656	\$207,907
	79,809	52,361	58,344	40,710	40,215
	46,932	165,570	33,081	21,420	20,676
	93,456	88,108	62,490	48,999	26,409
	25,631	18,537	12,594	7,306	4,520
ons	\$186,978	(\$5,913)	\$142,756	\$121,221	\$116,088
	7,804	6,639	3,715	2,008	1,387
	194,782	726	146,471	123,229	117,475
	78,087	294	59,321	49,908	47,577
	\$115,895	\$432	\$87,150	\$73,321	\$69,898
	223,579	112,622	79,282	44,256	44,055
	75,468	73,937	41,209	24,957	19,374
Other Assets	5,643	3,764	3,673	2,402	1,899
Total Assets	\$304,690	\$190,323	\$124,164	\$71,615	\$65,327
Current Liabilities	34,423	18,319	11,599	5,077	9,940
Long-term Liabilities	4,578	4,114	3,602	3,293	3,146
Stockholder's Equity	265,689	167,890	108,964	63,245	52,242
Total Liabilities and Equity	\$304,690	\$190,323	\$124,164	\$71,615	\$65,327
Working Capital	189,642	173,468	127,766	119,489	77,041
Number of Employees	3,456	2,727	1,681	1,390	1,086
Common Stock Data					
Net Income per Share	\$1.82	\$0.01	\$1.94	\$1.90	\$2.59

Send documents using Microsoft Mail NUM

Microsoft
announces an
end to the
second most
common
business
trip.



MacUser

StartUp

News 48

Today's offbeat technology could power tomorrow's Macintosh. We spotlight six hot trends waiting to take off — from

nuclear-powered computers to space-age gloves for data input. Plus news, rumors, the hottest new products, upgrades, and more.

Pinstripe Picks 61 BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS

Small Business Retailer: FileMaker II templates for any retail business. **Service Industry Accounting:** Specialized accounting for professionals, tradespeople, and small manufacturers. **DynoDex:** Address-book software and a Filofax clone to take on the road. **POS/IM:** A complete point-of-sale package for bar-code scanners and cash registers. **Market Master:** Helps to plan and execute a sophisticated direct-marketing effort. **Business Bookshelf:** Dr. Macintosh offers practical hints, tips, and techniques for power users and would-be power users.



Bobker's Dozen 52

BY STEVEN BOBKER

Lookup 2.0: A feature-packed, quality spelling checker.

PageMaker Portfolio: Manuals: Templates to give manuals a professional polish.

Bomber: An exciting game that exploits the graphics and sound abilities of HyperCard.

Sector Collector: Find the flaws on a disk before they cost you data.

Rendezvous: A superior personal-information organizer.

HandOff: Opens documents created by applications that you don't have.

Felix: An early mouse alternative finally available in an ADB version.

CanOpener: A search-and-retrieval utility with some unique features.

POWERicons: An easy way to launch applications from remote folders.

Address Book Plus: An address database and printer with some smarts.

Calculator Construction Set 2.0: Have fun building and "wiring" different kinds of calculators.

Mail Rater: Displays the proper postage for packages — quickly and accurately.

MCS: A fast way to move files from one Mac to another.

Reviews

Adobe Type Manager: Extend the range of PostScript fonts for a bargain price. Too good to be true? 64

4th Dimension: Version 2! The leading relational database returns with more features, better documentation, and real speed. 65

Double Helix: Develop your own database applications by using icons instead of code. 66

SiliconDisk: MacUser Labs benchmarks the fastest storage device that money can buy. 70

KaleidaGraph: Heavy artillery for complex graphing and analysis. 71

Cause: Database programming for non-programmers. 71

ColorBoard 264: RasterOps shatters the 32-bit-color price barrier. 72

Dialoger and ScriptEdit: Powerful scripting tools for serious stack hackers. 73

The Cordless Mouse: A better mouse for the same price and no wires attached. ... 88

Level5/Macintosh: A less-capable incarnation of the popular IBM PC expert-system shell. 88

Zero One Roland D-50/550 Editor/Librarian: Musicians can now store and edit patches with these two DAs. 91

Features

Word Processing

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

BY CHARLES SPEZZANO

Are you using the right word processor? *MacUser* tested the ten leading contenders to see which excelled at different writing tasks. Find out what word-processing program can best handle your

job. Plus a complete guide to add-on products, from spelling checkers to outliners to bibliography organizers. 94

Turning the Tables

BY PHILLIP ROBINSON

Tired of struggling to produce decent tables with your word processor or page-layout program? Three programs claim to make



it a snap: Table Tools, Tycho, and Word 4.0 shoot it out. 136

Unsafe at Any Frequency?

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Warning: Your Macintosh may be hazardous to your health — but there's an easy cure. For the safety-minded, *MacUser* Labs measured the radiation emitted from various Mac models. Here's what you can do to reduce your exposure. 147

Power Tools

Hard-Disk- and File-Recovery Methods

BY STEVE COSTA

Someday when you don't expect it and can least afford it, your hard disk will crash. You can't stop it from happening, but you *can* be prepared. 240

Beating the System

BY MICHAEL SWAINE

Does color enhance your work or just slow your system down? Find out the true cost and benefits in time and productivity of the color Mac. 249

Get with the Program

BY THOM HOGAN

AND KURT W. G. MATTHIES

Can't find the right software? Write your own. *MacUser's* new monthly step-by-step guide to programming the Mac not only helps you create and customize your own applications — it's also fun and turns you into a more savvy software consumer. 255

Tip Sheet 265

Help Folder 269

Bridges
Currents

Ever wonder why the windows on the AppleShare server won't stay the way you left them? Here's the answer. Plus: Public Folder — a fast new way to move files among Macintoshes. 275

Face to Face with Your Mainframe

BY BILL MEYER

Make any mainframe as easy to use as a Mac. MitemView and MacWorkStation let you graft the Mac interface onto mainframe applications. 276



MacUser Labs

101 Hard Drives



MacUSER
LABS

101 Hard Drives: Buyer's Guide

BY WINN L. ROSCH AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

Hard drives mean hard choices. Everybody needs one, but there's a bewildering array of choices — and it's impossible to tell the winners from the losers by looks alone. That's why MacUser Labs designed this blockbuster test of 101 hard drives (with capacities of up to 100 megabytes). After 1,000 hours and countless benchmarks, the best buys emerged. You'll find the results in our comprehensive buyer's-guide table, with in-depth critiques of recommended models. 153

Labs Brief: High-Density-Floppy Drives

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

High-density-floppy drives offer IBM connectivity and 1.4 megabytes of storage. MacUser Labs rates them all to see which ones deliver as promised. 221

Labs Brief: Color LCD Technology

BY VICTORIA VON BIEL, JEFF PITTELKAU, AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

For years you could buy LCD projection displays with as many colors as you liked — as long as they were monochrome or gray scale. That's changed forever, as the first generation of color LCDs for the Mac arrives. 230

Advertiser
Index 288

Marketplace ... 298

Cover Photo Walt Denson
Model Mark Ray, Grimmé

Opinion

Paul Somerson

Do you feel the need for speed? 23

Robert R. Wiggins

The Mac achieves parity in the fight for government contracts. 29

Jim Seymour

System 7 seems enticing — but what's the real cost? 33

John C. Dvorak

How to succeed in computer sales without even trying 314

Letters

Readers overthrow totalitarian regimes, stick up for non-Mac portables, gripe about gray-scale monitors, and actually agree with John Dvorak. 10

MacUser

Publisher

Jeffrey Miller

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

President **William Lohse**
Senior Vice President
J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing
Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations **Baird Davis**
Vice President, Production
Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Controller **John Vlachos**
Vice President, Creative Services
Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research
Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation **Bert Lacy**
Vice President, Circulation Services
James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services
Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Classified Advertising
Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Development
Seth R. Alpert
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Subscription Director **Paul Stafford**
Single-Copy Sales Director
Robert Woltersdorf

Ziff Communications Company

Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
Vice Chairman **Philip B. Korsant**
President **Kenneth H. Koppel**
Executive Vice President **Philip Sine**
Senior Vice President **Hugh Tietjen**
Vice Presidents **William Phillips**,
J. Malcolm Morris, **Steven C. Feinman**, **Tom Thompson**
Director of Development
Jonathan Cohler
Vice President, Controller and
Treasurer **Patrick J. Burke, Jr.**
Secretary **Bertram A. Abrams**

If you want to subscribe to *MacUser*, if you have a question or complaint about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321-6986; (800) 627-2247. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034; Attn.: F. Hunter. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: (415) 378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: add \$18 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$2.95 (Canada \$3.95). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at additional mailing offices.

In Memory of
John J. Anderson
1956 - 1989
and
Derek Van Alstyne
1967 - 1989

Editor-in-Chief

Paul Somerson

Editorial

Executive Editor **Jon Zilber**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Senior Editor/Technology **Aileen Abernathy**
Features Editor **Michael Miley**
Senior Graphics Editor **Salvatore Parascandolo**
Technical Editor **John Rizzo**
Assistant Managing Editor **Claire Hamilton**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
New Products Editor **Gil Davis**
Associate Editors **James S. Bradbury** (Departments), **Russell Ito** (Reviews), **Owen W. Linzmayer** (Labs), **Rik Myslewski** (Labs), **Sarah Vandershaff** (Features), **Victoria von Biel** (Departments)
Senior Copy Editor **Rhoda Simmons**
Copy Editors **Hunter Cone**, **Leslie Feldman**, **Jane Magid**, **Mary Schuyler**, **Laura Singer**
Assistant Editors **Kristi Coale**, **Laura Johnson**
Editorial Assistant **Michele Stokol**
Reader Support **Victoria Juarez**
Contributing Editors **Steven Bobker**, **Thom Hogan**, **Paul D. Lehrman**, **Carlos Domingo Martinez**, **Kurt W. G. Matthies**, **Dave Peltz**, **Daniel Rosenbaum**, **Jim Seymour**, **Michael Swaine**, **Kurt VanderSluis**, **Gregory Wasson**
Contributing Business Editor **Robert R. Wiggins**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Director of Editorial Services **Rosemary Neece**

Technology

Executive Editor **Jeffrey S. Young**
MacUser Labs Director **Andrew Eisner**
NetWorkShop Director **Henry Bortman**
Associate Project Leaders **Kevin Countryman**,
Jeffrey S. Pitteikau, **Paul Yi**
NetWorkShop Coordinator **Stephan Somogyi**
Labs Administrator **Michael Sanchez**
Labs Assistants **Brian Burns**, **Paul R. Freedman**, **Jimmy McConihe**, **Jeffrey Milstead**, **Nancy Schorr**, **Steve Smith**,
Diane Wilde
Network Administrator **Romel Solis**

Design

Art Director **Lisa Orsini**
Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Photo Editor **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Art Director **Michael Yapp**
Technical Illustrators **K. Daniel Clark**, **Mark W. Sweeney**
Art Assistant **Nancy Gottesman**

Production

Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Brenda Falco**

Marketing

Group Director of Marketing **William R. Delaney**
Senior Research Manager **Steve Fricke**
Research Associate **Darryl Chan**
Promotion Manager **Dori Harshman**

Circulation Services

Subscription Director **Charles Mast**
Single Copy Sales/Marketing Director **James E. Gerth**
Circulation Manager **Melinda Kendall**
Customer Service **Kimberly Armstrong**

Operations

Director of Operations **Donna Candelori**
Assistant to the Publisher **Elizabeth McGinnis**
Business Manager **Rosemarie Carbone**

How to Reach Us

Product Announcements and Updates

MacUser is always looking for new and unusual products for our StartUp, Power Tools, Bridges, and DTP sections, as well as for feature coverage. If you've got a product that you'd like to tell us about — whether it's new or an upgrade — send your letters or press releases to Michele Stokol, Editorial Assistant, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Technical Difficulties and Help

Although we can't offer any telephone assistance, *MacUser* welcomes your technical questions. If you've got a Mac question or problem, send it to Help Folder, *c/o MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. If we can't give you an answer, we'll find someone who can. Because of the volume of mail we receive, we can't answer all your questions, so we also recommend that you take advantage of your local user groups. You can find the one nearest you by calling Apple toll-free at (800) 538-0696, ext. 500.

Tips, Hints, and Programs

We love to get tips and hints (on a disk, please) from our readers. Any tips should be sent to Tip Sheet, *c/o MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We can't print every tip, but we try our best to pick the most interesting and representative ones for publication. We'd also like to hear from any programmers who are interested in contributing to our utilities disk series or labs-benchmark disk series. If you're interested, contact Michele Stokol at the address above.

Writing for MacUser

If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to read it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published if possible) and some information about your background to Jon Zilber, Executive Editor, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. No calls please. Since we rarely buy unsolicited manuscripts, save yourself some work and don't send us a completed article without writing first. Please allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Please send permission requests to Chantal Laveland and reprint requests to Jennifer Locke, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Complaints about Advertisers

MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine, although our publisher makes every effort to prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising from appearing in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Doris Ashman, Advertising Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence, and please be as specific as possible.

Entire contents copyright © 1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.

MacUser is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Mainstream Mac, PinStripe Mac, Quick Clicks, MacUser Labs, Open Window, Devil's Advocate, Help Folder, Control Panel, NetWorkShop, Bridges, Scrapbook, Macintosh Analyst, MiniFinders, StartUp, Power Tools.

MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Founding Publisher **Felix Dennis**

Printed in the U.S.A.



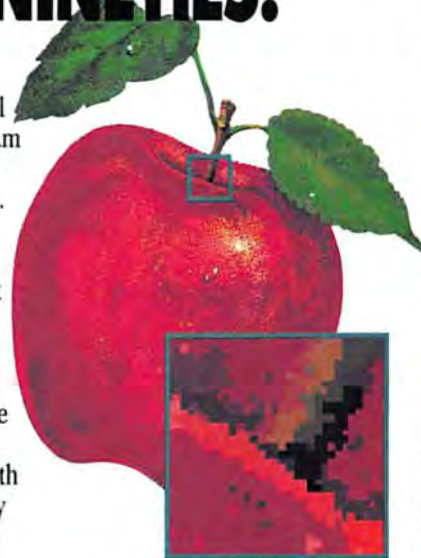
ULTRAPAIN™ FROM DENEBA. THE TOUGH NEW GRAPHICS STANDARD FOR THE NINETIES.

At last. A next-generation entry level graphics program that doesn't limit its users to entry level performance. Or entry level results.

Fact is, UltraPaint does everything you want it to today. And tomorrow, too.

Run it on a MacPlus and SE, and experience the ultimate in high resolution black & white painting, with the help of just about every tool you can imagine. And then some.

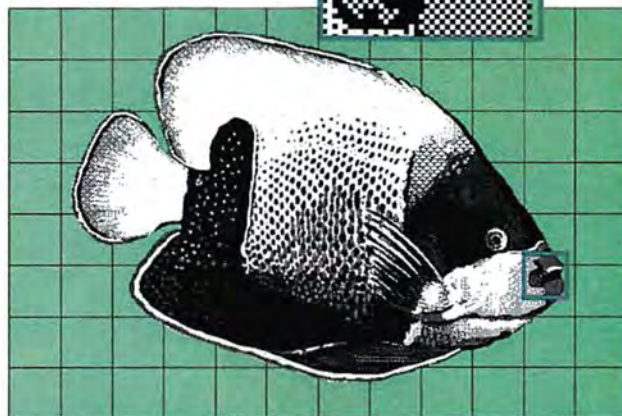
Add depth to your compositions, using a complete set of advanced drawing tools to create up to 8 independent object-oriented layers.



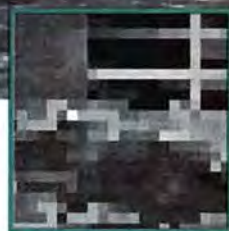
COLOR PAINTING Control the color of every dot on your screen with multiple customized 256-color palettes, a programmable multi-color airbrush, advanced mask & lasso, and professional special effects like blended fills, color gradients, and more.



OBJECT DRAWING All the basic drawing tools, plus advanced features including auto-tracing of bit maps, Bezier & freehand curves with complete editing control, multiple arrowheads & dashed lines. 256 colors per drawing. WYSIWYG text and 600 dpi precision.



GREY SCALE EDITING Manipulate scanned images like a pro, using powerful tools and effects like contrast & brightness controls, water droplet, sharpen & blur, lighten & darken, charcoal, smear, and smart selecting & masking. Produce quality half-tone printed proofs.



B&W PAINTING Work with all the traditional painting tools, plus 72-600 dpi precision and sophisticated features like a true-to-life airbrush, flexible masking, and lightening/darkening filters. Keep your tools all on their own layer, if you wish.



Or open UltraPaint up on a Mac II and watch it come alive with millions of colors and enough grey scale editing power to retouch, combine, or totally recreate images captured by any scanner.

UltraPaint's ultra-compatible, too, with import/export filters for MacPaint, PICT1/2, TIFF, Startup Screen & even MacDraw 1 formats.

And thanks to its breakthrough Open Architecture design, UltraPaint lets you add new tools, filters and effects by simply dragging them into a special folder — which means you'll never be stuck waiting for upgrades again!

UltraPaint. We've made it easy. Flexible. Powerful. Infinitely expandable. And, at \$199 list, definitely underpriced.

SUPERPAINT USERS: TAKE A GIANT LEAP UP THE EVOLUTIONARY LADDER FOR JUST \$50.

Simply send your SuperPaint 1.1 or 2.0 Master Disk to Deneba at the address shown, along with \$50 (include check or credit card #, issuer, expiration date & signature). We'll send you UltraPaint. The new state of the art. (Offer expires April 30, 1990.)

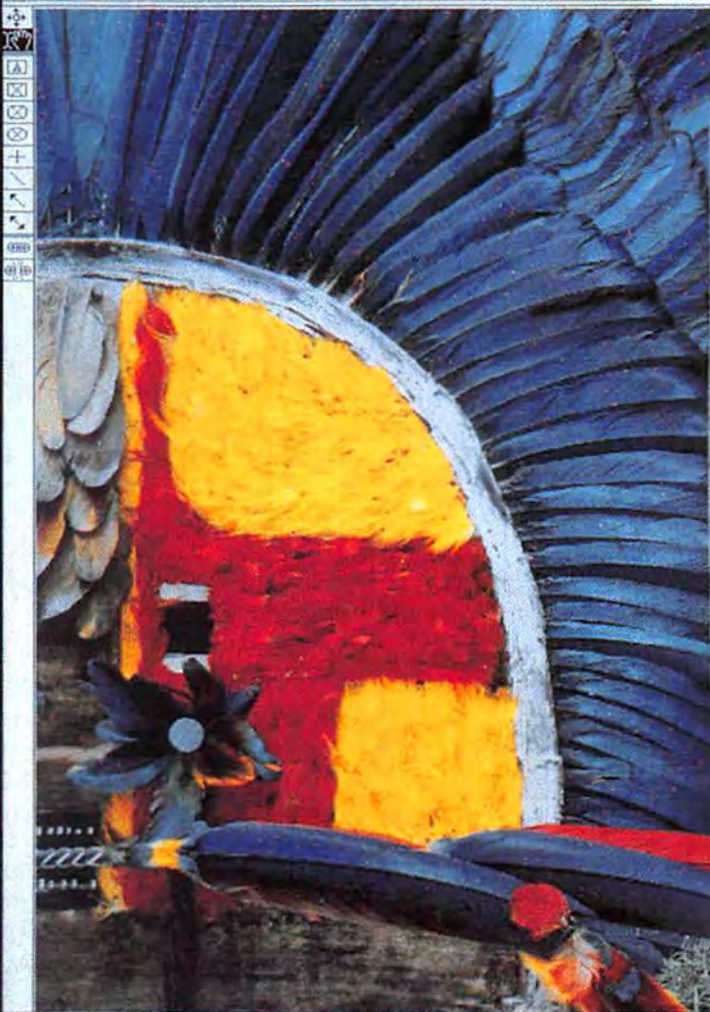
ULTRA P A I N T

DENEBA™ SOFTWARE
3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, FL 33122.
1-800-622-6827. In Florida: (305) 594-6965.
© 1989 Deneba Systems, Inc. UltraPaint™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacPaint® and MacDraw® are registered trademarks of Claris Corp. Macintosh® and Mac® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 82 on reader service card.

File Edit Style Item Page View Utilities

Amazon Spread



AMAZON

C O L O



IT IS THE
LARGEST
THE WO
CARRIES
TWENTY
THE WO
WATER T
OCEAN
HIGH UP
PERUVIA
AND PRO
ONLY ME
TRANS P
THROUGH
LARGEST
EST. IT IS
AMAZON
DISCOVER
WESTER
1541 B
DE CRE

Page 1



RADIUS PRESENTS THE TWO MOST COLORFUL PAGES IN THE HISTORY OF MACINTOSH.

Now for the first time in the history of Macintosh, you can work across two full pages with the photographic quality of 24-bit color. Introducing the Radius DirectColor™ Series.

Completely compatible with Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw, it's the precise electronic medium for working with real colors, real type and real photographs across two full pages.

With simultaneous access to every one of the Macintosh's 16.7 million colors, our Radius DirectColor/24™ is the perfect tool for retouching color photographs or producing high quality publications.

If you don't require the full Macintosh palette of colors, the Radius DirectColor/16™ lets you work with 32,768 colors simultaneously. And, upgrading to Radius DirectColor/24 is as simple as adding video RAM.

For those of you who use only 256 colors at one time, there's the 8-bit Radius Color Display™ System.

No matter which Radius color system you choose, you'll be working across two flicker-free, paper-like pages that give you 30% more working area than commonly seen on other 19 inch displays.

Which means the view of your work is never cropped off at the sides or chopped off at the bottom.

Naturally, you'll also reap the benefits of all the classic RadiusWare™ features.

Including Tear-off Menus in every application. The ability to capture any portion of your image as a PICT file. Small or large menu bars. And direct control panel access.

So if you've been waiting to work with real colors across two real pages, visit a Radius Authorized Dealer. You can find one near you by calling 1-800-227-2795.*

And get ready to make some colorful history of your own.



The Radius Color Display showing two full pages. (1152 x 882 pixels)



Other color monitors crop off the sides and chop off the bottom. (1024 x 768 pixels)

radius

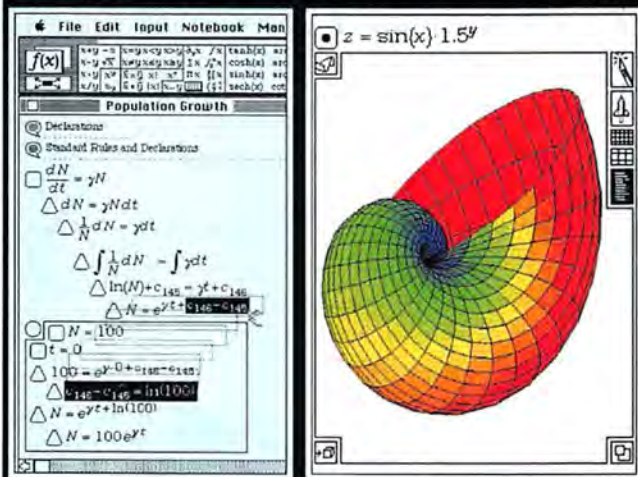
radius™
Intelligent Hardware™

*If you live outside the continental United States, call 1-408-954-6852 for the name of a Radius International Distributor. This image was scanned with a Howtek Scanmaster, imported into Quark XPress and displayed by and photographed on a Radius Color Display with a Radius DirectColor/24 Interface.

© 1989 Radius Inc., Radius, the Radius logo, Intelligent Hardware, Radius DirectColor, Radius Direct Color/16 and 24, Radius Color Display and RadiusWare are trademarks or registered trademarks of Radius Inc. All other brand names or trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Please circle 142 on reader service card.

Intuitive Mathematics and Equations Made Easy



Theorist's equation outlining and manipulation process, and one of many customizable graphs.

Have you ever wished for a symbolic algebra program that was easy to use and powerful, but only required 1 MB of memory? A program where you didn't have to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual? A program that solves equations the way you normally do, symbolically and numerically - step by step. How about using those solved equations, answers, and graphs and placing them into your word processing and page layout documents, with typeset quality results! What about graphs? How about 2-D graphs, 3-D solids, contour plots, animation, and more, all saved as PICT, PICS, or Encapsulated PostScript for quality output. Well if this is what you want, then please give us a *call*, or *write* for some detailed information and how to order **Theorist** and **Expressionist**. Theorist will solve and graph your equations, Expressionist produces typeset quality equations for your documents! And best of all, the programs can work together importing and exporting equations back and forth. Both are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist and engineer. Prescience (pronounced PRE-shens) brings you the complete mathematical solution for the Macintosh. Our programs enable you to concentrate your time investigating and presenting your work, not learning how to!



Expressionist™ \$129.95
Typeset Quality Equation Editor



Theorist™ \$379.95
Symbolic Algebra & Graphing

Prescience Corporation
814 Castro Street #101
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 282-5864

Prescience
Intuitive Tools For Mathematics

Please circle 16 on reader service card.

About

MacUser

Power to the Users

Psst . . . Want to be a power user? You can take the hard way or the easy way. *MacUser's* newest contributing editor, Thom Hogan, took the hard way.

Thom started in the days of 4-bit computers and 1K RAM chips. He wrote his own software for something called a Polymorphic Systems machine, which looked like a bright-orange toaster — long before Steve Jobs' vision of the Macintosh-as-household-appliance.

Thom became such an early expert that he wrote one of the first computer-book best-sellers, *The CP/M User Guide*, which eventually sold more than 300,000 copies worldwide. That led to his becoming editor of *InfoWorld* (long before John Dvorak achieved notoriety there and then went on to glory as the Anti-Editor for a major Mac magazine).

Thom left *InfoWorld* to serve as director of software for Osborne Computer, creating programs for a portable machine that was too heavy long before rumors of Apple's Macintosh Portable even leaked to the press.

After Osborne sank, Thom wrote more books and dozens of magazine articles, and did a stint as the first and (then) only major magazine columnist writing about programming that new upstart CPU — the Macintosh.

But Thom was never content just to write about the Mac. With his own ideas about what made great software, he started a software-development company, Maccreations, which really got up to full speed when Thom met Mac-whiz Kurt Matthies at a user-group meeting. From there, the two developed a working relationship that has blossomed in many ways, one of which is Maccreations' new table-editing tool, Tycho, and another of which is the Power Programming column that makes its debut in this month's Power Tools section.

That's how Thom became a power user. For you, it doesn't have to be quite so hard. You can do it the easy way. That's because Thom's sharing his hard-earned expertise in *MacUser* — in two different forums.

One is the Power Programming column, in which Thom and Kurt will show you step by step how to use THINK C to write real Mac applications. Even if you don't become the acclaimed developer of next year's Eddy winner, knowing how your Mac works on the inside can help you better understand what it does on the outside. Besides, it's a poorly kept secret that programming can be just plain fun.

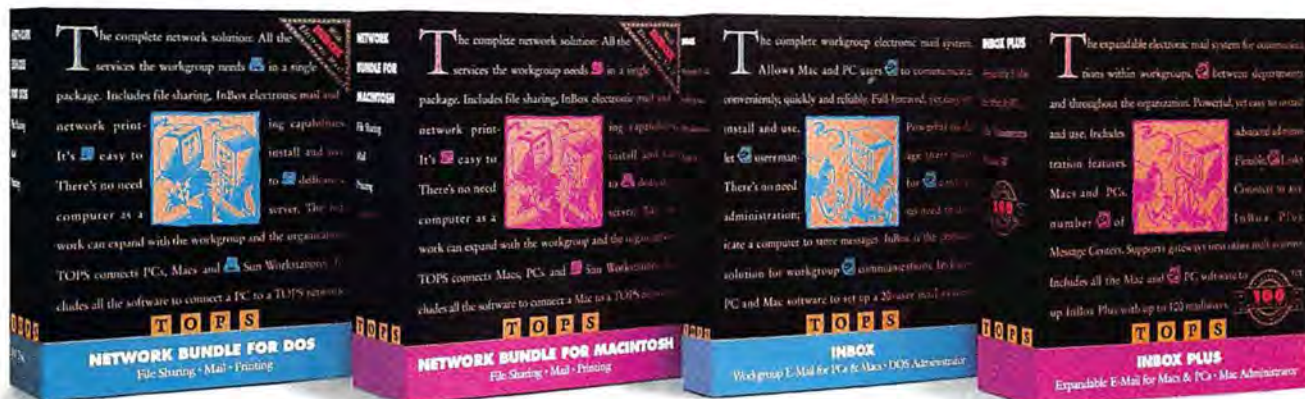
That's not all, though. Next month, Thom debuts yet another column. That's where he'll explore the latest advances in Mac technology, touring the cutting edge with the insight and wit that are the hallmarks of his writing. It's all part of *MacUser's* continuing commitment to bring you the best writing from the top experts.

Because we believe that every Mac user should have the chance to be a power user.



Thom Hogan: power programmer

Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.



It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of workgroup computing. For good reasons, too. Like the ability to swap files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than ever before.

Now, TOPS presents four more... the first complete family of powerful workgroup networking products of the 1990's.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh are real "firsts." The first complete workgroup tools in one box. Each gives you the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organization.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system.

Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. Which brings us to the new InBox. InBox gives your workgroup a fast, reliable and easy-to-use electronic mail system for up to 20 users.

And InBox Plus provides expandable communications to 100 users per Message Center. In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, PROFS, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus lets you send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And the best reasons of all to call TOPS today.

1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 407.

T O P S
When you need connections.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call TOPS International at +1-415-769-2449; TOPS Europe at +44 276 51440; or TOPS Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc.



People write to *MacUser* from all around the world — just ask one of our stamp-collecting editors after she's snared a particularly colorful example. Our international subscribers write for the same reasons that their domestic counterparts do: to request information, to complain about or offer compliments on everything from mail-order houses to multimedia, or just to let us know what's on their minds. One recent communication, though, especially caught our eye because it presented an opportunity for the Mac and its community to deliver on a six-year-old promise: to help change the world.

WRITE TO

**Letters to the Editor, c/o *MacUser*
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404**

All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include return address and daytime phone number.

■■■■■■■■■■
COMPILED BY JAMES BRADBURY

DTP: Democracy Transforms Poland

I am a business manager for *Gazeta Wyborcza*, a daily newspaper that is independent but is sponsored by the Solidarity trade union in Poland. We started publishing in May 1989, and after last June's elections we made the transformation into a regular newspaper.

Gazeta does not look impressive by American standards — it's nowhere near *The New York Times*. It is, however, a very important daily in Poland — I would even say the most important and certainly the most politically influential. Poland's current prime minister, Tadeusz Mazowiecki, was formerly our editor-in-chief.

We have a daily circulation of 540,000 copies (the largest in Poland). We could easily double the circulation and size if not for lack of printing facilities and paper. One obstacle in our development is the layout and typesetting process of our newspaper. We have about 20 IBM-compatible PCs, which we use as typewriters. The computer printouts are then retyped on ancient Linotype machines. If this seems absurd, it is. The pages are printed on an old-style rotary press.

Macintoshes would be a better solution for *Gazeta*. I have used an SE for two years. We need good software, though, and here we need help. Our needs concerning software are as follows:

- Composition of 16 (or more) A3 (tabloid) pages daily on three or four Mac IIs (the program must be fast, as there are always last-minute changes).
- Ability to include graphics and photos in the text. We need suggestions on types of scanners and software for scanning and photo manipulation.
- Output to Linotronic typesetting devices.

These are all rather normal needs. We have at least two nonstandard requirements as well. First, Polish hyphenation uses different algorithms than English does. We would have to be able to somehow include the ability to do Polish hyphenation in the program. Second, there are some special characters in Polish. We need software to create AFM-type Polish

characters in PostScript that could be used with laser printers and Linotronics.

I would be grateful for any help, suggestions, and encouragement we can get from your readers. You do not know what a great pleasure it is to finally feel like a part of the 20th-century international community and not like a 19th-century communist backwater. I look forward to hearing from you soon and to your help in creating the most beautiful-looking newspaper east of the Berlin Wall.

**Greg Lindenberg
Warsaw, Poland**

*[MacUser readers and Macintosh developers with advice or help to offer can contact Mr. Lindenberg and *Gazeta Wyborcza* through MacUser or by fax at 011 (4822) 416-920. — Ed.]*



Bedtime Stories

Why do otherwise intelligent people insist on referring to computers and other objects as *sexy*? Take, for example, Paul Somerson's November column, "One for the Road." Not that I want to pick on Paul. He even points out that he's in good company — practically drooling over the computer-related sexual innuendos of Jean-Louis Gassée.

A human being is *not* a computer, and vice versa, no matter how many sweet nothings (and occasionally curses) you address to your Mac in the course of a long night together.

**Gloria Jewel Leitner
Boulder, CO**

Rage in Toyland

I refer to Paul Somerson's November column and his remarks concerning the "Z80-based toy." I have one of these toys, sir. I also have an original Mac that I have nursed along and upgraded as money has been available. I am a writer/consultant; I travel a lot and write while I'm on the road. I use my Z88 whenever I can pry it loose from the clutches of my wife. I regard it as an excellent productivity tool. Its cost is modest, and it performs precisely as advertised.

**Ronald W. Hawkins
Ajax, Ontario
Canada**

Plane Spoken

I am a businessman, and I use a Tandy 102 as my portable word processor. It

Take control of Corporate from your Mac.

SEE THE MOVIE.

See how professionals from leading corporations have integrated the number one database technology with the number one user interface: ORACLE for Macintosh. It



Dan Sbafer, Author of *Hypertalk Programming*

Guy Kawasaki, President of ACUS, developers of 4th dimension.

may give you some big ideas.

Like how to make every computer in your organization a peripheral to your Macintosh. Like how the data on all your computers—mainframes, minis, workstations, LANs and

WANs—can appear to reside on your Macintosh

See all of this free, in the *ORACLE for Macintosh* video. And once you see the movie, we think you'll buy the books.



Free Video

Oracle Direct, 20 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7679

* Accessing database software on other machines requires a separate protocol handler and gateway software for the other machine. Call for additional information.

Oracle for Macintosh Requires Macintosh SE or II with 2 Megabytes of RAM, 5 Megabytes hard disk space, floppy disk drive, and HyperCard 1.2. Includes 90 day installation support, ORACLE database, HyperSQL (HyperCard Interface), SQL*Plus, OCI and Pro*C. (Macintosh Programmer's Workshop is required for programming usage). System Stacks and Example Stacks. Includes SQL*Net (for database communications). Async, 5270, DECnet, TCP/IP support, Alsa System's TSNet DECnet protocol and drivers and Kinetic's TCP/IP protocol and driver.

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle. The other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TRBA

BUY THE BOOKS.

We wrote the book on databases. It's received rave reviews and comes with diskettes, for only \$999.*

See the movie, or buy the books. ORACLE for Macintosh lets you communicate with ORACLE® data or even IBM's SQL/DS and DB2, *MacUser* gives it a four-star review.

June 1989 ★★★★★

And our money-back guarantee says we think you will, too.

ORACLE®

OPEN • PORTABLE • DISTRIBUTED • INTEGRATED

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7679 today.



\$999

ORACLE for Macintosh

Oracle Direct, 20 Davis Drive,
Belmont, CA 94002

I want to take over corporate, and understand I have a **30-day money-back guarantee**. Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AmEX credit card authorization for:

\$ _____ \$999 ORACLE for Macintosh Networking Version* (includes an unrestricted license of ORACLE for Macintosh and SQL/Net Networking Software and protocols for Macintosh)
\$ _____ Please add appropriate sales tax.
\$ _____ \$15.95 Shipping & handling
\$ _____ Total (Offer valid only in USA)

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street (No PO boxes, please) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Credit Card Number (if applicable) _____

Credit Card Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ Date _____

MAC USER

Double-Sided

AT&T 100 872 7243	MACWAREHOUSE 23 Main Street South Norwalk, CT 06854	800 258 8227
APPLE COMPUTER 22021 West Ave. Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408)	MACZONE 1800 NE 5th St. #11-12 Miami, FL 33132	800 248 3801
AVIS RENT-A-CAR 801 Old County Road Cedar Grove, NJ 07009 (201)	Morgan McLean Columbia, SC	800 729 2666
ARMED & DANGEROUS 158 Flushing Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11205 Portfolio Systems	MICROSOFT 1000 1st St. #200 Redmond, WA 98072 (206)	706 862 8089
CLARK CORPORATION 142 Cyle Avenue Boulder, CO 80501 (303)	PORTFOLIO SYSTEMS 158 Flushing Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11205 (DYNODEX The Instant Address Book™)	800 729 3966 718 935 0440 718 935 9501
DHL 800 275 1549 800 437 4774	US SPINAT 800 877 8000 800 877 4440	800 348 1099
DYNODEX 158 Flushing Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11205 Portfolio Systems	WESTERN UNION 800 325 6000	
FEDERAL EXPRESS 2001 Sprague Ave. Memphis, TN 38118 (901)	JOHN WETLAND 158 Flushing Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11205 Portfolio Tech Support	718 935 9501
HAWKWOOD 1900 Main Road • C-200 Meriden, CT 06450 (203) 239-9999		

The fast, elegant, and *printable* address database for everyone. DYNODEX excels in printing portable, double-sided pages for your Filofax®, Day Runner®, and other personal organizers.

Database

☐ Dynodex Entry Screen

B

Portfolio Systems Inc.

158 Flushing Avenue

Brooklyn, NY 11205

Dynodex - Address Success!

800 729 3966

718 935 0440

718 935 9501 tech

Business

Portfolio Systems Inc.

Name

Title

Address

158 Flushing Avenue

City

Brooklyn

St NY

Zip Country

11205

Phone 1

800 729 3966

Phone 2

718 935 0440

f fax

Phone 3

718 935 9501 tech

Phone 4

Note

Dynodex - Address Success!

Cat 1 Software

Date 10/17/89

Cat 2 Text

The first *complete* database to manage names and addresses: Find-and-Change, 2-level-Select, Frequent Finds and Selects, 3-key-Sort, Import, Export, Merge, Dialing, and more. Powerful and fast.

Direct \$99

Act now! DYNODEX is available direct for a limited time only. Package includes binder, manuals, divider tabs, and 100 sheets of pre-perfed Instant Address Book Paper™. Call now to order. Dealer inquiries welcome. 1-718-935-9501; 1-718-935-0440 fax

DYNODEX

1-800-729-3966

Dynodex is a product of Portfolio Systems Inc. Filofax is a registered trademark of Filofax, Inc. Day Runner is a registered trademark of Day Runner, Inc.

Please circle 118 on reader service card.

weighs 3 or 4 pounds, fits easily inside a briefcase, and costs only about \$5,000. Tandy should increase the memory to 128K and market it to the Mac community. I bet they could sell thousands of units to other Mac users. Oh, sorry, I have to go — the plane is taxiing up to the gate.

Howard Goldman
Hialeah, FL

Long-Term WORM

Thanks for the article on optical-disk drives ("Letting in the Light," November '89). You stated that archival data on a WORM disk might last for up to 100 years. Given the proprietary nature of the drives and cartridges, the data will probably be on the disk long after the unwary archiver junks the last equipment that can read the data. Not that WORMs are bad for archiving, but it might be wise to first try guessing which drive manufacturer will support its format the longest.

John W. Baxter
Port Ludlow, WA

Gray-Scale Gripes

Thank you for including our Mega-Screen 2008 gray-scale monitor in your

recent review, "Grading the Grays" (October '89). We were, however, very upset about a brightness rating of 18 fl (foot-lamberts) on our monitor. The monitor we sent you checked out at 30 fl at our factory (as do all the gray-scale monitors passing our quality-control tests). In addition, we rechecked that particular unit and found that it still operates at 30 fl.

On a different note, you chide us and some of our competitors, because our monitors lack antiglare protection. We have always perceived this lack as a benefit. We believe that users should have the option of determining for themselves how much clarity to sacrifice for the sake of glare reduction — antiglare protection is widely available for those who want it.

Finally, we're confused about how you



Special Delivery . . .

■ ■ ■ readers are unanimous that Apple's authorized dealer network is a poor source of support. The question remains, though: Who ya gonna call? "My dealer has given the best support I could ask for," claims Eric McGillicuddy of Toronto, Ontario, Canada. "He gave me the number of the local user group! Users love to share their experiences in taming their beasts, and chances are they have solved similar problems."

Another common solution is avoiding the Apple logo as much as possible. "In my experience of authorized dealers, none really knows about the Mac," writes Matthew J. Prest, of Oakland, California. "But the salespeople at non-Apple stores have been really helpful and usually knowledgeable."

Still, some can't figure out why the dealers don't get their act together — with a little help from Apple. "In my visit to ten stores while shopping for a Ilci system, I encountered nobody really knowledgeable about the Mac," says Paul S. Katz of Newton Lower Falls, Massachusetts. "I knew more than any of them just by reading a

couple of magazines and advertisements. Surely, some sort of basic training would help. This is a \$12,000 investment. For that kind of money, we need more knowledgeable salespeople."

Speak Up:

Now that it's shipping, the Adobe Type Manager (ATM) has struck a resounding chord with users, as retailers struggle to keep it in stock. Clearly, everyone's excited about access to scalable fonts without PostScript. Still, Apple's remained coy on the subject of whether ATM will be compatible with System 7 (which will contain Apple's own version of the scalable-font technology), maintaining that there's no guarantee ATM will work with future system software.

Should Apple cooperate with Adobe to make ATM compatible with System 7?

Send your thoughts to Special Delivery, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Smart investors always buy utilities.

You've invested in a Macintosh* to bring out the best in what you do. Now enhance that investment with SuperMac's family of easy-to-use utilities. Programs that protect your work. And help you do more in less time.

Don't let your printer regulate your business.

Why stop working just because you're printing? Let SuperLaserSpool and SuperSpool take control. So you can use your computer again seconds after you select "Print." Even if your documents are long and complex.

See if documents have printed, preview them, or zoom in to see part of a page up close. Or send several documents to the spooler and change the printing order later. Both products work faster under MultiFinder* than any other spoolers.

SuperSpool works with any ImageWriter*. And SuperLaserSpool is the only spooler that works with *all* Apple* printers. Plus, it's the only one compatible with PageMaker* 3.0.

MacWeek said, "The speed at which SuperLaserSpool returns control of the Mac to the user is impressive, in some cases even astonishing."

Keep insider information where it belongs.

Lock up your confidential information with Sentinel, a program that lets you convert any document on your disk into a secure code.

No one can open it without the password you define. Or a Cray* and about 50 years.

Documents and folders can be grouped together in convenient sets. Then choose one of three advanced encoding techniques, including DES, the U.S. government's official data encryption standard. Sentinel encrypts, locks and unlocks faster than any other program.

The critics at MacWorld said, "... Sentinel provides a simple, effective security tool that does exactly what it claims to do and does it well."

Improve your portfolio with our Sentinel™ data encryption software, SuperSpool™ or SuperLaserSpool™ printing control software, and DiskFit™ backup and restore program. The analysts say they're blue chip. And so will you.

How to recover from a crash.

DiskFit copies files on your hard disk for safekeeping. If your disk crashes, DiskFit can completely restore them. Back up just once, and DiskFit makes a complete record of files called a SmartSet™. Then, DiskFit copies only new or modified files to the SmartSet, and deletes old files. You won't waste time copying files that haven't changed, or disk space storing old versions.

Create backups on floppies, tape, Bernoulli* cartridges or even other hard disks. Of whole volumes, documents, system or application files. And Network DiskFit™ backs up AppleShare* or TOPS* networks.

As MacUser said, "DiskFit is so easy to use and so well designed that it may be the program that gets you to do regular backups on your hard disk—making it more than worth the price."



Add SuperMac's utilities to your Macintosh portfolio.

Put SuperMac's utilities on your buy list. To protect the investment you've made in your Macintosh system, and to do more work in less time.

You'll find our family of utility programs at authorized SuperMac dealers and leading software specialty stores.

End users please circle 89 on reader service card.

Dealers please circle 90 on reader service card.



SUPERMAC
SOFTWARE

485 Potrero Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology. DiskFit, Network DiskFit, SmartSet, SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool and Sentinel are trademarks of SuperMac Software. Apple, Macintosh, ImageWriter and AppleShare are registered trademarks and MultiFinder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. One is a registered trademark of One Research, Inc. Bernoulli is a trademark of Jongsma Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. TOPS is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. "Street" copyright © 1988 Bert Monro. SuperMac products are available to readers through major software distributors. SuperMac's family of utilities is compatible with Macintosh IIx, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, and Macintosh II personal computers. Copyright © 1989 SuperMac Software.

CanOpener Opens Anything.



Problem: The document you need won't open because the application is missing. Or it's damaged. Or you must browse several documents to find the one you want.

Solution: Get CanOpener.™ It opens anything. So you can grab text, pictures or sound from any document. Even if the application is missing, or the file is corrupted. And browse files fast, or automatically locate files by contents.

CanOpener, \$125. It's the one DA you can't afford to be without. So order a copy today. And get into *all* your files.

For a free information package call: 800-552-9157, or 914-747-3116.

ABBOTT SYSTEMS

© Abbott Systems, Inc. 62 Mountain Rd. Pleasantville, NY 10570
CanOpener is a Trademark of Abbott Systems Inc.

Please circle 13 on reader service card.

can award five mice to any monitor with a vertical scan rate of less than 60 hertz. Such a low scan level, with its attendant eye fatigue, has been determined by ergonomists as universally unacceptable — a point you mention in your own article.

**Diane Wessling Scott, CEO
MegaGraphics, Inc.
Camarillo, CA**

For each monitor tested, we measured the maximum "usable" brightness—that is, the brightness level just before the focus became unacceptable, in our opinion. Stating the absolute maximum brightness level of any monitor is misleading, because at the maximum level the picture may be totally unusable.

As for glare, we believe in freedom of choice, but we also think the cost for add-on glare protection is an important factor. Furthermore, as you point out, because there is a negative correlation between brightness and glare protection, we would have expected the MegaScreen 2008, lacking glare treatment, to be brighter.

We agree with you that a high vertical-refresh rate is generally desirable, but the PCPC Shadowgraph deserves its five-mouse rating despite its 60-hertz refresh rate. Our panel of three judges didn't perceive enough flicker — perhaps because of high-persistence phosphors — to fault the monitor.
— AE

Our Good Slide . . .

I was extremely pleased to read the article comparing the major entrants in the film-recorder market ("Graphics on the Slide," November '89). It's about time someone did an objective and easy-to-comprehend evaluation of the products that are available in this relatively new market. I hope you will continue to publish product comparisons in your usual "reader friendly" format. It is refreshing to get through an article without having to endure endless jargon, tangled and confusing multicolor 3-D graphs, and meaningless numbers.

**Ed Conn
Manager, Presentation Technologies
Sunnyvale, CA**

Presentation Technologies manufactures the Montage FR1 slide recorder. — JB

... and Our Other Slide

The MacUser Labs review of film recorders improperly addressed two important issues. First, forget the stopwatch. Speed is rarely of any concern to talented graphics illustrators. I would consider true color and clarity first, resolution second, and speed third. Second, a member of your advisory panel was, until recently, an executive with the company that makes the Montage FR1, which received the second-best mouse rating in your report.

**Michael Roth
Los Angeles, CA**

In picking our favorite film recorders, we looked at color, resolution, and speed issues. The LFR and Montage FR1 did well across the board, unlike any of the other products. Keep in mind that these film recorders were developed for general business users, not graphics professionals. Speed is frequently more critical than superior slide quality in a corporate environment, where an employee's time and ability to make last-minute changes are important factors.

As for potential conflicts of interest, all our judges have past associations with vendors; this merely enhances their expertise and makes them more critical of slide quality. All 130 slides were identified only by numbers, so we doubt anyone could have picked out a specific recorder's images. Even if they could have, their scores would have been tempered by those of the other judges. — JP

One for the Mode

Tim Tully's review of Fastback II (October '89) was excellent, but I must quibble with one point. The review stated



MS. PSN VS. MR. TOPS



YOU REALLY LIKE THIS DON'T YOU? POUNDING AWAY AT MY CREDIBILITY.

"Topping TOPS.[®] There's a new distributed-file-transfer program that's the first direct challenger to TOPS and it has a lot going for it. Like TOPS, Personal Server Network (PSN[®]), from Information Presentation Technologies (IPT[®]), passes files among computers without a dedicated file server."
MACUSER, September, 1989

The Personal Server Network (PSN) mission is simple: to provide an easy-to-use, low-cost, safe solution to networking Apple[®] Macintosh[®] computers.

With PSN and the IPT family of products, you can go Mac to Mac, Mac to Unix, Mac to PC or any other combination of these three systems. Full bi-directional connectivity is achieved while maintaining each operating system's native interface.

You never need to use a dedicated Macintosh as a server.

PSN only \$145 per user. AppleShare[®] software \$799. TOPS \$249.

PSN is a product of Information Presentation Technologies, Inc.,
5000 N. Parkway Calabasas, Suite 304, Calabasas, California 91302.

**Take this software
along during the
Apple Free Trial Run!**

PSN supports the MacPlus[®] (client only), SE and Macintosh II families. A Personal Server Network license is needed for each Macintosh on the network. AppleShare Client Software, shipped with each PSN order, is required for all Macintoshes, client and server.

PSN (Personal Server Network) is a registered trademark of IPT (Information Presentation Technologies, Inc.). Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

**TOPS CRISIS RELIEF
HOTLINE:**

800-233-9993

IN CALIFORNIA: 818-347-7791

FAX: 818-992-5580

DO263 APPLELINK



Please circle 113 on reader service card.

SHARP ANNOUNCES ANOTHER BREAKTHROUGH IN COLOR SCANNING.



THE JX-100. COLOR AND GRAY-SCALE SCANNING FOR \$995.

The Sharp JX-100 personal scanner can be summed up in one word: versatility. This revolutionary scanner features three modes of operation—color, true grayscale and monochrome—at up to 200 dpi. Whether you're producing B&W newsletters, color overheads, slides, or picture databases, the JX-100 fits the bill without breaking the budget.

The JX-100's unique viewfinder system allows perfect alignment of originals. And its hands-free scanning action gives you accurate scanning the first time, every time. It comes complete with a cable and software for either the Macintosh®, IBM® PC/AT or Amiga®, giving you total control over the scanner including preview scanning and cropping.

To find out more, call the people with the outstanding track record in color scanning at 1-800-BE SHARP.

© 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp. \$995 manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Please circle 160 on reader service card.

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™



LETTERS

that some of the program's dialog boxes don't follow Macintosh conventions regarding OK boxes to save changes. This is true, but for a purpose: The boxes are *modeless*, meaning that they can be left open and that the information in them is always current, even while other dialog boxes are being opened and used.

Jeff Saxe
Charlottesville, VA

Myth #11

I never agree with anything John Dvorak says or suggests.

Well, most of the time. His collection of ten Macintosh myths was dead on ("Myths Taken" November '89). He selected a topic that is (gasp!) relevant, and each of his assessments hit the bull's-eye. Could this signify the emergence of a new John Dvorak? I doubt it. I'll bet he likes hate mail more than praise.

Nelson Haukap
Ames, IA



Cover Charges

I appreciated the November cover. When does the MacSwimSuit issue come out?

F. Gregory Schneller
Columbus, OH

When I received the November issue, I thought that it had to be April, for that's the only month in which there could be any justification for the cover photograph. The photo is not only demeaning

FASTER

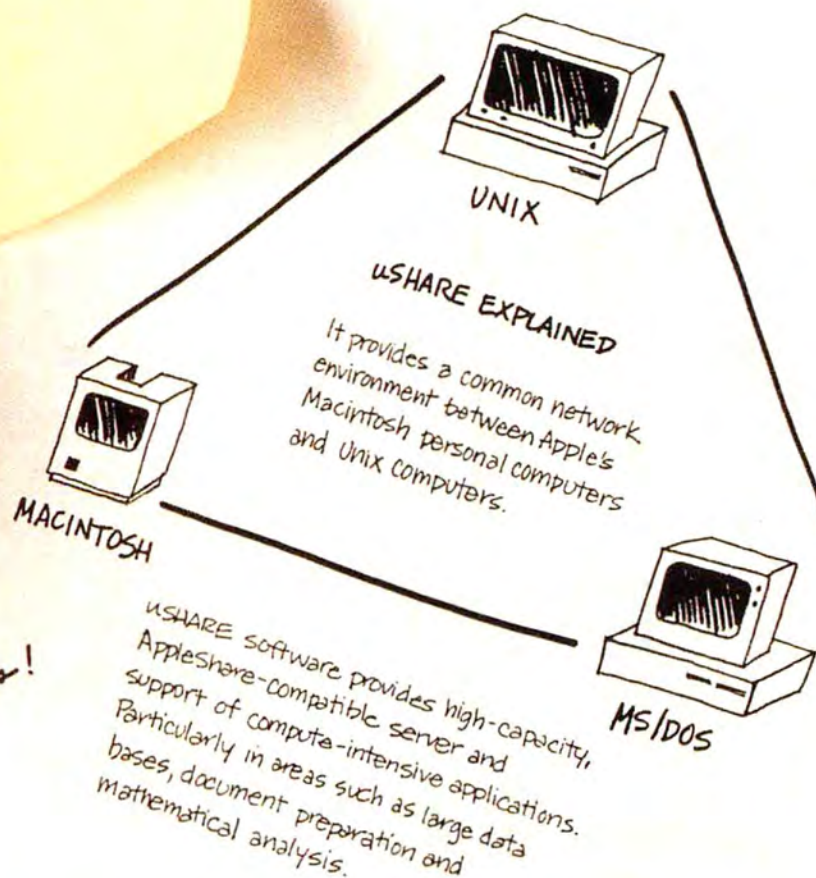


FASTER



FULLY AFP COMPLIANT.
FULLY BI-DIRECTIONAL.
FULLY TRANSPARENT
OPERATION.

The



uShare Virtual Disk is private to the user who creates it and is password-protected. We urgently need something like this!

Take this software along during the Apple Free Trial Run!

uShare

1-800-233-9993

In California: 818-347-7791

No matter how complicated our systems get, uSHARE has an answer. It looks like installation will be swift and simple.



uShare Alternative

Before You Buy Novell® or 3Com®,
Call This Number: 800-233-9993

TAKING THE POWER OF UNIX
TO THE MACS...AND BEYOND.



are Links Networked
to Intoshes and UNIX Servers
uShare software package
provides a high-capacity AppleShare-
compatible server, industry-standard
electronic mail, flexible print spooling,
automatic backup of data, terminal em-
ulation, and support of compute-
intensive applications.
Features of uShare include a virtual
disk of a size that Macintosh users can
predetermine; the disk can contain a
Mac OS system file as well as data and
applications. The disk runs at the same
time as the file server and supports
automatic backups. A print server/
spooler supports multiple Apple Laser-
Writers and other PostScript printers.
Also included are a VT100 terminal
emulator and a file browser that pro-
vides graphics tree representation of
the file system.
uShare can also map Apple proto-
cols into standard Internet Protocols,
allowing uShare to work easily with
enterprise-wide or countrywide net-
works. Special uShare address reso-
lution protocols allow Macintoshes to
be implemented on these networks in
a plug-and-play fashion. The price
for the host software for uShare

5000 N. PARKWAY CALABASAS, SUITE 304 FAX: 818-992-5580
CALABASAS, CA. 91302

DO263 AppleLink

IPT is an Apple VAR. uSHARE is a registered
trademark of IPT (Information Presentation
Technologies Inc.) Other brands and product
names are trademarks or registered trade-
marks of their respective holders.

Please circle 114 on reader service card.

IPT

Creativity & PRODUCTIVITY

When you need to communicate, you want to get the point across. Without making trade-offs in what you say — or how you say it. Isn't this especially true when you have to make your point on paper?



With The Art Importer, create fonts which retain the precision of your original drawings — including color information for creating separations.

THE ART IMPORTER

A custom logo could be the difference between a boring proposal and a winning one. But how do you quickly create a logo and use it in your 20 page document without pasting and resizing?

The Art Importer* (formerly known as KeyMaster) creates high resolution PostScript fonts from your Macintosh artwork. Now you can use company logos, symbols, signatures, and graphics as typeface characters.

The Art Importer converts images from EPS format created in Aldus® FreeHand®, Adobe Illustrator®, Adobe Streamline® and Brøderbund® TypeStyle® and from PICT format in MacDraw® I and II, SuperPaint, and other popular object oriented drawing programs. Each Art Importer font supports up to 256 characters for high quality PostScript output from any program — even spreadsheets and word processors.

The Art Importer suggested retail price: \$179.00

Now, you can design high-quality type and logos like these.

Just add imagination!

So, whether you're a professional desktop publisher or just starting out with your Mac, don't make any trade-offs between creativity and productivity — select quality products by Altsys.

For more information on any of the Altsys products, contact your favorite dealer or Altsys.

Please circle 159 on reader service card.



A myriad of commercial fonts have been created with Fontographer. Now you can create professional type characters like these.

FONTOGRAPHER

The right typeface can have impact. The wrong one can be a disaster. But what do you do if the right typeface isn't commercially available? Use Fontographer — the first professional PostScript® program for font design. Whether you begin with a scanned image, an existing font template, or draw from scratch — it's easy to design fonts using Fontographer. Right from the start!

With tools like auto-trace, automatic hints, Bezier curves, and an integrated bitmap editor, Fontographer creates downloadable PostScript fonts as precise as your drawings. Your character sets will then print on any PostScript printer, from the LaserWriter® to professional typesetting machines.

Fontographer suggested retail price: \$495.00

With creativity & productivity, there simply are no trade-offs!



LETTERS

to women but also to Macintosh users in general. You have portrayed us as stupid enough to take a \$7,000 machine into a swimming pool.

Hilary A. Sherred
Brooklyn, NY

Why the switch from such incredibly creative covers to models in swimsuits sporting all the coveted characteristics of the current credit-card generation?

Rob Schanilec
St. Paul, MN

I think November's cover is definitely the most colorful and beautiful in a while, but I had to chuckle when I noticed the Portable. You have the number pad installed (no trackball) and no ADB mouse hooked up. Boy, isn't she being productive there at the pool?

Tim Winders
Baltimore, MD

If your intention was to portray women executives using computers, then I suggest you get that woman out of her bathing suit, out of the pool, off the telephone, and back at work.

Armand Gilinsky
Boston, MA

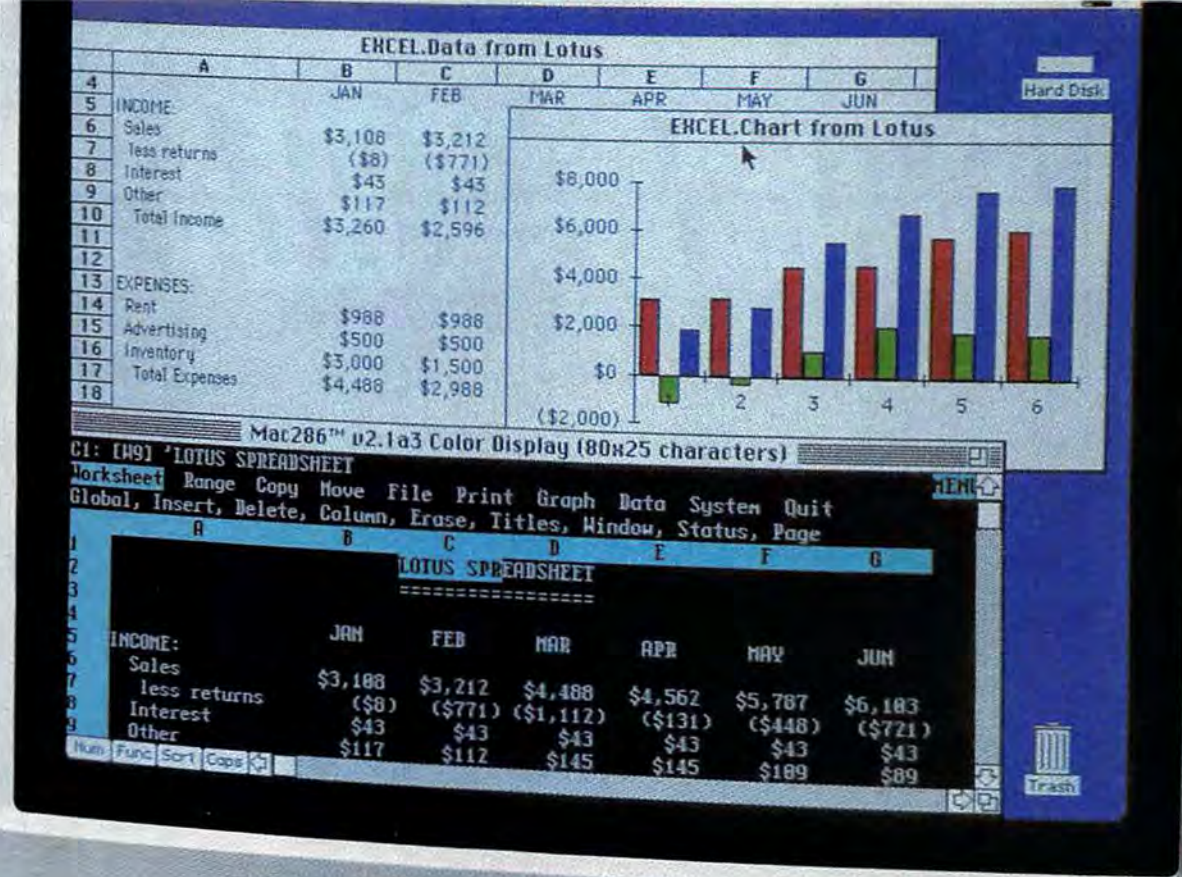
If keeping that Portable dry isn't work, what is? — JB

CLARIFICATIONS

The toll-free number for Enabling Technologies, publisher of Images with Impact! was listed incorrectly. The correct number is (800) 544-0629.

The reference to an upgrade to SuperCard 1.0 in Help Folder (December '89) was erroneous. Silicon Beach Software has not shipped any upgrade to SuperCard, nor has it announced any plans for such an upgrade. It will notify dealers and registered owners as soon as such an upgrade is available.

The MacUser Labs Brief on tape-backup software (December '89) incorrectly referred to Retrospect 2.0. The most current version of the program is Retrospect 1.1.



High Performance MS-DOS® for Macintosh®

MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE FOR THE MAC II SERIES
Orange Micro's Mac286™ 2.1 brings the power of an IBM® AT to your Macintosh II™. Multi-tasking of MS-DOS and Macintosh applications is now possible, with the help of on-board processing and RAM. The Mac286 rates an 8.2 on the Norton Computing Index. That's 6 times faster than any software based solution. Only Mac286 matches the best DOS performance with the best Mac performance.

PRICE PERFORMANCE FOR THE MAC SE

Mac86™ 2.1 brings many of the advantages of Mac286 to the Macintosh SE*. With the power and speed of a PC XT, Mac86 creates a second computer within your SE, capable of independent tasks even while you work in Macintosh applications. Priced to compete with software-only solutions, Mac86 is the clear choice when performance is important.

*Not compatible with MacSE/30

Orange Micro, Mac86 and Mac286; Macintosh; MS-DOS and MS-Word; IBM; are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orange Micro, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc.; Microsoft Corp.; and International Business Machines, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their owners.

APPLICATION COMPATIBILITY

Mac286 and Mac86 open new windows of opportunity by ensuring compatibility with major MS-DOS applications. You can use MS-Windows™, Lotus 1-2-3™ or MS-Word® simultaneously with your favorite Mac programs. Fortran, Pascal, and compilers run with Mac286/86 as well, turning your Mac into a full development system.

SHARING HIGH PERFORMANCE

Mac286 and Mac86 don't just add DOS to your Mac, they blend the two environments to maximize your productivity. Mac286 and Mac86 are fully compatible with the TOPS™ network. With an optional utility, you have full use of Apple's SuperDrive™ for DOS files and applications. Copy and Paste graphics and text from MS-DOS programs right into MacWrite™, PageMaker™, or other popular Mac software. Transport files between Mac and MS-DOS formats in two quick steps with Mac286. Whatever your MS-DOS application, Mac86 or Mac286 provide the performance and compatibility you need.



Mac286™

Mac86™



Orange Micro®
Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(800) 223-8029, In CA (714) 779-2772

Please circle 14 on reader service card.

©Orange Micro, Inc., 1989

THIS TEAM REWROTE A CLASSIC WITH OUR BEST-SELLER, THINK C.™



"Improving on a classic like MacWrite® was no small task," says Steve Singh, Engineering Manager for Claris™ Text Products. "It took a lot of gifted developers, all working together. At breakneck speed. That's why we chose THINK C to develop the all-new MacWrite II. Its instant

choose THINK C over competing C implementations.

They also depend on THINK C's integrated multi-window text editor, compiler, linker, source level debugger and auto-make facility for consistently high quality, compact code. It's the professional's choice. For individuals. And groups. Steve Singh says THINK C's blazing speed and interactive performance made developing MacWrite II "a classic team-effort win."

Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 347F for more information, or visit a dealer near you.

SYMANTEC™

The Professional's Choice.

INTRODUCING THINK C 4.0

- Object oriented programming support.
- Class library for implementing an object oriented Macintosh interface.
- ANSI extensions, complete ANSI standard libraries.
- Compiles up to 48,000 lines per minute*, links in < 2 seconds.
- Source level debugger with object support.
- Supports 68881/882 and 68020/030; generates 32-bit clean code.

linking and source level debugging gave us lightning-quick turn around time. And its simplicity of design allowed everyone to use all of THINK C's power the first day."

Smooth, fast work-group level developing. Just one reason professional programmers

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600. Owners of version 3.0 or earlier please call 415/964-4440 for upgrade information. *48,000 LPM on a MAC II or an SE with accelerator. 15,000 LPM on standard SE or Plus. Program requires 1 megabyte of RAM. Debugger requires 2 megabytes RAM and MultiFinder. Hard disk strongly recommended. THINK C is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. MacWrite is a registered trademark and Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Please circle 156 on reader service card.



**1989 MacUser
Eddy Award Winner**

Q uick quiz:
When most users say they want more power,
what are they really looking for?
Why hasn't CAD become more popular on the
Mac? Ditto with on-line services?

And what's the one thing that would help Apple sell to both
high-end and beginning users?

The answer to all these questions is simple: raw, screaming,
blistering, intoxicating speed.

Speed is seductive and addictive. Once you've used a faster
machine, you can never go back to anything slower. Operations
that once appeared normal on older systems suddenly seem to
lag painfully. Delays of just a second or two that were once un-
noticed become instantly interminable.

When users say they want more power, what many of them
really want is for
everything to
work quicker.
Keep in mind that

exactly thrilled that accelera-
tor vendors were pushing the
tolerances of the overall sys-
tem. But the third-party speed
merchants quickly found that
they weren't totally left out in
the cold; they could take over the system through the IICI's new
cache slot. And, as you've guessed, these boards don't come
cheap: DayStar charges \$995 for its 64K Fast Cache IICI.

Memory: Even when the CPU is cooking, slow memory
can make your system dig in its heels. On a Mac II with 120-
nanosecond memory, your system can spend up to two-thirds of
its time waiting for RAM to respond properly. The solution here
is easy — fast static-RAM caches. Apple and other hardware
manufacturers are grinding out 32K and 64K cards to fill the
IICI's cache slot and get around this problem.

SCSI: The Mac II SCSI chip is capable of data-transfer
rates typically under 1 megabyte a second. More-modern SCSI
chips can run four to five times as fast. Of course, you have to

PAUL
SOMERSON

Speed Thrills

computers aren't
all that smart.
They're just fast.
And some are
faster than others.

But while the
Mac's a fast
graphics machine,
it could be faster.
Just ask speed
merchants such
as SuperMac's
Steve Edelman, or
Andy Singer and
Ed Colligan at Ra-

dius, or DayStar's Robert Baggarly, or Curtis Feigel at Dash.

They know that the problem isn't the current Motorola CPU.
Or the Mac's clock speed. The 25-megahertz 68030 ticking
away inside the IICI is plenty fast. And the rumored 33-mega-
hertz screamer due out later this year will be even sprintier.

The problem is bottlenecks. Limited bandwidth.
The current architecture contains a handful of serious choke
points — older CPUs, slow memory, an aging SCSI standard,
the relatively narrow NuBus, and creeping QuickDraw rou-
tines. Fortunately, there are some solutions.

CPU: Motorola is no slouch when it comes to shaving nano-
seconds. The older 68020 took three clock cycles to do things
that the 68030 can do in two. And the 68040 promises to
dispatch many of these low-level tasks in just one tick of the
clock. The engineers at Motorola learned a lot from their RISC-
chip researchers. And, of course, cramming everything tighter
onto the chip and goosing the clock yields more speed.

You can hot-rod your system by installing an accelerator
board with a faster CPU from a company such as DayStar or
SiCLONE. When Apple soldered in the IICI's 25-megahertz
68030, one of its executives sniffed that the company wasn't

match the rest of the SCSI parts — saddling fast SCSI with a
slow hard disk won't do much for you.

NuBus: Many vendors have come up with solutions for
getting around the limitations of the Mac's system bus. It isn't
too hard to cobble together an alternative pathway with a few
additional lines or bypass NuBus entirely. (Using burst mode
and block transfers can also help somewhat.) The problem is to
anticipate what Apple will do next; as soon as it introduces
NuBus 2, all these forward-thinking companies will suddenly
be stuck with yesterday's technology.

Video: OK, you can straighten out the main kinks a bit by
popping in a fast CPU and a cache. But if you want eye-popping
performance gains, the single best way is to supercharge your
video. Both SuperMac and Radius now offer QuickDraw accel-
erators that will leave smoking skid marks on your desktop.

Each approaches the problem differently. Radius was the
first to boost video performance, using a dedicated RISC chip
originally designed for the British ACORN computer. Super-
Mac came along later, with custom VLSI circuitry. Radius
designed its system to work just with other Radius hardware.
SuperMac's works on many video platforms, including Apple's.
And both produce startling results. (By all accounts, Apple has
its own video-accelerator tricks
up its sleeve.)

Some delays are worse than
others; for infrequent things
such as booting their systems,
people put their minds to sleep
and don't complain. But in the
middle of using an application,
painfully slow 32-bit redraws
are intolerable.

Both Radius and SuperMac
realized that they had to cross a
key threshold. Just optimizing
things to add a smidgen of

For a faster
Macintosh, you
don't have to
wait for next
year's models —
here are five
solutions.



By PAUL SOMERSON

dius, or DayStar's Robert Baggarly, or Curtis Feigel at Dash.

They know that the problem isn't the current Motorola CPU.
Or the Mac's clock speed. The 25-megahertz 68030 ticking
away inside the IICI is plenty fast. And the rumored 33-mega-
hertz screamer due out later this year will be even sprintier.

The problem is bottlenecks. Limited bandwidth.

The current architecture contains a handful of serious choke
points — older CPUs, slow memory, an aging SCSI standard,
the relatively narrow NuBus, and creeping QuickDraw rou-
tines. Fortunately, there are some solutions.

CPU: Motorola is no slouch when it comes to shaving nano-
seconds. The older 68020 took three clock cycles to do things
that the 68030 can do in two. And the 68040 promises to
dispatch many of these low-level tasks in just one tick of the
clock. The engineers at Motorola learned a lot from their RISC-
chip researchers. And, of course, cramming everything tighter
onto the chip and goosing the clock yields more speed.

You can hot-rod your system by installing an accelerator
board with a faster CPU from a company such as DayStar or
SiCLONE. When Apple soldered in the IICI's 25-megahertz
68030, one of its executives sniffed that the company wasn't

speed wouldn't work. SuperMac's Steve Edelman uses the perfect analogy: Imagine if a car took ten seconds to respond when you turned the wheel and you were able to speed things up by a factor of three. While the faster version would

now take just over three seconds to do what you wanted, you wouldn't be able to drive at either of these slow speeds. When it comes to steering a car or moving a mouse, anything less than real time is simply unacceptable.

The trick is not to make a Macintosh just run fast. It's to make the interactive things happen instantly. Whether you move or scroll a window, or paint with a mouse, everything should be instantaneous, like typing.


When you want to move a window, you really want to drag the window itself around on the screen, not just an outline of it. Power users are accustomed to such compromises, but such details can intimidate new users, who wonder why their window lags behind its outline each time they try to reposition it.

To hook the next generation of computer buyers, Apple will have to make its future systems look (and work) even more like the real world and even less like computers. In the real world, things are responsive. You can pick up a 400-page manuscript and flip instantly through it to any page. No computer can currently match such performance. Video performance has to be improved substantially for this to occur — and this means more graphics, more colors, more performance (and better-written software to exploit these new breakneck systems).

This isn't just a case of hardware envy or benchmarksmanship. While less than 5 percent of the market uses 32-bit color today, predictions are that three to five times as much will buy 32-bit systems by the end of 1990 — enough to generate critical mass. Acceleration will be standard by then, or the boards won't sell.

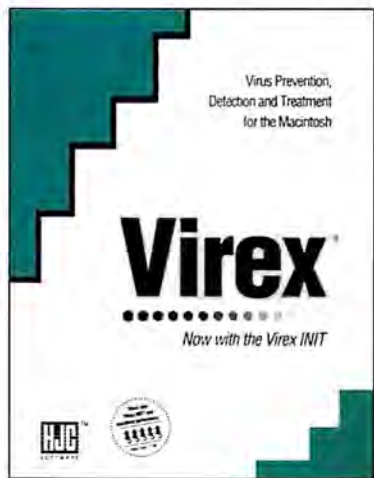
QuickDraw accelerators aren't the whole story; the rest of the system will have to keep pace. Certain areas will need additional tweaks. One positive trend in this direction is the appearance of sizzling application-specific hardware solutions, such as Radius' vector-juggling QuickCAD board. Others are in the works.

Still other niches cry out for help — one of the neediest is today's sorry Teletype-based 2,400-bps on-line services. As Jean-Louis Gassée points out, we'll start to see some improvement when the world switches to 9,600 bps. But it's only when we standardize on 19.2-kilobit-per-second speeds that full-screen Mac interaction makes sense.

The ultimate goal is real-world color, resolution, and interactivity. If you want a taste of the future, test-drive these hot new video boards from SuperMac and Radius. You'll never go back. 

VIRUS DETECTION & TREATMENT

Great Product. Great Service.



It's not surprising that Virex® is the premier anti-virus solution for the Macintosh. Virex was the first commercial anti-virus software and the first to repair infected files. And now the Virex INIT included with Virex provides continuous system protection. But HJC Software offers more than just a great product.

Incredible Turn-Around on Product Updates. Anti-virus software must be updated when new viruses occur to repair files infected by the new virus. Virex was first to combat the INIT29, Hpat, ANTI, and MEV# viruses. Product updates have

"How quickly (and cheaply) these updates are developed and provided is critical... The standard to match is HJC's Virex."

MacUser Magazine, October 1989

been available **within days** of new reports. Well ahead of the competition!

Toll-Free Virex

Help Hotline™ HJC offers a responsive, toll-free technical support hotline so registered users can get help fast.

Annual Subscription Service. Registered users may purchase individual updates or subscribe to an inexpensive annual update service.

Virex—more than just a great product.



HJC Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 51816
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277

© 1990 HJC Software, Inc. Virex is a registered trademark of HJC Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 57 on reader service card.

24-Bit
Graphics
Systems
Are A
Lot Like
Gunslingers.



Looks Are Impressive, B

SuperMac's revolutionary new 24-bit True Color graphics system puts the "quick" back in QuickDraw.

Our Spectrum/24 Series III 24-bit graphics card gives you the fastest QuickDraw acceleration on the planet—making painfully slow QuickDraw operations up to 25 times faster. In fact, some operations in 24-bit mode (like scrolling and screen-fills) are now faster than in 8-bit mode. Some are even as fast as in one-bit mode.

And we accelerated QuickDraw on every Series III 24-bit graphics card—because we consider it a necessity, not an accessory. It's plugged right onto the board, at no extra cost. So it's the only single-slot True Color solution that saves you power and money, as well as time.

And when it comes to looks, there's nothing more impressive than the super-sharp, flicker-free image of our new 19" Trinitron and other color displays. With their 75 Hz refresh rate and Apple-standard 72 dpi WYSIWYG screen-image, True Colors never looked better—all 16.7 million of them. We can even give you accelerated QuickDraw for your Apple 13" monitor with our new, low cost ColorCard/24.

All in all, it's just the kind of innovation you'd expect from the company that invented large screen color for the Macintosh.

So mosey on in to your local dealer and try your hand at accelerated QuickDraw. Ask for a showdown between our Spectrum/24 and any other 24-bit graphics system your dealer can round up.

And for those of you who don't need 16.7 million colors at once, we've also enhanced our Spectrum/8 family—rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld* Labs—to give you the sharpest, clearest 8-bit color graphics you can buy.

Call us at **1-408-773-4498 ext. 300** for more information and the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer. Or FAX us at **1-408-735-7250 (dept. 300)** for a list of worldwide distributors.

© 1989 SuperMac Technology. Spectrum/24 Series III, PixelPaint Professional, and SuperMac are registered trademarks of SuperMac Technology. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

End Users please circle 67 on reader service card. Dealers please circle 66 on reader service card.



ut Speed Is Everything.



Images shown are actual screen-images photographed directly from a SuperMac 19" display. Original photography was scanned with a Barneyscan 24-bit scanner into PixelPaint Professional running on a Macintosh IIx equipped with a Spectrum/24 Series III graphics card.

Apple can't touch this.



But you can.

"Clearly in a class by itself."

That's how *MACazine* judged the MAC-101, our advanced keyboard for the Macintosh.

It's not hard to see why.

With the MAC-101, you can work the same fast, simple way

But MAC-101 can find them a real job. By using our *MasterStrokes* enhancement software to assign them dozens of mouse or keyboard commands.

Even functions that would otherwise need numerous keystrokes—

"Superb."

That's how *PC Magazine* sizes up the MAC-101. While *MacWEEK* calls it "the most important accelerator you can buy for a Macintosh."

You can buy it for under \$195—software included.

And since it carries a two-year warranty, you'll be enhancing your piece of mind right along with your Mac.

So call 800/826-5398 (in California 800/592-9602) and find out where you can lay your hands on the MAC-101. Once you do, you won't let go.



Ours is the only keyboard that's recommended by their publishers for *Ready, Set, Go!*, *Word 3*, *FullWrite Professional* and *PageMaker*.



The MAC-101 lets you execute program commands with a keystroke—without having to reach for the mouse.

your mouse works—without leaving your keyboard.

And turn functionless function keys into a major resource.

It's the only keyboard that works with every model Macintosh.

It's also the only one Microsoft® recommends for *Word*® 3.

The only one Aldus® recommends for *PageMaker*®.

The only one Ashton-Tate® recommends for *FullWrite*® Professional.

And the only one Letraset recommends for *Ready, Set, Go!*™

Function is as function does.

Since the function keys on an Apple® Extended Keyboard don't relate to most Macintosh software, their only real function is to take up space.

or mousestrokes—can now be assigned to just one key.

Feeling is believing.

Obviously the MAC-101 is great news for every Mac user.

But for IBM® types who are feeling their way around on the Mac, the news is even greater.

Because our keyboard is laid out in a standard configuration that's identical to the IBM PC.

Which means that anyone who's used to an AT or PS/2—or a Selectric®, for that matter—will instantly know the MAC-101 like the back of their hand.

And type on it accurately, with the confident touch that comes only from tactile, positive-response keys.

Please circle 138 on reader service card.

DATADESK

7651 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406 • (818) 780-1673
FAX (818) 780-7307

All individual trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.

ROBERT R. WIGGINS

When Apple introduced its new Macs this past September, the poor Mac IIci was so heavily overshadowed by its portable sibling that it was almost completely ignored by the press and public alike. Here was Apple's most powerful CPU yet, a screaming 25-megahertz 68030 with 512K of ROM. (In fact, the IIci was so fast that it required 80-nanosecond DRAM SIMMs, as opposed to the poky 120-nanosecond SIMMs used by the rest of the Mac II family.) But the crowds ran right past it to ooh and aah over the Mac Portable (a.k.a. the Dynabrick) — admittedly an impressive engineering achievement but not even in the same



league as the IIci in terms of power, speed, and performance. Sometimes it's because of the influence of a strong vendor with an aggressive sales force, sometimes it's simply because of the preferences of the specification designer, and sometimes it's unintentional. Despite what the excluded vendor might think, only very, very rarely is it the result of a conspiracy or another illegal act such as bribery. People design specifications based

on what they know and understand, and when it comes to microcomputers, that understanding usually begins and ends with the IBM PC.

Excluding the Mac wasn't hard at first, when limited memory and lack of software and a SCSI port ruled out the early Mac as

Parity Parity

league as the IIci in terms of power, speed, and performance.

In the intervening months, the IIci finally got some attention. Business users bought the machine in fairly healthy numbers for its performance and easier setup with its integrated video, which eliminates the need for a separate video card (although the performance seekers attracted to the IIci will nonetheless want the improved performance of an add-on video card). But rumors of the follow-up to the IIci (which Apple's improved internal security has allowed to earn the sobriquet "stealth Mac") are already swirling fast and furiously, and the IIci's days in the sun as the top-of-the-line Mac are apparently numbered.

Before the Mac IIci fades into obscurity (in another year or three), let me point out one thing about it that deserves to be remembered. In addition to all its other firsts, the IIci is the first Mac available with parity-checking memory.

Parity checking? What on earth is Apple doing, using 20-year-old memory architecture in an advanced Mac II? You can safely assume that if Apple were worried about the integrity of DRAM SIMM memory, it could come up with some way of backstopping it that would be a little more sophisticated than adding a ninth bit to each byte to make the sum of the byte's bits always odd. Parity checking can detect single-bit memory errors but can miss multiple-bit errors. And while it can detect errors, it can't correct them. With the IIci's parity checking, when you get a parity error, you get a system bomb.

So why bother? Why not use some of the more advanced mechanisms that can potentially correct errors, such as cyclical-redundancy checking and error-correcting codes? Because the objective is not to make memory fail-safe. After all, memory failures are very rare occurrences these days. The objective is only to achieve parity with IBM so as to qualify for government contracts and private-sector RFPs (requests for proposals).

Almost as soon as the Mac appeared, people began writing specifications for bid situations that would exclude it from consideration. This practice has a long and undistinguished history. As long as there have been competitive bidding situ-

a contender against the well-entrenched PC. But over time, the Mac kept getting better and better and the hurdles had to be lifted higher and higher, until finally it was the PC that was in danger of being excluded. New obstacles had to be devised to keep the Mac out, and Apple had to keep working to overcome them.

The first major hurdle Apple had to clear was MS-DOS compatibility. Both the government and the business markets are big on standards, and in the desktop-computer arena, the standard has been MS-DOS since 1981 or so. Apple introduced the Mac II and SE, both of which had expansion capabilities, and one of the first cards announced for the Mac II was an 80286 coprocessor board that could run MS-DOS. Software emulation followed later, making MS-DOS capability on the Mac easier and less expensive. With the addition of the FDHD disk drive, Apple made it even easier to move between MS-DOS and the native Mac operating system.

Local-area networking was the next stumbling block thrown in Apple's way. But Apple actually beat IBM at getting over this particular hurdle with its easy-to-use and easy-to-install AppleTalk network. Of course, at first AppleTalk was useful only for sharing the expensive LaserWriter

Both the government and the business markets are big on standards, and in the desktop-computer arena, the standard has been MS-DOS.



BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**



**Anthro®
Technology Furniture®**
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.


WIGGINS

printer, but over time clever programmers worked out ways to extend that usefulness. By the time Apple brought out its AppleShare file server, AppleTalk was already well established as a networking option. The modularity of the Macintosh II series made the development of Ethernet cards possible, which catapulted the Mac to the forefront of networking technologies.

The next hurdle thrown up to stop the encroachment of the Mac was UNIX compatibility. UNIX has long been a favorite in the university environment and with the government. Since there is a version of UNIX for almost every computer in existence, this was a legitimate hurdle. Apple had to spend a lot of development time and effort to produce A/UX, its own flavor of UNIX optimized for the

When Apple had cleared all the major stumbling blocks being strewn in its path, only one minor one remained: parity checking.

Macintosh. But Apple spent the time and money and easily cleared the UNIX hurdle.

When Apple had cleared all the major stumbling blocks being strewn in its path, only one minor one remained: parity checking. It was the last thing the PC had that the Mac didn't, and it was put into some contract specifications. With the IICI, Apple nimbly steps over this last feeble hurdle. By making parity checking an option in its top-of-the-line system, Apple has finally achieved parity in the world of RFPs and bidding situations. It may still lose contracts because of other considerations, such as high prices, single-sourcing (only Apple makes Macs, and some contracts call for multiple vendors), and limited warranties (90 days is far short of most specifications), but it won't be because of roadblocks thrown in just to keep the Mac out of the running. 

COPY II® for Apple Macintosh

7
ver.

Copy II for the Macintosh is a collection of three utility programs and a new desk accessory, Locate. Copy II combines powerful utilities which enable you to: maintain and repair your floppy and hard disks, create archival backups and allow you to install applications directly onto your hard disk.

Here is what the experts say: "It's a well-rounded collection of useful disk utilities that no Macintosh user should be without."

John Gillett
Macworld 5/89

and

"... Copy II is now a utilities package whose components are powerful, useful, and, best of all, easy to use."

Jake Paden
MacUser 3/89



SEARCH AND FIND

Locate is a fast information finder in a desk accessory. You can search for full or partial file names, up to three key words, or both. Once found, Locate displays the information and under Multifinder will launch the application.

Requirements: Mac 512e, MacPlus, Mac SE, Mac II. Supports H.F.S., M.F.S., 400K and 800K disks, 1 or 2 drives, hard disks and all available memory.

To Order: see your local dealer.

\$39.95

**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED
- Founded in 1981 -

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., #200
Beaverton, OR 97006 USA
503 690-8090

Please circle 21 on reader service card.

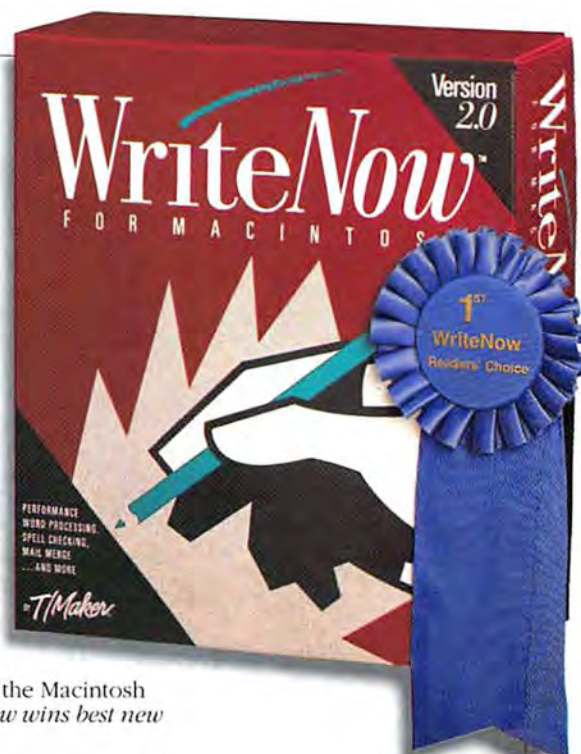
The Right Choice... WriteNow.



"Best New Word Processor"
MacUser Magazine, May 1989

"Readers' Choice"
MACazine, January 1989

"Golden Gavel Award"
MacGuide, Winter 1988



AWARDS & RECOGNITION

WriteNow is the highest-rated word processor in the Macintosh world. MacUser Magazine said it best—"WriteNow wins best new word processor hands down."

EASY-TO-LEARN, EASY-TO-USE

If we were to pick one word that our customers use to describe WriteNow, it's *usable*. A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—it's the *usability* of those features, how easy they are to learn and use, and how they feel under your fingertips when doing *real work*. Everyone claims ease-of-use, but WriteNow actually delivers it—and our awards and ratings prove it.

BUSINESS POWER & PERFORMANCE

WriteNow has all the power business users need, including: Mail merge; 100,000 word spelling dictionary; multiple columns; in-line graphics; format accelerators (style sheet equivalents); outline indenting, character and word counting, fixed and flexible line spacing, and much more. As important, WriteNow is the fastest word processor in the Mac world, whether you've got a small Mac 512KE or a loaded Mac IIcx.

	<i>Copy & paste large area</i>	<i>Search for a word</i>	<i>Spell check document</i>	<i>Change indents & double spacing</i>	<i>Undo ruler changes</i>
WriteNow 2.0	6.7 sec.	2.9 sec.	7.4 sec.	23.3 sec.	1.6 sec.
MacWrite II	45.9 sec.	40.2 sec.	33.6 sec.	44.7 sec.	24.7 sec.
MS Works 2.0	1 min. 50.8 sec.	35.7 sec.	5 min. 13.4 sec.	2 min. 24.1 sec.	1 min. 14.5 sec.
MS Word 4.0	21.6 sec.	11.0 sec.	3 min. 55.1 sec.	39.4 sec.	25.8 sec.

All tests performed starting with a 12 page text document on a Macintosh Plus with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Full pagination performed when necessary. © 1989 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: WriteNow, licensed to T/Maker Co. Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite, Claris Corp.; Microsoft, Microsoft Corp.

Please circle 23 on reader service card.

T/Maker.

For more information:

T/Maker Company

1390 Villa Street

Mountain View • CA • 94041

Telephone: (415) 962-0195

FAX: (415) 962-0201



—ATTENTION—
MACWRITE & MS WORD USERS!
T/Maker will honor your MacWrite or Word upgrade offer! This is a limited-time offer. Call today for details.

FRUSTRATED CUSTOMER SEIZES ALIEN FLYING DISK AND BEATS COMPUTER SALESMAN SENSELESS.

The victim: "It was my fault! I deserved it. But I didn't mean to, I swear!"



Alleged cause of the bizarre attack: the Rival. A better-performing, less expensive display for Macintosh computers.

It was all too much for Gordon Lewis of Dishman, Washington. When, after paying nearly \$2,100 for a large screen display for his new Macintosh computer, he read in an ad that he could have bought a better system for about \$400 less, he flew into a rage, drove straight to Bob 'n' Brian's Computers 'n' Stuff.,



The weapon

grabbed the nearest weapon, a 5-1/4" Flight Simulator floppy disk and proceeded to pummel his salesman into senselessness. Police were called to break up the scuffle, but Brian Girvins, Manager, declined to press charges: "We didn't know about the Rival ourselves, or we wouldn't have been pushing these expensive brands." He muttered, "We owe Gordon a debt of thanks for bringing the Rival to our atten-

tion. Although we wish he'd just called and told us on the phone." "These computer users are a feisty bunch," Police Chief Aldo Malmstein said. "We've had a few of these cases lately, all stemming from customers overpaying for computer equipment and finding out later how much they could have saved."

Keep your name out of the papers.

You have a right to be mad if you pay too much for a big screen display. But a no-name, budget system isn't the answer, either. Introducing the MegaScreen Rival dual-page 19" black and white display. Superior performance at a price far below that of our major competitors.

Rival is the latest version of the MegaScreen **rated Number One** by *Macworld*, May '89. Its 1024 x 826 resolution at 75 dpi is flicker-free, thanks to 75Hz performance. And the image is bright and clear on the high-quality Zenith monitor. Rival comes complete with a built-in tilt-and-swivel base, cable and controller.

There are versions for the SE, SE/30 and Mac II family—at hundreds of dollars below our major competitors.

Here's what Rival owners have to say:

"It's crisp and clear and easy on the eyes— that's important when you end up working at it for 10 to 12 hours straight. I really don't know how I got along without it."

— Carol Stieglitz, Graphic Designer

"Our Rival is great. The price nabbed us. We shopped around, and it was far and away the best value."

— Shannon de Herrera, Publisher

MEGASCREEN BY



Call us at (800) 423-0183 (within California, call (805) 484-3799) to find out where you can buy the MegaScreen Rival from MegaGraphics.

You owe it to yourself, to your budget, and to your computer salesperson.

439 Calle San Pablo, Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 484-3799 Fax: (805) 484-5870

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Zenith is a registered trademark of Zenith Corporation

Please circle 145 on reader service card.



Royal Pains

When Apple announced last May that the long-awaited, much-hyped System 7 operating system for the Mac, due sometime later this year, would include a new system for managing type, the company opened a can of worms that will eventually entangle almost every Mac owner.

I've been talking with people at Apple and other Mac vendors since then, trying to unravel the tangle. Here's an interim report on how this fundamental change may affect you. (For even more on the subject, see "Fine Print," September '89, and "Hot Type: Rising Font Wars" in StartUp News, December '89.)

PROMISES, PROMISES

Apple has already teased and worried us aplenty with advance word on some of the other goodies that System 7 will supposedly include — the performance boost offered by virtual memory, for example.

But none of Apple's well-planned leaks about System 7's glories drew as much interest — and caused as much concern — among Mac owners as did Apple's May announcement that it would be building new type-management tools into the operating system. Not everyone needs or would benefit greatly from such additions as virtual memory, but anyone who uses a Mac will benefit from the kind of type tools Apple is talking about adding to System 7.

If Apple gets it right, that is. And if, in the process, it doesn't create problems for the many Mac owners who have assembled collections of type fonts from Adobe, Bitstream, AGFA Compugraphic, Mergenthaler, Casady & Greene, T/Maker, and many other suppliers.

Simply put, Apple has promised that System 7 will replace the relatively crude type-display tools of QuickDraw, heretofore the heart of Mac display management, with outline fonts

built in to the operating system. That should give Mac owners far better looking text on-screen and maximum-resolution output on any supported printer.

Outline fonts are the basis, for example, of Adobe's PostScript system. Rather than storing type fonts in the computer (or printer) as bit maps and then scaling their component dots up and down as you use larger and smaller sizes (or making them fatter or thinner if you choose boldface or lightface options), outline fonts store a single mathematically described character outline and then enlarge, reduce, or otherwise manipulate it to meet your specifications. In the last step, the outline is filled in to form the finished character on-screen or on paper.

Because good-looking output in the Mac universe means LaserWriter output or better, the LaserWriter's PostScript imaging system has been the focus of virtually all work with high-quality type on the Mac. PostScript is a highly portable standard by design, so Mac users can also run off their finished work on PostScript-controlled typesetters (often called imagesetters), such as the popular Linotronic 100 and 300.

QUICKDRAWBACKS

But several problems are associated with relying on PostScript output devices. The most important arises from differences in the way PostScript draws characters for the printer and the way the Mac's QuickDraw routines draw those characters on the screen.

Anyone who's seen 37-point Helvetica or 78-point Times on a Mac screen knows what I mean: They look like hell. QuickDraw looks at the bit maps available in your System Folder and tries to find one in exactly the size you've specified. If it does, it draws that on-screen with good results. (That's why Mac owners are always urged to install as many bit-map, or screen-font, sizes as are available.)

If QuickDraw doesn't find a screen font in the right size, it extrapolates from the bit maps it does find and invariably throws onto the screen crude, jagged characters. It's possible to create custom-sized bit maps where necessary, with U.S. MicroLabs' utility program FontSizer II (featured in last month's column and reviewed in the April '89 issue), but that's a slow, roundabout way to fix a problem that Apple built into the Mac.

The second major problem with this odd-couple pairing of two very different imaging models is that, as novice desktop publishers soon discover, line and page breaks seen on-screen (with QuickDraw imaging) frequently do not match those you see on

JIM
SEYMOUR

Apple's new type-management system has opened a can of worms.



By JIM SEYMOUR

Finally, Apples

The HP
DeskWriter.
\$1195.*

The HP
ScanJet Plus.
\$2190.*



There are more than 8,000 named varieties of apples including Newton's Head, Melon, Chenango Strawberry, Northern Spy, Sheepnose, Esopus Spitzenberg, Bullit, Old Foxwhelp, Gullflower, Winesap, Large New Winter Banana and Monstrous Pippin.

bear fruit.

The HP
PaintJet.
\$1520.*



Hewlett-Packard presents the first complete line of peripherals designed specifically for the Macintosh.

The HP DeskWriter personal printer delivers laser-quality text and graphics for much less than other 300 dpi printers. Along with such features as whisper-quiet operation and a compact 15" x 17" x 8" footprint.

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning. You get both image processing and text recognition for what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

And the HP PaintJet color printer puts hundreds of colors right on the desktop. So nearly everyone can create a masterpiece of fine art. Or a masterpiece of business. Because PaintJet can

handle everything from spreadsheets to overhead transparencies. Of course, each of our peripherals is backed by the same high level of service and support you've come to expect from HP. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 275G** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. And watch the Apples blossom.

There is a better way.

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Please circle 167 on reader service card.



Anything Can Happen After Dark™

The Versatile Screen Saver

Choose from ten exciting screen saver modules including flashing lightning bolts, streaking meteors, crawling worms, and a jump to light speed.

To project a sophisticated image, display your company logo as a screen saver, or dim your screen when not in use.

For programmers, After Dark comes with complete technical instructions for building your own screen saving creations.

Your screen won't burn out, why should you? For the Macintosh 512KE or better. Retail price \$39.95

BERKELEY
SYSTEMS

1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709
415-540-5535

paper (with PostScript imaging).

We've seen several answers to this dilemma over the past year, but until Apple announced its intention to add outline fonts to the operating system, there was no clear movement toward one or another of the answers.

Adobe, for example, developed Display PostScript, which uses a single set of font outlines to draw characters on-screen and on paper, thus providing both the high-quality displays and printouts we need and an exact correspondence between screen and paper images.

If you thought
people were
hesitant about
moving up to new
System releases
in the past, you
ain't seen
nothin' yet.

Unfortunately for us all, Apple declined to adopt Display PostScript. Most of Apple's worries were about performance—it takes a lot of computing power to scale and draw those precise characters on-screen—but many also thought the rejection of Display PostScript was tied to a distinct cooling of ardor between Adobe and its former investor Apple. In any case, so far only Steve Jobs' NeXT has formally adopted Display PostScript for its machine, although IBM has licensed the technology and may use it in the future.

Last fall Adobe introduced a second, very good but less comprehensive answer for Mac users in the form of ATM (Adobe Type Manager). This INIT sits in memory, watching for QuickDraw calls to render characters on-screen. If a call is for a character in a genuine Adobe Type 1 PostScript font—whether it's a font built in to a LaserWriter or available in the System file—it interrupts that call, looks at the outline of the character you've installed in your System Folder, and draws a superb-looking character on-screen. If the call is for any other kind of font, it simply steps back and lets QuickDraw handle the display as usual.

Although ATM is a first-rate, low-cost add-on and its display quality and display-to-printed-image correspondence are very high, it falls short of the comprehensive, single-imaging-model results of Display PostScript.

ENTER SYSTEM 7

Apple says we'll find in System 7 a complete outline-font technology, built right in to the operating system—where, in the best of all worlds, it *ought* to be found.

Apple says the technology, code-named Royal, will handle the rendering of *all* fonts from whatever source (as long as they use Royal technology) and give us great results on-screen. Apple will use the Royal technology in a new line of printers and also will license the technology to firms that want to build compatible printers.

If all this sounds as though Apple has decided to abandon the PostScript-based approach that has made it so successful in the high-quality-output business—well, you're not far off. Soon, Apple has decided, its printers won't need expensive PostScript-interpreter licenses anymore because the company is setting its own standard.

That's a pretty drastic step, but the real issue is not what will happen to Apple—having taken on this burden of change, the company will either suffer the costs or reap the rewards. The real question is, What's going to happen to loyal Macintosh users who have \$15,000 worth of Macintosh and LaserWriter equipment and who, very possibly, have anything from a few hundred to a few thousand dollars' worth of PostScript fonts sitting on the shelf next to their desk? Is all that stuff obsolete?

Not at all, Apple assures us. System 7 will support the fonts we already have (including Royal fonts); our existing output devices (LaserWriters, Linotronic imagesetters, and the like); and, of course, our existing Macintosh computers themselves. *If*, that is, we upgrade to System 7.

Which, I believe, is far from certain.

ROYAL RESERVATIONS

If you thought people were hesitant about moving up to new System releases in the past, you ain't seen nothin' yet. I'm convinced that because of the more

SEYMOUR



Power Defined.



Power Realized.

Master the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 1.5 or 2.2
- FileMaker II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard
- Illustrator 88
- PageMaker 3.0
- Persuasion 1.0 or 2.0
- Word 3.0 or 4.0
- Works 1.1 or 2.0

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.

Mac Software Training Schedule



The old way to learn your favorite Macintosh software took days. The Personal Training way takes just a few hours.

Please circle 68 on reader service card.

© 1989 Personal Training Systems. All Rights Reserved.
The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard — Apple Computer, Inc.; Claris, FileMaker II — Claris Corp.; Adobe Illustrator 88 — Adobe Systems Inc.; Aldus, Persuasion, PageMaker, FreeHand — Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works — Microsoft Corporation; Personal Training, Personal Training Systems — Personal Training Systems, Inc.

**PERSONAL
TRAINING
SYSTEMS**

Just like having a private tutor!
CALL 1-800-TEACH-99

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: Personal Training Systems,
828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____
OF MACS _____

Preferred by nine out of ten accountants and manipulators

Consistently, people who work with numbers have some noticeable traits.

They're intelligent, organized and thorough—buttoned up, if you will.

Which explains why Microsoft® Excel has been the spreadsheet standard for Macintosh® ever since it was introduced in 1985. Today, 90% of Macintosh spreadsheet users do their calculating, manipulating, analyzing and presenting with it.

And while Microsoft Excel has always been easy to learn and use, it can now perform

all the complex functions you perform, but with labor-saving benefits.

You can easily build complex models, and conveniently link multiple sheets with a simple point and click.



So the left hand knows what the right is doing, we've added a feature that will tie your data into Microsoft Word documents. Then update that same data automatically, when

With Microsoft Excel you can create impressive documents, choosing from 256 fonts and colors, variable row height and shading.

Profitability by division

WinMark Copiers

WxC 2000

		JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Revenue (In Thousands)	Actual	\$8,400	\$12,300	\$13,900	\$8,700	\$13,000	\$21,300
	Forecast	\$6,453	\$8,800	\$10,050	\$9,460	\$12,000	\$18,900
	Variance	\$1,947	\$3,500	\$3,850	(\$760)	\$1,000	\$2,400
	%	130%	140%	138%	92%	108%	113%
Cost of Goods Sold	Actual	\$1,848	\$3,198	\$3,475	\$2,262	\$2,860	\$7,663
	Forecast	\$1,549	\$2,288	\$2,312	\$1,608	\$2,640	\$3,969
	Variance	\$299	\$910	\$1,164	\$654	\$220	(\$3,969)
	%	119%	140%	150%	141%	108%	0%
	Gross Profit	\$6,552	\$9,102	\$10,425	\$6,438	\$10,140	\$21,300

WxC 1000

		JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Revenue (In Thousands)	Actual	\$2,184	\$3,198	\$3,892	\$2,610	\$4,030	\$5,325
	Forecast	\$1,613	\$2,200	\$2,513	\$2,365	\$3,000	\$4,725
	Variance	\$571	\$998	\$1,380	\$245	\$1,030	\$600
	%	135%	145%	155%	110%	134%	118%

ut of ten calculating lative people.

it's been changed in Microsoft Excel.

To insure data integrity, we've even built in alerts that will warn you of such grievous errors as circular references. In fact, Microsoft Excel is so bright, it will actually review your worksheet and flag any formulas that don't fit an established pattern.

Furthermore, the search and replace function can make corrections on a global scale. And customized number formatting lets you bend the rules, allowing you to create everything from a 3-digit account code to a 17-digit part number.

Now, we've left a lot out in this short discourse, but Microsoft Excel hasn't. So be sure to ask your dealer for a complete explanation of its capabilities. And you'll see how Microsoft Excel will make your job easier and better.

Or, if you look at it a different way, you'll become a more effective manipulator. And a more efficient calculator.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Then you can Paste Link those worksheets and charts into your Microsoft Word documents and update them automatically.

MEMO:

TO: Shannon Pitts

FR: Peter Cohen

DT: November 13th, 1989

RE: Presentation to the Board

In preparation for the annual meeting, I've created a 20-minute slide presentation on our successful entry into the small printer market.

The presentation will explain to the shareholders that, on a basis of sound marketing strategy, reinforced with our knowledge of the printer business at other levels, we have been able to grow from a 2 percent share of market, to 9 percent in 18 short months.

To the right is an excerpt of the presentation which illustrates our growth. Anticipated concerns will probably center around quality of service and the ability to meet market demand over the next year.

We should be able to squelch any fears by explaining that our small printers have a very low (4%) field repair call requirement at present.

And our assembly resources here in the U.S. and Asia are operating at 87% capacity.

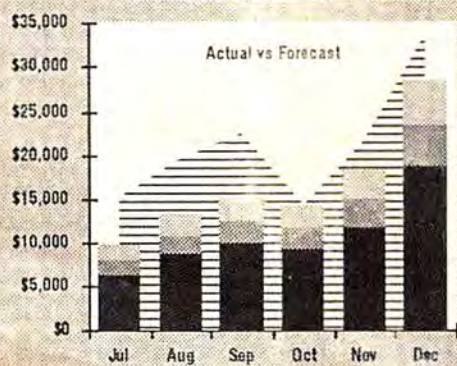
WinMark Copiers

WxC 2000

	JUL	AUG	SEP
Revenue (In Thousands)			
Actual	\$8,400	\$12,300	\$13,900
Forecast	\$6,453	\$8,800	\$10,050
Variance	\$1,947	\$3,500	\$3,850
%	130%	140%	138%

With a very respectable 9 percent share after only 18 months, we feel we can reach 15 percent by the end of the next fiscal year (see six month projection).

FY90 REVENUE



Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™ A professional proof-reading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to rewriting entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just \$99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

Also available: Bookends™ the reference management database and bibliography preparation system (\$99.95).



Sensible Software,® Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48063
(313) 528-1950

powerful hardware platforms required to exploit System 7, the inevitable bugs and bombs in every new release, and the uncertainty of the new font technology, widespread adoption of System 7 among Mac users may take a while.

That's nothing new, longtime Macintosh users may say with some justification—we've always worried about each new System release. Even after we got 800K floppy disks, we worried about how much room the System files took. We worked out strategies for paring down the size of the System file (see Michael

Do I think System 7 and the Royal font technology may fail? Of course not. We'll come around—sooner or later. And Apple has bought itself a nice insurance policy for the Royal font-management code's success.

Swaine's "Slimming the System," December '89).

Even as hard-disk drives became commonplace, we looked with jaundiced eyes at new system-software releases, wary of the swarms of bugs that had jumped out of the box and stung us with previous new releases.

And, of course, we kvetched about Apple's zany release-numbering practice for System and Finder pairings—a jumble that got so bad, you may recall, that Apple started including hilariously cross-tabbed compatibility charts in the back pages of each new System manual.

But all that stuff is peanuts compared with what we're gonna be saying about System 7.

Listen: I like the idea of System 7. Virtual memory is swell. Having outline fonts in the operating system is an elegant idea. And I may scream, but I'll upgrade the box or stick in a new chip to get

those benefits, if they're really worth it—and if they really work.

But I'm very wary of this forthcoming first release of System 7. The Royal font-management technology has a lot to prove, I think, before we jump in. Sure, Display PostScript eats up computing power—but so will Royal. Sure, it's nice to promise compatibility with everything under the sun, but it's going to be very hard to deliver.

Does that mean I think System 7 and the Royal font technology may fail? Of course not. We'll come around—sooner or later. And last September, Apple bought itself a nice insurance policy for the Royal font-management code's success. At the Seybold electronic-publishing conference, Apple and Microsoft announced a cross-licensing arrangement whereby Microsoft would build that same technology into a future release of its OS/2 Presentation Manager operating system for IBM PCs and compatibles.

That gives printer manufacturers leery of investing in the development of Royal-compatible printers a warm feeling; now they won't be gambling so much on the success of Apple's new gambit. Whatever you think of IBM PCs—or of the probable adoption rate of the slow-building OS/2 market—that announcement increases severalfold the potential market for Royal-capable output devices.

Of course, it was also very *bad* news for Adobe and at least moderately bad news for those who want to see PostScript continue to grow as *the* imaging model in the computer world. Although the survival of PostScript itself doesn't seem doubtful—too many PostScript-based devices and software packages are out there now for PostScript to disappear—this move will almost certainly diminish its future importance.

It also introduces a large element of chaos into buying plans. Buying at the right point in a given technology's life cycle is a big thing for corporate managers who have to look three to five years into the future, buying equipment that will remain current if not quite on the cutting edge throughout its useful life (and throughout the Internal Revenue Service's three-to-five-year depreciation cycle on business equipment).

Ahh, Apple. System 7 is so enticing. But at what cost?

SEYMOUR

Please circle 31 on reader service card.

PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS.

THE NEW \$1399 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the \$1399 PLP™ II from

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be

or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) will be shipped the



GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 10,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at \$1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated to create a laser printer that truly is personal.

shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size — all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker,* Word,* Excel,* MacWrite,* MacDraw,* Persuasion,* and Canvas.*

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II just as easy as using it. If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your PLP II today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you, call

800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us toll-free from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays,

same day via overnight delivery for only \$9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying PLP II for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

One Year Warranty.

PLP II carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service at any Xerox® carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

PLP II. \$1399.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.



**GCC
TECHNOLOGIES**

Peripherals with Vision.™

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada 800 263-1405 ©1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Please circle 108 on reader service card.

Ad# 021027

In the far northern

WILL IT WORK ON MY MAC???? Good question. You see, most Mac users are now working on machines that have 1 Meg of RAM and the 128K ROM chips (i.e. a Mac Plus, SE, or an earlier Mac that's been upgraded to that level). For that reason, a great deal of hardware and software requires at least that configuration. So, if you own an earlier Mac 128K or 512K you should *always* tell us, when placing your order. That way we can tell you right away if what you want is compatible. And, if it's not, we can explain to you the different options for upgrading.

The majority of products we carry are now covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. You will receive the latest version when you order, because that's all we sell. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP). Finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the product when ordering. Thanks!



New Horizons ... 30 day MBG
WordMaker 1.0.1—Fast and elegant word processor. Features text-wrap around graphics, a 100,000 word spelling checker, print merge, separate even/odd page headers and footers, and much more. \$65.

ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

- ★ **Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 5872 Checkwriter 2.0 37.
 - 3976 Aatrix Payroll 3.5 109.
 - 3958 Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.1 175.
 - 4021 Aatrix TimeCard 2.0 119.
 - 4020 Aatrix TimeMinder 2.1.2 175.
- ★ **Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG**
- 1622 Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1 289.
 - 1612 Inventory Control 2.6 235.
 - 1615 Professional Billing 2.9 235.
 - 1616 Professional 3-Pak 355.
 - 1618 Retail Business 3-Pak 355.
- ★ **CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 5861 CashLedger 1.3A 119.



CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
MultiLedger 1.3—An integrated accounting solution combining G/L, A/R, A/P, and inventory tracking \$239.
Payroll 4.02—A payroll system for 1 to 1000 employees. All tax tables are included. 179.

- 5862 Payroll 4.02 179.
 - 5863 MultiLedger 1.3 239.
- Computer Associates/Bedford**
- 4977 Simply Accounting 1.04 219.
- ★ **DacEasy Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 4502 DacEasy Light 1.0 42.
- ★ **Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
- 1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.0 189.
- ★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
- 2425 Quicken 1.5 36.
- ★ **Layered ... 30 day MBG**
- 5207 atOnce! 1.0 289.
 - 2609 Insight Expert A/P 2.02 399.
 - 2610 Insight Expert A/R 2.2 399.
 - 2611 Insight Expert G/L 2.1 399.
 - 2612 Insight Expert Inventory 1.01 399.
 - 5643 Insight Expert Payroll 1.0 399.
 - 2614 Insight Expert Time Billing 2.01 399.
- ★ **MECA ... 60 day MBG**
- 2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 124.
- ★ **Monogram ... 30 day MBG**
- 2780 Dollars & Sense 5.0 81.
 - 2779 Business Sense 1.2 269.
- ★ **Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
- 5101 Grant Manager 1.75 249.
- ★ **Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG**
- 2981 WillMaker 3.0 32.
- ★ **North Edge Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 2986 Timeslips III 1.1 169.
- Pro Plus Software**
- 4310 Wall Street Investor 3.01 449.
- Satori**
- 3978 Components G/L 369.
 - 6109 Components A/R 369.
- SoftView**
- 3470 MacInTax 65.
- ★ **Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 6097 InvoicIt 50.
 - 3289 MacMoney 3.5 60.

NUMBERS & DATABASES

- ★ **Abacus Concepts ... 30 day MBG**
- 4482 StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 199.
 - 4481 StatView II 1.03 285.
 - 5840 SuperANOVA 1.0 (for Mac Plus/SE) 465.
 - 5904 SuperANOVA 1.0 (for Mac II) 465.
 - 5906 SE + Graphics/SuperANOVA bundle 595.

- 5907 StatView II/SuperANOVA bundle \$695.
- ★ **Acius ... 30 day MBG**
- 5618 4th Dimension 2.0 469.
 - 4024 4th Dimension Runtime 2.0 229.
- Blyth Software**
- 5492 Omnis 5 349.
 - 5855 Omnis 5 (Additional 1 user) 75.
- ★ **BrainPower ... 60 day MBG**
- 1532 DataScan 1.03 109.
 - 1535 DesignScope 1.15 119.
 - 1534 MathView Professional 1.1 129.
 - 1537 StatView 512+ 1.2 149.
 - 3960 ArchiText 1.03 special 159.
 - 4066 The Analyzer Bundle (includes DataScan, DesignScope, and StatView 512+) 299.
- ★ **Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
- 1539 MacCalc 1.2D 79.
 - 6084 MacCalc/SPAMM Bundle 115.
- ★ **Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG**
- 1611 C.A.T. 2.0 229.
- Claris**
- 4196 FileMaker II 1.1V2 225.
 - 5910 FileMaker II & MacWrite II Bundle 299.
 - 1125 MacProject II 2.0 375.
- ★ **Delta Point ... 60 day MBG**
- 6106 Trapeze 99.
- ★ **Fox Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.0 295.
 - 4580 FoxBASE+/Mac Runtime 2.0 179.
 - 4844 FoxBASE+/Multi-User 2.0 399.
 - 5579 FoxBASE+/Multi-User Runtime 295.
- Individual Software**
- 4720 101 Macros for Excel 1.5 35.
- Informix**
- 4955 Wingz 1.1 249.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 2866 File 2.0A 125.
 - 2884 Works 2.0 185.
 - 2865 Excel 2.2 249.
 - 5454 The Microsoft Office 529.
- ★ **Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG**
- 4228 For the Record 1.03 28.
- ★ **Odesta ... 30 day MBG**
- 3014 GeoQuery 1.01 198.
 - 4211 DataDesk Professional 2.0 285.
 - 5621 Double Helix III 3.0 339.
- Paracomp**
- 4664 Milo 1.0 158.



Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
Macintosh Communications Pack 1.5—External 2400SA Modem, cable, and top-selling communications software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A superior value. \$225.

town of Marlow,



Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG

NuvoLink SC—Attaches to the SCSI port of any SCSI equipped Mac. Includes installation and management software, Apple's LAP manager, and Ethernet compatible driver. Runs on thick or thin Ethernet cabling or over twisted pair wire. . \$369.

★ Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG

4780 Database 1.12 69.

★ ProVUE ... 60 day MBG

4582 Panorama 1.1.1 199.

★ Rubicon Publishing ... 60 day MBG

3272 Dinner At Eight-Encore Edition (CP) 45.

Satori

3320 BulkMailer 3.25 78.

3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.25 189.

★ Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG

5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0 95.

★ Synergy ... 30 day MBG

3129 KaleidaGraph 2.0 145.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★ Aegis Development ... 60 day MBG

4956 Showcase F/X 1.0 199.

Altsys

1194 FONtastic Plus 2.02 51.

5425 Art Importer 2.0 92.

Bright Star Technology

3962 HyperAnimator 1.5 99.

Broderbund Software

4065 PosterMaker Plus 2.5B 35.

1427 Print Shop 1.3 35.

★ Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

1575 Fluent Fonts 2.0 27.

Claris

1123 MacPaint II 2.0 95.

1117 MacDraw II 1.1 295.

5911 MacDraw II & MacWrite II Bundle . 369.

4815 Smart Form Designer 1.01V 295.

4814 Claris CAD 1.0 595.

Computer Associates/Cricket

1667 Cricket Draw 1.1.1 special 139.

★ DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

6095 DeltaGraph 99.

★ Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

1769 Canvas 2.0 169.

★ DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG

4088 MacGallery (MacPaint format) . . . \$27.

Dubl-Click Software

3972 World-Class Fonts! each 42.

MacConnection carries the entire line of WetPaint Clip-Art.

Volumes 1 & 2 thru 17 & 18 . . . each 42.

★ Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG

5289 Studio/1 1.0 97.

4315 Studio/8 1.0 299.

★ Emerald City ... 30 day MBG

5168 Smart Art I 1.0 85.

5602 Smart Art II 1.0 85.

5603 Smart Art III 1.0 85.

★ Enabling Technologies ... 30 day MBG

1871 Pro3D 1.2 279.

Clip 3D (8 clip-art pkgs.) each 57.

Enzan-Hoshigumi USA

1879 MacCalligraphy 2.0 99.

★ Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG

2385 Comic People 21.

2384 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 38.

★ Generic Software ... 60 day MBG

4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 84.

★ Good Software ... 30 day MBG

5428 NuPaint 1.0.4 79.

★ Graphsoft ... 30 day MBG

4993 MiniCad+ 2.0V4 519.

★ Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

2272 Crystal Paint 1.0 special 25.

Innovative Data Design

2417 MacDraft 1.2B 143.

4707 Dreams 1.0 265.

★ Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG

Over 100 language fonts call

2630 Greek 59.

2636 Kanji 6.0 59.

2641 LaserHebrew 79.

★ MacroMind ... 30 day MBG

4953 VideoWorks II 2.0 175.



Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

DocuComp 1.2—Finds and tracks changes in different versions of word processing files or source code. It saves untold hours of marking paper by hand. \$89.

4952 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2 \$60.

4954 VideoWorks II Accel. 1.1 special 99.

6159 MacroMind Accelerator 129.

5087 MacroMind Director 1.01 445.

★ MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG

5516 MacAtlas (Paint version) 45.

5514 MacAtlas (EPSF version) 105.

5513 MacAtlas (Professional version) . . . 105.

5515 MacAtlas Presentation Pack 105.

Mindscape

5768 ZING 1.0 125.



Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG

HandOff 1.1—Open any document from the Finder, even if its application is missing, by selecting any compatible substitute. Jean-Louis Cassée says it's, "a nice, unobtrusive and very much needed extension to my Macintosh." . . . \$32.

Paracomp

4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 299.

4011 ModelShop 1.0 378.

★ Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG

3504 Silicon Press 1.1 52.

3506 SuperPaint 2.0 125.

3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1 249.

3507 Super3D 2.0 315.

★ Solutions Int'l. ... 60 day MBG

3446 The Curator 1.05 72.

★ SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG

3380 PixelPaint 2.0 225.

5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0 395.

★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3632 ClickArt Business Images 28.

3636 ClickArt Holidays 28.

3633 ClickArt Christian Images 35.

3G Graphics

3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 . . . 51.

4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 . . . 65.

★ Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01 65.

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

Adobe Systems

5750 Adobe Type Manager 56.

6053 Adobe Plus Pack 109.

6156 Adobe ATM/Plus Pack Bundle 162.

130U

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING CONNECTION
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

we're not slowed down



Somak Software ... 30 day MBG

ScriptEdit 1.1—Now novice and experienced HyperCard users can create and edit scripts faster and easier than ever, with multiple script windows, global search and replace, HyperTalk pop-up menus and more. \$49.

1138	The Collector's Edition	79.
4816	The Collector's Edition II	129.
5001	StreamLine 1.0	229.
5605	True Form 2.0	225.
5606	True Form FillOut 2.0	169.
1137	Adobe Illustrator '88 1.9	279.
1142	Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1	229.
4565	Forms and Schedules Pack 2	279.
4566	Presentations Pack 3	279.
<i>MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library.</i>		
	Volumes 1-122	call
★ Aldus ... 30 day MBG		
4751	Persuasion 2.0	339.
1330	Freehand 2.02	339.
1331	PageMaker 3.02	385.
6149	PageMaker Color Extension	135.
Altsys		
1195	Fontographer 3.0	249.
★ Antic Software ... 30 day MBG		
5756	FlexForm Business Templates I	49.
5760	FlexForm Business Templates II	49.
Bitstream		
	MacFontware Typeface pkgs.	ea. 89.
Bright Star Technology		
6093	Interface 1.0	229.
★ Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG		
<i>MacConnection carries the entire line of Casady & Greene fonts.</i>		
	Volumes 1-22	each 46.
4838	Quill Pack (Vol. 8 & 20)	89.
4836	Headline Pack (Vol. 10-12)	125.
4837	Modern Pack (Vol. 7, 14-18)	159.
4834	Distinctive Pack (Vol. 8, 19-22)	159.
4833	Classic Pack (Vol. 3-6, & 13)	159.
Computer Associates/Cricket		
1668	Cricket Graph 1.3	115.
1670	Cricket Presents 2.0	285.
★ DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG		
4840	Cliptures: Business 1	69.
4841	Cliptures: Business 2	69.
Dubl-Click Software		
	World-Class LaserType Vol. 1-9	each 42.
★ Emerald City ... 30 day MBG		
6098	TypeAlign for ATM 1.0	63.
★ Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG		
4684	ScreenRecorder 1.0	129.
2199	MacRecorder 2.0	162.

ICOM Simulations

5682	MacKern 1.0	\$115.
Letraset		
2621	Ready, Set, Go! 4.5	275.
2619	Image Studio 1.5	275.
4709	LetraStudio 1.0	275.
★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG		
2878	PowerPoint 2.01	249.
★ Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG		
5751	Exposure 1.1	54.
Quark		
4621	QuarkStyle 1.0	169.
3230	Quark XPress 2.11	459.
★ Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG		
4996	UltraSpec 1.0	95.
★ Springboard ... 30 day MBG		
3530	Certificate Maker 2.0	22.
3532	Certificate Library	18.
4497	Top Honors 1.01	59.
4500	Springboard Publisher II	109.
★ Timeworks ... 30 day MBG		
5908	Publish-it! 1.0	225.



The Complete PC

The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400—A versatile personal scanner for desktop publishing. Scan at up to 400 dpi and then resize, scale, rotate, crop or edit your picture with the SmartScan software included. Compact and easy to use \$315.

★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG		
3635	EPS Illustrations	74.
5167	EPS Business Art	74.

PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

Apple Computer		
1118	HyperCard 1.2.2	42.
Bantam Publishing		
1403	Complete HyperCard Handbook	22.
★ Antic Software ... 30 day MBG		
6100	HOT-SPOT	42.
★ Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG		
4967	HyperBible (King James) 1.0	145.
4968	HyperBible (New International) 1.0	175.
Borland International		
1511	Turbo Pascal 1.1	68.
1512	Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0	46.
Broderbund Software		
5237	Whole Earth Catalog (CD ROM)	89.
★ Digitalk ... 60 day MBG		
5166	SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1	125.
★ DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG		
4115	MacGallery (HyperCard format)	27.
★ Emerald City ... 30 day MBG		
5728	LaserTalk 1.0	149.

Hyperpress Publishing

5435	HyperOne 1.0	\$29.
4233	Icon Factory 1.0	29.
5089	Script Library 1.0	29.
4265	Script Expert 1.0	45.
5434	Intelligent Developer 1.0	219.

ICOM Simulations

5681	HyperTMON 1.0	59.
4085	TMON 2.8.2	89.

Individual Software

4719	101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.0	36.
------	-------------------------------------	-----

★ **Manx Software** ... 60 day MBG

4068	Aztec C 3.6B	63.
4317	Aztec SDB	63.
4316	Aztec C UniTools	63.
4069	Aztec MPW C 3.6B	95.
4075	Aztec C + SDB 3.6B	95.

★ **MicroMaps** ... 30 day MBG

5512	HyperAtlas	59.
5518	QuickMap	59.

★ **Microsoft** ... 30 day MBG

4471	QuickBasic 1.0	65.
------	----------------	-----

★ **Millenium Software** ... 30 day MBG

6105	Hyper X 3.0	65.
------	-------------	-----

Olduvai

5446	PLUS 1.11	109.
------	-----------	------

★ **Silicon Beach** ... 60 day MBG

5100	SuperCard 1.0	125.
------	---------------	------

★ **SmethersBarnes** ... 30 day MBG

1478	Prototyper 2.1	189.
------	----------------	------

★ **Softstream Int'l., Inc.** ... 60 day MBG

5440	HyperHIT 1.0	125.
------	--------------	------

★ **Somak Software** ... 30 day MBG

5897	ScriptEdit 1.1	49.
------	----------------	-----

★ **Springboard** ... 30 day MBG

4495	Family Matters 1.0	28.
------	--------------------	-----

★ **Symantec** ... 30 day MBG

4644	Just Enough Pascal 1.0	47.
------	------------------------	-----

3421	THINK Pascal 2.0	89.
------	------------------	-----

3420	THINK C 4.0	149.
------	-------------	------

★ **Symmetry** ... 30 day MBG

3318	HyperDA 1.2	49.
------	-------------	-----

★ **Timeworks** ... 30 day MBG

5905	The Hyperworks Organizer 1.0	57.
------	------------------------------	-----

★ **TML Systems** ... 30 day MBG

3548	TML Source Code Library II 1.1	39.
------	--------------------------------	-----

4989	TML Pascal II 3.0 (w/o MPW 3.0)	57.
------	---------------------------------	-----

3549	TML Pascal II 3.0 (w/MPW 3.0)	109.
------	-------------------------------	------



XOR ... 30 day MBG

Road Racer—Drive your high-performance 1965 Corvette through 5 environments (3 levels of difficulty in each) ranging from high-speed desert flats to twisting mountain roads. Uses digitized sounds and graphics. \$38.

by huge drifts of snow.

Trendware

5203	Stack Cleaner	\$29.
5202	HyperTools #1 1.02	52.
5199	HyperTools #2 1.04	52.
5609	XCAL 1.0	77.
True BASIC, Inc.		
3587	True BASIC 2.01	55.
★ Zedcor ... 60 day MBG		
3985	ZBASIC 5.0	89.

UTILITIES

★ Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG		
5236	CanOpener 1.1	65.
★ Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG		
1014	Affinifile 1.1	45.
1016	Tempo II 1.02	75.
★ Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG		
6169	Shortcut 1.0.1	46.
★ American Power ... 30 day MBG		
6102	PowerChute	65.
★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG		
5737	After Dark 1.0	25.
1541	Stepping Out II 2.01	50.
Borland		
1510	Sidekick 2.0	68.
★ Bravo ... 30 day MBG		
5404	SPAMM 1.1	48.



Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

MacSafe II—Advanced password protection for files and applications, using folder-like safes. Control Panel access, blindingly-fast encryption, override capability, move groups of files by "Project Sets." Great for networks and shared Macs \$107.

★ Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG		
2269	QuickDEX 1.4A	31.
★ CE Software ... 60 day MBG		
4689	MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4	32.
1727	CalendarMaker 3.0	32.
1728	DiskTop 4.0	64.
1729	QuickKeys 1.2	64.
★ Central Point ... 30 day MBG		
5040	Copy II Mac 7.2	24.
5041	PC Tools Deluxe Mac 1.1	45.
Connectix		
6123	Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, IICx, IIX, & IICI)	125.



GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG

JetLink Express 1.02—ATM compatible printer driver for the HP Deskjet, Laserjet, and HP compatible printers. Features include enlargement, reduction, font substitution and more. Includes serial cable and 13 outline fonts \$89.

6122	Virtual 2.0 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU)	195.
★ Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG		
5255	Retrospect 1.1	152.
Dubl-Click Software		
1824	Calculator Construction Set 2.01	46.
★ Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG		
1843	Disk Tools Plus 1.01 (Batteries Incl.)	31.
★ Fifth Generation ... 60 day MBG		
4287	PYRO! 3.3 (screen saver)	14.
3954	PowerStation 2.5	34.
3955	Suitcase II 1.2.3	44.
5178	FastBack II 2.0	107.
5725	DiskLock 1.0	108.
★ HJC Software ... 30 day MBG		
4803	Virex 2.1	55.
5885	Virex 2.1 (10 Pack)	349.
ICOM Simulations		
4084	On Cue 1.3	35.
★ Insight Development ... 30 day MBG		
6171	MacPrint	95.
★ JAM Software ... 30 day MBG		
6089	Smart Alarms Single User	49.
6088	Smart Alarms 1-4 Users	99.
6087	Smart Alarms 5-8 Users	149.
6086	Smart Alarms 9-15 Users	199.
6085	Smart Alarms 16-25 Users	299.
★ Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG		
5457	QuickLock 1.0	57.
2591	The NightWatch 1.03	87.
6134	MacSafe II	107.
★ Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG		
6267	Kiwi Envelopes!	35.
★ Loop Software ... 30 day MBG		
5442	PictureBook 3.1	39.
MEDIAGENIC		
4591	Open It! 1.0	49.
★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG		
2732	GOfer 2.0	45.
★ Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG		
4848	INITPicker 1.0	27.

4210	Screen Gems 1.0	\$39.
2913	Redux 1.5	51.
Olduvai		
4503	MultiClip 1.01	50.
★ Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG		
5869	HandOff 1.1	32.
★ Solutions Int'l. ... 60 day MBG		
3448	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1	45.
3449	SuperGlue II 2.0	61.
★ SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG		
3383	SuperSpool 5.0	58.
3382	SuperLaserSpool 2.0	87.
3378	SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.0	295.
3377	DiskFit 1.5	58.
3379	Network DiskFit 1.5	225.
3381	Sentinel 2.0	87.
★ Symantec ... 30 day MBG		
5176	Symantec Anti-virus for Mac 1.1	63.
5724	Symantec Utilities II for Mac	94.
★ Synex ... 30 day MBG		
6173	MacEnvelope 4.1	79.
★ Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG		
3779	DiskFinder	27.
3783	myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.9.1I	28.
3784	myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1LI	33.
3780	ImageWriter II Label Pack (Qty. 216)	15.
3781	LaserWriter Label Pack (Qty. 216)	18.
4976	Sticky Business 1.0.7	89.
★ XTree ... 30 day MBG		
5177	XTreeMac 1.02	52.

WORD PROCESSING

A Lasting Impression

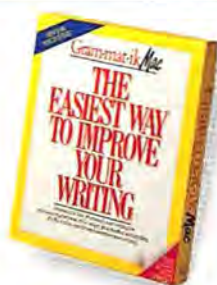
5465	ResumExpert	39.
5749	Cover Letters	39.
5853	Sales & Marketing	39.
5852	Management Edition	39.
★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG		
5608	DocuComp 1.11	89.



Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

MicroPhone II 3.0—New version of top-selling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends to remote services & corporate mainframes. Supports XCMDs & XFCNs, ZMODEM, icons, European languages, color & sound \$219.

you won't have to wait,



Reference Software ... 30 day MBG

Grammar Mac 1.0—New! Powerful writing help. Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass. Detects over 10,000 writing errors and gives you instant, complete advice \$52.

4853	P2 Intermediate PageMaker	39.
5096	P3 Tips & Techniques	39.
5097	P4 Advanced Features	39.
	<i>MasterWorks Training Series</i>	
5196	M1 Database & Form Letters	39.
5197	M2 Advanced Databases	39.
5273	M3 Spreadsheets	39.
5274	M4 Word Processing	39.
	<i>Learn88 Training Series</i>	
5259	A1 Beginning Illustrator	39.
5260	A2 Intermediate Illustrator	39.
5261	A3 Creating Special Effects	39.
5262	A4 Precision Drawing Techniques	39.
	<i>Learn FileMaker Training Series</i>	
5278	FM1 Beginning FileMaker	39.
5279	FM2 Intermediate FileMaker	39.
5280	FM3 Advanced FileMaker	39.
5281	FM4 Tips & Techniques	39.
	*Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG	
2329	SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP)	57.
	*Springboard ... 30 day MBG	
4493	Atlas Explorer (CP)	28.
	*Think Educational ... 60 day MBG	
3615	MacEdge II 1.0 (CP) (ages 6-12)	27.
3616	Mind Over Mac 1.4 (CP)	27.
	True BASIC, Inc.	
3571	Algebra (with workbook)	39.
3580	Pre-Calculus (with workbook)	39.
3575	Calculus (with workbook)	39.
6110	Algebraic Proposer	45.
	*Unicorn ... 30 day MBG	
3751	Animal Kingdom (CP) (ages 6-12)	27.
3756	Math Wizard (CP) (ages 5-10)	27.
3755	MacRobots (CP) (ages up to 6)	27.
3754	Read-A-Rama (CP) (ages 5-8)	32.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software

4655	World Class Leader Board Golf	26.
------	-------------------------------	-----

Accolade

1184	Hardball (CP)	\$29.
4484	Mean 18 (CP)	29.
4485	4th and Inches (CP)	29.
	Activision	
4475	Quarterstaff (CP)	29.
4486	Manhole	29.
5127	Manhole (CD ROM)	35.
5517	Cosmic Osmo	42.

Broderbund Software

5886	Star Wars (CP)	24.
4099	Shufflepuck Cafe (CP)	24.
1421	Ancient Art of War (CP)	26.
4540	Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP)	26.
4229	Where/World Carmen Sandiego? (CP)	27.
5755	Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? (CP)	29.
5233	Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? (CP)	29.
4966	SimCity 1.1 (CP)	29.
5871	SimCity Supreme (CP)	48.

*Bull City Software ... 30 day MBG

5841	Moriarty's Revenge	32.
------	--------------------	-----

Bullseye

1545	Fokker Triplane 2.02 (CP)	24.
1544	Ferrari Grand Prix (CP)	32.
4074	P51 Mustang Flight Simulator (CP)	32.

*Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

2268	Crystal Quest 2.2T	25.
4119	Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2T	41.

*Discovery Software ... 30 day MBG

4408	Arkanoïd	26.
------	----------	-----

*Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG

1850	Reach for the Stars	26.
5554	Bard's Tale	32.
4064	Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	32.
4588	Life & Death (CP)	32.
4945	The Hunt for Red October	32.
4981	Starfleet 1	36.

Infocom

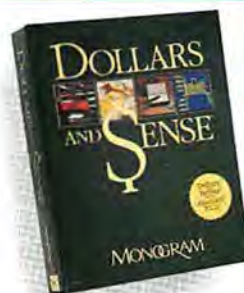
5814	Journey	29.
5816	Shogun	35.



Softstream International ... 60 day MBG

22nd Street WHIST Tutor—Straight forward rules and a challenging game \$32.
MacRummy Tutor—Play one of two classic games: straight Rummy or Gin Rummy. Score hand by hand or against the computer ... 32.

4592	Zork Zero (CP)	\$35.
5815	Zork Zero (for the Mac II)	35.
	*Inline Design ... 30 day MBG	
5870	Bomber (includes headphones)	26.
	MicroProse	
4697	Pirates! (CP)	35.
	*Microsoft ... 30 day MBG	
2868	Flight Simulator (CP)	33.



Monogram ... 30 day MBG

Dollars & Sense 5.0—This new version makes it even easier to take charge of your personal or small business finances. Checking, budgeting, expense tracking and custom reports are done for you—quickly and painlessly \$81.

Miles Computing

5253	The Puzzle Gallery	27.
2765	Fool's Errand	32.
2767	Harrier Strike Mission II (CP)	32.

Mindscape

4083	Balance of Power 1990 (CP)	29.
3987	Colony (CP)	29.
4596	Deja Vu II (CP)	29.
2743	Crossword Magic (CP)	29.
2749	Shadowgate (CP)	29.
5252	Gauntlet (CP)	29.
2751	Uninvited (CP)	29.

Premier Technology

5773	Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0	34.
5774	NetTrek-The Real Version	34.

Sierra On-Line

4161	Mother Goose (CP)	19.
3397	Leisure Suit Larry (CP)	23.
5694	Manhunter: San Francisco (CP)	29.
3394	King's Quest (CP)	29.
3395	King's Quest II (CP)	29.
3396	King's Quest III (CP)	29.
3398	Police Quest (CP)	29.
3399	Space Quest (CP)	29.
3400	Space Quest II (CP)	29.

*Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG

3502	Beyond Dark Castle	special 24.
3501	Apache Strike	special 24.
3503	Dark Castle	special 24.

*Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG

4071	MacMan	23.
4072	The Solitaire DA	23.

'cause we'll ship it



Softview

MacInTax 1989—A sophisticated income tax preparation program that allows you to organize, store and print out tax information. Includes 74 IRS forms and schedules. . . . \$65.

4995	Cribbage Tutor	26.
6259	22nd Street WHIST Tutor	32.
6258	MacRummy Tutor	32.
4073	Colour Billiards	38.
★Software Toolworks ... 30 day MBG		
1842	Chessmaster 2100 (CP)	32.
6111	Cribbage King-Gin King	39.
★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG		
4175	Solitaire Royale (for Mac SE)	19.
4001	Solitaire Royale (for Mac II)	19.
6112	Welltris	19.
3464	Tetris	19.
4472	Tetris (color version)	22.
3462	PT-109	26.
3460	GATO	26.
3459	Falcon 2.0	31.
★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG		
2328	Sargon IV (CP)	29.
★Springboard ... 30 day MBG		
4988	Hidden Agenda	36.
★SubLogic ... 60 day MBG		
4698	Jet (CP)	32.
★XOR ... 30 day MBG		
6152	TaskMaker (CP)	27.
4321	Lunar Rescue (CP)	34.
4517	Road Racer (CP)	38.
4320	MacGolf Classic (CP)	53.
3815	NFL Challenge (CP)	57.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG		
4589	InterFAX 12/48 Modem	265.
6266	InterFAX 24/96 Modem	425.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG		
5817	QuickMail Remote	33.
5174	QuickMail (5 user Pak)	169.
5173	QuickMail (10 user Pak)	249.
5636	In/Out (5 user Pak)	129.
5638	In/Out (10 user Pak)	189.
★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG		
1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.
1673	CompuServe Navigator 2.1	39.
1674	Standard Service/Navigator Bundle	59.
Connect, Inc.		
5834	Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh	95.
★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG		
4939	FastNet III	375.

4938	FastNet SE	\$375.
5624	FastNet SE/30	375.
4937	FastNet SCSI	749.
★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG		
5295	News/Retrieval Membership Package	24.
1785	Desktop Express 1.03	95.
★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG		
5707	Timbuktu 3.0	95.
4866	Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1	129.
4867	Timbuktu 30-Pack 3.0	1295.
2201	TrafficWatch 1.08	129.
2202	PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter	8.
5664	PhoneNET StarConnector	21.
6273	PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack	139.
2203	PhoneNET PLUS (DIN-8)	33.
2204	PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9)	33.
5251	PhoneNET CheckNET	64.
4869	PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack	215.
4868	PhoneNET Repeater	319.
2206	PhoneNET StarController	829.
2205	Star Wiring Kit (Punchdown)	65.
5455	Star Wiring Kit (Harmonica)	65.
5893	Portable Pack (incl. two copies each of Timbuktu & Timbuktu Remote, two StarConnectors, and accessories)	375.



Emerald City ... 30 day MBG

TypeAlign for ATM—Exclusively for Adobe Type Manager owners, this gives type a change of face. Convenient desk accessory. Compatible with all major applications. . . . \$63.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG		
6115	White Knight 11	89.
Hayes		
2300	Smartcom II 3.1A	87.
2307	Smartmodem 2400	429.
5991	V9600 Baud Modem	759.
Insignia Solutions		
4089	SoftPC 1.3	245.
Intel Corporation		
5119	2400EX Modem	179.
6265	2400EX with MicroPhone 1.5	245.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG		
5858	Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation	84.
5856	Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server	249.
5857	Microsoft Mail 2.0 (20 Pack)	969.
★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG		
3000	TurboNet ST (DIN-8)	30.
3001	TurboNet ST (DB-9)	30.
5277	TurboBridge	319.
6272	NuvoLink SC	369.
6261	TurboStar	1449.
★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG		
3100	1200 Baud External Modem	77.

3102	2400 Baud External Modem	\$179.
5285	PM 2400SA MNP Modem	209.
3089	Mac Communications Pack 1.5	225.
★Shiva ... 30 day MBG		
3444	NetSerial X232	279.
4347	NetBridge	339.
4942	TeleBridge	339.
3443	NetModem V2400	439.
★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG		
3455	MicroPhone II 3.0	219.
★Solutions Int'l. ... 60 day MBG		
4308	BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modem)	124.
★Synergy ... 30 day MBG		
3130	VersaTerm 4.0	89.
3131	VersaTerm-PRO 3.0	175.
★TOPS ... 30 day MBG		
4188	TOPS Teleconnector (DIN-8)	29.
4189	TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9)	29.
3726	TOPS for DOS 2.1	122.
4598	TOPS FlashBox	122.
3725	TOPS Repeater	122.
3720	TOPS Flashcard	155.
3723	TOPS Mac 2.1	159.
3724	NetPrint 2.0	122.
4714	InBox Starter Kit 2.2	145.
4715	InBox Connection Mac 2.2	42.
6264	Network Bundle 3.0	195.
★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG		
3729	LAP-LINK Mac 2.0	81.

INPUT/OUTPUT

★American Power ... 30 day MBG		
5895	110SE UPS	269.
Caere		
4476	OmniPage 2.0	549.
★CoStar ... 30 day MBG		
6067	LabelWriter Labels	11.
6090	LabelWriter	189.
★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG		
3988	CE 105ADB Keyboard w/QuickKeys	135.
★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG		
1818	HyperDialer	29.
1819	MAC-101 Keyboard (beige)	139.
1820	MAC-101 Keyboard (platinum)	139.
1821	MAC-101 Keyboard (ADB)	139.
Foreign keyboards available in French, German, Spanish, and the U.K. . . . call		



Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG

Shortcut 1.0.1—Enhances every application's Open and Save dialogs with folder and file management features you'll use every day. A 5 mice winner from MacUser (Dec. '89) . . . \$46.



"I must be crazy to play a child's game."

Dear MacConnection,

My hard drive crashed the other evening when I mistakenly tried to install an un-installable game. I envisaged prolonged down time and thought, "I must be crazy to use my business computer to play a child's game." With dark clouds blowing through my

mind, I rang your technical support department. They worked me through several routines, and within minutes my hard drive was working normally again. They even helped me clear up some mysteries about my System 6.0 that baffled me. Wow MacConnection!

That's terrific technical support!

Bill Warren
New Hampshire Hydraulics, Inc.
Merrimack, NH

MacConnectionTM 1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

Overnight shipping. \$3.

- 4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2 5/8" (Qty. 3000) \$24.
 4808 Laser Labels 1 1/2" x 4" (Qty. 1400) . 24.
 4809 Laser Labels 2" x 4" (Qty. 1000) . 24.
 4810 Laser Labels 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 100) . 24.

★ Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG

- 5635 Keyboard Flip 6.
 5633 LaserWriter Printer Stand 28.
 5634 Large Screen Monitor Stand 38.

★ Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

- 1722 ImageWriter LQ Cover 8.
 1723 ImageWriter II Cover 8.
 1720 Mac Plus Cover 10.
 1724 Mac SE Cover 10.
 1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set 10.
 4657 LaserWriter II Cover 10.

★ CoStar ... 30 day MBG

- 6091 The Organizer 239.

★ Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG

- 2267 The Macintosh Bible (2nd Edition) 19.

★ I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

- 2379 MacLuggage Imageware II 49.
 2376 MacLuggage Macinware Plus 64.
 2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE 75.
 6129 The Ultimate SE Carrying Case 79.

★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG

MacConnection carries the entire line of Kensington's accessories. A partial listing follows.

- 2577 Mouseway Pad 7.
 2563 Mouse Pocket ADB 8.
 2569 Mac Plus/SE w/System Saver Cover 9.
 2558 ImageWriter II Dust Cover 9.
 2589 Universal Printer Stand 15.
 6066 Custom Control Panel 15.
 4970 Modem/FAX Protector 10 15.
 4971 Modem/FAX Protector 20 25.
 4126 LaserWriter II Dust Cover 17.
 2580 Mac II Stand 20.
 2545 Universal Copy Stand 22.
 2573 Tilt/Swivel (platinum) 22.
 2578 Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable 25.
 2579 Mac II Monitor Cable Extension Kit 33.
 4972 Power Tree 10 19.
 4973 Power Tree 20 27.
 4974 Power Tree 50 54.
 2559 Apple Security Kit 34.
 2568 Accessories SuperBase 34.
 2585 Printer Muffler 80 43.

- 2586 Printer Muffler 80 Stand \$24.
 4070 System Saver SE 52.
 2566 System Saver Mac (platinum) 63.
 2567 System Saver Mac (beige) 63.
 2546 A-B Box (DIN-8) 63.
 2556 Accessories Anti-Glare Filter SE 33.
 5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.
 5065 Full Page Display Polarizing Filter 63.
 5066 Two Page Display Polarizing Filter 135.
 4941 Mac II Monitor Stand 64.
 4643 Mac II Stand and Cable Kit 64.
 2561 MasterPiece Mac II 105.
 5894 PowerBacker 360 269.
 5577 PowerBacker 450 339.
 5578 PowerBacker 520 399.
 5230 PowerBacker 800 749.
 5228 PowerBacker 1200 949.

★ MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

- 4623 Solid Oak Disk Case, made by New England craftsmen (holds 90 disks) 29.

★ Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG

- 4470 Fanny Mac QT 59.

★ Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

Available in blue or gray.

- 2694 Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") 8.
 2692 Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") 9.
 2693 Moustrak Pad L/F (9" x 11") 10.



Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

Mac-101 Keyboard—Includes macro program, MasterStrokes, to assign keystrokes and mouse clicks to 15 function keys. Beige, platinum, or ADB version \$139.
 Foreign keyboards are also available call

- 4861 SE Protection Pak (std. keyboard) 65.
 4862 SE Protection Pak (ext. keyboard) 75.

★ Targus ... 60 day MBG

- 3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case 45.
 3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case 55.
 4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case 69.
 6116 Mac IIx Carry Case 85.

★ Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG

- 6199 Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets) 49.
 6200 Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets) 59.

★ OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM EST, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now \$3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.



Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

The Microsoft Office—A terrific value. Includes Word 4.0, PowerPoint 2.01, Excel 2.2, Mail 2.0, along with bonuses like AutoMac, WordFinder Thesaurus, and discount coupons for other applications \$529.

★ NoRad ... 30 day MBG

- 5620 Shield for Mac Plus or SE (*2524) 99.
 5622 Shield for Mac II (*2523F) 99.

Ribbons

Available in black, blue, brown, yellow, green, orange, purple, red, silver & gold.

- 3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon 4.
 3261 ImageWriter II 4-Color Ribbon 9.
 3270 ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack 20.
 3260 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon 17.
 4011 ImageWriter LQ 4-Color Ribbon 20.

★ Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

- 4171 Mac SE Std. Keyboard Cover (navy) 15.
 4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy) 15.
 4017 ImageWriter II Cover (navy) 11.
 4018 LaserWriter II Series Cover (navy) 17.
 4012 High Trek ImageWriter II Carry Case 49.
 4013 High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case 59.
 4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case 69.
 5877 Mac II Monitor Carry Case 59.
 5839 Mac IIx CPU & Kybd. Carry Case 69.



Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

Cutting Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 23 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price. see line listing

for arrival tomorrow.*



TOPS ... 30 day MBG

Network Bundle for Macintosh 3.0—Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and Sun Workstation \$195.

★GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG

- 6256 PrintLink Collection 59.
- 6151 JetLink Express 1.02 89.
- 6255 Expressive Fonts 119.
- 6257 JetLink/Expressive Fonts Bundle 159.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

- 2576 Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus 3.0 109.
- 2547 Turbo Mouse ADB 3.0 109.

★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG

- 2600 3-Button QuickStick 39.
- 4082 3-Button QuickStick ADB 49.
- 6099 ADB Trackball (with foot pedal) 79.

★Logitech ... 30 day MBG

- 5082 ScanMan Mac 325.

★LYNX Computer ... 30 day MBG

- 1211 LYNX Trackball 59.
- 1212 LYNX Trackball ADB 59.

★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG

- 4843 WristMac 1.0 145.
- 5018 WristMac Executive 1.0 189.

★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG

- 6126 Cordless Mouse 99.
- 4846 MultiScreen 315.

★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 2808 A+ Mouse 59.
- 2809 A+ Mouse ADB 79.

★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 2993 15" Monitor for Mac II 799.
- 6168 15" Monitor for Mac SE/30 799.
- 2992 15" Monitor for Mac Plus 999.
- 2994 15" Monitor for Mac SE 999.
- 4002 19" Monitor for Mac Plus 1195.
- 4096 19" Monitor for Mac SE 1195.
- 5680 19" Monitor for Mac SE/30 1195.
- 4097 19" Monitor for Mac II 1195.
- 6240 30/2 Interface (SE/30 video board) 499.

Olduvai Software

- 5138 Read-It! OCR Personal 2.1 125.
- 3034 Read-It! OCR 2.1 245.

★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

- 4488 Grappler Spooler 38.
- 3036 Grappler C/Mac/GS 2.0 78.
- 4487 Grappler LS 1.0 103.
- 6229 Grappler LX 129.

★PTI/DataShield ... 30 day MBG

- 5254 MacDirector 109.

Summagraphics

- 4298 BitPad Plus ADB 319.

TheComplete PC

- 6104 TheComplete Half-Page Scanner/400 \$315.
- 6103 TheComplete Page Scanner 759.
- ★Thunderware ... 30 day MBG
- 3648 ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort 187.
- 4994 LightningScan 369.
- 3645 Mac II Power Accessory 45.

MEMORY & DRIVES

1 Meg SIMMs

- 1107 Low profile 80 nanoseconds SIMMs at the best prices. 2 year warranty. ... call

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

- 3989 800k External Disk Drive (platinum) 149.
- 5133 20 Meg Hard Drive 439.
- 3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive 499.
- 3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive 549.
- 5275 65+ Meg Hard Drive 629.
- 5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive 739.
- 5456 44 Meg Removable Drive 889.
- 5736 44 Meg Removable Cartridge 115.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

- 1802 Dove Tool Kit 15.
- 1801 SCSI Interface/Port 109.
- 5879 MaraThon Serial/Parallel 195.
- 1807 MacSnap 524E 185.
- 1809 MacSnap 524S 239.
- 1811 MacSnap 548E 419.
- 1812 MacSnap 548S 479.
- 1800 MacSnap 2SE 319.
- 1797 MacSnap Plus 2 319.
- 1804 MacSnap 2S 209.
- 1805 MacSnap 4S 409.

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

- 1793 MaraThon 020 MSE1 429.
- 1794 MaraThon 020 MSE2 (1 Meg) 699.
- 1795 MaraThon 020 MSE3 (math chip) 589.
- 1796 MaraThon 020 MSE4 (1 Meg/chip) 879.
- 5192 MaraThon 020 MSE5 (4 Meg) 879.
- 5193 MaraThon 020 MSE6 (4 Meg/chip) 1099.
- 4663 MaraThon 030 Accelerator 32 MHz 969.
- 5878 MaraThon 030x Accelerator 969.
- 5880 MaraThon 030 SE/30 Accelerator 969.
- 5623 MaraThon Racer 149.

ACCELERATORS (020) W/ETHERNET

- 5391 FastNet LAN 1 1125.



Intel Corporation

2400EX with MicroPhone 1.5—Combines superior Hayes compatible operation and famous Intel quality at an affordable price. Includes cable and MicroPhone 1.5 software for fast and efficient communications \$245.

- 5390 FastNet LAN 2 (1 Meg) \$1499.
- 5389 FastNet LAN 3 (math chip) 1349.
- 5388 FastNet LAN 4 (1 Meg/chip) 1724.
- 5387 FastNet LAN 5 (4 Meg) 1499.
- 5386 FastNet LAN 6 (4 Meg/chip) 1729.

IOMEGA

- 5552 44M Ext. Single Bernoulli II Drive 1399.
- 5553 44M Ext. Dual Bernoulli II Drive 2199.

★Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG

- 5631 Rapport (includes FastBack II) 199.
- 5632 Drive 2.4 329.



Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

MacSnap 2S and 4S—Improve system productivity and run a greater variety of software with 2 or 4 Megs of expanded RAM. Easy to install. Includes RamSnap, a RAM disk/disk cache utility. MacSnap 2S .. \$209. MacSnap 4S .. \$409.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG

SuperMac drives include SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool, Diskfit and Manager

- 5452 Dataframe 20 589.
- 5447 Dataframe XP 30 699.
- 5448 Dataframe XP 60 959.
- 5449 Dataframe XP 100 1279.

STORAGE MEDIA

★Verbatim ... 60 day MBG

- 3772 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 15.
- 3773 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 29.

★Sony ... 60 day MBG

- 3297 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 14.
- 6148 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) 35.
- 3298 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 25.

★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

- 2792 3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 15.
- 2793 3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 29.

★3M ... 60 day MBG

- 3943 DC2000 Tape Cartridge 20.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer

- 1113 Black ImageWriter Ribbon 10.
- 1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge 111.
- 1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 115.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG

- 4864 Disk Labels 3 1/2" (Qty. 250) 13.
- 5392 Disk Labels—Laser 3 1/2" (Qty. 630) 29.
- 5403 Address Labels 17 1/16" x 4" (Qty. 1000) 9.
- 4865 Address Labels 3 1/2" x 15 1/16" (Qty. 3750) 15.
- 4811 Transparencies 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) 22.
- 4813 Round Labels 3 1/3" (Qty. 150) 7.
- 4812 Laser Labels 1/2" x 1 3/4" (Qty. 2000) 7.

START UP

You've been reading about Adobe Type Manager for months, but you're still wondering if it's the greatest thing since sliced bread. Worry no more. We took a good look at ATM and found a few slices missing. Find out which ones in our review. Then check out our reviews of the latest versions of 4th Dimension and Double Helix. Plus reviews of Cause, KaleidaGraph, RasterOps' bargain 24-bit ColorBoard 264, the Cordless Mouse, and more. And Robert Wiggins and Steve Bobker will fill you in on their latest discoveries that'll increase your productivity. But first we'll start off with a quick look at some technologies that may find their way into your life real soon.

CONTENTS

Adobe Type Manager	64
4th Dimension	65
Double Helix	66
SiliconDisk	70
KaleidaGraph	71
Cause	71
ColorBoard 264	72
Dialoger and ScriptEdit	73
The Cordless Mouse	88
Level5/Macintosh	88
Roland D-50/550 Librarian/Editor	91

EDITED BY RUSSELL ITO

Eureka! Six Technologies in

BY RUSSELL ITO AND VICTORIA VON BIEL

TECHNOLOGICAL INNOVATION isn't always where you expect it. In 1968, in *The Graduate*, Dustin Hoffman's character, Ben Braddock, got some famous one-word advice about the future: "Plastics." And plastics are *still* hot — like the high-tech polycarbonate used in the Mac Portable. We scoured a range of technologies and found some new ones that we'd steer Ben — and other budding young Mac engineers — toward today.



SPRINGFIELD/THOMAS FILM ARCHIVE

Continuous-Tone Color Printers



Thermal color printing doesn't necessarily mean wax thermal printing anymore. Thermal dye sublimation printers, like these, use heat to convert layers of dye into gases that bond into continuous, pure tones. The result is photo-realistic images.

If even the best thermal color printers aren't good enough for you, continuous-tone color printers are the answer. Some of these units have already begun to appear (from Kodak, Canon, and Du Pont/Adobe), and although the printers are expensive (from \$7,000 to about \$75,000), as is their output, prints emerge with apparent resolutions of two or three times the actual number of dots per inch, with near-photo quality.

In thermal printers, a ribbon lays three (cyan, yellow, magenta) or four (cyan, yellow, magenta, and black) layers of dye down on a special sheet of paper. When heat is applied to each pixel, the dyes change to a gas and bond into a continuous, pure tone — without dithering.

Nuclear Batteries

As anyone who's picked up a Macintosh Portable knows, batteries are a heavy issue. Apple's lead-acid package was a novel solution, but when it comes to portables, less is truly more.

Rechargeable lithium cells may be one answer. Lithium cells have a shelf life of ten years and are small and light. Current models can be recharged by a computer's main power or even by sunlight.

And what about nuclear batteries? Peripheral Systems, Inc., of Portland, Oregon, is working on a battery that will directly convert alpha and beta particles from radioactive isotopes (specifically strontium-90) into electricity, packing 75 watts into a cell the size of a soup can.



ILLUSTRATION: DAVID COULSON

Search of an Application

RISC

Reduced-instruction-set computing (RISC) is just around the corner. Several RISC NuBus boards are already out that give you the processing power of a mainframe, but they work with only a limited number of applications. In just a few years, you'll have a Mac on your desk with a RISC CPU. Apple is already exploring the possibility of developing a Motorola-88000-based Mac — so soon you'll be able to complain about your IIcx's performance.

Caveat: Don't be surprised if with this RISC-y move, Apple replaces the Mac operating system with a UNIX-based operating system.



Blue LEDs

Although red and green LEDs (light-emitting diodes) have been common for years, blue LEDs haven't been manufactured in high enough volume to bring their prices down. But with Cree Research of Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, announcing its ability to produce blue LEDs in quantity, the future of LED-based video suddenly looks very interesting.

By using LEDs, monitors can now be wall-sized — or bigger — without the alignment, brightness, and color problems common to projection units.

Power Glove



This Nintendo interface from Mattel, of Hawthorne, California, is intended to replace the joystick in several video games. The player's hand movements dictate objects' and characters' actions on the screen via sensors in the glove that perceive hand and finger positions in three-dimensional space.

Applied to a Mac, the Power Glove interface could have a heap of other possibilities, too: for example, manipulating 3-D and animated images or replacing the mouse and keyboard for people who don't like to (or can't) use such things. By attaching a similar device to a MIDI output, keyboard players could change synthesizer patches as they play.

You can check out tomorrow's interface today at your neighborhood toy store.



PostScript Fax

Fax modems are great, but if you want to send your latest Illustrator masterpiece and have it appear in all its PostScript glory, you're out of luck — at least right now. Coming soon, however, you'll be seeing PostScript laser fax/printers. Adobe is already working on this technology, and you may see it incorporated into products as early as next year.

NewsLine

Reports and Analysis

SHUT DOWN

SAN JOSE/PALO ALTO/MENLO PARK, CA — In a single month, three Mac companies have ceased operations. Priam, a hard-disk-drive manufacturer, has declared bankruptcy under Chapter 11. Priam laid off nearly 200 employees, about 35 percent of its work force. The filing was at least partially the result of the company's failure to deliver its promised 760-megabyte Winchester drive on time. That project has been scrapped, although Priam has announced plans to continue developing its 3.5-inch 400-megabyte drive. Mansfield Systems, publisher of Table Tools, has closed permanently, having lost its venture-capital support. It made no statement on the future of Table Tools. Mediagenic has decided to drop TENpointO, whose products included Focal Point II, Open It!, Reports, and Business Class. Upgrades and further development of all the TENpointO products have been discontinued, and Mediagenic is seeking a buyer for the entire line.

THE SONY NETWORK

NEW YORK, NY — After a successful buyout of Columbia Pictures, a division of Sony called Sony Microsystems Corp. has now entered the computer-network industry, with the purchase of a 20-percent share in Information Presentation Technologies. IPT publishes Personal Server Network (PSN), a TOPS competitor. In another agreement, IPT agreed to buy Sony's NeWS UNIX workstations.

NEXT IN LINE

REDWOOD CITY, CA — In a response to complaints about the slowness of its erasable optical drive, NeXT has announced a lower-priced network-node version of the NeXT Computer, with a 40-megabyte hard-disk drive instead of the optical unit. The new NeXT machine is intended for use on a network and not as a stand-alone workstation. Data is still stored on the network server, with the hard-disk drive seeing use primarily as a local virtual-memory storage device.



DR MAC TAKES

THE LOWEST
PRICES!

SAME DAY SHIPPING
TILL 9:30 PM EST!

SOFTWARE

A LASTING IMPRESSION	
ResumExpert.....	39
ADOBE SYSTEMS	
Adobe Illustrator '88.....	275
Adobe Type Manager.....	57
StreamLine.....	225
Fonts.....	Please Call
AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	
AEC Info Manager.....	409
FastTrack Schedule.....	113
ALDUS	
Pagemaker.....	385
Freehand 2.0.....	325
Persuasion.....	319
ASD SOFTWARE	
Fileguard.....	95
Fileguard Extended Ed.....	125
Fileguard Ext. Ed. 10 Pack.....	559
CAERE	
OmniPage 2.0.....	539
CE SOFTWARE	
Quickmail 5 User.....	169
Quickmail 10 User.....	249
QuickKeys 1.2.....	64
In/Out 5 User.....	126
In/Out 10 User.....	186
Disk Top 4.0.....	64
CENTRON SOFTWARE	
Casino Master.....	38
Casino Master Color.....	45
CHANG LABS	
C.A.T.....	219
Rags to Riches 3-Pack.....	279
Rags to Riches Inventory.....	229
Pro/TimeBilling.....	229
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Simply Accounting.....	218
DATA VIZ	
MacLink Plus PC.....	123
DENEBA	
Canvas.....	185
Spelling Coach Pro.....	119
UltraPaint.....	Please Call
DIGITALK	
Smalltalk V Mac.....	119

DISCOVERY SOFTWARE	
Chroma 32.....	419
DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE	
Cliptures Vol 1 or 2.....	69
MacGallery.....	26
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Studio 8.....	279
Studio 1.....	89
EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE	
SmartArt 1, 2 or 3.....	82
LaserTalk.....	159
Type Align.....	39
FOX SOFTWARE	
FoxBASE +/ Mac 2.0.....	409
FoxBASE +/Mac Multiuser.....	299
GRAPHISOFT	
Minicad+ 2.0.....	499
GENRIC	
1st CAD Level 1.....	83
HAYES	
Smartcom II.....	85
Smartmodem 9600 V.....	975
2400 with Smartcom II.....	398
HJC SOFTWARE	
Virex.....	51
INFORMIX	
WingZ.....	238

MACROMIND	
Macromind Director.....	439
Accelerator.....	134
MATHSOFT	
Mathcad Mac.....	335
MICROSOFT	
Word 4.0.....	243
Excel.....	247
Power Point.....	247
MONOGRAM	
Business Sense.....	259
Dollars & Sense.....	88

SPECIAL R

THE COMPLETE PAGE SCANNER \$599
The Complete Page Scanner gives you a low cost, easy to use way to add graphics to your DTP documents at 200 or 300 DPI. The half-page scanner scans at 200, 300 and 400 DPI.

SPECIAL R

TYPE ALIGN \$39
Exclusively for ATM owners; give type a change of face with new Type Align. Convenient desk accessory - use with all major applications.

SPECIAL R

QUARKXPRESS \$459
QuarkXPress is the top-of-the-line professional publishing software that combines word processing and graphics handling with sophisticated page design, layout and color tools.

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
MacPrint.....	77
INSIGNIA	
Soft PC.....	245
INTUIT	
Quicken.....	35
JAM SOFTWARE	
Smart Alarms.....	51
Smart Multi.....	102
KENNECT	
Rapport.....	219
Drive 2.4.....	349
KIWI SOFTWARE	
Envelope.....	35
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	
Fortran with MPW.....	298
Wild Things.....	119
MACROMIND	
Macromind Director.....	445
MICROSPOT	
MacInteriors.....	189

NEW HORIZONS	
Wordmaker.....	67
ODESTA CORPORATION	
Double Helix Version 3.0.....	335
GeoQuery.....	189
Data Desk Professional.....	279
PARACOMP	
Swivel 3D.....	245
Model Shop.....	369
Milo.....	159
PORTFOLIO SYSTEMS	
Dynodex.....	99
POWER UP	
Address Book Plus.....	52
Address Book Binder.....	75
Calendar Creator.....	35
Fast Forms.....	86
PRO PLUS	
Wall Street.....	420
Accounting.....	599
QUARK	
XPress.....	455
Style.....	169
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Super Paint 2.0.....	125
Digital Darkroom.....	249
Supercard.....	125
SOFTVIEW	
MacInTax.....	63
MacInTax CA, CT, NY, NJ, MA.....	56
TaxView Pro Planner.....	208
TaxView 1065, 1120, 1120S.....	279
SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL	
SmartScrap & The Clipper.....	46
SuperGlue II.....	59
The Curator.....	69

SOFTWARE VENTURES	
Microphone II.....	199
SPRINGBOARD	
Publisher II.....	99
Certificate Maker.....	29
Hidden Agenda.....	42
Sargon.....	44
SUPERMAC	
Pixel Paint Professional.....	395
Superspool.....	59
Superlaser Spool.....	88
SYMANTEC	
Think C 4.0.....	152
LightSpeed P.....	94
SAM.....	59
SUM II.....	99
More II.....	256
SYMMETRY	
Acta Advantage.....	65
HyperDA.....	47
KeyPlan.....	234
SYNERGY	
Kaleidagraph.....	155
VersaTerm-Pro.....	275
SYSTAT	
Fastal.....	130
TIMEWORKS	
Publish it! Mac.....	228
Hyperworks Organizer.....	59
TOPS	
TOPS for Mac.....	135
TOPS for DOS.....	109
TOPS Flashcard.....	156
TOPS Flashbox.....	115
Teleconnectors.....	26
Inbox.....	179
Netprint.....	114
T-MAKER	
Write Now.....	119
ClickArt.....	From 33
VERSACAD	
VersaCAD Drafter.....	575
WILLIAM AND MACAIS	
Sticky Business.....	95
WOLFRAM	
Mathematica for SE.....	398
Mathematica for Mac II.....	678
WORDPERFECT CORP.	
WordPerfect.....	179

Fax Your Corporate, Educational & International Orders Now!

30 Day Approved Credit

CARE OF YOU!

1-800-825-6227
For USA & Canada

FAX 1-818-501-3760

**AFTER SALES
SUPPORT!**

**MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE!**

HARDWARE

ABATON	
Interfax Fax-modem.....	262
Quick Step Printer.....	2798
256 Grey Scale Scanner.....	1469
AOX	
Double Time-16.....	239
CUTTING EDGE	
30 Meg Hard Drive.....	488
45 Meg Removable.....	979
800K Floppy Drive.....	145
Monitor 19" Monochrome.....	985
ADB Keybd, inc. Quickeys.....	129
DATADESK	
Mac - 101 Keyboard.....	136
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	
3.5" Drive 1.44 M.....	695
DaynaTalk Mac.....	139
DaynaMail Mac.....	177
Dual Drive 1.44, 360KB.....	788
Dos Mounter.....	65
E MACHINES	
Monochrome for SE.....	1229
Other Monitors.....	Please Call
Color 19".....	4399
FARALLON COMPUTING	
MacRecorder.....	162
PhoneNET PLUS.....	33
PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack).....	219
PhoneNET Star Controller.....	949
Timbukt.....	93
GENERAL COMPUTER	
Write Move.....	514
PLP Laser Printer Plus.....	1675
Business Laser Printer.....	2945
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Desk Writer.....	828
ScanJet Plus.....	1688
IOMEGA	
Benouli II Single 44 Meg.....	1385
Benouli II Dual 44 Meg.....	2185
KENNECT TECHNOLOGY	
Rapport.....	215
Drive 2.4.....	359

KENSINGTON	
Turbo Mouse.....	107
System Saver.....	64
Mac II Stand & Cables.....	62
Masterpiece Mac II.....	101
KEYTRONICS	
Keyboard, inc. Tempo II.....	125
KINETICS	
Ether Port II.....	517
Fast Path 4.....	2084
BEST DATA	
Smart One 2400.....	143
MEGA GRAPHICS	
19" Rival Mono SE/II.....	1175
19" 256 Greyscale.....	2298
19" Sony Color II, IIcx.....	3999
MICROTECH	
45 Meg Removable.....	1059
Cartridges.....	99
MICROTEK	
Flatbed MSF-300GS.....	1475
Color Scanner MSF-300Z.....	1985
MOUSE SYSTEM	
A+Mouse.....	61
A+ADB Mouse.....	79

POLOROID	
Data Recovery Disks.....	15
QUME	
Crystal Print Publisher.....	2995
ScriptTen.....	3269
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
2400 External Modem.....	177
Mac Comm. Pac 2400.....	219
RASTEROPS	
ColorBoard 264.....	697
ColorBoard 108+.....	1153
Monitors.....	Please Call
FrameGrabber.....	1840

SPECIAL R




MACINTAX \$63
Macintax Federal, the world renowned tax program and Macintax for 8 states is now available. A new feature allows electronic filing. The advantage is that you can receive your refund within three days!

SPECIAL R



REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE \$989
The Cutting Edge removable offers unlimited data storage & security. It is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price.

SPECIAL R



WORDPERFECT \$179
WordPerfect combines word processing features like parallel columns, macros & mail merge with network compatibility. Use WordPerfect with DOS, VAX, DG & UNIX.

SHARP	
JX-450 Color Scanner.....	5195
JX-300 Color Scanner.....	3898
SHODAN	
Hummingbird 33MHz Accel.....	1175
Hummingbird 36MHz Accel.....	1249
Hummingbird 40MHz Accel.....	1345
Leprechaun.....	44
SIMMS	
1 Meg. Simms 100, 80,70 ns.....	Call
SUPRA	
2400 Baud External Modem.....	129
SYSTEMGATE	
Floppy Drive 800K.....	145
Teac Tape Drive 155Mb.....	849
TARGUS	
Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Case.....	69
Imagewriter II Carry Case.....	48
THE COMPLETE SCANNERS	
Half-Page Scanner/400.....	229
Complete Page Scanner.....	599
THUNDERWARE	
ThunderScan 5.0.....	183
Lightning Scan.....	389

NEC	
MacSync.....	598
MultiSync 3D.....	736
Intersect External CD Rom.....	736
Clip Art 3D for CD Rom.....	266
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	
MacSprint II.....	239
MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud.....	444
PCPC	
Shadowgraph.....	2198
PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)	
Infinity 40.....	969
TurboFloppy 1.4.....	329
Optical Drive 635 Mb.....	3995

SPECIAL R



DATADESK MAC-101 \$136
Increase your speed with the Mac-101 Keyboard. This award winning keyboard includes Master-Strokes enhancement software. Assign any amount of keystrokes to one function key.

POLICIES

- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.5% sales tax
- Hours: Mon - Fri, 10-11 EST.
Sat Noon - 5 EST.
- Call (818) 501-6581.
FAX (818) 501-3760.
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Shipping

- \$3. UPS Standard Air/Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 9:30 pm EST, if items are on hand.

Returns

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return.

Money Back Guarantee

- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

DR. MAC, INC.
14542 Ventura Blvd.
Suite 200
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
1-800-825-6227

INTENSIVE CARE



Mac IIcx + 4 meg RAM + 80 meg internal.....\$4499
SIMMS 70 nanoseconds.....\$95

Please circle 169 on reader service card.



Bobker's Dozen

Good Things and Small Packages

BY STEVEN BOBKER

Bobker's Dozen, c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

Your suggestions, comments, and products for consideration are welcome.

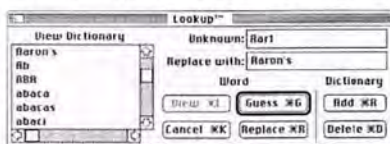
1 Lookup 2.0 ⚡⚡⚡⚡ 1/2

The two best spelling checkers currently available are Thunder II and Spellswell. Lookup is just a hair behind them, and if, like Thunder II, it could open automatically in selected applications, it could be the spelling-checker champ. Lookup is published by the publisher of Spellswell, it can access the

large, excellent Spellswell dictionaries, including the specialized ones. Although Lookup uses the Spellswell dictionaries, it isn't the much-longed-for DA version of Spellswell, even though it is a DA (and an INIT). Being a DA is an advantage, but it also means that

many of the special grammar-checking features standard in Spellswell are not included in Lookup.

The original value of Lookup was its ability to quickly check any word on



the fly. This version does that even quicker and better. Interactive spell checking is unobtrusive and barely affects performance. Lookup is a spelling checker for all reasons.

Version 2.0. Requires System 6.0 or later. \$59.95. Working Software, P.O. Box 1844, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1844; (408) 423-5696.

2 PageMaker Portfolio: Manuals ⚡⚡⚡⚡ 1/2

Owning a quality page-layout program doesn't guarantee high-quality output. In fact, the reverse is very nearly true — plenty of desktop-published output looks awful. This problem often becomes obvious when a project is large or complex.

Aldus offers a very nice solution for people who are tasked with the creation of manuals. Rather than rely on chance or less-than-professional-level design skills, manual creators can select the most appropriate of the ten basic templates provided here and then follow the excellent and explicit directions. Each base design has several variations and usage notes, so that picking the best template for a job is quite straightforward. The manual is, by itself, an excellent tutorial in good manual design.

There's no reason to have the quality of a desktop-published manual limited by its design. Using these templates, all you have to worry about is the quality of the text and graphics.

Aldus offers two other PageMaker Portfolios. One contains newsletter templates, and the other has basic business-communications forms. They're each priced at \$99.95.

Requires PageMaker. \$99.95. Aldus, 411 1st Ave. S., Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104; (206) 622-5500.

3 Bomber ⚡⚡⚡⚡

Bomber is an exciting HyperCard-based game that makes excellent use of HyperCard's graphics and sound abilities. The

sounds provide both background ambience and important information. The publisher sensibly includes a set of headphones so that you can play without disturbing others. The action involves flying a B-17 bomber on



raids over Europe during World War II. New pilots are given easy missions; veterans draw challenging long-range raids. Luck plays a part in the outcome, but skill usually prevails. The controls are easy to learn, although some of the cockpit controls are small and somewhat difficult to find when you're fighting off a determined attack — that only adds to the realism.

Requires 1 megabyte, HyperCard 1.2.1 or later, and a hard-disk drive. \$39.95. In-Line Design, 70 W. 95th St., Suite 26F, New York, NY 10025; (212) 222-4837.

4 Sector Collector ⚡⚡⚡⚡

Sector Collector is a very specialized utility that scans all sorts of disks (both floppies and hard disks) looking for the kind of media imperfections that can eventually result in a loss of data. It finds bad and marginally or possibly bad sectors and "locks them out" by creating a file of bad sectors. Sector Collector tries to recover, as best it can, any files with bad sectors, and it's quite good at that. To help it recover files, you can integrate Sector

Collector with 1stAid's excellent 1stAid HFS file-recovery package.



Sector Collector isn't alone in the market. La Cie's Silver-Lining, a much larger and more complex program, performs many of the same functions, but Sector Collector is easier to use, and for this purpose, it's the best tool.

Version 1.0. Requires 512KE or later and System 5.0 or later. \$49.95. 1stAid Software, 42 Radnor Road, Boston, MA 02135; (617) 783-7118.

5 Rendezvous



This personal-information organizer has been around for years (literally), and the current version isn't much different than its first versions. But one of those differences is crucial. This version is not copy-protected, and every previous version was protected heavily.

Aside from having a well-designed and useful calendar, a planner, a diary, and to-do-list forms, Rendezvous includes an alarm function that can be tied to any entry. The to-do list automatically rolls over to the next day any items not checked off. While the overall feature set isn't that snazzy, it feels very

comfortable and is adaptable to the ways that most people use planners and diaries.

There are a few things Rendezvous needs in order to become king of the personal-information-management heap: There's no address and phone section and no automatic data transfer between sections. Both of these additions would help. Rendezvous also needs an accessory DA. As is, only MultiFinder users can get full value from Rendezvous.

Version 2.5. Requires Mac 512KE or later and System 6.0 or later. \$200. PMC Telesystems, P.O. Box 5127, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6B 4A9 Canada; (604) 255-8949.



6 HandOff



One of the least-loved features of the Finder is its graceless reaction when you double-click on a document and the application is missing. You get a rude dialog box and



that's it. The Finder doesn't care that the document can be read by other applications — in fact, you can almost always use another application to read most kinds of documents.

HandOff totally eliminates this problem. Instead of telling you that you're out of luck, HandOff presents a dialog box that lets you select the application you want to use to open the document. Substitution can be on a one-time basis, or can be made automatically for every subsequent document of this type.

That's not all this handy utility does. It can direct any document with a specific filename extension to a particular application. This is particularly useful for people who transfer files from the MS-DOS world, where everything has a filename extension.

HandOff, which is controlled via the Control Panel, works well and is unobtrusive in its automatic-substitution mode. The current version doesn't work with the Desktop Manager that comes with AppleShare, but that was the only problem I found.

Version 1.1.1. Requires Mac Plus or later and System 6.0 or later. \$49.95. Software Innovations, P.O. Box 811, Allen, TX 75002; (214) 727-2329.

7 Felix



Sometimes a new version isn't better than the old version. That's the case with the Felix puck-type pointing device. Originally made only for non-ADB Macs (Pluses and earlier models), it is now available in an ADB version.

The Felix takes a while to get used to. Once you get the

hang of it, though, it is quick and precise. In this version, the button is on top of the puck and feels loose and cheap. The two side-mounted buttons of

the original felt better and made for easier operation. This version has different angles on the left and right, and while I think it is designed for right-handers, the feel of the overall shape was better when I used it with my left hand.



The software is excellent in concept but crudely done. It must be "taught" the edges of the screen each time the Mac is restarted — that's not acceptable. A puck cursor controller has potential, but this generation of the Felix isn't the puck device we deserve.

Software version 1.0.0. Requires ADB-capable Macintosh (SE and II families, Portable). \$169. Altra, 1200 Skyline Drive, Laramie, WY 82070; (800) 726-6153 or (307) 745-7538.

8 CanOpener



The first thing you notice about CanOpener is that the interface is odd-looking — very NeXT-like, in fact. Despite that, it works just like any other Mac program. CanOpener is yet another search-and-retrieval utility. It's powerful and efficient, and has enough unique features to make it worth a look, as long as you have a need for a program such as this.

CanOpener's special features include the ability to display text, EPSF, PICT, PICT II, and MacPaint graphics, and it can also play sounds within documents. The bits and pieces you locate in your searches

can all be collected in libraries that function like Scrapbook files do.

On the performance measures that count with this sort of utility — search speed and the ability to work well in the background — CanOpener scores quite well. Once you get used to its controls, CanOpener is a workable, efficient tool.

A nice touch is the provision of an application for best use under MultiFinder and a comparable DA for those who prefer not to use MultiFinder.



Program operation is quite intuitive, but the skimpy manual doesn't reveal enough about accessing the program's enormous power.

Version 1.0. Requires System 4.5 or later. \$125. Abbott Systems, 62 Mountain Road, Pleasantville, NY 10570; (800) 552-9157 or (914) 747-3116.

9 POWERicons



Many of the programs covered here are small utilities that aren't absolutely necessary for top performance. Your Macintosh performs perfectly well without them, but you get more out of it when you use them. The best of these utilities are simple to use, as transparent as possible, and flaw-free.

POWERicons is one of these utilities. It creates duplicate application icons that you can place with your data files or wherever convenient. You still have to have the applications, but you don't have to search through folders for them. A POWERicon can have

documents attached to it, and you can set special POWERicons to print a batch of documents.

You can control POWERicons through the Control Panel. Setting up POWERicons is quick and simple, and the program works exactly the way the manual says it should. If you have lots of folders and keep your data separate from your applications—which is generally a good idea—then POWERicons can be a real time-saver.

Version 1.0. Requires System 5.0 or later. \$79.95. Magic Software, 1602 Cascio Drive, Bellevue, NE 68005; (800) 342-6243 or (402) 291-0670.



10 Address Book Plus

In the September issue, I praised a beta copy of an address database and printer called DynoDex (see PinStripe Picks in this issue for a review of the shipping version). It's out now and is better than the early version I saw. However, it won't be alone for long, and it may not be the best address book for you.

Address Book Plus has even more promise than DynoDex. The main data-entry screen is better designed, with some artificial intelligence that can speed up entry while making it more accurate. It has more powerful grouping and sorting features. In addition, a phone-dialer DA gives you read-only access to your address book.

One of the most important

features of any address keeper is its printing ability. So far, DynoDex and Address Book Plus seem closely matched in printing, although they produce very different output. Another main feature is accessibility, and Address Book Plus seems to be ahead on that score.

Power Up! Software will be shipping two versions of Address Book Plus: a software-only version and a deluxe version that includes the program, a 4-x-7-inch leather binder, and 100 sheets of 3-x-6-inch paper.

Requires System 6.0 or later. Software only, \$89.95; deluxe version, \$129.95. PowerUp! Software, 2929 Campus Drive, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403; (415) 345-5900.



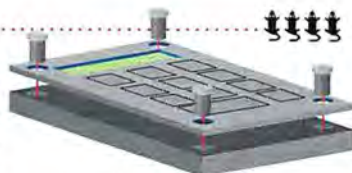
11 Calculator Construction Set 2.0

I can't remember any recent program that has given me more pleasure than Calculator Construction Set 2.0. Thinking up, building, and "wiring" different kinds of calculators is more fun than playing all but the best games.

The program works much like earlier versions, allowing the builder to create the graphics of a calculator DA and then add in the necessary connections to make it do things. Thanks to a powerful macro language, there are virtually no limits on what you can do with Calculator Construction Set 2.0.

The manual is long and pretty well written, and you must read it. If you don't, you won't get far. After all, this is programming. The index is overzealous, often directing you to passing references instead of main points.

Version 2.0. Works on any Mac. \$89.95. Drib-Click Software, 9316 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 700-9525.



12 Mail Rater



The entire Mail Rater package is well over a megabyte in size, but when you run it for the first time, it extracts the exact data necessary for your zip code from the 600 possibilities. It installs that information within its smallish (91K) main stack, allowing you to erase the data stacks. The resulting localized stack is used in conjunction with a postal scale.

When you enter the weight of a letter or package, the class

of mail, and the desired options, Mail Rater displays the proper postage.

Mail Rater is ideally suited for small businesses that send out a reasonable volume of mail, and it should be able to more than pay for itself in fairly short order.

Version 1.1. Requires HyperCard 1.2.2 (included with package) or later and a scale. \$49.95. Tight Line Software, 27601 Forbes Road, Suite 50, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677; (714) 367-0007.

13 MCS



I've had MCS for years, but I had overlooked it until Mike Morton of Honolulu, Hawaii, jogged my memory.

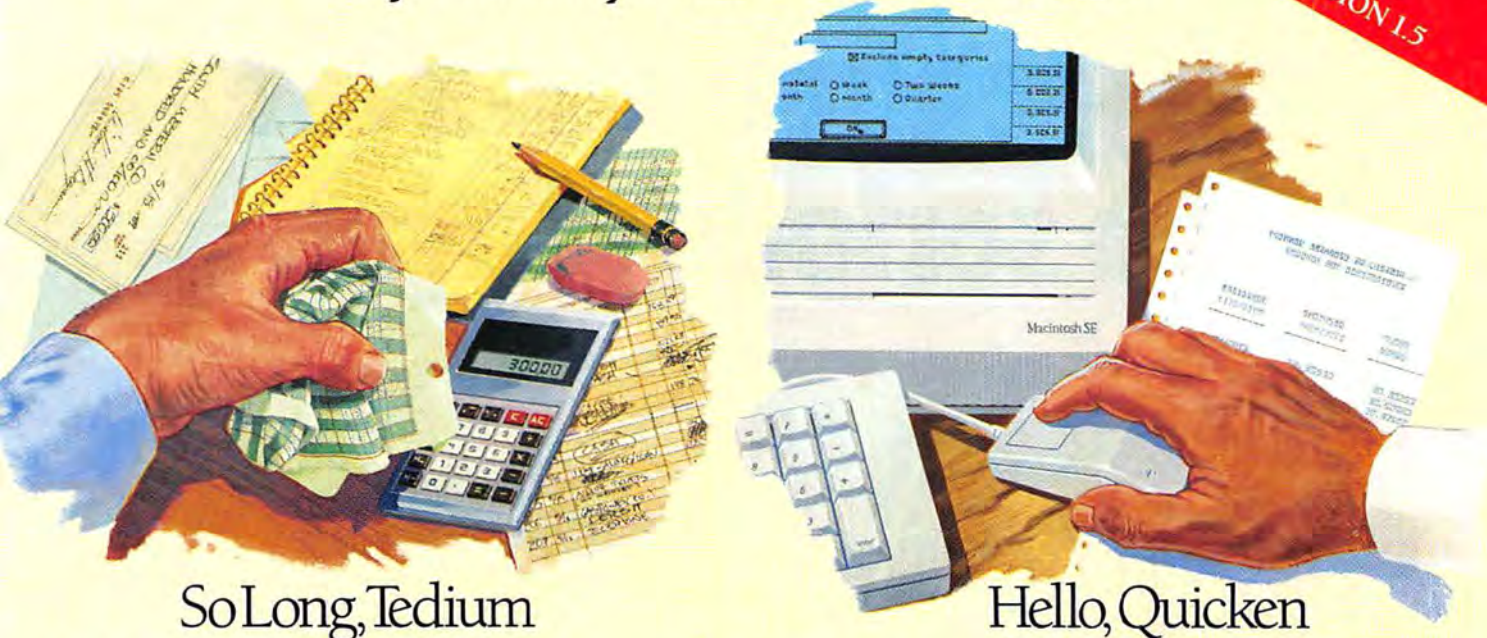
MCS is a high-speed file-transfer program. With it, you can transfer an entire list of files to another MCS-equipped Mac while simultaneously receiving a list of files from the Mac you're transmitting to. All this occurs in less time than any other program (using the same modem) takes to transfer data in one direction.

The major flaw in this version is that it doesn't automatically hang up the phone when the file transfers are complete; someone must hang around and do that job manually.

Version 1.1. Requires Mac Plus or later and a compatible modem. Shareware: \$15. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; (818) 991-6540; AppleLink: D0397; CIS: 76004, 1525.

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!

NEW
VERSION 1.5



So Long, Tedium

Hello, Quicken

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm payment amounts, and in seconds, Quicken performs 14 bookkeeping steps, categorizes expenses, and hands you printed checks addressed for mailing. And, Quicken keeps perfect records of all your handwritten checks.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the click of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps important tax data at your fingertips automatically. In seconds, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like MacInTax.*

NEW VERSION 1.5 FAR MORE THAN A CHECKWRITER

- Far more flexible reports:
 - Multi-column reports show spending and profit trends over time
 - A/R aging and customer history reports
 - A/P reports by supplier
- "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
- Improved payroll handling
- More ways to split transactions
- New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories

The World's #1 Best Seller

Quicken is the best selling business and personal finance software in the world. Ken Landis of MacUser gives Quicken the highest rating of five mice and says, "Quicken is a great program...the industry standard." Broadway playwright ("Mame") Robert E. Lee remarks, "This astonishingly simple program...is truly true to its name. Indeed, it does quicken the time required for routine bookkeeping."



No Computerease or Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is so easy, you're up and running in minutes. That's because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used. Quicken doesn't change how you do your finances, only how fast you finish them.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&L, Tax Summary, and other useful management reports. It forecasts your cash flow, and tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

SPECIFICATIONS

Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel*, HyperCard*, and MacInTax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with at least 512K RAM. Works with your printer and monitor; we guarantee it.
Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions (subject to available disk space). Maximum amounts to \$9,999,999.99.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package. Also available for IBM and compatibles and Apple II (feature sets vary).

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

Send in the coupon, or call
1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.

\$59⁹⁵



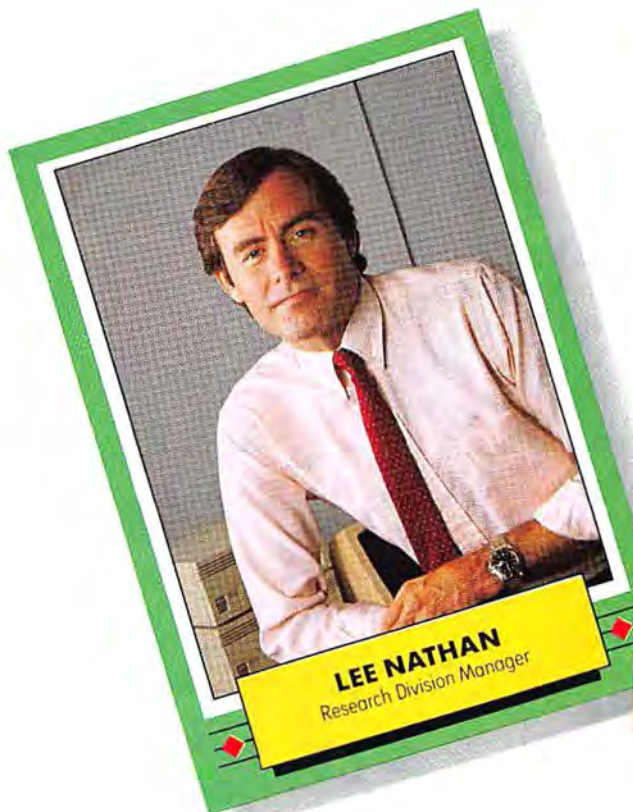
Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintosh, U.S. \$59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Daytime Phone (____) _____
Preferred payment method (check one)
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

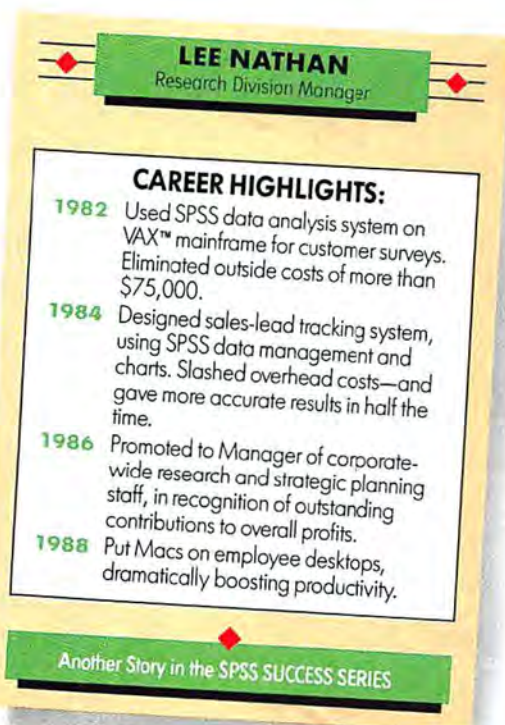
Signature _____
Mail to:
Intuit
66 Willow Place
Menlo Park, CA 94025-3687
Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada for charge card orders.
Current Quicken users:
To upgrade, call the 800 number above.

G-MU02

Big-league stats for the serious player.



LEE NATHAN
Research Division Manager



CAREER HIGHLIGHTS:

- 1982** Used SPSS data analysis system on VAX™ mainframe for customer surveys. Eliminated outside costs of more than \$75,000.
- 1984** Designed sales-lead tracking system, using SPSS data management and charts. Slashed overhead costs—and gave more accurate results in half the time.
- 1986** Promoted to Manager of corporate-wide research and strategic planning staff, in recognition of outstanding contributions to overall profits.
- 1988** Put Macs on employee desktops, dramatically boosting productivity.

Another Story in the SPSS SUCCESS SERIES

When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh®, the only game in town is SPSS®.

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software.

So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other

vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling

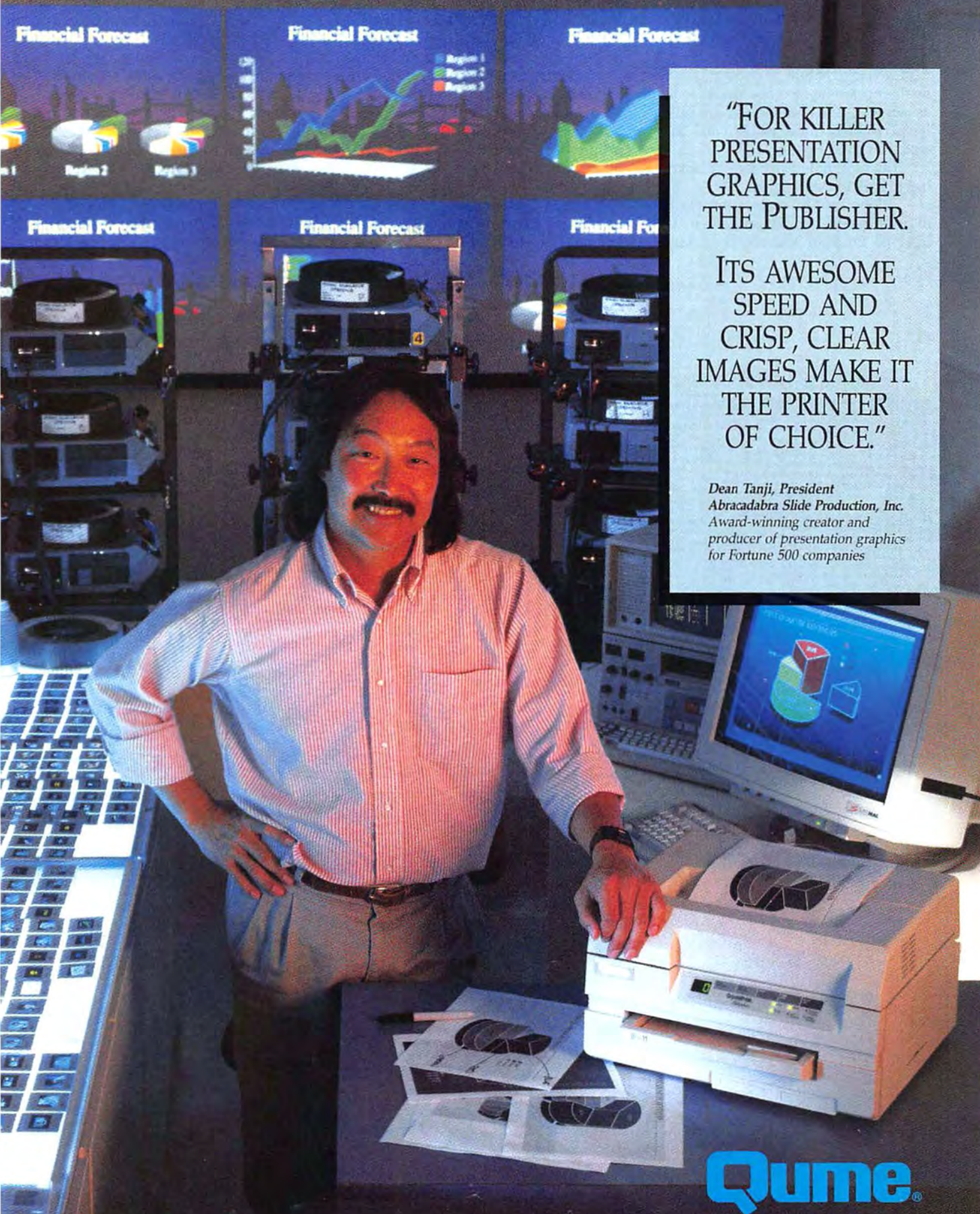
[312] 329-3303.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands



"FOR KILLER
PRESENTATION
GRAPHICS, GET
THE PUBLISHER.

ITS AWESOME
SPEED AND
CRISP, CLEAR
IMAGES MAKE IT
THE PRINTER
OF CHOICE."

*Dean Tanji, President
Abracadabra Slide Production, Inc.
Award-winning creator and
producer of presentation graphics
for Fortune 500 companies*

Qume

CALL 1-800-223-2479 TODAY FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.
For information please circle 178 on reader service card. For dealer inquiries please circle 179 on reader service card.

If seeing is believing, Adobe Type Manager™ is making believers out of a whole new world of Macintosh® users.

The kind of long-suffering users who've had to accept the fact that the type on their printed pages has always looked as jagged as the text on their screens. If you're one of those people, you know exactly what we mean.

But you should also know it never has to look that way again.

Adobe Type Manager converts that difficult-to-read text into smooth, legible type. On your Macintosh screen

and, more importantly, out of your Apple ImageWriter®, Hewlett-Packard Desk-Writer™ or other QuickDraw™ devices, including film records and fax machines.

And this exciting new program does it all for a mere \$99.

Which means you don't need a high-cost printer to produce high-quality text. That's because Adobe Type Manager is based on Adobe's own PostScript® page description language, the technology used by

the world's leading laser printers.

Nor do you need a lot of time to install it or power to run it.

You can install Adobe Type Manager by simply dragging it into your system folder. And since it requires only one megabyte of memory—and supports virtually all Macintosh software—every user has what it takes to look better.

Once you see the difference Adobe Type Manager makes with its 13 resident fonts, you'll want to build your own high-quality type library.



Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S.A. ImageWriter, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks



Because, the more typefaces you have, the more clearly you'll be able to express your ideas.

You can start with the 22 additional fonts in the Plus Pack for just \$198. That way you'll have the same 35 outline fonts included in the LaserWriter[®] NT and NTX printers.

Then if you really want to expand your options, you can choose from the more than 550

professional-quality typefaces in the Adobe[®] Type Library, as well as other PostScript Type 1 fonts.

And since most Type 1 fonts are supported by Adobe Type Manager, they can be scaled to virtually any size or set in any style, without losing their integrity. In fact, the only thing you'll lose is your jagged edges.

So call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor).

Because it's easy to see how you can start looking better.

Times*
Roman, Italic, Bold & Bold Italic

Helvetica*
Regular, Oblique, Bold & Bold Oblique

Courier
Medium, Oblique, Bold & Bold Oblique

Symbol
ΑΒΧΔΕΦΓΗΘΚΑΜ ΝΟΠΡΣΤΥΨΩΞΥΖ

To get you looking better, Adobe Type Manager includes outline versions of these 13 Macintosh fonts. And when you want more, simply purchase the Plus Pack or choose any of the 550 fonts from the Adobe Type Library.



ADOBE
Adobe Systems Incorporated



Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that include PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.

LOOK BETTER.

This is actual, unretouched ImageWriter output at 80 pt. and 12 pt. sizes using Adobe Type Manager.

and QuickDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. DeskWriter is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. *Helvetica and Times are trademarks of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries. © 1989 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

When you need a change of face.

You bought ATM™ to clean up your text; now add TypeAlign to throw your text a curve—or give it a new slant. And do it so intuitively, you'll wonder why everyone doesn't do it our way.

TypeAlign is incredibly easy to use—no special drawing programs or skills needed. Just choose a tool to draw an arc, straight line or freehand curve. Type on the line you just drew—your words appear instantly on screen. Adjust the spacing between letters and words until it's just the way you like it. Then rotate, manipulate, distort to your heart's content.

Since TypeAlign is a desk accessory, you install it once in your Macintosh® computer, then use it in just about any application. And you can print your creation on any ATM-supported printer or other device, including Apple® ImageWriters®, LaserWriters® and Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriters® and PaintJets®. Of course, TypeAlign works with any Adobe® PostScript® font, too.

Let's face it. If you have ATM, you need new TypeAlign, too. Especially with a suggested retail price of only \$99.95.

To find out where you can buy it, call Emerald City Software at 1-800-223-0417, in CA 415-324-8080.

TypeAlign™—a new desk accessory exclusively for Adobe Type Manager™ owners.

TypeAlign is a trademark and Emerald City Software is a registered trademark of Emerald City Software. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Apple, ImageWriter, Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP, DeskWriter and PaintJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. © 1989 Emerald City Software. All rights reserved.

Please circle 18 on reader service card.



**EMERALD
CITY
SOFTWARE**

Pinstripe Picks

By Robert R. Wiggins

Small Business Retailer

If you dislike adapting your business to an inflexible accounting package, you might like Small

Business Retailer (SBR), which, since it's a set of FileMaker II templates combined with custom menu scripts, can be customized to fit your retail business. SBR includes a Sale Order template, which combines with a Sale Detail template to create remarkably complete invoices and will even print shipping tags and envelopes for mailing; a Names template for keeping customer and vendor lists, which also prints envelopes or mailing labels; Purchase Order and Detail templates, which work like the Sale Order and Sale Detail templates; and templates for Employees, Inventory, Accounts

Receivable, and Accounts Payable.

Even if these templates aren't exactly to your liking, you can adapt them to your business. There is a catch, however: To get the update password, you must pass a quiz that proves you understand how the system works. This novel approach keeps you from accidentally damaging or changing the databases until you know what you're doing (or until you hire a consultant who does). The documentation is not extensive, so the more you know about FileMaker, the better off you'll be.



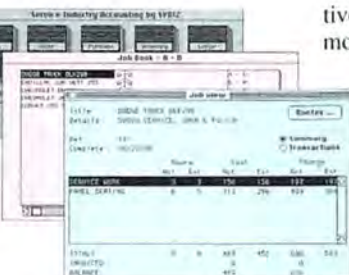
SBR is an interesting, attractively priced alternative to both custom and commercial software. But to get the most out of these templates, be prepared to do a lot of work in setting up your own system.

Requires Mac Plus or later and FileMaker II. \$295. Packer Software, 12 Roosevelt Ave., Mystic, CT 06355; (203) 572-8955.

Service Industry Accounting

Service Industry Accounting (SIA) is a specialized accounting package that is designed for professionals, tradespeople, and small manufacturers. It handles job cards, billing, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, and general ledger. SIA takes a book-oriented approach, and its Australian origins occasionally make its terminology hard to follow.

SIA has Sales, Jobs, Inventory, Ledger, and Purchase books. The Jobs book handles estimates and quotes as well



as invoicing, and it keeps track of and analyzes employee time. The Purchase book tracks your suppliers and your purchases from them. The Ledger book is essentially a general ledger. The Sales and Inventory books are exactly

what their names imply. Together, they form a functional accounting system that isn't difficult to learn.

SIA's interface is unattractive and for the most part looks more like you'd expect an MS-DOS application to look, although it does sport a few graphic flourishes. Reports are utilitarian, and the 200-page manual is simply adequate. As with most accounting systems, you need to try it out and consult

with your accountant to make sure it's compatible with your existing systems.

Version 5.17. Requires Mac 512K or later. \$395. Brown-Wagh Publishing, 16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030; (408) 395-3838.

PINSTRIPE PROFILE

DataFrame XP Series Hard Disks

SuperMac has been around since the very early days of the Macintosh, and its DataFrame hard-disk drives have a long history. Over the past year or two, SuperMac has gotten a lot of publicity for its financial wheeling and dealing, as it was first acquired by SMS and then spun back off from it. So you may not be aware that SuperMac is once again on its own and has completely redesigned its DataFrame line of hard-disk drives. External DataFrames are still upright drives, but most of their air vents are gone, as they are now cooled by fans. Internal versions of some DataFrame models are also available for the Macintosh II.

If you have been avoiding DataFrames because you thought SuperMac was still in financial turmoil, you should take a look at its new product line. These drives are fast and reliable. Their vertical design lets you put them where you might not be able to fit a drive now. DataFrames still come with special versions of SuperMac's DiskFit backup software and print-spooling utilities.

SuperMac, 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 245-2202.

The table Apple would have designed, had they gone into the furniture business.



Any company with the vision to create a product as elegant and useful as the Macintosh® would have hit it big in any industry.

Fortunately, Apple® chose computers.

We, on the other hand, chose to make furniture. More specifically, the MacTable.

Like the Macintosh itself, the MacTable was created to put information at your fingertips, quickly and easily. We accomplish this by thinking of the workspace not as an inflexible monolith, but as a network of individual surfaces onto which you can place each of your Mac components, like your printer, modem, external drive, mouse, even manuals. Everything with plenty of elbow room, easily within reach, and there when you need it.

Next, each surface tilts to optimize your eye-to-screen and hand-to-component

efficiency. Rest assured that as your comfort increases, so does your productivity.

Finally, there's the overall design — sleek, contemporary, and mindful of the future of your computing needs. Because MacTable's surface panels can be arranged, your workspace can accommodate any model of Macintosh, from the Plus to the Mac II... to who knows what.

Surprisingly enough, all of this Mac-like versatility and European beechwood framing is more than affordable: only \$299 for MacTable and \$139 for the optional roll-away cabinet (doubles as a Laserwriter stand); \$279 for the matching, ergonomically balanced chair; lateral file cabinet \$239; bookshelves \$119; and two-door cabinet \$159.

MacTable. It's the workspace that organizes the tools that organize your life. And it's available by calling (800) 722-6263 which, by the way, is not Apple's phone number.

MacTable®

The ultimate Mac peripheral.



To order your MacTable or for more information call:

TOLL FREE (800) 722-6263
in WA state (206) 481-5434

Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

MacTable design patent pending. MacTable is a registered trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc. Prices and designs subject to change without notice.

Please circle 2 on reader service card.

DynoDex

One of the fastest-growing businesses in the world is the company that makes Filofax organizers. DynoDex lets you blend the technology of the Macintosh with the simple elegance of the Filofax six-ring binder system. In short, DynoDex is yuppie heaven.



DynoDex is an address book with a lot of bells and whistles that comes with an attractive Filofax-like six-ring binder and special paper for printing out your address book for those times when your Macintosh isn't with you. DynoDex can intelligently import data from text files, and it even comes with a HyperCard stack for preparing HyperCard Address stacks or Focal Point I and II Directory stacks for importing.

If DynoDex came with a DA that let you look up names and numbers while in other applications and gave you a little more flexibility in output appearance, it would be almost perfect. Its price might seem a bit high, but when you have hundreds and hundreds of dollars tied up in a Filofax or LeFax binder, DynoDex looks like a real bargain by comparison.

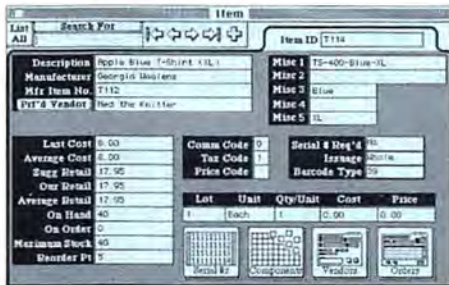
Version 1.0. Requires Mac Plus or later, sheet-feedable printer (LaserWriter II series preferred), and System 6.0. \$149.95; additional paper, \$24.95 per 100 sheets. Portfolio Systems, 158 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11205; (800) 729-3966.

POS/IM

POS/IM (Point of Sale/Inventory Management), a complete software package for retailers, covers sales, inventory, and receivables and can even handle bar-code scanners and cash drawers (the hardware must be purchased separately). POS/IM also interfaces with Layered's Insight accounting series, so you can build a complete accounting system.

POS/IM is designed to resemble standard ledger cards (it looks almost like a HyperCard application), and just

about every point-of-sale need has been anticipated. POS/IM is divided into three applications: Inventory Management,



for tracking inventory (including serial-numbered stock), vendors, and stock orders; Sales Point, the actual point-of-sale application for tracking customers, creating invoices, looking up prices, and processing sales; and Accounts Receivable, a basic

receivables tracker. POS/IM's reporting capability could be improved but is certainly adequate for most needs.

All things considered, POS/IM is an excellent point-of-sale system, well worth a look if you want to use your Macs in retailing to combine most of the power of a dedicated point-of-sale system with the ease

of use of a Mac. The interface to Layered's Insight accounting series is a welcome bonus.

Version 2.0. Requires Mac Plus or later. Single-user version, \$2,495; multiuser version, \$3,995. AnaMatrix, 26 N. Main, Layton, UT 84041; (801) 546-1616.

Market Master

Market Master is one of those niche products that, if you can use it at all, can quickly become indispensable, but if you don't need the specific tasks it performs, you can't really use it. Market Master runs a sophisticated direct-marketing effort. You define your strategy, as simple or as complex as you want, and once you lay it out, Market Master is ready to keep track of it for you. Market Master will run your mail campaigns, including generating customized form letters, tracking responses, reminding you to make follow-up telephone calls, and

generally keeping track of all aspects of your marketing campaign.

Market Master is a run-time Double Helix application; you don't need to know Double Helix to use it, although general knowledge of a database system will help. Market Master R/A adds results analysis for judging the effectiveness of your campaign. Market Master Manager adds the ability to track numerous salespeople and is available with multiuser capability. The multiuser version requires Double Helix's separate multiuser kit.

Version II+. Requires Mac Plus or later. \$295; Market Master R/A, \$395; Market Master Manager, \$595. Breakthrough Productions, 10659 Caminito Cascara, San Diego, CA 92108; (619) 281-6174.

BUSINESS BOOKSHELF

Dr. Macintosh

In his years as editor of the now-defunct *Macazine*, Bob LeVitus picked up a lot of tips and hints on how to be a power user. In *Dr. Macintosh*, he passes on his knowledge — and not just his knowledge: He canvased the power users who frequent CompuServe's MAUG forums and got their hints, tips, and techniques as well.

Dr. Macintosh gives a good overview of

how the Macintosh works and ways you can make it work for you. It covers the basics, the System and the Finder, hard disks, backing up, disk and file recovery, hardware, printers, and telecommunications. And you can read what the experts think, in Chapter 9, which reprints LeVitus' favorite tips from the pros. Even if you already consider yourself a power user, *Dr. Macintosh* can probably teach you a trick or two. If you're new to the Mac, a wealth of information awaits you.

\$19.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700.

UTILITIES

Adobe Type Manager

Adobe's font utility isn't perfect, but it's still a worthwhile investment.

a On-screen jaggies are the bane of desktop publishers, especially for text in large point sizes; most PostScript-



Adobe Type Manager automatically eliminates the jaggies previously found in large point sizes, as this example of 72-point Times with (top) and without ATM (bottom) demonstrates.

typeface suppliers provide nothing larger than a 24-point screen font. The problem is more than cosmetic: Realistic screen fonts are helpful for accurate positioning in graphic design, and they're essential for quickly generating kerning pairs with any of the kerning programs available for the Mac. Adobe's eagerly awaited font utility, ATM (Adobe Type Manager), goes a long way toward solving the jagged-text problem.

WHAT IT IS Adobe Type Manager is a combination INIT and cdev that gives you a more accurate rendition of Adobe (Type 1) fonts at larger point sizes — both on-screen and on ImageWriter output. You simply drag ATM and an auxiliary file into your System Folder and restart the computer. ATM gobbles up about 200K of RAM (which can spell trouble for those limited to 1 megabyte).

For optimal use, you need a hard disk, because you must also place printer fonts (the kind you use with downloadable Adobe fonts such as Garamond) into your System Folder for any of the standard 35 LaserWriter Plus fonts that you intend to use. The basic package includes the printer fonts for Times, Helvetica, Courier, and

Symbol. (The other LaserWriter Plus fonts are available for \$198.) Once installed, ATM remains transparent to the user. If you need to access it, you do so through the Control Panel.

HOW IT WORKS Whenever you type on the Mac, it grabs a bit-mapped image of a font's characters from the familiar suitcase files installed in your System. If you have only 10- and 12-point bit maps of Times, the Mac has to scale the smaller point sizes when you type a 48-point headline. The result is the dreaded jaggies that mar curved lines.

ATM avoids the problem, when Adobe fonts are used, by interrupting the usual font calls and generating a bit map on the fly from the printer-font files. The figure at left offers a persuasive on-screen comparison of the two approaches (with and without ATM).

Adobe's program promises substantial benefits to ImageWriter owners as well — and Adobe's ads are strongly targeting this market — since they can now print out Adobe fonts in exceptional quality — even at large point sizes (see the figure below).

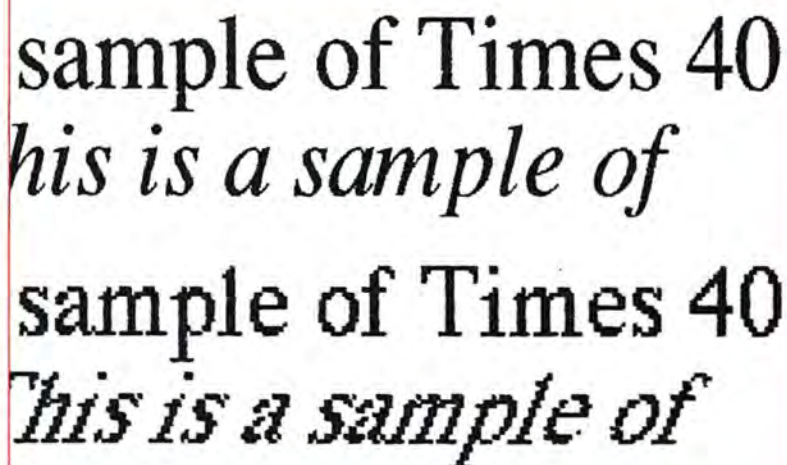
But even Mac users who output to PostScript printers can find a lot in ATM to salivate over. Manipulating text is easier when the characters' on-screen appearance more closely parallels the printed output. And if you work with paint programs such as MacPaint, in which everything is bit-mapped even when you're dealing with PostScript fonts, you'll find your text, especially in large point sizes, drastically improved.

Then, of course, there's the question of how ATM doesn't work. It doesn't work with any fonts created by Altsys' Fontographer — the so-called Type 3 fonts. Installing ATM on your Mac causes peculiar behavior in some programs. For example, with ATM installed, LaserPaint Color II's text tools just give up the ghost. And the right sides of letters are clipped off in CompuServe Navigator's main on-line window.

Solutions to many of these application-specific problems should be available soon, though. Adobe is working with many third-party developers to help them release new ATM-compatible versions of their programs.

The ATM manual says you need to keep only the Roman bit-mapped fonts installed in your System. ATM generates styles on-screen without the bold or italic bit maps installed, but you still need bold and italic printer fonts. (ATM includes bold, italic, and bold-italic outline fonts for Times, Helvetica, and Courier.)

I found ATM's rendering of italics lacking in the 10- and 12-point sizes.



Although there are problems — such as dropped characters and unnecessary word wrap — ImageWriter users can reap considerable benefits by using ATM, as this 40-point sample with (top) and without ATM (bottom) clearly attests.

Some letters seemed appreciably larger than others within the same word. These on-screen anomalies disappear when you use type larger than 12-point.

Although these were the only problems I encountered after nearly a month of daily use, discussions on CompuServe indicate that incompatibilities between ATM and other programs are more common than my experience indicates. Complaints about ATM — and especially about its advertised ability to dramatically boost the quality of ImageWriter output — are widespread. In my ImageWriter tests, using Word 4.0 and MacWrite II (version 1.1), I ran into several inconsistencies, including dropped characters, arbitrary word wrap and margin changes, and generally poorer quality with the Preserve Character Shape option instead of the Preserve Line Spacing option. Mac Plus and SE users also experience significantly slower performance overall. Your best bet is to try ATM with the applications and hardware configurations you use most often before you buy it. ATM is good, but it's not a panacea for your printer problems.

Warts notwithstanding, this product is a welcome addition to the DTP tool set. It opens up the Adobe type collection — one of the largest sources of exquisitely designed PostScript type in the world — to ImageWriter users. And it brings a degree of accuracy to typographical graphic design that is truly refreshing. ATM's first version is a good start, but it could still use improvement. Future versions should be even better.

— Gregory Wasson

Get Info

Adobe Type Manager



List Price: \$99 (includes printer fonts for Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol).

Published by: Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; (415) 961-4400.

Version: 1.01.

Requires: Hard-disk drive or two 800K drives; System 6.0.2 or later.

Application Size: 130K.

Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.

DATABASES

4th Dimension

The best Mac relational-database program is now faster, better documented, and more powerful.

Billed as the most powerful database for a personal computer, ACIUS's 4th Dimension 1.0 was never criticized for "user hostility." Instead, its most glaring shortcomings were clumsy documentation and lack of speed. Version 2.0 has the kind of speed users want and is easier to use than ever, and its documentation has been completely rewritten.

4th Dimension 2.0 is a rare treat. It's a complete rethink of a high-quality product that brings compatibility with its predecessor while giving users more than they'd ever hoped possible.

WHAT'S NEW Version 2.0 has more than 350 new features. The User mode, which always included many functions that had to be programmed in other databases, now has even more. For example, a List of Files window lets you easily switch among multiple files, setting input and output layouts on the fly. An Enter in List function allows you to change record values without double-clicking into an input layout.

The import and export functions are much faster, and you can perform them without creating an input layout. The Quick Report Editor features mixed fonts, formulas, and statistical functions such as sum, average, and count. The label generator lets you easily define a mailing label, properly collapses empty lines, and shows a page preview.

The new Search by Layout feature lets you bypass the Search Editor. You can enter comparison operators such as less than or equal to (<=) and greater than (>) directly into the search fields.

Whereas version 1.0 created a lot of

files, version 2.0 requires just two key application files: Structure and Data. The Data file can reside on a file server, while a copy of the Structure file resides at each network node. This new architecture dramatically enhances multiuser performance by cutting network traffic.

Version 2.0 has taken a lesson from HyperCard, featuring scripts that can be attached to layout elements such as fields, buttons, variables, and pop-up menus.

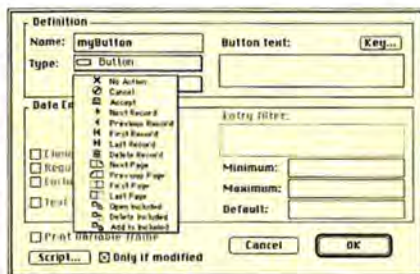
A new standard layout format features standard button actions that can be used in an input

layout, without any code. Standard actions include Accept, Cancel, Next Record, Previous Record, First Record, Last Record, and Delete Record.

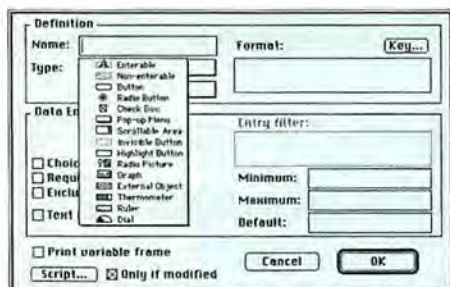
The Layout Page feature lets you capture the relevant data for a record by creating as many layout pages as you need. Next Page and Previous Page buttons and the Go To page command provide page navigation.

Sometimes you just don't want to take your hands off the keys to click on a button. With the new 4th Dimension, you can set buttons to look for any keystroke, including arrow or alpha keys. You can also format the new Boolean fields as either a check box or a two-part radio-button group. You can tab to a Boolean field and switch its value by pressing the space bar.

Subfiles were an exciting feature in version 1.0. They provided an easy way to display related information, since they could be included in a "parent" file's input layout, but they made it difficult to create certain types of reports. 4th Dimension 2.0 lets you treat records from



4th Dimension version 2.0 makes the Mac's best relational-database program even faster, more powerful, and easy-to-use. One major time-saver is the use of standard button actions. Using this pop-up list, you can add predefined buttons to a database without any programming.



4th Dimension version 2.0 offers a wide range of data-entry and control objects. Defining an object is simply a matter of selecting an item from the pop-up menu in this dialog box.

separate files in the same fashion that you treated subfiles in 1.0, including making a direct data entry to the records in the other file. You can also include fields from other files in a layout without a scrollable area.

4th Dimension 2.0 uses an improved method of handling relationships between multiple files. These relationships are no longer called "links." When you relate two files, you can specify whether you want 4th Dimension to load the related record(s) in the file at each end of the relation line automatically.

WHAT'S UP/WHAT'S DOWN I've intentionally avoided talking about programming 4th Dimension 2.0, to make a point. Former FileMaker users can be very happy using 4th Dimension: You really can create powerful multifile database systems in version 2.0 without getting involved in coding at all. You can then add a little zip to the system by adding short, simple scripts to key layout elements. You may never feel the need to go

beyond that point, but if you do, ACIUS has added several powerful new programming features.

Menus are now much simpler to use in custom applications. You can easily associate menus with layouts without using the special menu-handling routines that characterized 1.0 custom applications. Menus associated with input layouts work in the user environment.

Pointers are a new data type that can make code easily portable among applications and can substantially reduce the number of global routines in custom applications. They make the Execute command almost obsolete.

The last exciting bit of the 4th Dimension 2.0 cornucopia that I'll discuss here is the way it handles transactions. Sensitive posting operations such as accounting routines need to be completed, or the data will be invalid. You can ensure that all steps in a group of data operations are completed; if they aren't, the data is restored to its pretransaction state. Transactions run at single-user speed, even in a multiuser setup.

There's a lot that's new to version 2.0. What's not new is the elegance of the applications you can create. The best just keeps getting better.

— Louis E. Benjamin, Jr.

DATABASES

Double Helix

Odesta's unique nonprocedural database program may be the right choice for both broad-minded developers and the code-shy.

With its latest release, Version 3, Double Helix joins the other relational-database programs (4th Dimension, Omnis 5, and FoxBASE+/Mac) with a major upgrade. It's still unique in its nonprocedural, object-oriented approach, using icon building blocks to construct a database application through graphical representation instead of programming code. It is form-driven, and unlike its competitors, it lets users take full advantage of every feature of the system without having to learn a Pascal- or C-like programming language.

WHAT'S NEW Version 3 has improved performance and a host of powerful new features that keep it in the front of the relational-database pack. The manuals have been rewritten and are even better than before, especially for novices who don't know what a database is and don't know how to start building a database application from scratch.

One of the most frustrating things about developing large, complex databases with the old Helix was finding your way around within the proliferation of icons on the desktop. Odesta has rectified that situation by adding two new viewing modes: View by Name and View by Kind. Both views display the icons in a list-type format similar to the Macintosh system's

View by Name option.

Each line tells you the type of icon (field, abacus, and so on), the icon's label, and some further information, depending on the type of iconic object. When looking at the Collection window, you can see the total number of icons in each data relation (Odesta's idiosyncratic term for a data file) as well as the current number of records. In addition, there is a space for commenting on each icon so you can add descriptive information, thereby documenting the system. You can print these views of a relation directly or dump the entire collection to a text file.

Another tremendous improvement is the ability to select multiple objects on a form by shift-clicking and then moving them as a group or changing a specification such as font size, in one operation. You can now also specify fonts in any point size. If you are using a template and want to change an included subform, you can double-click on the subform and go right to it. An additional big time-saver is the ability to double-click on any template object and have a window pop up that lets you set all the pertinent specifications for the object at once. The content of the window varies, depending on the object. If it's a data rectangle, you can select and see the field in addition to the

Get Info

4th Dimension ★★★★★

List Price: \$795.

Published by: ACIUS, 10351
Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014;
(408) 252-4444.

Version: 2.0.8.

Requires: Hard-disk drive.

Application Size: 1,190K.

Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.

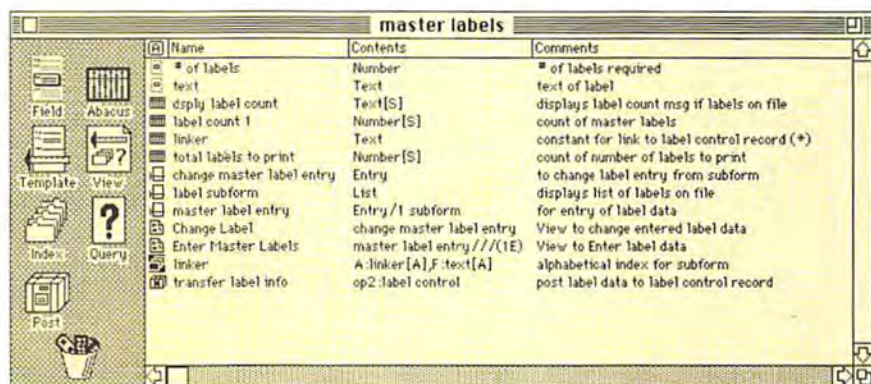
Copy Protection: None, but a serial-number scheme prevents multiple network users from running copies with the same serial number.

abacus icons easily, which is a delight when you're setting up default values.

In designing a template, you have multiple layers for labels and graphics, along with object-positioning tools such as Send to Back. Another new feature lets you specify whether or not a template object will be printed. Thus, you can create a single form that can be used for multiple purposes. For example, your company logo and address on an order-entry form can be in a background layer that appears when printed but is hidden (by instructions for entering data) in a foreground layer when viewed on-screen.

Recognizing that there are times when some procedural control is necessary, Odesta added the Sequence icon. This icon lets you create macros by stringing together a sequence of Helix Views with a variety of commands normally available from the View, File, and Set menus. A sequence can change the menu bar, use other sequences, and even refer to itself — providing, with some limitations, a level of recursiveness. The result is that you no longer have to step manually through a series of procedures — such as “print shipping labels,” “print invoice,” and “post to accounts receivable.” They can be linked under a Sequence icon. You can make the sequence a selection on a custom menu, and you can also access it directly from a form through the use of another new Helix feature — the command rectangle — that lets you create a “hot spot” on a form that will execute a sequence if you click on it.

One of the program's most useful



Double Helix, version 3.0, is a significant improvement of Odesta's object-oriented, nonprocedural, relational database program. A Double Helix data file, called a relation, seen in the View by Kind mode, displays an alphabetical list of the icon types used, with user comments and details on their contents.

enhancements allows you to attach a data-entry form of your choice to a list or subform. With this capability, you can locate a record on a list and, by double-clicking on it, open the chosen entry template, displaying the record so you can make changes. As usual with Helix, this feature is easy to implement and requires no programming as such.

Other new features include a User tile that lets you get the name of an active user in a multiuser environment, and two new tiles that let you post the time a record is accessed or updated.

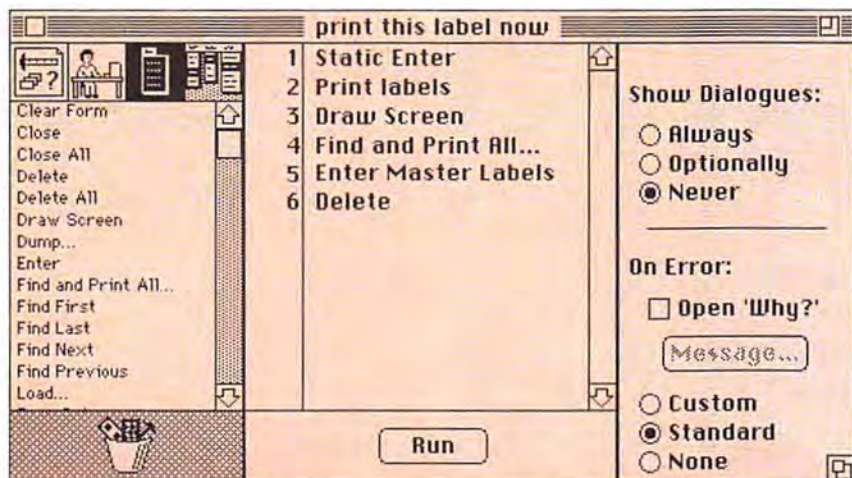
WHAT'S UP/WHAT'S DOWN Performance has been improved, most noticeably on list queries and in the multiuser environment, where time-slicing takes place between guests doing certain operations. Multiuser Helix has its own server and

does not require TOPS or AppleShare, although it is compatible with them.

Double Helix is still the easiest-to-use relational-database development tool by far, especially for nonprogrammers. Although it can still use improvement (a pop-up choices list would be nice, and the lack of a variable-length subform makes obtaining certain types of reports a hassle), it is generally as powerful as its brethren and in some cases more so. You can also maintain indexes on calculated values (nonstored data), such as a concatenated name. Furthermore, the multiuser version can, optionally, update screens across the network when records are added or changed.

If you're new to databases and want a powerful development tool, Double Helix is a good choice. Even if you're used to procedural code, its unique approach deserves serious consideration, especially if you're not myopic in your views.

— Gary Hirschberg



Double Helix's specification window for a data rectangle on a template lets you specify all the rectangle's attributes, including selection of a default value, in a single operation with just a few simple actions.

Get Info

Double Helix ★★★★★ 1/2

List Price: \$595; multiuser version (four nodes), \$495 extra.
Manufactured by: Odesta, 4084 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062; (800) 323-5483 or (312) 498-5615.

Version: 3.0.

Requires: System 6.0 or later; hard-disk drive.

Application Size: 758K.

Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.

Usually, the technology available to computer users just plods along—with competing products repeating one another's so-called improvements.

But once in a blue moon there's a great leap of innovation. Something new appears that's so well thought out, so

smart, that the way you work may never be the same again.

WIZ™ by CalComp, for example.

WIZ is an exciting new productivity tool. Combining the easy-to-use features of a mouse with the power of an "intelligent" graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing

and drawing function you do.

WIZ meets the needs of virtually every Macintosh and PC user—from novice to advanced. Because WIZ gives you the convenience and flexibility of six programmable buttons, a cross-hair pointer and 1000 dpi for pinpoint accuracy, along with



Prehistoric.



a user-definable mouse area.

What's more, WIZ unleashes the full power and speed of your software. Optional templates for most major programs eliminate tedious pull-down or bar menus. Because WIZ templates put the commands you use most at your fingertips for

instant access. And for the artist in you, WIZ offers an optional pen for drawing.

There's no rolling ball or moving parts. Nothing to clean. And WIZ has a five year warranty backed by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

But the most amazing thing about WIZ is that you get it all for an introductory price under \$200.

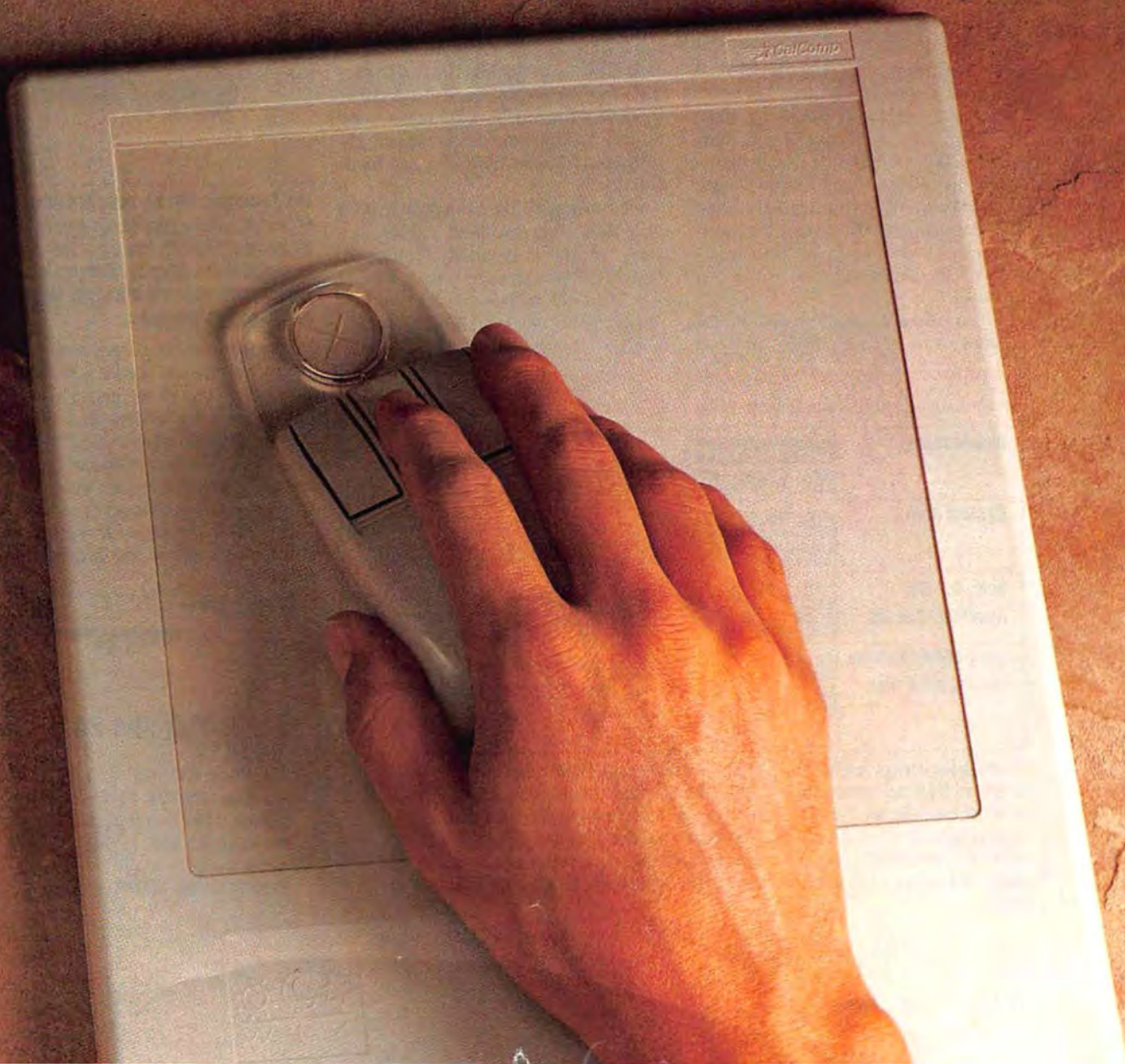
See WIZ at your local dealer or call 800-CALCOMP.

WIZ by CalComp. Everything else is just a mouse.



Please circle 49 on reader service card.

Historic.



HARDWARE

SiliconDisk

If money's no object, here's the fastest storage device you can buy.

Here's a way to accelerate your Mac without opening the computer or installing any software. SiliconDisk, from ATTO Technology, is a data-storage device known as a RAM disk that's neither computer memory nor a disk.

Basically, SiliconDisk is a box filled with RAM chips connected to a SCSI port. It connects to your Macintosh and behaves just like a normal hard disk, but it doesn't keep any data when you shut the power off.

But like computer memory, it's all electronic — no moving parts. The result is blinding speed in accessing data. MacUser Labs' tests on a Mac II show SiliconDisk is more than twice as fast as a hard-disk drive for applications that are I/O intensive, such as reading and writing files or booting up the system. For computational tasks, we found the performance to be almost the same as that of a hard disk.

SiliconDisks come in sizes from 24 megabytes to 128 megabytes, and you

can order a custom unit of up to 512 megabytes. But all this power doesn't come cheap. This is the Maserati of storage devices, starting at \$4,995 for the 8-megabyte unit and costing up to \$52,595 for 128 megabytes. (ATTO Technology could not quote a price on a 512-megabyte unit because it uses 4-megabyte RAM chips, which had unstable prices at press time.)

SiliconDisk guides data between the dynamic-RAM chips and the SCSI port through the use of a Motorola 68020, the same CPU as in the Mac II. It also uses fairly fast RAM chips rated at 100 nanoseconds. ATTO claims a .05-millisecond access time (300 times faster than the 15-millisecond access time of a fast hard-disk drive).

We benchmarked a 24-megabyte PRO 24, which worked without a glitch. Because the unit is internally terminated, though, it works properly only at the end of a SCSI chain. This can be a pain if you use removable SCSI devices or if another device on the chain is also internally

terminated. Presumably, one reason for this design decision is that resistors are cheaper than terminators, but because the PRO 24 costs more than \$10,000, that decision seems the very definition of a false economy. Also, because your data disappears when you turn the power off, built-in battery backup for protection against unexpected power failures would be a welcome feature.

At these prices, the SiliconDisk is not

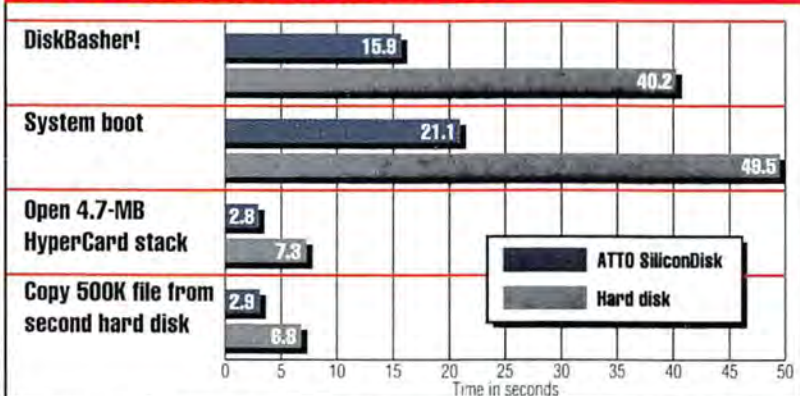


The SiliconDisk PRO 24, from ATTO Technology, is a SCSI device that packs 24 megabytes of RAM and a Motorola 68020 chip into a box that acts like a hard-disk drive. Since the memory is all electronic, the I/O performance is incredibly fast — but it's also incredibly expensive.

a drive for the masses, but it's very useful in applications where time is money and I/O is the name of the game. These include using it as a network file server with a large database and as an electronic hard disk for a graphics workstation doing electronic prepress, where file sizes can easily reach a dozen megabytes or more. If you need the fastest storage device that money can buy, the SiliconDisk is for you.

— John Rizzo

ATTO SiliconDisk Performance Chart



Although the access time of SiliconDisk is 300 times greater than that of a hard-disk drive, overhead from the System, Finder, and applications kept actual performance improvements to about 2.5 times greater. All tests were done with a 5-megabyte Mac II with an 80-megabyte Relax external hard disk. The disk tested was made the startup disk in each case. DiskBasher!, MacUser Labs' standard storage-device benchmark, does high-level reads and writes, as an application would. The System boot included the loading of 17 INITs.

PHOTOGRAPH BY PETER ALAN GORDON

Get Info

SiliconDisk PRO 24

★★★★½

List Price: \$11,995.

Manufactured by: ATTO Technology, 1567 Sweet Home Road, Amherst, NY 14221; (716) 688-4259.

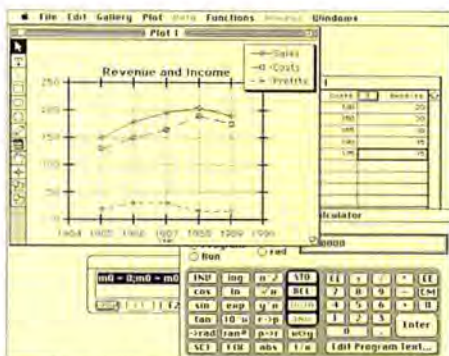
Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.

GRAPHICS

KaleidaGraph

If you need a dedicated graphing and analysis package, KaleidaGraph is an excellent choice.

When your spreadsheet can't muster the complex graphing and analysis you need, it's time to call in the heavy artillery — a dedicated charting/



KaleidaGraph is a solid data-analysis and graphing package. Its major components are (clockwise from upper right): the data-entry spreadsheet, RPN-based macro calculator, Formula Entry window, and Plot (output graphics) window.

analysis package. With such charting options as line, scatter, double-y, probability, x-y, stack histogram, polar, and more, KaleidaGraph version 2.0 offers an impressive wealth of graphing and data-analysis features for demanding users.

WHAT IT IS KaleidaGraph comes with two versions of the application — one for Mac IIs (or any Macintosh with a math coprocessor) and one for 68000-based Macs — and is built around a data-entry and -editing spreadsheet, an algebraic-formula window for data manipulation, a graph-output/editing screen, and an RPN (reverse Polish notation) calculator.

The latest version of KaleidaGraph offers spreadsheet dimensions of 256 columns by 32,000 rows, which is a welcome addition for users who were cramped by version 1.1's limited size. Data can be imported but only as delimited text files. An innovative feature of version 2.0 lets users annotate their data with the Posted Note option on the Data menu.

HOW IT WORKS You can manipulate

data sets either with the RPN calculator or with the Formula Entry window. The RPN calculator is similar in appearance and functionality to HP calculators: 1,000-program-step capability, 100 memory registers, programming operators, an 8-level automatic stack, and conditional testing. You can enter programs in a text window and store them to a file. Users afraid of RPN calculators can use the Formula Entry window, which is similar to the formula-entry window in Excel. In addition to basic math operators, the Formula Entry window allows algebraic-manipulation functions such as absolute value, log, and sine, as well as polynomial-, spline-, weighted-, and exponential-curve fitting.

Generating a graph from the foremost data window is as simple as pulling down the Gallery menu and selecting 1 of the 15 graph types from the six menu items. To the left of the graphic output is a set of plot tools that allows the addition of lines and labels, object erasing, moving and resizing of the graph, coordinate identification, and a zoom-in feature. With the Axis Options item on the Plot menu, users can change the scale of the x- or y-axis from linear to log, the number of major and minor tick marks, the color of various objects and their fill pattern, and the minimum and maximum values to be plotted. The latest edition of KaleidaGraph allows the plotting of up to 20 dependent variables simultaneously and has support

for up to 16 plot windows. Data from several spreadsheets can also be consolidated into a single graph. KaleidaGraph graphs can be saved in KaleidaGraph proprietary, PICT, or MacPaint formats.

Overall, KaleidaGraph runs swiftly and without any problems on a 2-megabyte Mac IIx with an Apple RGB monitor, as well as on a standard Mac SE. The software is easy to use and is a vast improvement over the previous version. And although it may not have all the bells and whistles of some of the fancier statistical packages, it's still a solid, reliable performer. For users looking for a first-rate data-analysis and graphing package, KaleidaGraph easily fills the bill.

— Jeffrey A. Steinberg

DATABASES

Cause

Here's an unusual — and partially successful — approach to database programming for nonprogrammers.

In creating a custom database (either flat-file or relational), your first choice must be between hard-wired, non-procedural packages that are easy to use but inflexible and programmable procedural programs that are more flexible but also more complex. Maxem, however, is blurring this distinction with its new product, Cause, which aims to be an easy programmable application generator for nonprogrammers.

WHAT IT IS Cause is as much a compiler as it is a database product. Its sole purpose is to make churning out custom database applications intuitive — and double-clickable at that.

Most custom programming in business today is concerned with database crunching, so Maxem calls Cause a personal programmer. This slogan is too encompassing to be accurate but captures the promise of this clever program.

Cause is clever because it offers an innovative, all-graphic front end on a relational-database engine (c-tree, licensed from FairCom, to be exact). Completely gone are syntactical fine points you have to remember and type.

Get Info

KaleidaGraph

List Price: \$249.

Published by: Synergy Software, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA 19606; (215) 779-0522.

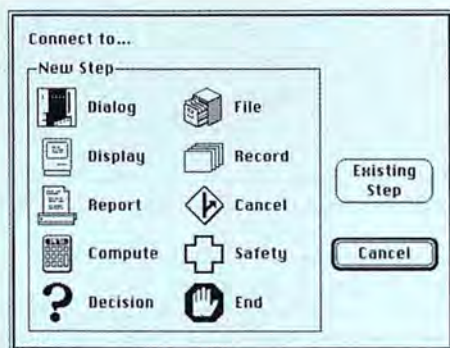
Version: 2.0.

Requires: System 4.1 or later.

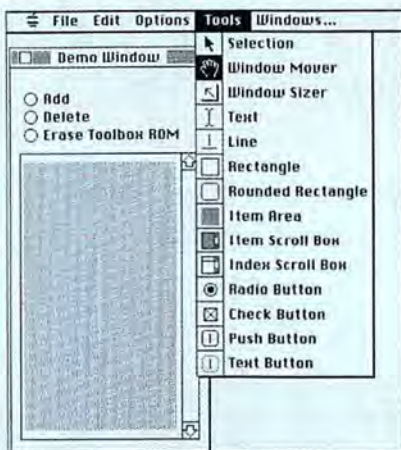
Application Size: 622K.

Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.

START UP



Cause is an unusual database-programming language for nonprogrammers. Instead of writing code, you create databases through menu selections and dialog boxes such as these.



You accomplish all database and programming functions by clicking on icons and choosing menu commands. The result is a program you compile and run within a run-time module called Effect.

An interesting feature of Cause is that the applications you develop are almost entirely portable to DOS machines, because the noncompiled source and data files are DOS-compatible. You do need a separate DOS version of Cause or Effect, however, so you can recompile and run your application there (in Character mode, by the way, which greatly diminishes the graphics capabilities but makes it usable on virtually any DOS machine).

HOW IT WORKS For all its cleverness, Cause has some problems. The program's slogan implies that it's more like a souped-up Pascal than an icon-driven 4th Dimension. Its terminology is also often misleading. Where most databases refer to *fields*, Cause uses the nonstandard term

items. To make matters worse, it calls at least two other things — variables and the elements of a window — *items*. Another terminological travesty is that dialog boxes are called memo windows.

And speaking of windows, don't expect Cause to let you build standard Mac windows; a read-only Help window is as close as you get. Ditto for the menu bar — your application can't define and use

pull-down menus, which means you have to be satisfied with creating nonstandard Mac applications in which Quit is a button in a dialog box instead of a command in the File menu.

The manual suffers from its insistence on burying advanced issues. Most of the important database information, for example, is relegated to densely packed sections of the *Technical Supplement*. And the tutorial does not cover the critical topic of linking databases.

Version 1.0 shows definite signs of being a first version — many of its tools are awkward to use. (Why do you need a special tool to resize a window and a different one to move it? The Text Format dialog box doesn't show you what sizes are installed.)

Maxem has big plans for Cause, including the ability to compile to a true stand-alone (not run-time) product and a network version. With luck, it'll tighten up the interface and rewrite the manual. [As we went to press, Maxem released version 1.04, which arrived too late for inclusion here. Version 2.0 was expected to ship in December 1989. — Ed.]

— Dave Vallulis

HARDWARE

ColorBoard 264

RasterOps' video board costs only a few hundred dollars more than Apple's 8-bit version, but it displays millions more colors.

Until now, true color, photo-realistic graphics have been an expensive proposition, requiring thousands of dollars for a video board and monitor. The RasterOps ColorBoard 264, the first 32-bit video board for less than \$1,000, has changed all that.

Besides its low price, the ColorBoard 264 saves you the cost of an expensive new monitor because it works with a standard Apple 13-inch color monitor, as well as with many other 640 x 480-pixel monitors, including the Sony 1302 and 1304, NEC multisync, and Mitsubishi 35-inch model. It also works with a 30-hertz NTSC video monitor.

In addition to displaying 16.7 million colors or 24 bits per pixel (the other 8 bits are for auxiliary information and aren't used currently), the ColorBoard

264 also displays in 1, 2, 4, or 8 bits, just as an ordinary Apple video card can. This is important because you'll want to turn the number of colors down when you're not working on true color graphics. Pixels of 24 bits present more information for the CPU to process — even if it's not graphics data — which results in some sluggishness in redrawing screen images, even on a Mac IIcx. With a word processor in 24-bit mode, for instance, the current line blinks with each additional character typed — and even a fast CPU won't prevent this.

The problem is a combination of QuickDraw and NuBus — neither of which is fast enough to pass the data. The ColorBoard uses 100-nanosecond RAM to get as much out of NuBus as it can, but NuBus is still a bottleneck. The SE/30

Get Info

Cause

List Price: \$495 (includes PC and Mac versions; PC or Mac version only, \$295).

Published by: Maxem Corp., 7855 S. River Parkway, Tempe, AZ 85284; (800) 336-6296.

Version: 1.0.

Requires: System 3.2 or later. (MS-DOS 2.0 or later, mouse, and 512K for DOS version.)

Application Size: Cause, 515K; Effect, 187K.

Compatibility: 512KE or later.

version of the ColorBoard 264 (\$1,295) is faster in 24-bit mode because it uses that computer's speedy Processor-Direct Slot, which is a direct line to the CPU. Even so, performance will still be slower in 24-bit than in 8-bit mode.

The board itself doesn't require a specific amount of RAM in your Mac, but most 24-bit applications need at least 4 megabytes. The ColorBoard 264 does require System 6.0.3 or later and Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw INIT. (This INIT will be built in to System 7.) For users who



The RasterOps ColorBoard 264 is a 24-bit color-video board that costs only a few hundred dollars more than the Apple 8-bit card but displays 16.7 million colors, rather than Apple's 256.

have an earlier version of the System, RasterOps supplies System 6.0.3 on-disk but doesn't include a copy of the Apple Installer or a script. The manual doesn't mention that you can put a 6.0.2 Installer and script on the 6.0.3 disk, and it also doesn't tell you that you need to drag the 6.0.3 General and Monitor cdevs, as well as the QuickDraw INIT, manually — even with a 6.0.3 or 6.0.4 Installer script.

These inconveniences aside, the ColorBoard 264 is a solid board and an exceptional value that may replace Apple's 8-bit board as the color standard.

— John Rizzo

Get Info

ColorBoard 264

1/2

List Price: NuBus version, \$995; SE/30 version, \$1,295.

Manufactured by: RasterOps, 2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; (408) 562-4200.

Requires: System 6.0.3 or later; 32-bit QuickDraw.

Compatibility: Mac II family (or SE/30).

HYPERCARD

Dialoger and ScriptEdit

Serious stack hackers now have two powerful tools to add to their arsenals.

Dialoger and ScriptEdit are HyperTalk utilities intended for people who spend a lot of time programming. Dialoger, in particular, ought to be reserved for those who relish getting their hands sandy in order to build a sand castle bigger than the next.

Built into HyperTalk are two commands, Answer and Ask, that produce simple, standard dialog boxes. The XCMD-based Dialoger expands the use of dialog boxes within HyperTalk by an order of magnitude, a superb achievement in light of how important dialog boxes are to the Mac interface.

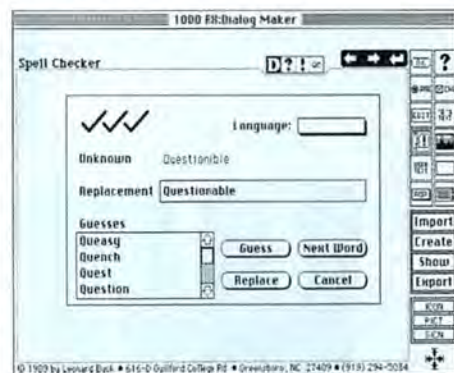
Dialoger lets programmers create modal or modeless dialog boxes of four different designs: Standard, Titled, Shadow, and Plain. Within these dialog boxes, you can insert any of the following items: radio buttons, check boxes, push buttons, icons, pictures, editable text, static text, pop-up menus, and lists.

You create dialog boxes by dragging items from a palette and placing them in a box. Dialoger provides alignment and graphics-importation tools and has other tools that let you preview and export dialog boxes. The package also comes with help, reference, and example stacks.

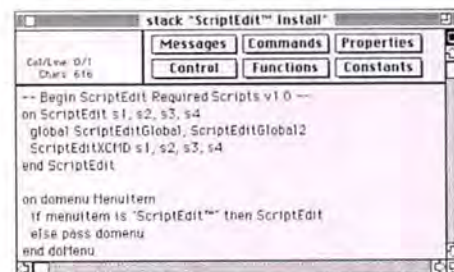
Dialog boxes are called up in scripts in much the same way as are the Ask and Answer commands. However, the interpretation of the result of the user's action requires detailed attention to parameter characteristics. Whereas HyperTalk returns its dialog result in the simple variable `it`, Dialoger returns a complex, formatted variable called `dResult` that, unlike in HyperTalk, can be controlled while the dialog box is being displayed.

Strangely, the best and worst things about Dialoger are the same thing: its complexity. Much of the manual talks about DITL and DLOG resources interspersed with PICTs, ICONs, CDEFs, LDEFs, and CICONs. It reads like a chapter of *Inside Macintosh*. Even intermediate programmers might get lost, and the manual is partly at fault because it has no overview, summary, or index.

If Dialoger is not as handsome as it could be, it harnesses so much of the Toolbox's Dialog Manager capabilities that it's an exceptional tool for experienced programmers.



Dialoger is a HyperCard utility that lets programmers create custom dialog boxes such as this one, using the palette on the right. It's a complex package that includes a lot of the Mac Toolbox's Dialog Manager capabilities.



ScriptEdit lets users open one or more script windows at a time — each with an information bar at the top containing status information and pop-up vocabulary lists behind the buttons.

Whereas Dialoger aims to make stack interaction easier, ScriptEdit tries to make stack writing more convenient. ScriptEdit has a set of new windows with enhanced editing capabilities that replaces HyperCard's single script window.

The most significant improvement of ScriptEdit's editor is its ability to have multiple scripts on-screen at the same time, including scripts from different

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

**WHAT'S
ONE
WITHOUT
THE OTHER?**

KODAK



Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. Don't take a Mac anywhere without one. Now you can print out a sudden revision, a quick letter, an instant overhead anywhere!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer.

It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. No printer in the world is quieter, smaller or lighter.

Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1 800 255-3434.



The new vision of Kodak



Please circle 191 on reader service card.

Up to Date

Changes New and Noted

PERSUASION, Aldus' presentation package, has been upgraded to version 2.0. New features include support for color PostScript output, 15 transition effects (such as wipes and fades), thumbnail views, improved speaker-support and outlining capabilities, enhanced text handling and importation (including support for Microsoft PowerPoint files), and immediate access to any slide from within the Slide Show mode. \$495; upgrade, \$75 for registered users (free if purchased after August 9, 1989). Aldus, 411 First Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98104-2871; (206) 628-2383.

MACWRITE II from Claris has had its first upgrade. Version 1.1 utilizes Claris' proprietary XTND architecture that lets developers easily create file translators for use with Claris products. MacWrite II 1.1 comes with 30 special translators from DataViz, and future DataViz translator sets will be directly accessible from within MacWrite II. Speed has been improved, and the HyperCard-based help system can now be customized through links to HyperCard stacks. Built-in virus protection has also been added. \$249; upgrade, free to registered users of MacWrite II. Claris, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Box 58168, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168; (408) 987-7000.

SMARTFORM DESIGNER version 1.1, from Claris, features improved forms-management capabilities and stronger integration with database and spreadsheet programs and other applications. Version 1.1 can import EPSF files and can save multiple forms in a single file, creating "form sets." \$399; upgrade policy was not final at press time. Claris, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Box 58168, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168; (408) 987-7000.

RAGTIME 3, the combination word-processor, spreadsheet, and page-layout package, is now in version 3.0, with a new U.S. distributor. New features include improved graphing and page-layout capabilities (with 3-D pie charts and text flow around any frame type), image processing that lets users scan images directly from within RagTime 3, a spelling checker with eight dictionaries, typographical macros, and dynamic integration of spreadsheet calculations within a text document. \$599; upgrade, \$150 for registered users. RagTime, 400 Walnut St., Suite 501, Redwood City, CA 94063; (415) 780-1800.

stacks. In HyperCard, in which each object can contain its own programming code, the single-window limitation hampers a programmer's ability to integrate the many parts of a stack. Some programmers simply refuse to tuck away code in buttons and fields and opt instead for calling handlers in a background script so all their work is consolidated.

ScriptEdit offers a solution to the problem of fragmented pieces of code in more ways than merely supporting multiple script windows. It's implemented as a DA, and selecting the ScriptEdit menu item brings up the Objects window, which contains a list of all the scripts in the stack — including hidden buttons and fields.

At the top of the Objects window are five buttons representing the five types of HyperCard objects. Programmers can filter the list of available object scripts by highlighting the appropriate object button. The Objects window also contains an Open button for opening scripts directly and two directional buttons for navigating the stack underneath.

Once you have opened a script window, you have a few additional tools not available through HyperCard's built-in editor. The neatest little tool is an Edit-menu command for commenting or uncommenting sections of code. The command places or removes two hyphen characters (--), which are HyperCard's comment markers, before every line of a selection.

Other features include the ability to insert tabs, search and replace, compare two scripts, undo the last action for each window, and change the edit-window text to a single font and size. Also, each edit window has a hideable information bar with pop-up menus that list HyperTalk vocabulary. When an item is chosen, the word is inserted into the script. This last feature would be much more useful if it offered true help information instead of a simple insertion.

ScriptEdit is a clean, focused utility for HyperCard programmers who crave



ScriptEdit, a DA text editor for HyperCard scripts, offers an Objects window that lists all the scripts in a stack. The buttons at the top of the window can filter the list to objects of a particular type only.

additional text-editing capability. Other programmers might find its offering limited, reasoning that one windowful of programming code at a time is plenty. [At press time, Somak Software released a new version of ScriptEdit. The version 1.1 upgrade is available free to registered users and fixes a few minor bugs, as well as adding an optional feature that displays object names in boldface if the object contains a script and in plain text if the script is empty. — Ed.]

— Carrie Moss

Get Info

Dialoger ★★★★★

List Price: \$94.29.

Published by: theResult

Software, 616-D Guilford College Road, Greensboro, NC 27409; (800) 365-5034 or (919) 294-5034.

Version: 1.02.

Requires: Hard-disk drive.

Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.

ScriptEdit ★★★★★

List Price: \$79.

Published by: Somak Software, 535 Encinitas Blvd., Suite 113, Encinitas, CA 92024; (800) 842-5020 or (619) 942-2556.

Version: 1.0.

Requires: System 6.0 or later;

hard-disk drive recommended.

Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.

If you're on the firing line, you need Dow Jones online.



People are counting on you.

Relying on your speed. Your smarts. Your information.

Feel the heat? Not when you're online with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®—the business news and information service from the publisher of *The Wall Street Journal*, Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

With News/Retrieval it's easy to screen sales prospects, identify acquisition candidates and research competitors. Stay ahead of events and track fast-breaking situations like never before. Spot the trends that signal opportunity. Spark new ideas, develop incisive strategic plans, or compile a wealth of financial data to give yourself a unique information advantage.

Only News/Retrieval gives you news just seconds after it hits the Dow Jones news-wires; exclusive access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*, and fingertip access to information from over 185 publications, including *Fortune*, *Forbes* and *Business Week*; D&B reports; detailed profiles of over 5,000 companies; and more—to help you make cool, confident decisions.

Online has never been easier—one service even lets you enter search commands in plain English!

Discover how easy it is on the firing line when you're online with News/Retrieval. For more information or to order now (\$29.95 includes 3 free* hours), call today.

1-800-225-3170, Ext 669.

**DOW JONES
NEWS/RETRIEVAL**
Online with business.™

*Offer expires February 28, 1991. New domestic and Canadian subscribers only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days of receipt of passwords. Some services have special charges that are excluded from the free time offer. © 1989 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved.

Please circle 34 on reader service card.

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only \$95*

MacWAREHOUSE SALE

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You don't even need a soldering iron. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board, and plug in your memory card. Complete installation instructions are included with each memory kit.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@)\$95each).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2½ MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, or SE30 to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool — it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$15.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single In-line Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

*Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time

our price for 1MB, 120 ns Samsung kits is \$95. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 a.m.(E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279
© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.



Buy a Hard Drive Now And Save Up To \$300

"The best deal in hard drives just got better!"

Between now and February 28th, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Dolphin, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which



each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied,

LIMITED TIME OFFER

MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid

through February 28, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just \$3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

	20 + MB		30 + MB		40 + MB		60 + MB		80 + MB		***40 + Removable	
	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE	SALE PRICE	YOU SAVE
Cutting Edge	359	\$80	479	\$20	525	\$24	609	\$20	699	\$40	829	\$70
CMS, MacStack	459	\$70	499	\$46	599	\$26	649	\$50	769	\$30	839	\$36
Dolphin, Integra	429	\$70	479	\$116	549	\$170	615	\$163	695	\$300	879	\$260
PLI, Infinity Turbo	-	-	569	\$20	619	\$26	-	-	-	-	1098	\$21
*Quantum Internal	-	-	-	-	499	\$26	-	-	829	\$40	-	-

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. *Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 Internal Drive Kit for \$39. **PLI is a 50meg turbo drive. ***40 + meg Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.

just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279
© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00
 (See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



MacGolf Classic (XOR Corp.)

You won't be in the rough when you play MacGolf. This is the premium edition of MacGolf, featuring vivid full-screen color graphics with unsurpassed screen image detail. Contains the original 2 MacGolf courses and 4 additional MacCourses, for a total of 108 holes to play. New features include 5 enlargement options for close-up viewing, 9 practice greens, a driving range, installability on hard disks and much more. Plus, SE, and II. (entertainment) \$53.

ACCESSORIES

Apple	
Toner Cartridges LaserWriter	115.
Avery Labels (full line available)	
Color Coded 3.5 Diskette	4.
Laser 3.5 Diskettes	29.
Laser File Folders	6.
Laser Transparencies	22.
Basic Needs, Inc.	
HardTop Keyboard Covers	15.
HardTop ImageWriter Covers	17.
Keyboard Flip	6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop	
ImageWriter or LaserWriter	12.
Mac Plus and keyboard	11.
Mac SE and extd. or reg. keyboard	11.
Mac II and extd. keyboard	12.
Universal Laser Printer Stand	28.
Computer Friends, Inc.	
MacInker (IW & IW II)	41.
Curtis	
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.)	49.
Curtis Clip	6.
Disk Holder (holds 40)	9.
Jewel Surge Suppressors	Call.
Ergotron	
MacTilt-SE	68.
MacTilt II-RGB	75.

Goldstein & Blair	
The Macintosh Bible	20.
I/O Designs	
Imageware II Carrying Case	49.
Macinware IIcx Carrying Case	85.
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case	99.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case	64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case	75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case	79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case	79.
Kalmar	
Rolltop Teak disk holder 45	14.
Rolltop Teak disk holder 90	21.
Kensington	
Anti-Glare Filter	33.
Apple Security Kit	34.
Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit	64.
MasterPiece Mac II	105.
PowerBaker 360 UPS Line	269.
PowerBaker 800 UPS Line	749.
PowerBaker 1200 UPS Line	949.
System Saver	63.
Mobius Products	
Fanny Mac QT	59.
SE Silencer	39.



Gofer (Microlytics)

The ultimate text finder. A powerful software utility that searches, finds and retrieves text. Searches through countless files on your hard disk drive or floppy disks to find the text you need. A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. If you need it, Gofer finds it in seconds. You can automatically import the section of text into the document you're currently working in. You save hours searching through files. Gofer operates as a Macintosh desk accessory. (utilities) \$47.

Polaroid	
Circular Polarizing Filter	35.
Read-Write	
CompuDuster	29.
Kleen & Dry CRT Pads	5.
Computer Care Kit	45.

Macinware Carrying Cases (I/O Designs)

The I/O family of carrying cases protects your Mac and it's peripherals against damage whenever you need to take your Mac on the road. The outer covering is made of luggage quality lightweight woven nylon with web strap reinforcement.

The SE Extended Case has an inside padded compartment that can accommodate the extended keyboard. The interior is padded to protect the equipment. Comes in Black or Navy. (accessories) **SE Extended Case \$75.**

MacSnap 524S and 548S (Dove)

Get an unbeatable combination of performance and productivity for your 512E with Dove's MacSnap 524S and 548S. MacSnap 524S gives you versatility by combining one meg of memory with the universally compatible MacSnap SCSI interface and external port. And for even more system flexibility, MacSnap 548S features SCSI complete with two of RAM for the ultimate 512E enhancement. Enjoy access to a greater variety of software and improve your performance in a Snap! (memory) **MacSnap 524S-\$239.** **MacSnap 548S-\$499.**



Smack-a-Mac

Smack-a-Mac	9.
SoundSight	
FastKeys 2.0	35.
Targus, Ltd.	
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black)	69.
ImageWriter II Case (black)	45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black)	55.

ACCOUNTING AND PERSONAL FINANCES

Aatrix	
Checkwriter	37.
Payroll 3.5	109.
Payroll PLUS or TimeMinder	ea. 149.
Bedford (Computer Associates)	
Simply Accounting	219.
Brown-Wagh Publishing	
MacLedges	159.
Service Industry Accounting	209.
DAC	
Dac-Easy Light	42.
Intuit	
Quicken 1.5	36.
Layred, Inc.	
at Once!	289.

Casino Master (Centron)

Become a Master of Casino Gambling! Five separate casino games include **Blackjack Ace**, **Crapsmaster**, **Roulette Master**, **Pokermaster**, and **Baccarat Master**. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Now available in dazzling color in the Mac II version!! Recommended and used by professional gamblers! (entertainment) Buy individual games for \$27. each or get the 5 game Casino Master Package for \$49. or the Deluxe Mac II color version for \$55.

MECA

Managing Your Money	124.
Monogram	
Business Sense	269.
Dollars and Sense	81.
Nolo Press	
For The Record	29.
WillMaker	32.
Reality Technologies	
WealthBuilder	165.
ShopKeeper Software	
Bill-It 2.0	99.
Softview	
MacInTax Federal '89 - 1040	65.
State supplement	ea. 56.
Taxview 1040	309.
Survivor	
MacMoney 3.5	60.

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A.	
DS/DD (box of 10)	15.
DS/High Density (1.44 Meg)	29.
Peripheral Land, Inc.	
Turbo 40 Cartridge	115.
Sony	
DS/DD (box of 10)	14.



The Mac Portable!

Win

It's here at last. It has all the attributes of your own machine, plus awesome new screen technology, (fifty percent larger than the SE screen), 6 - 12 hour rechargeable batteries and a built in optional 40MB hard disk. Imagine all the power and convenience of your Mac in a 15.7 pound portable package.

And you can win the new Macintosh Portable by entering the MacWarehouse PORTABLE COMPUTER GIVEAWAY.



Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MacWarehouse. (Or just mail in the Entry Coupon.)

And don't forget, absolutely nobody beats MacWarehouse for great prices, free technical support and fast, dependable, OVERNIGHT service. You won't find a better source for your Macintosh needs.

The New Mac Portable
1st PRIZE
Prizewinner



FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, call us for a free copy of our latest catalog.



MacInTax Federal '89-1040 (Softview)

MacInTax Federal '89-1040 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal Taxes (eight state tax modules also available at \$56 ea.). Just type in the requested numbers, and MacInTax does the rest. When finished, print the completed return on the LaserWriter or the ImageWriter. If you used MacInTax last year, it reads those files and brings forward relevant items, saving time and reducing errors. Its tax planner shows the effects of various tax strategies. (finance) \$65.

Panorama (ProVUE)

Panorama combines the speed and simplicity of a spreadsheet with a forms generator, an outliner, and business graphics. Think of it as a database manager that looks like a spreadsheet. It's macro recorder simplifies common operations. It can turn any ordinary database into an outline with up to seven levels. Panorama also creates personalized form letters (and mailing labels) without a separate word processor. Winner of 1988 MacUser Eddy Award. (database) \$205.



Aperture Visual Information Manager (Aperture Technology)

Aperture moves Macintosh graphics into a new dimension by integrating a precision drawing system with a powerful database manager. Aperture allows you to create detailed drawings, attach data to objects in your drawings, produce reports, link drawings together, and display data on your drawings to form complete applications. Whether you are an architect, engineer, designer, space planner, facilities manager, or someone who needs to communicate complex ideas and information, Aperture will become your program of choice. (graphics) \$729.



OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MUBØ

MacWarehouse Portable Computer Giveaway
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line. 1-800-367-0787. (In CT., call 1-203-852-8968)

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
FAX: 201-905-9279

Call anytime — day or night
24 hours a day, seven days
a week

*Midnight Express service available
weekdays.



FROM MacWAREHOUSE



Orbital Mech

A responsive spaceflight and docking simulator designed for all who've wondered at the stars, at the motions of objects in orbit, and about what it would be like to fly a spacecraft in orbit. (entertainment) \$29.



Managing Your Money

A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) \$124.



Precision

High performance 2.1/2D CADD solution for the Macintosh. This full featured package offers extensive drawing and editing features such as global replace symbols, in-depth analysis, powerful macro files and complete dimensioning capabilities. Includes complete range of plotter drivers, import/export utilities for DXF and IGES files, architectural and mechanical symbol file kit. (cad/cae) \$155.



Virex 2.1

Virus detection and treatment software. Intended for individuals that have unusually high risk of exposure to viral infections including Fortune 500 companies, and desktop publishing firms. Useful for those who use public domain software or networks. (security) \$55.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aapps	
MicroTV	289.
Aldus	
PageMaker 3.02	385.
PageMaker Color Extension	149.
Broderbund	
DTP Advisor	47.
Data Translation	
PhotoMac	609.
Emerald City Software	
Smart Art I, II, or III	ea. 85.
Icom Simulations	
MacKern	119.
Letraset	
ColorStudio or FontStudio	Call.
ImageStudio	275.
Ready, Set, Go!	275.
Olduvai	
Plus 1.1	95.
Read-It! 2.1 (OCR)	249.
Read-It! Personal 2.0	125.
Read-It! TS (ThunderScan)	79.

SuperSpool/SuperLaserSpool (SuperMac)

SuperSpool for direct Connect ImageWriters and SuperLaserSpool for all networked or non-networked Apple printers, are best-selling print spoolers that let you work and print at the same time. The fastest spoolers available. Can handle large and complex graphics, spreadsheet or database documents. Special desk accessory allows you to see and manipulate the print queue; delete documents, re-order documents to another printer. (utilities)

SuperSpool-\$58.

SuperLaserSpool

(single-user) -\$89.

(5-pack) -\$295.



MiniCad+ 2.0 (Graphsoft)

This year MiniCad+ is the people's choice, winning both the U.S. and Aus-tralian MacWorld World Class Awards for CAD. For the price of most 2D CAD packages, MiniCad+ provides 2D, 3D, a hotlinked spreadsheet and a programming language. The quality is unsurpassed. (cad) \$519.

Blueprint

This new professional-level 2D CAD program has it all at an unbelievable price. Layers, fillets, DXF, constraint palette, high precision, auto-dimensioning, hatching, symbol library, encapsulated postscript plus more. (graphics) \$349.

Quark

QuarkStyle	169.
Xpress	459.
Springboard	
Springboard Publisher II	109.
TimeWorks	
Publish-It!	225.

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

Aristotle Industries, Inc.

HardPac Mac 20 Meg	469.
HardPac Mac 40 Meg	749.
HardPac Mac 80 Meg	1089.
HardPac Mac 105 Meg	1229.

CMS

MacStack 20 Meg	459.
MacStack 30 Meg	499.
MacStack 45 Meg	599.
MacStack 60 Meg	649.
MacStack 80 Meg	769.

Cutting Edge

800K External Floppy Drive	149.
SyQuest Removable 45 Meg	829.
Under the Mac 20 Meg	359.
Under the Mac 30+ Meg	479.
Under the Mac 45+ Meg	525.
Under the Mac 60+ Meg	609.
Under the Mac 80+ Meg	699.

Dayna Communications

Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4")	525.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M	729.

Dolphin Systems Tech

Integra 20 Meg	429.
Integra 30 Meg	479.
Integra 40 Meg	549.
Integra 60 Meg	615.
Integra 80 Meg	695.
Flipper 44 Meg	879.

Fujitsu

800K Disk Drive	175.
-----------------------	------

Kennect Technology

Drive 2.4	339.
Rapport	209.

PCPC

MacBottom Hard Drives	Call.
Peripheral Land, Inc.	

Infinity Turbo 40 Meg	1098.
-----------------------------	-------

Turbo Floppy 1.4	359.
------------------------	------

Quantum

Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive	499.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive	829.

RasterOps

RasterOps Colorboard 264	760.
--------------------------------	------

WealthBuilder (Reality Technologies)

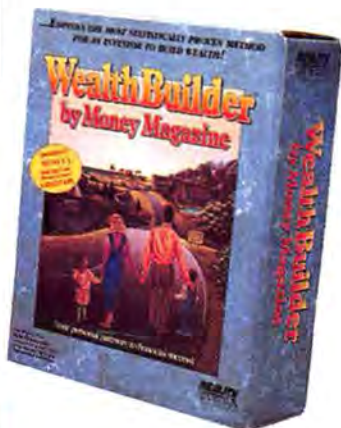
Turn your Mac into your own financial planner. Taking into account your financial profile, the goals that you want to accomplish and the risk that you are willing to assume, WealthBuilder searches for the best investments available to fulfill your objectives. The program also allows you to change any information or assumption and immediately view its impact on your overall financial picture. Wealthbuilder is your personal tool to a brighter financial future. (finance) \$165.

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Beacon Technology	
GEMS of the Word	25.
BrightStar	
Alphabet Blocks 3.01	30.
Talking Tiles	27.
Bootware Software	
ResumeWriter Pro	58.
Davidson	
Math Blaster	27.
Speed Reader II	27.
First Byte	
The Dinosaur Discovery Kit	27.
The Puzzle Storybook	27.
The Rhyming Notebook	27.
Fair Tide Technologies	
Navigate! mono	199.
Help Software, Inc.	
Desktop Help for Excel	50.
Learning Company	
Math Rabbit	31.
Reader Rabbit	37.
MicroTech	
Elementary Signer	49.
Finger Speller	29.
The Software Toolworks	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	32.
Visionary Software	
Synchronicity	39.
Voice & Video Instruction Videos	
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ... ea.	35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape	35.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software, Inc.	
World Class Leader Board	27.
Artworx	
Bridge 6.0	24.
Daily Double Horse Racing	19.
GrailQuest	19.
Broderbund	
Ancient Art of War At Sea	27.
Shufflepuck Cafe	24.
Where in the World is Carmen	27.
Bull City Software	
Morality's Revenge	36.



MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

BUSINESS AND PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression	
ResumExpert (word vers.)	39.
Adobe Systems, Inc.	
TrueForm SetUp	225.
AEC Management Systems	
FastTrack Schedule	115.
Aldus	
Persuasion 2.0	339.
Antic Software	
FlexForm Bus.Temp Vol 1 or 2 ... ea.	49.
Ashon-Tate	
Full Impact	249.
Avery	
List & Mail	79.
Claris	
MacProject II	375.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant	295.
Cognition Technology	
MacSMARTS PRO	249.
Cricket (Computer Associates)	
Cricket Graph 1.3	115.
Cricket Presents	285.
HyperPress Publishing	
Intelligent Developer	219.
Informix	
WinZ 1.1	269.
Microsoft	
Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ... ea.	249.
The Microsoft Office	529.
Works 2.0	185.
Portfolio Systems	
Dynodex-Instant Address Book	89.



Felix (Altra)
Finally, a stationary mouse alternative that's quicker and easier to use. Felix uses just six inches square of desk space to provide full screen cursor control. It utilizes Altra's "Optical Pointing Technology" and an onboard microprocessor to achieve very high resolution combined with simple use. Felix increases your daily output, so Felix is more than a mouse, it's a productivity tool! No maintenance required. For all Mac SE's and II's. (input) \$127.

Power Up	
Address Book Plus	53.
Address Book Plus w/Binder	99.
Calendar Creator	38.
FastForms!	89.
Preferred Publishers	
Direct Mail	54.
ProPlus	
Wall Street Investor	449.
Satori	
Bulk Mailer 3.2.3	78.
Softstream International	
Endeavour Planner	95.
Symantec	
More II 2.01	279.
Symmetry	
KeyPlan	339.
Synex	
MacEnvelope 4.1	65.
MacEnvelope Plus	149.
MacPhonebook	40.
Vertical Solutions	
FastLabel	49.

TOPS Network Bundle for the Macintosh (TOPS)

The TOPS network allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and Sun Workstation. It includes all the software necessary to get your Macintosh working for you, sharing data, accessing multi-user applications, and sending electronic mail. All of TOPS functions are completely user-implementable, saving you time and money. (networking) \$189.



CAD/CAE

Claris	
ClariscAD	595.
Generic Software	
Generic CADD Level 1	85.
Graphsoft	
MiniCad+2.0	519.
Innovative Data Design	
MacDraft	144.
Dreams	269.
I.S.I.	
Precision	155.
Strata	
StrataVision 3D	375.

COMMUNICATIONS

CE Software	
In/Out (1 to 5 Users)	129.
QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 Users)	249.
CompuServe	
CompuServe Navigator 3.0	39.
CompuServe Subscription Kit	9.95
DataVIZ	
MacLink Plus w/Cable 4.1	125.
MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1	99.
Dow Jones	
News/Retrieval Membership	24.
FreeSoft	
White Knight 11.0	89.
Hayes	
Smartcom II 3.1	87.
InSignia Solutions	
Soft PC (Mac II)	245.
MetaComet	
AccuWeather Forecaster	58.
Prodigy	
Mac Starter Kit	30.
Prometheus	
Acknowledge	289.
MacKNOWLEDGE	149.

Software Ventures	
Microphone II v.3.0	219.
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link	81.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acius	
4th Dimension 2.0	469.
AEC Management Systems	
AEC Information Manager	409.
Blyth	
Omnis 5	359.
Claris	
FileMaker II	225.
Fox Software	
FoxBASE+/Mac	295.
Microsoft	
File 2.0	125.
Odesta	
Double Helix III	329.
GeoQuery	199.
ProVUE	
Panorama	205.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Casady & Greene	
QuickDEX	31.
JAM Software	
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary	49.
Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users)	99.
Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users)	149.
Smart Alarms (9 - 16 users)	199.
Preferred Publishers	
DAtabase	69.
Vantage	54.
Solutions	
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0	45.

Dynodex-Instant Address Book

Fast on-line address database that prints elegant, double-sided address pages for Filofax, Day-Timer, and most organizer systems. Includes binder, divider tabs, and 100 sheets of "no-fuss" laser paper. Pre-perforated and punched to tear easily into the correct size pages. Powerful database functions include find, sort, select, import, export, merge, auto-dial, and much more (business) \$89.



Endeavour Planner

Endeavour Planner puts you in charge of complicated projects. Its easy to use GANTT chart display lets you point, click and drag on any item. Each project can have its own calendar. You can adjust schedules mid-stream when conditions change, or lock in fixed deadlines. (business) \$95.



Listen

Complete ear training software package. Teaches note, chord and interval recognition. Adjustable levels of difficulty for beginners to professionals. Uses on screen piano and guitar or external MIDI keyboard. (music) \$62.



Images with Impact!

Accents & Borders 1
New from 3G Graphics! Choose from over 250 borders, frames, ornaments, labels, and symbols of food, music, holidays, sports, animals, and more. Easily customize, mix and match, and color. Free color disk for registered users. (graphics) \$65.



- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
 - Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
 - If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
 - All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
 - C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
 - Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
 - All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
 - Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 6%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.
- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
 - Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
 - C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground. Charge is \$6 including shipping.
 - Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 201-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

I'm Kerry, call me at:
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Fax # 201-905-9279

MacWAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, NJ 08701

**ORDER TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS A DAY**



GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

WillMaker 3.0 (Nolo Press)

Make your own will! WillMaker's documents are valid in every state (except Louisiana), including the District of Columbia. Just answer the questions it asks, and WillMaker constructs a personalized will with full legal standing. No one likes to think about a will but Willmaker makes it easy. (finance) \$32.

For the Record 1.02

Keep tabs on essential items like household inventory, locations of safety deposit boxes, insurance policies, names of guardians and trustees. It compiles every critical tidbit into a neatly organized database (finance) \$29.

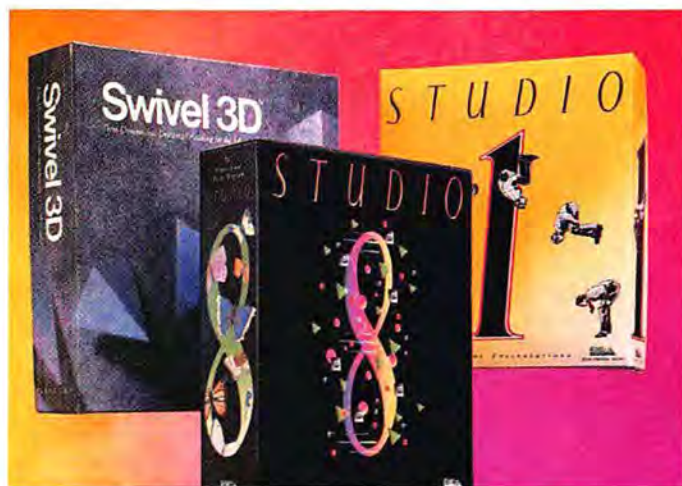
Cribbage & Gin King	34.
Life & Death	32.
The Hunt for Red October	32.

Fonts

Adobe	
Adobe Type Manager	56.
ATM Plus Pack	109.
Fonts (full line avail.)	Call.
Forms and Schedules	279.
Newsletters	229.
Presentations	279.
Textures, Fills, and Patterns	129.
Altsys	
Fontastic Plus 2.02	52.
The Art Importer 2.0	89.
Emerald City Software	
Type Align	62.
Letraset	
LetraStudio	275.
LetraFonts (various)	ea. 69.
Tactic Software	
ArtFonts Vol.1, 2 or 3	ea. 55.
Orange Micro	
Alphabits	69.

Bullseye

Ferrari Grand Prix or P51	ea 32.
Fokker Tri-plane	24.
Centron Software, Inc.	
BlackJack or CrapsMaster	ea 27.
CasinoMaster (5 pack)	49.
Discovery Software	
Arkanoïd	26.
Electronic Arts	
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer	32.
Miles Computing	
Fool's Errand	32.
Puzzle Gallery	27.
Mindscape	
Balance of Power, Deja Vu	ea. 30.
Hostage	30.
The Colony or Gauntlet	30.
Nemesis	
Go Master	49.
Joseki Tutor	30.



Swivel 3D • Studio/8 • Studio/1

(Paracomp & Electronic Arts)
FREE OFFER! Buy Studio/8 and Swivel 3D and get Studio/1 **Free!** Use Swivel 3D to create 3D objects and Studio/8 to add full-color backgrounds and touch-up. Use

Studio/1 to animate your 3D objects in b/w. Ideal for prototyping, architecture and product design. (graphics) Purchase Studio/8 and Swivel 3D for \$624 and get Studio/1 **FREE!** (A \$149.95 value.)

GRAPHICS AND DESIGN

PCAI/XOR

Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0	34.
MacGolf Classic	53.
Road Racer	39.
NFL Challenge	54.
Spectrum HoloByte	
Falcon 2.0	31.
Tetris color version	24.
Springboard	
Hidden Agenda	36.
Studio Zero	
Orbital Mech	29.
The Software Toolworks	
ChessMaster 2100	32.

3G Graphics	
Images w/Impact	52.
Graphics & Symbols 1	65.
Business 1	65.
Accents & Borders 1	65.
Adobe	
Illustrator 88	279.
Photoshop	Call
Streamline	229.
Aegis Development, Inc.	
Showcase F/X	199.
Aldus	
Freehand 2.0	345.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY \$3.00

Aperture Technology

Aperture Visual Information Mgr.	729.
Broderbund	
Drawing Table	75.
TypeStyler	129.
Casady & Greene	
Vivid Impressions Vol. 1	67.
Claris	
MacDraw II	295.
MacPaint 2.0	95.
Cricket (Computer Associates)	
Cricket Color Paint	179.
Cricket Draw	139.
Deneba	
Canvas 2.0	169.
Dream Maker	
Cliptures, Business Images	69.
MacGallery	27.
Electronic Arts	
Studio/1	97.
Studio/8	299.
Graphsoft	
Blueprint	349.
Innovative Data Design	
Dreams	269.
MacroMind	
MacroMind Accelerator	139.
MacroMind Director	445.
VideoWorks II	175.
Metro ImageBase	
(Full Line Available)	
Art Deco or ReportMaker	ea. 76.
Newsletter Maker or Business	ea. 76.
Mindscape	
ZING	139.
Multi Ad Services	
ProArt: Bus., Sports or Holidays	ea.95.
Paracomp	
ModelShop	399.
Swivel 3D 1.1	319.
Select Micro Systems	
MapMaker 4.0	245.
Silicon Beach	
Digital Darkroom	249.
Super 3D 2.0	315.
SuperPaint 2.0	125.
SuperMac	
PixelPaint 2.0	225.
PixelPaint Professional	395.
Tactic Software	
Art Clips Vol. 1	51.
Art Clips Vol. 2	65.
SoundClips Vol. 1 or 2	ea. 49.
Zedcor	
Desktop 2.0	65.

HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS

Cutting Edge

Two Page Monochrome Monitor	999.
DEST	
Dest PC Scan Plus	SPECIAL 699.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended

Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)

Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. Full Targus Macintosh line. Some available in black, blue, burgundy, and platinum. (accessories) \$69.



MacPhonebook 2.0

Organize your database of names, addresses and phone numbers by category. Print phone books in three sizes. List capacity of 1500 names. Import/export lists. Comes with little black covers. Fully compatible with MacEnvelope. (business) \$40.



Dust Covers

Basic Needs dust covers look great! Machine stitched and custom fitted. The covers are made from washable rip-stop nylon and won't crack, yellow, or fade like similarly priced vinyl. (accessories) **Starting at \$11.**



CanOpener

Information retrieval utility for the Mac. CanOpener will search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything; including text, pictures and sounds. Locates text inside pictures, and gives you the whole picture! Anything you retrieve with CanOpener can be stored in it's library, so the next time you need it, it's just a click away. (utilities) \$65.





Mac-101 Keyboards (DataDesk International)

Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control, and zooming keys. Manufacturer's two year warranty. (input/output) **\$139**. International Versions also available.



Promodem 2400M

The ProModem 2400M provides a complete communications package for your Macintosh. Operates at 2400, 1200 and 300bps and includes MAC-KNOWLEDGE and cable. MAC-KNOWLEDGE is the first Macintosh software program that manages to simplify the task of communicating. Click on icons to configure your mode, log onto major online services or send and receive electronic mail. (modems) **\$199**.



HandOff

HandOff lets you open any document from the finder, even if its application is missing. You can specify a compatible substitute based on the document's creator or file-name extension, even across networks. Jean-Louis Gasse calls it "a nice, unobtrusive and very much needed extension to my Macintosh". (utilities) **\$35**.



Cordless Mouse

Cordless Mouse by Mobius uses the latest Infra-Red signal transmission technology to give you more freedom and smoother movements when performing mouse functions. Features a 8-bit, 12 MHz CMOS CPU, 200 dpi high resolution, 600mm/sec. tracking speed, and low-friction Teflon footpads. ADB adapter included. (input) **\$99**.

General Computing Company

WriteMove Ink Jet Printer	585.
Magnavox Color Monitor 14"	599.
Microlytics DataStor-8000 Personal Organizer ..	65.
Microtek Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner	1589.
Mobius Multiscreen Video Card w/Princeton 15" monitor	529.
Cume Crystal Print Publisher	3445.
Seikosha America Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix)	235.
Sharp The Wizard	249.
ThunderWare LightningScan	369.
ThunderScan 5.0	187.

WingZ 1.1 (Informix Software)

With WingZ, the largest, fastest and most versatile spreadsheet for any microcomputer-you can combine numbers, words and graphs on a single page. Ver. 1.1 of WingZ has completely new documentation including a 525-page HyperScript volume, new features, enhanced 3-D graphs, expanded capabilities in WingZ HyperScript development language and much more. (business) **\$269**.

HYPERWARE

Activision Focal Point II	117.
Reports for HyperCard	69.
Bantam Complete HyperCard Handbook	22.
Beacon Technologies HyperBible International Version ...	175.
HyperBible King James Version	145.
BrainPower ArchiText	199.
Bright Star Technology HyperAnimator 1.5.1	99.
interFACE	250.
DataDesk International HyperDialer	29.
ICOM Simulations HyperTMON	59.
MicroMaps HyperAtlas	59.
Power Up HyperTutor	29.
Silicon Beach SuperCard	125.
Softstream International HyperHit	125.
Springboard Family Matters	28.
Symmetry HyperDA 1.2	49.
TimeWorks HyperWorks Organizer	57.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Altra Felix	127.
Cutting Edge CE-105 ADB Keyboard	125.

Payroll PLUS (Aatrix Software)

Payroll PLUS handles any number of employees (limited only by disk space), plus special accounting for restaurant employees, contractors, and commissioned sales people. It can manage the payroll from up to ten different income sources or rates. Payroll Plus prints form 1099 and itemizes and accumulates straight time, overtime, double time, vacation, holiday and sick pay. It can also calculate prorated sick and holiday pay based on hours worked. (finance) **\$149**.

DataDesk Intl.

Mac 101 Keyboards	139.
International versions	Call
Kensington New Turbo Mouse	109.
Koala MacVision 2.0	219.
Kraft ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II)	49.
QuickStick	39.
Kurta IS/ADB Tablet 8 1/2 x 11	255.
Mobius Cordless Mouse	99.
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse (SE/II)	79.
A+ Mouse (512/Plus)	63.
Practical Solutions The Cordless Mouse	99.
Mouse Master	39.
Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus	325.



LANGUAGES

Digital, Inc. Smalltalk/V MAC	129.
Microsoft QuickBasic	65.
Shana Corporation Inside Out	369.
SmethersBarnes Prototyper	189.
Symantec THINK'S C 4.0	159.
THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal	105.
Zedcor ZBasic 5.0	89.

MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS

1 MEG SIMMS Low Profile, 120ns High Quality Single In-Line Memory Modules for MacPlus, SE, II, IIX. 2 yr. Warranty... New low price \$95.	
Dove (full line available) MaraThon 030 Accelerator	969.
MaraThon 030X	999.
MaraThon Racer	162.
MacSnap 2S	209.
MacSnap 4S	409.
MacSnap 8S	818.
MacSnap 524E	187.
MacSnap 524S	239.
MacSnap 548S	499.



MODEMS/FAX

Abaton InterFax12/48	269.
InterFax 24/96	429.
Best Data Products SmartOne 2400/1200	145.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	295.
Smartmodem 2400	429.
Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	759.
Prometheus ProModem 2400 SE Int.	209.
ProModem 2400M	199.
Supra Supra Modem 2400	139.
US Robotics Courier 9600 Modem	689.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech MIDI Interface	59.
Bogas Productions Super Studio Session 2.0	65.
Coda Finale	599.
MacDrums	31.
Perceive	50.
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Construction 2.5	85.
Deluxe Recorder	99.
Esthetic Engineering Music Mouse	49.
Farallon Computing MacRecorder (records sound)	164.
Screen Recorder	129.
First Byte SmoothTalker	33.

HyperDialer (DataDesk International)

Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's touch-tone dialing capabilities and works with-line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideKick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDex phone numbers. It connects to Mac speaker port - not a precious serial port. (hyperware) **\$29**.



OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00
(See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



Metro ImageBase Electronic Art (Metro ImageBase)
High quality 300 dpi electronic art from one of the world's leading publishers of ready-to-use art. Enhance brochures, menus, reports, newsletters and presentations. One large image per file - 100 per package. Packages available: Newsletter Maker, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, ReportMaker, Borders & Boxes and 9 others. (graphics) \$76 ea.

Shiva	
NetBridge	339.
NetSerial X232	279.
TOPS	
NetPrint	119.
FlashBox	123.
FlashCard	159.
Repeater	129.
Teleconnectors	29.
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	189.
TOPS DOS	115.

SECURITY AND VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.	
FileGuard	125.
FileGuard Extend (office 5-pak)	309.
TWINS	109.
Fifth Generation	
Disk Lock	108



HJC Software, Inc.	
Virex 2.1	55.
Kent Marsh	
MacSafe or NightWatch	ea. 87.
QuickLock	57.
Mainstay	
AntiToxin	59.
Symantec Corporation	
S. A. M.	63.

Great Wave	
Concertware+MIDI 5.0	78.
HIP Software	
Harmony Grid	59.
Intelligent Music	
OvalTune	95.
Passport Designs	
NoteWriter	325.
Passport MIDI Interface	89.
Primera Software	
Different Drummer	59.
Repertoire	
Music Publisher	375.
Resonate	
Listen 2.0	62.

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Connect Inc.	
MacNet	47.
Dove	
FastNet SCSI	749.
FastNet III	375.
FastNet SE or SE/30	ea. 375.
Farallon	
Timbuktu 3.0	95.
Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1	129.
TrafficWatch	129.
PhoneNET PLUS	33.
PhoneNET Repeater	319.
PhoneNET Star Controller	1095.
Infosphere	
Liaison	175.
Microcom Software	
Carbon Copy Mac	119.

ALADDIN SYSTEMS, INC.
SHORTCUT



Shortcut (Aladdin Systems, Inc.)
Raymond Lau, author of StuffIt, has created another utility that you cannot live without. (5 mice MacUser award) Shortcut appears in every application's OPEN and SAVE dialog with a menu full of folder maintenance commands. A find command will locate lost files, instantly access frequently used files and folders; create new folders, rename or delete files/folders, UnStuff (decompress) StuffIt archives, and much more! (utilities) \$49.



CompuServe Subscription Kit (CompuServe)

This is the largest on-line data service. It includes electronic mail, bulletin boards, forums, and shopping galore! Kit includes 250 page user manual and includes \$25 worth of free Compu Serve time. \$9.95
CompuServe Navigator
Saves you time and money by totally automating your on-line tasks. Allows you to select what you want by pointing and clicking-before you log on. (communication) \$39

SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

Deneba Software	
BigThesaurus	59.
Spelling Coach Pro	115.
Electronic Arts	
Thunder II	52.
Lexpertise	
MacProof 3.2.1	115.
Microlytics	
Electronic Word Finder	69.
Word Finder 2.0	36.
Sensible Software	
BookEnds	53.
Sensible Grammar	51.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts	
StatView II	285.
StatView SE+Graphics	199.
BrainPower	
StatView 512+ (requires 512k)	149.

FastLabel (Vertical Solutions)
End label hassles with FastLabel - the revolutionary way to print labels on the Imagewriter and laserwriter. Preformatting instantly creates labels. One step text loading from any commercial database. Save hours of your valuable time! (business) \$49.

D2 Software	
MacSpin 2.0	189.
Odesta	
Data Desk Professional	289.
Paracom	
Milo	159.
Select Micro Systems, Inc.	
Exstatix	219.
Wolfram Research	
Mathematica (SE)	450.

Liaison (Infosphere, Inc.)
Stay in touch wherever you go! Liaison is the software "bridge" that connects AppleTalk networks, locally or remotely. Dial into AppleShare, MacServe, or TOPS servers. Access your E-Mail anywhere, anytime. Split LocalTalk nets for better performance. Even print to a LaserWriter from EtherTalk. Only Liaison combines cost effectiveness with maximum flexibility, performance, and impregnable network security (including per-user authorization, dial-back, and call logging). (networking) \$175.

UTILITIES

Abbott Systems	
CanOpener	65.
Affinity	
Tempo II	79.
Aladdin Systems Inc.	
Programmer's Assistants	99.
Shortcut	49.
ALSoft	
DiskExpress II	Call.
Font/DA Juggler	42.
MultiDisk	49.
Master Juggler	64.
Berkeley System Design, Inc.	
Stepping Out II	50.
CE Software	
DiskTop 4.0	65.
QuickKeys 1.2	64.
Caere	
OmniPage	549.
Central Point Software	
Copy II Mac (with MacTools)	24.
PC Tools Deluxe For Mac	45.
Dantz Development	
Retrospect	155.
Emerald City Software	
Lasertalk 1.0	149.
Fifth Generation	
FastBack II	107.
PowerStation 2.5	34.
Pyro	15.
Suitcase II	44.
GO Technology	
MacTree Plus	46.



CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

MacEnvelope 4.1 and MacEnvelope Plus (Synex)

Envelope and Label printing in one package! MacEnvelope 4.1 combines all of the features of envelope and label printing in one easy-to-use package. Import up to 1600 addresses per file. Unique Postal Bar Coding speeds delivery and saves money on postage (for bulk mailers). Over fifty preformatted ready-to-use label and envelope styles. Create/save layouts, print graphics, messages, fonts and color. \$65.

MacEnvelope Plus saves up to 100,000 addresses per file. Provides list management features such as comments, flags, multi-level sorting and print range. (business) \$149.



ICOM Simulations

On Cue 35.

Insight Development

MacPrint 95.

Magic Software

AutoSave II 29.

BackMatic 50.

POWERIcons or POWERmenus ea. 39.

Mainstay

Capture 2.0 49.

Microlytics

GOter 47.

Olduvai

ClipShare 139.

MultiClip 50.

Williams & Macias

DiskFinder 27.

myDiskLabeler 33.

StickyBusiness 1.07 89.

WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS

Claris

MacWrite II 185.

Microsoft

Word 4.0 249.

New Horizons Software

WordMaker 69.

Symmetry

Acta Advantage w/DA 65.

T/Maker

WriteNow 2.0 119.

WordPerfect Corp.

WordPerfect 185.

Working Software

QuickLetter 73.

MacTilt II (Ergotron)

The MacTilt II from Ergotron elevates your Mac II monitor four inches. Provides a full 20 degree tilt, and rotates 360 degrees for viewing comfort. Its smooth adjustability, superior design and construction make this stand superior to less expensive plastic stands. It requires only the touch of your finger to adjust. (accessories) \$75

PCPC

HFS Backup 3.0 54.

Preferred Publishers

Exposure 54.

Software Innovations

HandOff 35.

SuperMac

DiskFit 1.5 or SuperSpool 5.0 58.

Sentinel 2.0 87.

SuperLaserSpool 2.0 (single user) 295.

Symantec Corporation

SUM II 95.

Tactic Software

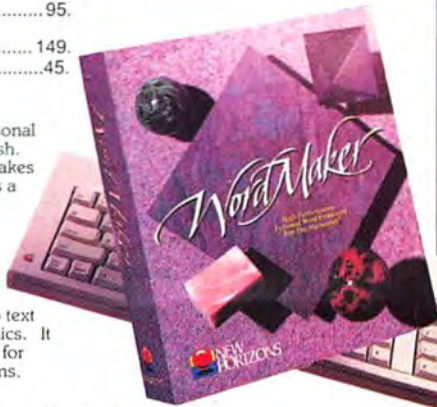
FontShare 2.0 149.

Icon-It 2.0 45.

WordMaker (New Horizons)

The new high performance personal word processor for the Macintosh. WordMaker's intuitive design makes it easy to learn and to use. It has a fast WYSIWYG display, headers and footers for both left and right pages, color capability, multiple document support, a 100,000 word spelling checker, print merge, and more! With WordMaker you can even wrap text around irregularly shaped graphics. It reads and writes MacWrite files for compatibility with other programs. (word processing) \$69.

Please circle 38 on reader service card.



STOP PRESS

NEW! Price breakthrough! Under the Mac Drives (Cutting Edge)

The Cutting Edge Under the Mac Drive hard disk drives are quiet and reliable with access times down to 20 milliseconds making it almost three times faster than most. Push button external SCSI address switch and removable SCSI terminators allow easy daisy chaining up to 7 SCSI devices. Sizes available 20 meg to 80 meg (disk drives). 20 meg only \$359. 30+ meg only \$479. 45+ meg only \$525. 60+ meg only \$609. 80+ meg only \$699.



800K Drive

The Cutting Edge 800K drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it our most popular floppy drive. Features an LED light to indicate disk access and a hinged door over the disk insertion slot to keep the mechanism clean. One year manufacturer's warranty. (disk drives) \$149.



Two Page Monochrome Monitor (Cutting Edge)

Every Mac SE and II user can now justify the expense of a big screen with the new Cutting Edge 19" Two Page Monochrome Display System. The Cutting Edge Monitor includes the interface card and matches just about all the features of other big screen display systems costing twice as much. It has a flicker-free refresh rate of 70 hz and a high resolution of 72 DPI. Like all Cutting Edge products it comes with a one year warranty and a 30 day money back guarantee. (hardware) \$999.



I'm Donna, call me at

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 201-367-0440

FAX: 201-905-9279

ORDER TOLL-FREE

24 HOURS A DAY.



HARDWARE

The Cordless Mouse

Build a better mouse for the same price — with no wires attached.

Everyone who uses a Mac uses a cursor or pointer control device. Most people use the Apple-supplied mouse. Aside from quality, it's free and is a fast, precise controller. But if it's lost, damaged, or destroyed and you need a new one, Apple charges an arm and a tail for a replacement (Part # A9M0331, suggested list price: \$149.95). For that price, you can get a better mouse called, aptly enough, The Cordless Mouse.



The Cordless Mouse is a third-party alternative that costs no more than Apple's model — but has no wires.

But some folks shouldn't wait for the demise of their incumbent mouse. If you use large monitors or simply don't like the supplied mouse, consider an alternative. In particular, consider this easy-to-control, very precise mouse.

As its name implies, there is no physical connection between this mouse and its receiver, which plugs into the old-style (DB9) mouse port of a Mac Plus or earlier. An adapter is provided for ADB-equipped Macs, and the mouse houses the electronics for both systems. The connection is a beam of infrared light.

Since The Cordless Mouse isn't connected to anything and rides on slightly rounded Teflon pads at each corner and a ball that's more centered than the ball in Apple mice, it has a wonderful feel. Its precision is 200 dpi, the same as that of the Apple mouse. This mouse performs well and has relegated my beloved Kensington TurboMouse trackball to part-time use.

The maximum range between mouse and receiver can be up to 8 feet, but 9- to 18- inches seems optimal. You can work right up against the receiver if necessary, although that can be a bit difficult. No special plate or grid is required, but a good mouse pad helps, and you must keep the line of sight between the mouse and the receiver clear. The manual says

that very bright lights might affect performance, but I experienced no problems in a bright room — even with a halogen flashlight shining directly into the transmitter and receiver.

The mouse case is nicely rounded. It has a Start button on the left side (The Cordless Mouse automatically powers off after ten minutes of inactivity). There are two buttons on the top, both having the same effect (a mouse click). The ball and its well are easy to clean.

Apple's standard Mouse cdev controls speed and click performance.

The only complaints I have about this mouse involve the buttons. They feel weak, and I don't see the advantage of having two on the top. (In fact, there's a thin plastic sheet under them that covers both switches). If your finger rests in the center, on the split between the buttons, the operation feels odd. The Start button is badly placed for right-handed users. Your thumb sits on it and you keep pressing it, which doesn't do any harm but feels awkward (as if something should happen but nothing does). This would be an ideal place for the main mouse button (for right-handed users).

Get Info

The Cordless Mouse



List Price: \$149.95.

Manufactured by: Practical Solutions, 1135 North Jones Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85716; (602) 322-6100.

Requires: Two AAA batteries.

Compatibility: Any Mac (ADB or non-ADB).

Still, The Cordless Mouse is a better rodent. [Shortly after this review was written, Practical Solutions began shipping a single-button version of The Cordless Mouse. — Ed.]

— Steven Bobker

LANGUAGES

Level5/ Macintosh

Information Builders' PC expert-system shell doesn't quite make it as a Mac application.

Level5/Macintosh is a Mac version of the popular PC expert-system shell, but in most respects, it's less capable than its PC and mainframe iterations. Level5's inference engine, the code that makes it an expert system, is solid and has a good reputation, but you'll be disappointed by its delivery and knowledge-engineering environments. This program looks more like a PC application than any other product I've seen on the Mac. Because Level5 runs on the IBM PC and IBM mainframes under VM and MVS, file compatibility is a plus — but that hardly justifies ignoring the Mac interface.

WHAT IT IS Building knowledge bases in Level5 involves entering structured text into a text editor. The Production Rule Language, or PRL, and its 91 reserved words comprise a powerful representative language for building knowledge-based systems. PRL statements are entered into the built-in text editor without any of the traditional AI tools such as graphic editors, rule browsers, and other interactive operators.

Although you can create good expert systems with Level5, developers must structure their rules much more carefully than they might in systems with interactive facilities. Many fact types, including strings, simple facts, attributes, and numeric information, need to be defined at the front end of the file if there is any ambiguity about how they will be used in

"The Abaton scanner gave me great definition in just minutes."



Scanned on an Abaton 300/GS



Every issue of my newsletter takes shape easily now that I use the Abaton Scan 300/GS. Because this 8-bit scanner delivers 256 shades of gray. That's 240 more than the 16 shades you get from a 4-bit scanner. And that means each scanned image scan has more tone and better definition.

Abaton doesn't stop there. They make the body of my work easier to publish by adding Letraset's Image Studio software. With Image Studio, I can touch up, change, and rearrange my images so every issue of my newsletter looks

as good as the physiques I profile.

If you already have a 4-bit Abaton or Apple scanner, Abaton also offers an 8-bit upgrade. It can be installed in your home or office in less than 30 minutes, without any sweat on your part.

With all these choices, it's easy to get great definition without a heavy workout. If you want to see more, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321. And let Abaton make your ideas easier to publish.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

Abaton and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Please circle 61 on reader service card.



Now that you bought Excel...

Now, for the first time, a complete accounting Microsoft Excel spreadsheet General Ledger AR/AP/Inventory program that looks like manual books, works like manual books yet offers all the advantages of computerization. Accounting the way you've learned it, translated to the speed and power of Microsoft Excel, the ultimate spreadsheet. No long start-up periods, no extensive employee training, no difficulty in audit... just the most logical, fastest, most flexible way to keep books you've ever seen. For information, call Absolute Solutions at 1-800-458-3399 in CA, 1-800-633-7666 Natl., 1-619-966-8000 Intl.

...Computerized *Classic Accounting*™

ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS INC.

3142 Vista Way, Suite 400, Oceanside, CA 92056

Please circle 9 on reader service card.

©1989 Design/Photography Masterson Productions

"CCB is the most unique client accounting package available to date...CCB takes relatively time-consuming and cumbersome tasks and makes them simple...CCB represents the most powerful interactive analysis tool reviewed to date"

-Bob Wolff, **Computers in Accounting**

"CCB is the only computer accounting product that returns us to real accounting"

-Dr. Samuelson, **Pepperdine University**

a knowledge base. Goals must be stated in a goal outline before they become active conclusions to rules. New rules, facts, and goals are not activated until the knowledge base is compiled. Not only does this take the fun out of building a system, but it also removes the exploratory nature of knowledge-based system design.

Knowledge entered into the text file is not checked for syntax errors until it is compiled — and then only one error is detected at a time — so Level5 users are denied the psychological satisfaction of seeing a rule completed and accepted on the fly. When Level5's compilation process finally transforms a text file into a knowledge base, the delivery system is acceptable and works efficiently, but its overall look is bland.

Level5 knowledge bases and their underlying structure are the best part of the Level5 system. PRL includes facilities for proven Attribute-Value (A-V) representation techniques, along with numeric facts, strings, and simple facts (strings of characters that are either true or false).

A-V pairs represent knowledge as a series of fact-value combinations (for example, "The color IS red"). When a compiled knowledge base encounters an A-V, it gathers all values of A-V pairs throughout the knowledge base and displays a single input screen. This reduces the number of questions that a user is required to answer. A-V pairs can be single-valued or multivalued.

Expert systems are made of knowledge, but knowledge is not entirely textual. With Level5, numeric facts can easily be incorporated into a knowledge base. Level5 has provisions for mathematic, trigonometric, and algebraic expressions.

String facts are included for gathering and reasoning on string data, such as people's names, dates, and other information that does not fit easily into other Level5 fact types.

The general structure of the Level5 knowledge base is much like its underlying Pascal code. A complete knowledge base must have the following elements, in order: title, shared facts, database declarations, fact-type declarations, parameter-initialization statements, control elements, goals, rules, information-display texts, and the word *END*.

HOW IT WORKS On VAXes, mainframes, and PCs, Level5 is attractive because of its close links to Information Builders' Focus database. The Mac version of the product communicates only with TDF (tab-delimited format) files. Most expert-system vendors have followed this route in lieu of there being a Macintosh database standard, but forcing users to save extensive knowledge bases in TDF files removes much of the convenience associated with knowledge/database interactions. Level5 also interacts with HyperCard, although the interface is anything but elegant.

The main problem with Level5 is its

lack of Mac expression. Knowledge-base deliveries retain the single font used in the text editor, and Level5's MacPaint, PICT, and PICT II display capabilities do not allow interaction in questions. Most Mac shells, including comparably priced ones such as Instant-Expert Plus and Intelligent Developer, have facilities for interactive graphics. The only interface techniques that make any "Mac sense" are the appropriate use of radio buttons and check boxes with A-V pairs. Information Builders has a basic understanding of Macintosh interface techniques, but its implementation seems stark and antiseptic.

I found Level5 to be a steady and reliable delivery vehicle for knowledge bases developed for an IBM audience. New users can find plenty of help in the tutorial and reference texts. Because many knowledge bases have been developed in PC, VAX, and IBM mainframe environments, Level5 may be a crossover product for companies trying to deliver corporate knowledge to their Mac-using rebels. But as a Macintosh knowledge-base-development system, Level5 is a poor representation of the market.

— Daniel W. Rasmus

MUSIC

Roland D-50/550 Librarian/Editor

Despite their quirks, these DAs are big time-savers in an environment where time is money.



One bane of the Mac-based electronic-music studio has been the multitude of functions that the Mac performs — one at a time. You couldn't edit or load synthesizer sounds while your sequencer was running — until now.

WHAT IT IS Two DAs from Zero One Research — the Roland D-50/550 Librarian and Roland D-50/550 Editor — let you transfer sounds between these popular synthesizers and the Macintosh, as well as edit the synth's current patch, all without quitting your current application or running MultiFinder.

Each DA can be attached to the System

or to a specific application. A single disk — containing the DAs and three banks of D-50/550 sounds — comes bound with the manuals for Zero One's D-10, D-20, D-110, and MT-32 software. Although they probably were not translated from another language, the manuals are poorly written: disorganized, redundant, and incomplete. Fortunately, both DAs are simple enough to learn in a few hours.

Using the Librarian to transfer a 64-patch bank of sounds in either direction is moderately distracting, but it gets easier with practice. You have to click on both the mouse and the D-50's front panel

Get Info

Level5/Macintosh

List Price: \$685.

Published by: Information Builders, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001; (800) 444-4303 or (212) 736-4433.

Version: 1.05.

Requires: Hard-disk drive recommended.

Application Size: 334K.

Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.

IF YOU LIKE WHAT THE **MACINTOSH**TM DID FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING



Now we have 3 easy-to-learn, easy-to-use accounting programs created especially for the Macintosh

MULTILEDGERTM

An integrated accounting program which combines General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory tracking. Generates checks, customer invoices, customer statements, and a wide variety of financial and management reports. Prints on ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and many other printers.

PAYROLL

A complete payroll system for organizations with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs. Calculates both employee and employer taxes and deductions. All state and federal tax tables and parameters are included and all can be modified by the user!

CASH LEDGER

An "entry-level" General Ledger program for those who don't need payables, receivables, or inventory tracking. Shares many of the same G/L features and advantages of MultiLedger, including check-writing, bank reconciliation, and financial reports. Upgradable to MultiLedger if more features are needed in the future.

COMMENTS FROM RECENT REVIEWS

"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software's MultiLedger/Payroll set. It was the simplest and most logical I examined that provided a reasonably full set of capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent bargain."

Macworld / September 1988

"MultiLedger is ideal for the small business. It's easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don't offer much more power."

MACazine / March 1989

"I don't know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price."

Computers in Accounting / January 1989

"A welcome and impressive bonus is the Payroll program which can be linked to MultiLedger.... MultiLedger and Payroll are a bargain for companies that don't need a networked system."

MacUser / April 1989

"Our favorite package was MultiLedger.... it's the most elegant, usable and Mac-like of all the packages we reviewed.... CheckMark offers unlimited free telephone support to all users. This policy would lead to bankruptcy if the program were as confusing as others."

The Macintosh Buyer's Guide / Spring 1989

...YOU'LL LOVE WHAT WE DID FOR SMALL-BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Easy. Powerful. If you thought they didn't go together, consider what the Macintosh did to redefine personal computing.

It let users concentrate on what they were trying to achieve or produce, while other systems forced them to focus on the operation of the computer itself. The amazing success of the Macintosh shows that when thinking people are given a choice between simplicity and power, they'll take both!

Those who created the Macintosh realized that it takes more time, more work, and more creative thinking to make something simple than it does to make something complicated. Their success has enabled us to create easy-to-use, affordable accounting programs for small and medium-sized businesses of all kinds.

To see if one or more of our programs can work for you, just give us a call. We'll send you a free demo disk of all three programs, reprints of recent reviews, and dealer names in your area.

You'll see for yourself just how easy and painless accounting on the Macintosh has become.

CHECK MARK
SOFTWARE INC.

1520 East Mulberry / Suite 200
Ft. Collins, Colorado 80524

Phone 303-484-3541 FAX 303-484-0429

Full-functioning demo disk available

1-800-444-9922

Dealer inquiries welcome

Macintosh, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
MultiLedger is a trademark of CheckMark Software, Inc.

several times, manipulate your MIDI interface if it's a JamBox, and then wait. Transferring single patches, tones, and partials requires a similar effort. Once I'd discovered the rubric, however, it proved to be a fast and fairly reliable way to get a new sound into the D-50, from either the Finder or a sequencer.

Transferring sounds while running Passport Design's Master Tracks Pro (MTP) or Mark of the Unicorn's Performer went smoothly — as long as no sequence was actually playing. A Master Tracks sequence stopped cold when I tried a transfer, and I had to reset MTP's MIDI setup to get it to play again (although the D-50 did get the patch). Performer fared better — after hanging up for only about three seconds, it played a momentary flurry of notes (presumably the ones it had missed during the transfer) and resumed the sequence with the new sound. An attempt to boot either Editor or Librarian in Dr. T's KCS Level II crashed the System every time.

The Zero One user interface is useful. A patch window merely one-eighth the size of the Mac screen leaves a good view of your application and lets you scroll, 8 patches at a time, through an entire 64-patch bank. You can also click to see it all at once by filling the screen with eight windows. Clicking in the window toggles the display from patches to the upper and lower tones that comprise them and allows you to transfer any of these tones to the synth or copy or move them to another file. The Windows toggle causes open patch windows to disappear or reappear — very convenient screen management.

The Zero One Editor incorporates a

step recorder that remembers the last 100 changes made to a patch, which allows you to step back through them. Of the two available editing aids, the first initializes a patch to useful starting points, such as brass and percussion; unfortunately, the categories in my program were not always useful. The second interpolates the settings of two different patches to create a hybrid third. You can select the parameters and set the degree of interpolation.

HOW IT WORKS Zero One's Editor is fast and easy. Ordinary editing, although it suffers somewhat from nonstandard graphics and sluggish on-screen sliders, is terrific. You can change the parameters on numerous partials at a time with readable click-and-drag graphics for each of the instrument's envelopes and standard

value sliders for other parameters. There are separate windows for each major function, including TVA and TVF times and levels, and all the D-50's structures and output configurations can be edited with a click.


The patches that come with this software range from the clichéd to the useless. In general, you can forget about them, although some might be useful as sound effects.

Despite their shortcomings, these DAs offer a few tremendous time-saving features (e.g., the Librarian's ability to read a file created by Opcode Systems' D-50 editor/librarian and send it to the synthesizer). The company supports them well and provides competent help on the phone.


— Tim Tully


Rumor Manager

Gossip, Guesses, and Goings-On


 As noted last month, there are going to be lots of new Macs in 1990. The first five years (1984 to 1989) brought forth 11 Macs (128K, 512K, 512KE, Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, and Portable). There's a 50-50 chance that you'll see 11 or 12 new Mac CPUs in 1990 as Apple releases machines aimed at very specific niche markets (rich users, not-rich users, engineers, professionals such as lawyers and doctors [this one is a doozy], educators, and more).


This burst of CPUs will revitalize a market that mainly seems to generate big, do-everything applications with too many features. The new Macs will encourage niche programs, especially if Apple goes ahead with the extensive software-bundling program that it almost initiated with the Portable.


 Initial Portable marketing plans called for all units to have hard disks loaded with more than 25 megabytes of brand-name applications, including all the best-sellers. The only reason the plan fell through was because the legal eagles couldn't get all the agreements dotted and crossed to their satisfaction in time.

 Some outrageous security breaches perpetrated by phone phreaks have recently been, uh, heard of. They will

cause virtually all dial-in setups and electronic services to switch to callback modems by the end of the year. Passwords just aren't enough anymore.

 Look for a SCSI disk that can be configured to automatically write all data twice, once to each of either two user-specified partitions or to two separate SCSI disks. This is called hot data backup and is currently very popular with folks in the graphic-arts industry. The Sun OS currently incorporates this type of multiple-write backup, as do Novell file servers.

 Also expect a new drive mechanism from SyQuest that can be shared among Macs and IBM PCs. The disk would, of course, be bootable on only one system.

 Heard any good rumors lately? If we use your rumor, we'll send you a token of our appreciation and promise not to use your name. Anonymous contributions are also accepted.

Our U.S. Mail address is Rumor Manager, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Our electronic addresses are MacUser (on MCI Mail), 70411,204 (on CompuServe), and MacUser.Edit (on AppleLink). No calls, please.

Get Info

The Roland D-50/550 Librarian/Editor



List Price: \$199.

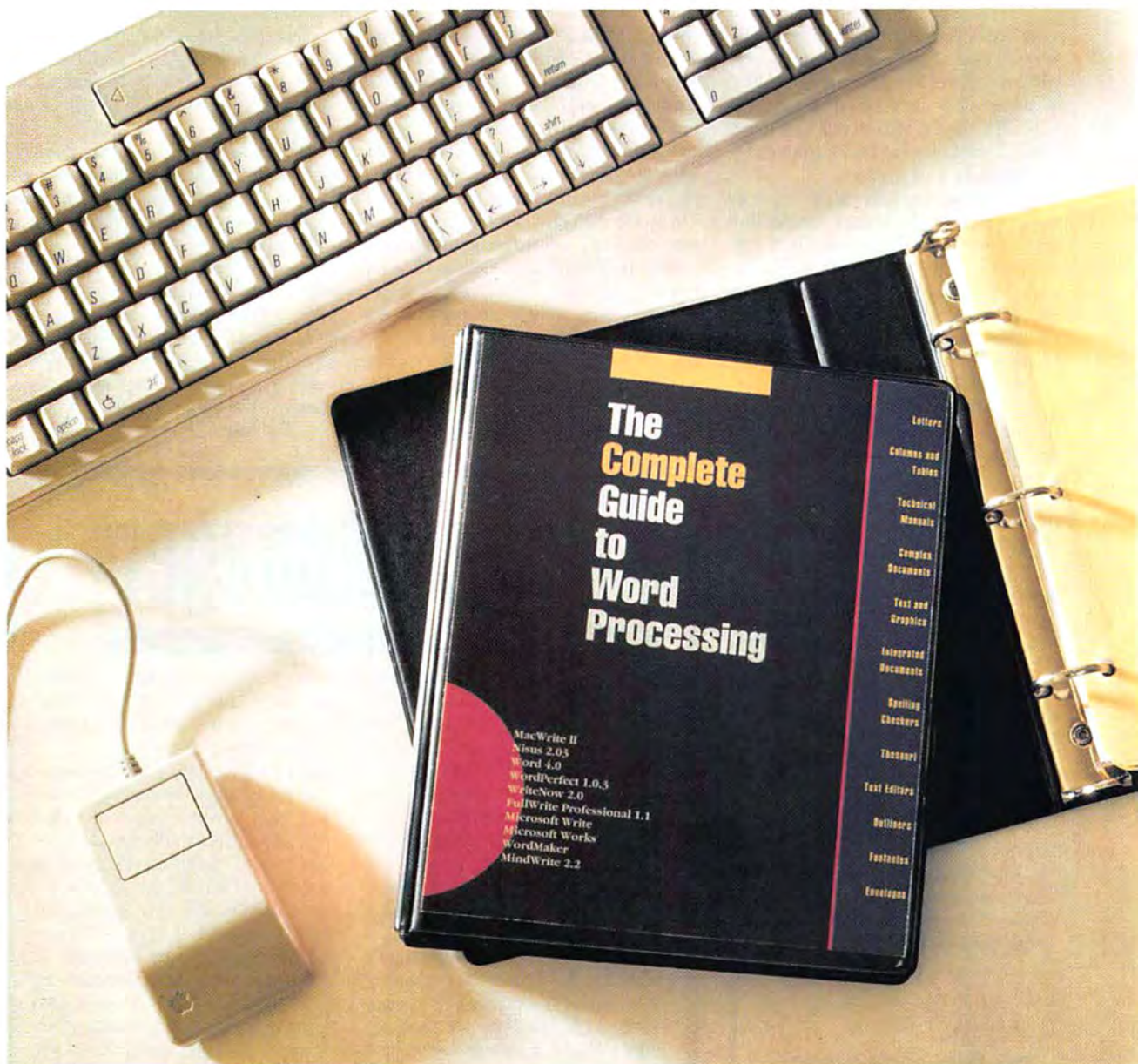
Published by: Zero One Research, P.O. Box 301, Brisbane, CA 94005; (415) 467-5007.

Version: Librarian 2.0; Editor 2.0.

Requires: Roland D-50/550 synthesizer.

Application Size: Editor, 65K; Librarian, 60K.

Compatibility: All Macs.



The Complete Guide to Word Processing



PHOTOGRAPHY: WALTER JENSEN

A rose is a rose is a rose, but all word processors are not alike: The program that's ideal for writing one kind of document may be a dud at handling another type. The sort of activity you engage in most often — writing to customers; generating form letters; struggling with columns of text and numbers; writing highly structured technical manuals; preparing complex documents; or, perhaps, writing articles such as this one — should determine the word processor you use. So instead of telling you which word processor is the best in the universe, I'm going to match real-life writing jobs with the talents of FullWrite Professional 1.1, MacWrite II 1.1, Microsoft Word 4.0, Microsoft Works 2.0, Microsoft Write, MindWrite 2.2, Nisus 2.03, WordMaker 1.0.1, WordPerfect 1.0.3, and WriteNow 2.0. For a more detailed, side-by-side, comparison of features, see Table 2.

Writing Letters

Every program mentioned here lets you write letters, so you may as well get one that doesn't take a month to master and doesn't cost an arm and a leg. Microsoft Write, WriteNow, and MacWrite II are three relatively easy-to-use low-cost programs. The question is, is there anything to recommend one over the others for writing

letters and similar documents?

After writing several letters, you will probably decide on a particular set of features you prefer for all your letters — a certain font, for example, and perhaps a particular line spacing. With WriteNow and MacWrite II, you can set up a blank stationery document that opens automatically in all new windows and contains the specifications you like, so you don't have to reset them each time.

As you become a veteran letter writer, you may feel that you rou-

tinely format certain paragraphs of a letter in a style different from the main text. With WriteNow, as a shortcut to making individual ruler changes each time you switch paragraph format, you can copy all the format settings from one paragraph and paste them into others. With MacWrite II, you can copy only indents, tab stops, text alignment,

and line spacing from one paragraph to another without setting each option separately.

In addition, letters are always dated. Write can insert a date only in a header. Who wants to create a header for a simple letter? WriteNow's Insert Date command inserts the date at the insertion point or in place of the current selection. MacWrite II also has such a feature.

Finally, you should check the spelling in every letter you write. Write's spelling checker is adequate. MacWrite II has a mediocre spelling checker that is slow on a Mac Plus or SE. WriteNow's is great — faster than either of the others and almost uncanny in its ability to suggest the

Which word processor is best for you? Here are ten word processors, measured against this yardstick: Which kind of writing do you do the most? *MacUser* also rates 28 add-on products, from spelling checkers to outliners, to provide a complete buying guide for wordsmiths.

By Charles Spezzano

Capture America's Most Wanted.



*For a limited time,
we've bundled our best-sellers
into two affordable packages:
Try them during Apple's
Free Trial Run!*

To make using your Macintosh a far more rewarding experience, we have three simple suggestions.

MacDraw® II. MacWrite® II. And FileMaker® II. Claris' three powerful, best-selling software programs.

With its arresting graphics capabilities, MacDraw II gives you everything you need to design, illustrate, publish and present.

Though undeniably sophisticated, MacWrite II is also a refreshingly straightforward word processor.

A far cry from other Macintosh packages that sentence you to months of hard labor at the manual.

And our FileMaker II database manager is the

favorite among Mac users for managing and reporting mountains of information.

All three best sellers work together as well as they do alone.

Which is why we've bundled them for a limited time in two very affordable packages: MacWrite II/MacDraw II. And MacWrite II/FileMaker II.

So make a break for your local Claris dealer today (call 1-800-729-2292 ext. 7 for the one nearest you).

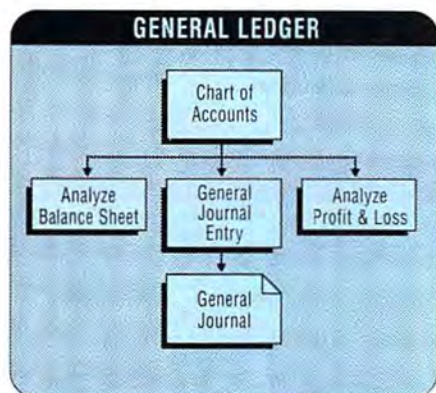
After all, it would be criminal to let an offer this good escape.

CLARIS

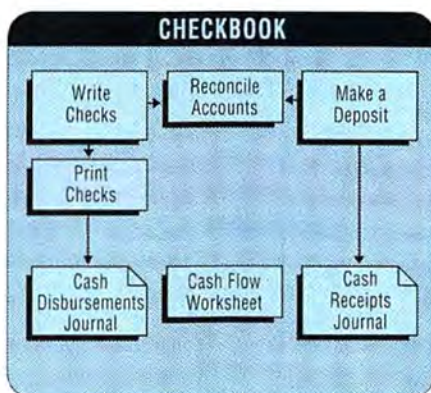
© 1989, Claris Corporation. 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Claris is a trademark and MacDraw, MacWrite and FileMaker are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. This offer is not valid outside the U.S.

Please circle 186 on reader service card.

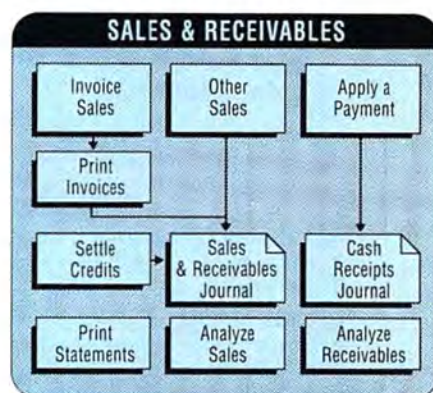
Eight good reasons to Mind Your Own Business.



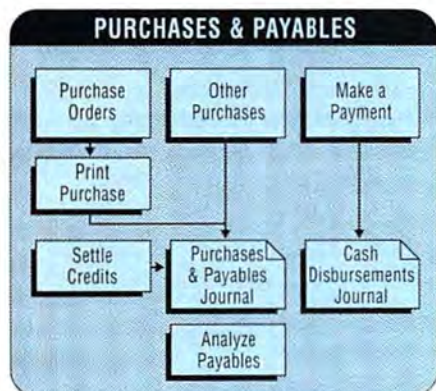
1. M.Y.O.B.™ is the new, integrated accounting program that works the way you do. For starters, M.Y.O.B. does your general ledger, and analyzes your P&L, Balance Sheet and budgets.



2. M.Y.O.B.'s checkbook alone can run many businesses. It prints checks (including recurring payments), reconciles accounts, analyzes cash flow, cash receipts and disbursements.



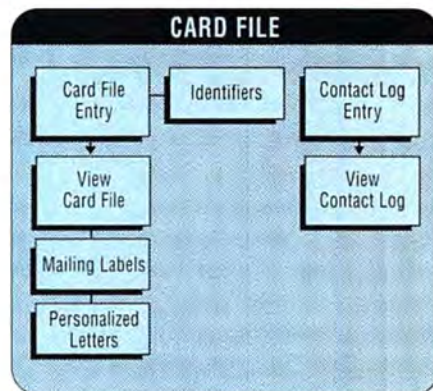
3. Whatever you sell, M.Y.O.B. accounts for it. With item or service invoices; automatic receivables journals; instant analysis of sales and receivables; and automatic statements.



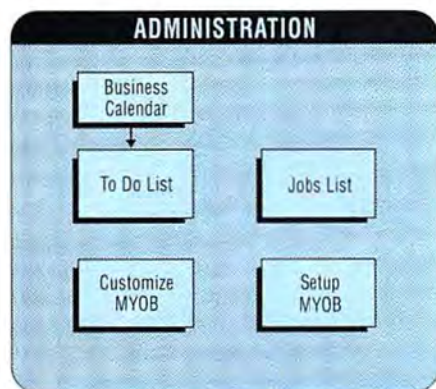
4. It's never been easier to track purchases and payables: M.Y.O.B. calculates taxes and discounts; settles returns and adjustments, and handles payments to open purchase orders.



5. Keep track of any item from widgets to the billing hours in your day; automatic item pricing and backorder information on invoices; on-screen analysis of inventory.



6. M.Y.O.B.'s card file tracks customers, prospects and vendors. The contact log tracks your activity and totals billable time. It even helps you do mass mailings.



7. Unlike any other accounting program, M.Y.O.B. organizes your entire business. It shows past due invoices; jobs due; inventory to re-order; customers to call; expenses by job.

8. This may be the best reason of all. This complete, integrated program is only \$99! With a 30-day money-back guarantee.

M.Y.O.B.

1-800-322-M.Y.O.B.

All this for only:

\$99

A fully-functional demo disk is available for \$5.

TELEWARE

The people who developed Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™ and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money™ for the Macintosh.

Dow Jones and Market Manager PLUS are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. TELEWARE and M.Y.O.B. are trademarks of TELEWARE, Inc.

Please circle 8 on reader service card.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

correct spelling for every typo I come across in my documents. WriteNow wins hands down on this one. (For information on stand-alone spelling-checker packages, see the "Spelling It Right" sidebar.)

When all is said and done, WriteNow stands out as the best choice for the frequent letter writer because it's generally the fastest word processor on all types of Macintoshes (see Tables 1a and 1b), is

easy to use, and contains the features you're most likely to need for this task. For the same reasons, among the three programs considered so far, it is also the best "first word processor" for students.

Spelling It Right

It used to be that the only way to check your spelling in a Mac word processor was to use a stand-alone spelling checker. That's not true anymore — almost every writing program with a pretense of completeness has a built-in spelling checker these days.

Does that mean that stand-alone spelling checkers have vanished? Hardly. Their ranks are multiplying as each fills its own niche.

Graham Speller 1.1

Graham Speller is a DA that captures and displays everything you type, rings when it thinks it sees an error, and gives you a chance to correct it. It includes a thesaurus and a macro capability like Thunder II's, but it's uncomfortable to use and not at all intuitive. Better spelling checkers are available. Requires a Mac 512KE.

Pros: Inexpensive.

Cons: Tough to understand and use. The program has nothing to distinguish it from its competitors.

Graham Software
8609 Ingalls Circle
Arvada, CO 80003
(303) 422-0757
\$44.95

Lookup 2.0

Working Software offers a pair of utilities — Lookup and Spellswell — each aimed at a slightly different audience. Lookup is a DA that checks spelling as you type. Requires a Mac Plus and two 800K drives.

Pros: Because it's a DA, convenient to use. Might be a better first choice than Spellswell.

Cons: Interface isn't as clear and feature set isn't as complete as Thunder II's. Can't open automatically in selected applications as Thunder can.

Working Software
P.O. Box 1844
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1844
(408) 423-5656
\$59.95

Spellswell 2.2

Spellswell gives a huge list of possibilities when it encounters a suspected mistake, but it runs only as a stand-alone. You must leave your writing application (if you're not working under MultiFinder), launch Spellswell, and tell it which document you want it to check. But Spellswell has been around forever. It works with most Mac word processors (it's been bundled with several) and also with Working Software's medical, legal, scientific, and geographic dictionaries. If there's a standard stand-alone, it's Spellswell. Requires a Mac 512KE with two 800K drives or a hard-disk drive.

Pros: Excels at adding words to a user dictionary, checking for homonyms, and maintaining a separate dictionary for each document. Also checks for stylistic considerations, such as the correct number of spaces after a period at the end of a sentence.

Cons: Not built in. Hard to use.
Working Software
P.O. Box 1844
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1844
(408) 423-5656
\$74.95

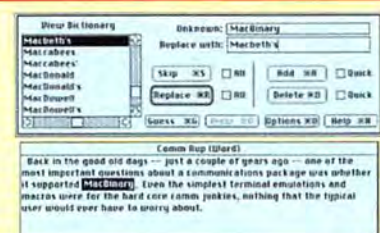
Thunder II 1.1

This top-of-the-heap program installs as a dev. It checks your spelling as you type (if you want it to), automatically replaces common misspellings, and even performs search-and-replace functions in PageMaker. Its interface is attractive; its feature set is complete; and it's quick, well thought out, and accurate. Thunder II can check spelling in-line or by batch. Sets a new standard. Requires 1 megabyte and an 800K drive; hard-disk drive recommended.

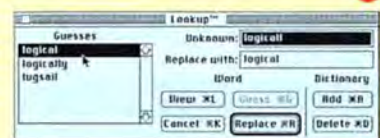
Pros: Slick, accurate, fast, complete, and friendly — nearly the perfect spelling checker.

Cons: Maintaining dictionaries too complex. Batch search-and-replace too hard to configure.

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
\$79.95
— Daniel J. Rosenbaum

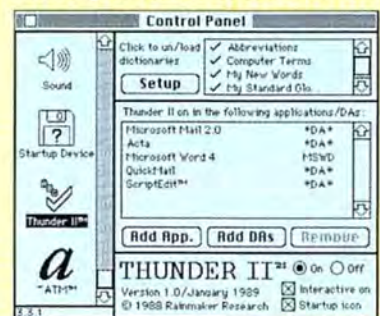


Aa

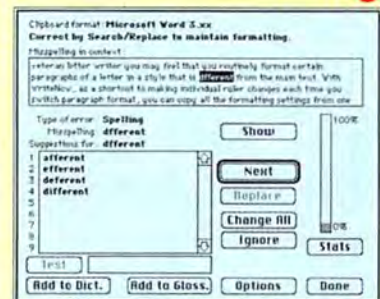


Ab

Figures Aa and Ab: Spellswell, a stand-alone spelling-checker utility, can also check for homonyms. Lookup, the DA version of Spellswell, works almost identically but contains fewer features.



Ba



Bb

Figures Ba and Bb: Thunder II can check a selection of text or check your spelling as you type. It quickly offers you a list of likely substitute words.

XEROX

After having
invented the
scanner...

Actual components of
our first scanner prototype.

In the '70s, Datacopy invented the first electronic digitized camera. And Kurzweil invented the first reading machine for the blind. Xerox Imaging Systems is the combination of those two companies. We've had more to do with the invention of scanning than anyone.

As a result, we've had more experience to help us develop better scanning solutions. And we bring you more of them, from image to text, low-end to high-end, Mac to PC (or PS/2), than anyone else. See for yourself.



**Make your scanner read
what it never could before.**

Go beyond the range of OCR with AccuText. It brings the power of omnifont Intelligent Character Recognition (ICR) to the most popular scanners, and your Apple Macintosh.

And unlike other OCR products, AccuText is one of the first true applications of artificial intelligence.

Scan thousands of different type-styles, and AccuText will learn them automatically and recognize them forever. It gives you the most accurate document recognition available on the Macintosh.

Even scan a facsimile or poor quality photocopy and AccuText will decipher it.

Solving your scanning problem should be a snap.

And when you show AccuText a document, it will reconstruct its format automatically, more precisely than virtually any other OCR product. It's almost like photocopying onto your screen.

There's no simpler way to get almost any document into the most popular word-processing, spreadsheet, database or publishing programs.

The big value in text scanning.

With its artificial intelligence-based Kurzweil text recognition, the Discover Model 30 is an outstanding value.

Like our top-of-the-line K 5100, it accurately recognizes thousands of typestyles, multi-columns, landscape documents, graphics mixed with text — and many other “real world” documents that give traditional scanners trouble.

The Model 30 also has an optional 30-page document feeder, and several features to handle larger workloads.

Load a stack of documents, and it will scan each automatically into its own file.

You can also store pages quickly as images, and save recognition for a more convenient, off-peak time.

This kind of power and range make it the top-performing scanner in its class.

**The smartest scanner
for heavy workloads.**

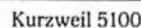
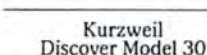
The Kurzweil 5100 is our top-of-the-line scanner for high volume, high accuracy work.

Its predecessor, the K 5000, was named an Editor's Choice by *PC Magazine*. In a 33-page comparison of scanners, they called it "unbeatable."

The K 5100 has all the K 5000's strengths. Its Kurzweil ICR gives you the most accurate recognition, over the widest range of documents, of any scanner on the market.

What the K 5100 adds is an interactive Text Verifier. This lets you teach the scanner the rare character it can't learn automatically, such as an engineering symbol. Your answer increases automatic recognition. As a result, you can scan much material outside the reach of other scanners.

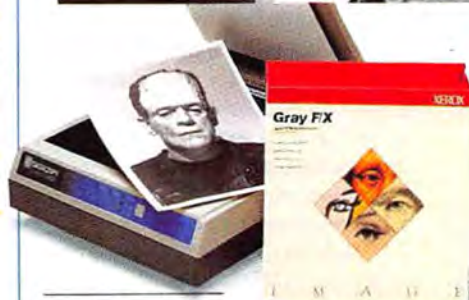
The K 5100 is also a work-horse. Its durability is unmatched in the industry.





It has the ease of a 50-page feeder. And an angled bookedge, to make scanning bound material easier.

It has a number of other features to make high production scanning a snap. Ask us to show you.



Gray F/X

Grayscale special effects.

Even if you're up against a publishing deadline, you can now retouch photographs and artwork right on your screen, with more control and a quicker turnaround than ever before.

Gray F/X makes your PC into the equivalent of a professional photolab.

With your mouse, and simple window menuing, you can remove or cover mistakes. Merge multiple images. Shrink. Enlarge. Improve contrast. Modify with an assortment of air-brushes. And work with a number of other tools and special effects.

Unlike other photo manipulation programs that just do a lot of "tricks," Gray F/X is first on the PC to give you the range of control and subtlety necessary for high-quality photo output.

The delay, and expense, of sending out for retouching belong to the past.

Capture images for publishing.

Now you can quickly scan images directly into the most popular desktop

publishing programs, without having to exit your application. Thanks to four new utilities.

ImageCopy works with all publishing and graphics programs on the Apple Macintosh. VP•Mate supports Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0. And Page•Mate works with Microsoft Windows and Aldus PageMaker 3.0. PM•Mate works with OS/2 Presentation Manager versions of PageMaker and Ventura Publisher.

When you are not running a publishing program, use MacImage software to capture images with any Datacopy scanner, and your Macintosh. Or PC Image with Datacopy scanner, Microsoft Windows and your PC, PS/2, or compatible.

Both programs give you a number of ways to enhance framing, contrast and halftones.



ImageCopy, Page•Mate, VP•Mate, MacImage, PC Image, PM•Mate

If you have our MicroFax PC fax board, you can even import images by phone.

We make it simpler than ever to give a great image to your work.

This is just a sampling of solutions. With the broadest line in scanning, we're better prepared than anyone to solve your problem in a snap.

Let us show you.

Call us at 1-800-248-6550

Copyright 1990 by Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. Datacopy, Kurzweil, AccuText, Discover, Gray F/X, ImageCopy, Page•Mate, PM•Mate, VP•Mate, MacImage, PC Image and MicroFax are trademarks or registered trademarks of Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc.

The triumph of mind over paper.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

Processing Form Letters

"In my business, I regularly send out form letters to my customers, who now number in the hundreds. I want the word processor with the best mail-merge system." With mail-merge, you combine a form letter with a mailing list. The program automatically places each name and address in the form letter for printing. To meet this demand, you might expect to have to purchase a high-end word processor. But you don't — MacWrite II has an elegant mail-merge facility that helps you bypass the tedium of setting up a form letter and the file of names and addresses to be inserted into it.

Every word processor that handles

mail-merge requires you to set up a data document and a form letter. In all these programs, you set up the data file by listing the desired fields across the screen. The fields are separated by tabs in MacWrite II, but you can define them with commas in some other programs. On each row below the list of field names, you enter the actual data for each record, and then you open a new window and create the form letter (see Figure 1a).

With all mail-merge systems, there has to be some way for the program to know that a particular field name in the letter means "insert data from this field of each record at this point in the letter." This is usually indicated by surrounding the field name in the form letter with what are called field-delimiter symbols, such as << and >>. With most programs, including such giants as Word 4.0, you type the << and >> before and after each field name in the letter, a time-consuming

task at best and one that can introduce errors such as extra spaces where you don't want them. With MacWrite, by contrast, as you write the letter, you insert a field simply by selecting it from a pop-up scrolling list of field names from the data document. Double-click on the field name in the list, and MacWrite II pastes it into your letter, along with the field-delimiter symbols. MacWrite also lets you insert IF/THEN/ELSE conditions into form letters by double-clicking on them from the same scrolling list. Best of all, the menu from which you select fields and conditions can be opened and left on-screen like any other window while you create the form letter (see Figure 1b). Nice.

Creating Columns and Tables

All word processors claim to handle multiple columns. So why do many Mac users become desperate



1a



1b

Figures 1a and 1b: MacWrite II has an elegant mail-merge feature. You set up a data table, entering the field names at the top and each record as a row under the field names. Then you're ready to create your letter and merge it with the data table for mailing. You place field names and conditionals into your document through the Open Merge Data File dialog box. The scrolling lists contain all the field names in the data document and all supported conditional commands. You insert fields and commands by positioning the cursor in the form letter and double-clicking on the field name or command. Field delimiters are inserted automatically.

A Look Back

For more-in-depth reviews of word-processing products covered here, see the following issues of *MacUser*:

Word Processors

- FullWrite Professional, "Finally FullWrite," September '88
- MacWrite II, "Word Wrestlers," August '89
- Microsoft Word 4.0, "The Latest Word," July '89
- Microsoft Works 2.0, Quick Clicks, May '89
- Microsoft Write, "The Write Choice?" May '88
- MindWrite 1.1, "Out of Your Mind," February '88
- Nisus, "Nisus: The Writer's Tool," July '89
- WordMaker, StartUp, November '89
- WordPerfect, "Something Less Than Perfect," February '89
- WriteNow 2.0, "Word Wrestlers," August '89
- Vantage, Quick Clicks, July '89

Add-ons

- Acta Advantage, Quick Clicks, August '89
- Graham Speller, "Checking Spellers," September '88
- Inspiration, Quick Clicks, December '88
- Lookup, Quick Clicks, December '87
- MacProof, Quick Clicks, April '87
- MORE II, "The Art of Persuasion and MORE II," May '89
- QUED/M, "The QUEDessential Editor," March '88
- QuickLetter, Quick Clicks, April '89
- Sensible Grammar, Quick Clicks, December '88
- Spellswell, "Checking Spellers," September '88
- Thunder II, StartUp, October '89
- Word Finder, Quick Clicks, September '88

The Bottom Line

Despite the proliferation of word processors, there appears to be a niche for almost all of them — except for **Microsoft Write**, which doesn't do anything better than any of its competitors does. By identifying the type of writing you do most, you should be able to find a package you'll be reasonably happy with.

Many people have introduced themselves to the world of Mac word processing by buying **Microsoft Works**, an integrated package that also includes spreadsheet, database, telecommunications, and drawing modules. Works is a good buy if you want basic functionality in each mode, even though the word-processing module is mediocre. Power users, however, will quickly outgrow the package.

On the lower end of the word-processing scale, **WriteNow** will seduce letter writers and high school students into the bliss of word processing. It's fast on all types of Macs, keeps text centered on-screen as you write, and has a great spelling checker. Plus it stays out of your way while you write, better than any other program does.

MacWrite II makes mail-merge straightforward, with a menu-driven system for constructing letters and data documents, and handles snaking columns with equal elegance. Its spelling checker is mediocre, however, so you might want to get an additional spelling checker to round it out.

If you want an inexpensive basic package that has a good array of graphics capabilities, give **WordMaker** a shot. You should be forewarned, however, that WordMaker is slow and has limited file-import and -export capabilities.

On the higher end, both **MindWrite** and **Nisus** are useful for technical writers. If you're looking for a terrific tool for organizing technical documents, then MindWrite is probably your best bet: Its blend of outlining and word processing allows you to rearrange in more ways than a manic interior decorator.

On the other hand, **Nisus** can search through, retrieve from, and manipulate text in multiple open and closed files — making the construction of a technical document from pieces of other documents an almost humane undertaking. In addition, its graphics integration is exactly what every Mac word processor should have (but none of the others have it). **Nisus** is the only power program that is also fast on its feet.

FullWrite Professional has many great features for preparing complex text-and-graphics documents, but its restriction to large systems, its turtlelike speed, and its unfriendliness toward large files still prevent it from being as useful as it could be. Maybe the next release will unleash its potential and make it available to users of 1-megabyte systems.

WordPerfect is a good choice if your organization has a mix of Macs and PCs and other machines that run it. Its files are transportable across the board and retain all their formatting. Otherwise, because of its interface, it has few redeeming qualities and reasons to adopt it solely for Mac use.

Microsoft Word 4.0 is still the crowd's heavyweight champ. It's slow compared with WriteNow or Nisus, but it's fast enough not to have gotten in my way in the writing of two books. It handles columns well, and the new Table feature is the *only* way to create multicolumn text tables. For writing and editing documents that don't include a lot of graphics, Word 4.0's combination of keyboard editing commands, glossaries, and style sheets gives you back whatever time its spelling checker and other slow spots take away, and more. Its connections to Excel and Microsoft Mail give it added value in a business setting.

FROM THE DUBL-CLiCK COLLECTION



WETPAINT™

NOW 9 VOLUMES!

- | | |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 102 | Classic Clip-Art |
| 344 | WetPaint for Publishing |
| 546 | Animal Kingdom |
| 748 | Special Occasions |
| 9410 | Printer's Helper |
| 11412 | Industrial Revolution |
| 13414 | Old Earth Almanac |
| 15416 | Island Life |
| 17418 | All the People |



Each WetPaint volume's hundreds of useful clip-art images have been designed by professional artists in a wide variety of styles for both home and business use.



Read WetPaint files using your paint program, or our **ArtRoundup** desk accessory—Free with every volume! ArtRoundup's slideshow tool makes it easy to scan tons of images in just minutes. **\$79.95 per double Volume** (each contains three 800K disks).

WORLD CLASS LASER TYPE™

- Fine Postscript® Typefaces
- Fully Kerned Alphabets
- Complete Character Ranges
- 5 Screen Sizes per Text face
- High Quality at a Low Price!

Each set of two 800K disks includes: BigCaps, Default-Font, FontCharter, Font/DA Mover, LW Download, and the Utility City font for just **\$79.95**

IN ALL Utility City (in every set) 12345/67890 →

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Aukland | Metropolitan |
| 2 | Hoboken | SAIGON |
| 3 | VERAILLES | VERAILLES Sans Serif |
| 4 | El Paso/Tijuana (borders): | |
| 5 | Hancock Park Light | HancockPark • H.Park Bold |
| 6 | Symbols Galore / MathWhiz | R T & S Y I J U P & I |
| 7 | Frankfurt | Frankfurt Bold |
| 8 | Santa Monica | Santa M. Bold |
| 9 | Aspen | Aspen Bold |

WORLD-CLASS FONTS!

Each volume is crammed full of what **MacUser** magazine calls "the best collection of Image-Writer fonts available" and includes utilities: FontCharter, BigCaps and DefaultFont. Call or write for complete listings of all font styles and sizes. **\$79.95 per double Volume** (each contains three 800K disks).

Originals	DAKAR	NILIN	STANDARD	PHOENIX
AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON
AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON
AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON
AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON
AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON
AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON
AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON
AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON
AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON	AKLINGTON

DUBL-CLiCK Call or write for our free catalog: (818) 700-9525 Pacific Std. Time
Dubl-Click Software ♦ 9316 Deering Avenue ♦ Chatsworth, CA 91311

Please circle 110 on reader service card.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

when they are faced with creating a multicolumn page? Take the worst-case scenario — using Microsoft Write to create columns. This program's multiple-columns feature is no more than a token gesture. It lets you create only snaking newspaper-style columns, not parallel ones. (Snaking text flows from the bottom of one column to the top of the next

column on the same page; with parallel columns, when the text reaches the bottom of the page, it continues in the corresponding column on the next page.) And you can't view the text on an editing screen in columns — you can use the Preview mode to see the columns, but you can't edit them on the preview screen. Worst of all, Write automatically formats the whole

document, including the first page, with the number of columns you've chosen with Page Setup.

WriteNow's handling of columns isn't much better. To set intercolumn spacing, you must adjust the columns' paragraph margins until you get the setup you want, which can be a painful trial-and-error process. And you are limited to four columns.

The Right Word

People tend to either love thesauruses or hate them. Some writers say that if you can't think of the right word on your own, you have no business using it. But not everyone is a writer, and sometimes even writers need help.

BigThesaurus

BigThesaurus claims to have more than a million synonyms, offering a more complete list than any of its competitors does. It breaks the synonyms into categories according to shades of meanings and defines each shade — the word *ability*, for instance, has seven such meaning groups.

BigThesaurus also gives antonyms and compares words. If you like, you can elect to see just synonyms. Surprisingly, of all the thesauruses reviewed, only BigThesaurus lets you drag the thesaurus around within your window or send it behind your word-processing document. Other products simply pop up an unmoving, modal window. Requires Mac 512KE or later, hard-disk drive, and System 5.0 or later.

Pros: Has more than a million words, arranged with shades of meaning. Entries seem able to track your train of thought.

Cons: Can't quit while running another application under MultiFinder.

Deneba Software
3305 N.W. 74th Ave.
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 594-6965
\$99.95

Language Master 2.1

Less well known but nicely done is Language Master, which gives you a smaller list of synonyms but collects them into defined groups in much the way BigThesaurus does. Even better, Language Master recognizes how confusing a synonym search can be and

always displays the word you originally started with. It has a built-in dictionary that defines each word and supplies correct hyphenation. Switching between the thesaurus and the dictionary is a simple matter of clicking on a radio button. You'll be surprised how handy that dictionary can be. Requires Mac 512KE or later, hard-disk drive, and System 5.0 or later.

Pros: Surprisingly strong effort that provides not only different shades of meaning but also actual definitions through an integrated dictionary.

Cons: Doesn't have as many words as BigThesaurus does.

Proximity Software
3511 N.E. 22nd Ave.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308
(305) 566-3511
\$99

Word Finder 2.0

Both BigThesaurus and Language Master do a far more complete job than Word Finder, which has come a long way, based on a years-old endorsement by the polysyllabic William F. Buckley, Jr. Word Finder breaks synonyms into meaning groups but doesn't explain the shades of meanings as its competitors do. A version of this utility comes bundled with Word (but works only with Word). If you use Word and have a copy of Word Finder sitting around, the price is tough to beat.

Pros: Comes free with Word. Fast.
Cons: At least one step behind the times. Provides only lists of words without pointing out subtle differences of meaning between close synonyms. Modal Word Finder window can be in only two fixed positions.

Microlytics, Inc.
#2 Tobey Village Office Park
Pittsford, NY 14534
(716) 248-9150
\$59.95
— Daniel J. Rosenbaum

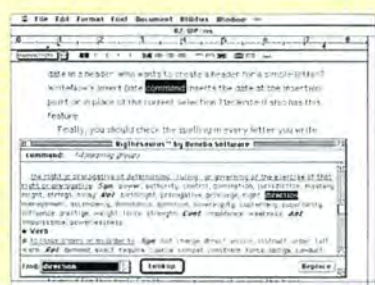


Figure C: Words, words, and more words. BigThesaurus not only gives you synonyms and antonyms, but it also tells you precise shades of meaning of every word.

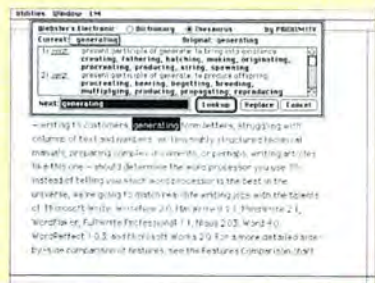


Figure D: Language Master includes a dictionary, so you can tell a synonym's exact meaning.

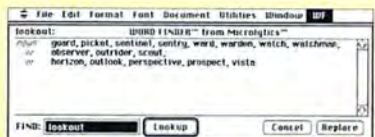


Figure E: Word Finder gives you just lists of synonyms and leaves you on your own to figure out what each one may (or may not) mean.



Figure 2: Word's table command lets you build tables and charts easily. Each cell can contain text or graphics and can be formatted independently.

MacWrite II does it right. Just select the Page command from the Format menu. On one screen, you enter the number of columns you want — up to ten — and specify how far apart you want them. MacWrite II calculates the width of each column from your choice of page size, page orientation, and left and right margins, as well as the number of columns and the amount of space between them. It does not, however, do parallel multicolumn text tables, only snaking newspaper-style columns.

On the high end, only WordPerfect

and Word 4.0 let you do both snaking and parallel columns. Creating snaking columns with WordPerfect is clumsy, however. Let's say, for example, you want to insert a section of two-column text in the middle of a page. Two snaking columns rarely turn out to be the same length. With WordPerfect, you must balance uneven columns manually by shortening the page at the bottom of the multiple columns. It's only on the next page that you can switch back to a one-column layout. In addition, scrolling through a multicolumn

Word Processing with Style

Until now, the only thing wrong with style or grammar checkers is that they haven't been ready for the real world. Either they've been so strict that they've been unusable, or they've been so permissive as to be almost useless. What style checkers really need is a breakthrough in artificial intelligence, so the computer can truly analyze a writer's style and make suggestions that make sense within the existing text. We won't be getting such honest machine-based literary criticism in the near future. But the state of the art for style checkers has become a little better of late, with some new style checkers around the corner (refer to the "On the Horizon" sidebar).

MacProof 3.2.1 🐼🐼🐼

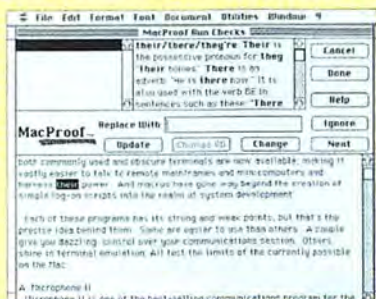
MacProof, from the Swiss company Lexpertise, is a DA that analyzes text placed on the Clipboard. That's an odd way of going about it — why a DA and why doesn't it work on the file itself? But idiosyncrasies aside, MacProof turns out to be surprisingly reasonable. The program can check for four different kinds of mechanical errors (such as spelling and punctuation), seven kinds of usage mistakes (overly formal or offensive words), and weak structures. It helps you analyze the logical structure of your writing by showing you the beginnings and endings of paragraphs. Also, MacProof can show you how each of your sentences starts, allowing you to see if you've fallen into stylistic ruts. Requires Mac Plus or later and System 6.0 or later.

Pros: Assistance is straightforward, accurate, and not overbearing. The structural

analysis is helpful, as is the homonym checker.

Cons: Insightful but not rigorous. Suite of style checks somewhat limited.

Lexpertise USA
#9 Exchange Place, Suite 900
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(800) 354-5656
\$195



Figures Fa and Fb: MacProof is a DA that checks for four types of mechanical errors, seven kinds of usage mistakes, and two kinds of general writing weakness. When it finds a mistake, MacProof shows you the suspected error and explains why it thinks it's wrong.



Figure G: Sensible Grammar's screens are crowded and unfriendly. Its evaluations are overly picky and may be ego-bruising, even though you can tone them down.

Sensible Grammar 1.55 🐼🐼🐼

Sensible Grammar is a tough table-driven program that checks for more types of errors than you might have thought could exist. It can take apart a piece of writing more ruthlessly than the English Teacher from Hell. Requires Mac 512KE or later and System 4.1 or later.

Pros: Thorough. Adjustable levels of exactitude. Lets you change the phrase tables to which your writing is compared.

Cons: Too pedantic.
Sensible Software Inc.
335 E. Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48063
(313) 528-1950
\$99.95
— Daniel J. Rosenbaum

The best thing next to your Macintosh



Now you can download spreadsheets, word processing documents, even name and address stacks from your Macintosh to the Cambridge Z88 two pound portable computer and take them with you, everywhere.

Change your files or create new ones on the Cambridge Z88 using the built-in word processor, spreadsheet and other applications. Upload them to your Macintosh when you return.

MacWrite, text and WKS files can be transferred between your Macintosh and the Cambridge Z88 using a cable that connects to your Macintosh's modem port, and software that uses a standard Macintosh interface.

Cambridge Z88 Systems for Macintosh users include the Cambridge Z88, cable and software to transfer files, carry case and batteries.

HyperCard With the optional HC Organizer stack, you can transfer names, addresses, phone numbers and to-do lists.

Memory Cambridge Z88 Systems for Macintosh users provide up to one

megabyte of memory, all available for your data files.

Display The Cambridge Z88's display is a supertwist LCD with eight lines by 106 characters.

Keyboard The Cambridge Z88 has a silent keyboard, so you can use it anywhere - in meetings, libraries, classrooms.

Batteries The Cambridge Z88 runs on 4 AA disposable batteries for up to 20 hours, and your data is safe for months - you won't even lose data when you change batteries.

Peripherals The Cambridge Z88 is only 8.25"x11.5"x.875", but it's a complete computer and can be used with a pocket modem, a serial or parallel printer.

Operating system With the Cambridge Z88's task-switching operating system you can have several documents open simultaneously, and quickly switch from one to another. When you return to a document - even after switching off - you'll find it exactly as you left it, without booting, loading, opening, saving, closing or quitting.

HCOrganizer is a trademark of MAXSolutions



Cambridge Z88 Systems for Macintosh users from \$699
TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION

800-888-3723

CAMBRIDGE NORTH AMERICA
424 CUMBERLAND AVE., PORTLAND, ME 04101
Macintosh & HyperCard are trademarks of Apple Computer

Please circle 189 on reader service card.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

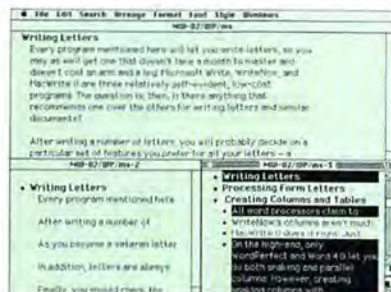
document in WordPerfect is so much slower than the program's normal scrolling speed that you may regret having put your text into columns.

Word 4.0 and FullWrite automatically adjust and balance the length of your columns so they come out even. Then they let you switch back to a one-column layout on the same page. When it comes to parallel columns, it isn't that WordPerfect is clumsy, but it's that Word 4.0 is great. To create parallel columns with Word 4.0, you simply select Insert Table from the Document menu and a spreadsheetlike grid appears on-screen (see Figure 2). Text automatically wraps within each cell, and the rows expand to the size of the largest cell in the row. You can specify the number of rows and columns when you insert the table into your document, or you can start with the default of one row and two columns and add more of either when you need them. You can also easily adjust column widths even after you've entered text — the text rewraps to fit the new cell size.

If you've ever created a document with multicolumn tables and then endured the agony of trying to keep each row and column in line while you added and deleted text, working with Word 4.0's Table feature will be a pleasurable experience. One reader recently complained in a letter to the editor that you could boil an egg while waiting for Word 4.0 to insert a table (it actually takes only about three to ten seconds on my Mac 512KE, depending on the size of the table). The reader failed to mention that you could prepare eggs Benedict for 20 while trying to set up a similar table with any other word processor.

Writing Technical Manuals

Writers of technical documents don't start with a blank page and construct something out of pure creative energy. The software guides I write are all erector-set projects — I construct a new book from many existing files (and, often, bits and pieces of those). In this type of writing, the ability to organize material



3a



3b

Figures 3a and 3b: (a) When you grab a section of your outline with the grabber hand and move it to another location, MindWrite automatically rennumbers all the sections. Multiple views of your document can be in different modes. (b) When you write an outline in MindWrite, headings are automatically marked with diamonds or numbers and indented.

is of paramount importance. MindWrite and Nisus both have special features that make organizing work much easier.

Because MindWrite integrates word processing and outlining better than does any other program, it's easy to turn pages of paragraphs and headings into an outline and then collapse the outline to show just the headings, to get an overview of the document's structure. Move a heading in this collapsed view, and all the text under it moves too. Or expand the outline (or just sections of it), grab a paragraph from a section with MindWrite's efficient grabber hand, and move it into another section. All sections are renumbered automatically (see Figures 3a and 3b).

When you need a list of bulleted paragraphs, simply press Command-8 and then Command-R — no need to bother with hanging indents. When you've finished the list, press Command-H and then Command-L to return to ordinary paragraphs.

If you have bits and pieces of text or text and graphics that you would like to pull into a new section, it's easy with MindWrite's Disjoint selection. Start by selecting the items in the order in which you want them organized when they are brought together. Once you've selected all the items, position the grabber hand to the left of any one of them, hold down the mouse button to close the hand, and then drag the hand to the

On the Horizon

Coach Professional 3.1, which should be out by the time you read this, is a combination spelling checker and thesaurus installed as a DA. It contains two dictionaries for spell checking (one is a shorter, less-memory-intensive version of the other) and BigThesaurus, which Deneba Software also sells as a stand-alone. The spelling checker suggests typographical or "phonetic" corrections to misspelled words, and a utility allows users to build specialized dictionaries of legal, medical, and technical terms. You can run Coach Professional with another application under MultiFinder.

Coach Professional works with several word processors but not with Jazz, Microsoft Word 1.05, WordPerfect, or FullWrite Professional. Requires Mac Plus or later and System 4.2 or later. \$199. Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122; (800) 622-6827 or (305) 594-6965.

Grammatik Mac, from Reference Software, should also be out by the time you read this. It checks for errors in grammar, style, word use, punctuation, and spelling. In addition to suggesting corrections, Grammatik Mac explains why the writing is wrong and gives writing tips. A feature that allows users to customize their grammar and style rules is projected for a future version of the product. Requires Mac Plus or later. \$99. Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107; (800) 872-9933 or (415) 541-0222.

— Sarah Vandershaf

Nation's Most Popular Macintosh Training Workshops Now On Video

DAYTONA BEACH, FL- Twenty MacAcademy™ workshops are now available on video tape. This valuable and exciting new video training series came as a result of a request from Helena, Montana.

One day we received a call from a gentleman wanting more information on our MacAcademy training locations. As you may know, MacAcademy teaches people how to use the Macintosh computer. We teach a lot of people, over 18,000 each year, in 65 major metro areas. We're proud of the fact that both beginning and advanced Macintosh users, all over the country, have found MacAcademy to be an excellent, low priced, training solution.

The gentleman wanted to know when we would be presenting MacAcademy in Montana. Sadly, I had to tell him probably never. There just aren't enough Mac users in Montana to make a workshop financially feasible. I told the caller he could attend in Denver or Salt Lake City, but he still didn't seem satisfied. Finally, he said that if we ever put the workshops on video tape he'd be glad to invest in a set. What a great idea!

Now our training videos are being used by thousands. Not just people who live in Montana, but by MacAcademy graduates, large corporations, school districts, and Mac users in all lines of work.

Our 2-hour, VHS MacAcademy Videos are now available for only \$49 each. A complete list of programs can be found in the coupon below.

MacAcademy Video Training tapes offer tremendous advantages for today's Macintosh user. When using our videos you actually *see* the steps take place on a Macintosh screen. A small inset will show you the instructor and the mouse or keyboard. Our instructors are MacAcademy's highest rated teachers and are highly trained and effective.

Training videos offer the advantage of building a learning and reference library. If you ever want to brush up on a technique you simply go back to the video and review the technique demonstrated. Videos offer the unique flexibility of teaching both individuals or hundreds of people at one sitting.

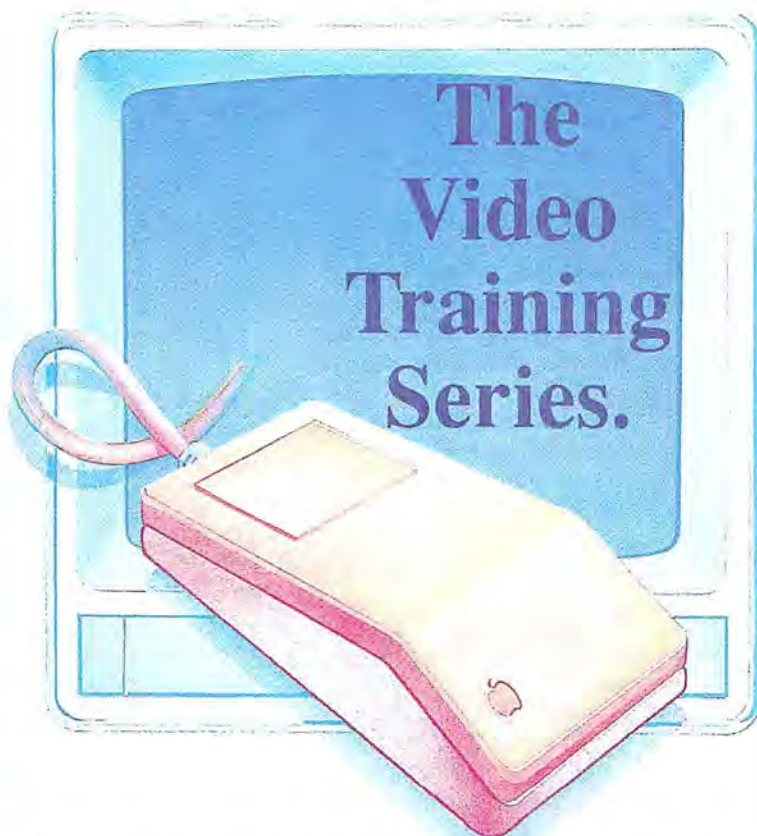
In addition to a super \$49 price, our videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund.

MacAcademy will continue offering the nation's highest rated live training courses in major cities. But in addition, you may also build your Macintosh training library.

Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, or by mail with check, credit card, or purchase order. You may also send orders by FAX. Your business is appreciated and your satisfaction is guaranteed.

©1990, Florida Marketing International, Inc.
Please circle 37 on reader service card.

MacAcademy™



MacAcademy Video Training Series

477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Dept. MU02
904-677-1918 FAX 904-677-6717

Videos Only \$49 Each (Check desired tapes)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning Mac (#1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced FileMaker II |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning Mac (#2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning Word 4.0 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Mac | <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Word 4.0 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning Adobe Ill. | <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning QuarkXpress |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate Adobe Ill. | <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate QuarkXpress |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Super Paint | <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced QuarkXpress |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning PageMaker | <input type="checkbox"/> Dollars and Sense |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate PageMaker | <input type="checkbox"/> Works: Integration |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced PageMaker | <input type="checkbox"/> Works: Word Processing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning Excel 2.2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Works: Data Bases |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate Excel 2.2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Works: Spread Sheets |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Excel 2.2 | <input type="checkbox"/> HyperCard Basics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Beginning FileMaker II | <input type="checkbox"/> Mac Networking Techniques |

Number of Videos: _____ Number x \$49.00: \$ _____

Add \$1 Per Video Shipping: \$ _____

NAME _____ Florida Residents Add 6%: \$ _____

COMPANY _____ Total: \$ _____

STREET (no P.O. Boxes please) _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

CREDIT CARD NO. _____

SIGNATURE _____ CARD EXP. DATE _____

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

location you've chosen for the new section. The items are gathered, ordered, and relocated automatically. You can even conduct a search operation that finds all headings and paragraphs that contain a specified word or phrase and gather them together in a separate window.

Similarly, creating a table of contents is smooth and easy with MindWrite. Just select Table of Contents from the Search menu, and then select the number of heading levels you want included in the table. That's it. MindWrite pulls everything into a new window with headings and their

page numbers neatly listed.

Nisus doesn't match MindWrite's ability for rearranging parts of a document, but it can do several useful tricks that no other word processor can do. First, Nisus lets you search through multiple open or closed files. Nothing you've ever written is out of

Corresponding with DAs

If you frequently need to write a letter when you're in an application that's not conducive to letter writing or you just want a convenient way to crank out business letters, memos, and envelopes, you can choose from several available DAs. If all you need is a quick way to print envelopes, KiwiEnvelopes! and Labels and Envelopes Deluxe take the guesswork out of positioning an address correctly for printing on envelopes and labels. Some applications offer more, such as an address file and access to databases.

ExpressWrite 🐼🐼🐼 1/2

ExpressWrite, a DA created expressly for writing letters, has an intuitive interface; variable fonts, sizes, and styles; and a global ruler. It also has a pop-up menu for standard letter types and a paragraph-insertion feature. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: Can merge with any standard database program or DA Retriever (from Exodus) for printing multiple selected envelopes and labels.

Cons: Has no graphics capabilities.
Exodus Software
8620 Winton Road, Suite 304
Cincinnati, OH 45231
(513) 522-0011
\$99.95

KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 🐼🐼🐼

An easy-to-use, inexpensive DA, KiwiEnvelopes! prints addresses on letter- or business-size envelopes, one at a time. It positions the address according to font, size, and style and lets you add a one-line message or bar code at the bottom. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: AutoPaste feature for transferring addresses from a word processor or its own address file to KiwiEnvelopes! and bypass of Print dialog box for streamlined envelope creation.

Cons: Only two envelope sizes. Font styles restricted to plain, boldface, and italic.

Kiwi
6546 Pardall Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93117-4842
(805) 685-4031
\$49.95

Labels and Envelopes Deluxe 2.4 🐼🐼🐼 1/2

Labels and Envelopes Deluxe lets you print just one address or your entire mailing list on any size of envelope or label (you can also print multicolumn, multirow labels) in your choice of font, size, or style. It doesn't recognize lines that start with a parenthesis, so it automatically omits phone numbers when printing. You can quickly customize a label or envelope by selecting the address box in the Label Layout mode. Drag it to the preferred location, or drag the corner to enlarge the box. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: Good program if you do lots of mailings and use a variety of envelope sizes.

Cons: Works exclusively with text and tab-delimited address files.

Eastgate Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1307
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 924-9044
\$29

QuickLetter 1.01 🐼🐼🐼 1/2

QuickLetter is a DA for writing letters and memos and addressing envelopes that offers full control over fonts and styles and lets you save your most used template as a default. You can import a logo for letterhead stationery or for properly positioning the text (you can choose not to print the graphic). Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: Page Preview, which lets you grab text and move it for better positioning. Has its own address book with auto-selection for quick and easy letter and envelope addressing. Tab-delimited data can be imported into address book. Envelope addressing and printing capabilities rival the best word processors.

Cons: Can print only one envelope at a time.

Working Software, Inc.
Box 1184
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-5696
(408) 423-5696
\$124.95
— Laura Johnson

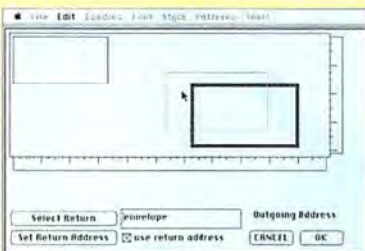


Figure H: Labels and Envelopes Deluxe makes it easy to customize envelopes and letters. You simply select and grab the address or return-address box and drag it to the desired position. Enlarge the box by clicking on the corner and dragging. Click on OK, and Labels Deluxe remembers your layout.

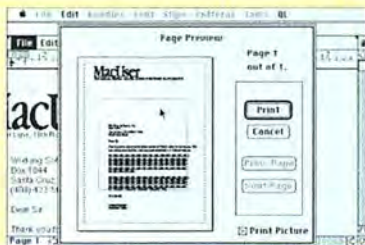
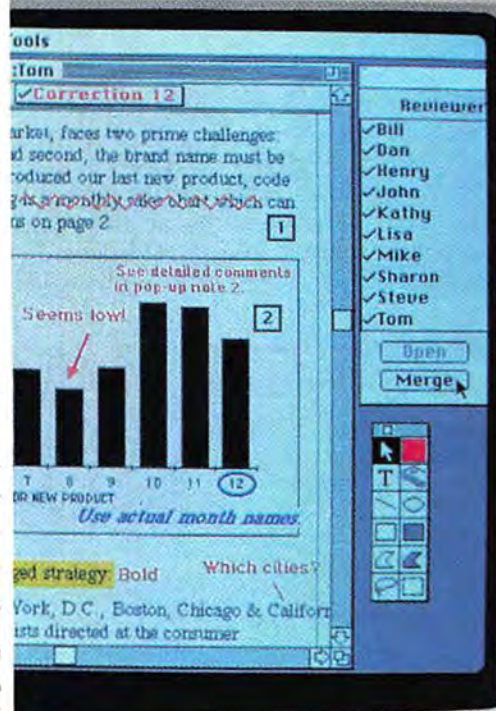
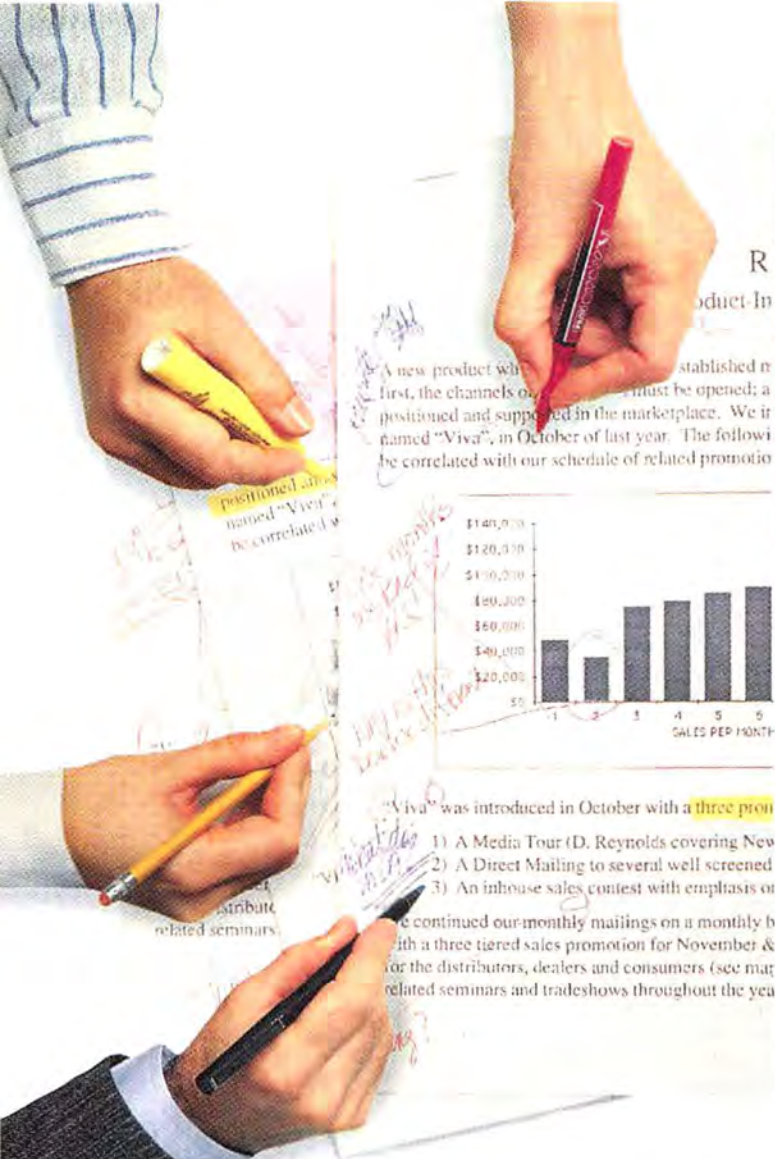


Figure I: QuickLetter lets you use a picture as a letterhead (the *MacUser* letterhead, for example). You can opt to print the letterhead or just use it for lining up text. In Page Preview, you can change the placement of your text effortlessly — just drag it to the desired location.

Now Available



Make Your Mark, Together

Introducing MarkUp™, Workgroup Editing & Review Software

It's ironic that documents created with hi-tech efficiency revert to archaic methods for review: lots of paper, red pencils, scribbles, mail delays and wasted time. Now there's real improvement for group editing, review and approval — MarkUp.

Here's how it works: print an image of a Macintosh document to disk from any application with MarkUp Document Creator. Publish it electronically to a workgroup for review.

Group members don't even need the creating application, just MarkUp. Reviewers work simultaneously — on

a network or by transferring files — making comments on transparent overlays of the MarkUp document.

MarkUp provides tools to rewrite, annotate, highlight, strike out, correct, manage and approve documents of all types. It even keeps a journal and status of editing activity.

When review is completed, use MarkUp's powerful merge feature to combine a group's comments and print the annotated document as a basis to rework the original. Better yet, open the original document next to the MarkUp document with Multi-Finder and copy changes directly.

Real productivity improvement means working better — together! Whether your group numbers two or twenty-two, you'll produce higher quality documents in much less time. Reduce paper traffic, meetings and travel. Use MarkUp for reports, drawings, letters, spreadsheets and proposals.

Inquire about MarkUp today. Take a step toward making your mark, together.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call:

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540

71 rue des Atrebatas
B-1040, Brussels, Belgium
322/733.97.91

Please circle 7 on reader service card.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

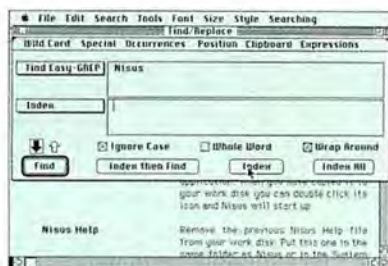


Figure 4: Nisus lets you search for and index all occurrences of a word or format. Choose Index instead of Replace With in the Find/Replace dialog box to use the index feature. Nisus also includes two search modes — Easy-GREP and GREP — that no other word processors have.

its reach. Second, you can do almost anything imaginable to searched-for text. For example, you can add or change the formatting of specified items in any file, or you can index every boldfaced word in each of 20 documents and then pull all the indexes into one new file and re-sort them (see Figure 4). Third, you can automate any set of procedures with Nisus' built-in macros and programming commands. Of course, you have

to be willing to master these features or have someone on hand who can do it.

Add in Nisus' multiple editable clipboards and multiple undos (up to 300), and you have an obsessive organizer's dream word processor. As messy as you may be with the information you store, Nisus can keep it within reach when you're ready to assemble your technical document. WordPerfect is the former champ at file management, letting you look into any file on your disk without closing your current document. But Nisus goes far beyond WordPerfect's capabilities.

Preparing Complex Documents

As you move up the word-processing ladder into what is often called high-end or heavyweight writing, you enter the realm in which you don't just write — you prepare documents. Complex documents may have lots of long quotes that have to be justified and indented on both sides. They may need footnotes and/or end notes. A table of contents and an index may

be required. And several levels of headings, each with its own format, are usually needed.

The prime contenders for this type of writing are FullWrite Professional, Word 4.0, and Nisus. The best-looking program for this type of job is FullWrite Professional. Along with many other users, I was excited by its arrival after years of vaporware status. And straight out of the box, it did look great. It offers not only the usual headers and footnotes but also posted notes and bibliography entries that are automatically compiled when the document is printed. But the amount of RAM that FullWrite needs is enormous: I couldn't load the spelling checker into a 1-megabyte machine. And even on an SE with 2 megabytes, it ran slowly. The final letdown came when the program rejected a 50-page document as too large on a 2-megabyte system. Version 1.1 handles large files better, but this program works best on a Mac II or later machine.

Word 4.0 is faster than FullWrite is, but it's not fast. In fact, the only

Bibliographic Databases

Certain kinds of documents, including academic and legal papers, have specific formatting requirements for footnotes and endnotes. Meeting these annotation requirements becomes more difficult when documents go through many revisions. Numbered references go out of sequence, and tracking specific citations and cross-references becomes a task beyond the capabilities of most word processors because they are not database programs with sophisticated searching functions. Specialized bibliographic programs have arisen to address these needs. Two of the better ones are presented here.

EndNote 1.2.1... ⚡⚡⚡⚡1/2

EndNote is a DA that works in conjunction with word processors — including MacWrite, WriteNow, Microsoft Word 4.0, and WordPerfect 1.0.3 — as well as with text-only files. The program is also available as a separate application for use with a word processor under MultiFinder. You can paste formatted

in-text citations directly into a word-processing document, and EndNote then creates a bibliography from the citations. Requires Mac 512KE or later and System 4.1 or later.

Pros: Being a DA, allows easy access to word-processing files for pasting in citations.

Cons: Cannot print formatted bibliographies from the application itself. Search capability much more limited than Pro-Cite's. No on-screen help. Current version does not work with MacWrite II.

Niles & Associates
2000 Hearst St.
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 655-6666
\$129

Pro-Cite 1.3.4... ⚡⚡⚡⚡1/2

Pro-Cite provides complete database management for bibliographies. It has 45 criteria for searching through the database by author, title, date, and so on. It can do two or more searches on different criteria simultaneously, and you can specify the bibliographic style of

the entries. (Major feature upgrades, including a less complicated interface and clearer documentation, are planned for version 1.4. The new version, which will require System 6, should appear in the first quarter of 1990.) Requires Mac 512KE or later, two floppy-disk drives, and System 4.2 or later.

Pros: Powerful database manager. Flexibility in formatting bibliographies is almost unlimited. Sophisticated search and sort capabilities.

Cons: Works only with text files. Menu bar and dialog boxes overly complicated and nonintuitive. Takes too much time to prepare bibliographies, particularly long ones. Commands for some formatting options needlessly obscure. Documentation big and unwieldy.

Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 4250
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1580
\$395
— Sarah Vandershaf



CAD



RAD

Introducing software that thinks. There has never been personal computer design and drafting software this powerful, this fast or this intuitive. Vellum thinks. Its radical new technology automatically pinpoints and aligns geometry as you draw. Built-in intelligence allows you to draw virtually freehand, yet set precise dimensions at any time. Finally, the days of complex commands and weeks of training are gone. Vellum has made industrial-strength design click on the Macintosh. For a demonstration see your Ashlar dealer or call (408) 746-3900.



ASHLAR
Software That Thinks.

Please circle 3 on reader service card.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

The Context for Text

You have a perfectly good word processor, so why do you need a DA text processor or text editor? Well, let's say you're working on a database and you decide to jot down a few quick notes. If you don't have MultiFinder, you have to close your application, open your word processor, write down your ideas, close your word processor, and then go back to your original application. Why bother? With a DA text processor, you never have to leave what you're working on.

FlashWrite ⚡⚡⚡

FlashWrite, a shareware text editor, can be assigned a keyboard-command-equivalent launch code. (The default is Command-Return.) When you use the launch code, FlashWrite literally flashes onto your desktop. The program lets you choose what creator signature to assign to a saved file. Then, the next time you open that file, it launches that program. Any text file can be imported into FlashWrite, and anything written in FlashWrite can be exported as text. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: Most accessible of text processors examined here. Features multiple-page documents and colored fonts on suitably equipped Mac IIs.

Cons: Not a power users' tool. More a replacement for Apple's Notepad.

Shareware, available from CompuServe \$10

miniWRITER 1.5 ⚡⚡⚡

Also a shareware product, miniWRITER is a second-generation text editor in the tradition of MockWrite, a simple text-editing DA (also called Notepad+). ImageWriters can be excruciatingly slow when imaging a Mac font, but with miniWRITER, you can get superior output in a fraction of the time. (miniWRITER comes with a printer font that gives you a WYSIWYG representation of the ImageWriter's Draft-mode font.) For quick draft documents, you may find the printing-speed improvement so dramatic that you will give up font control for convenience.

Pros: Fast ImageWriter printing. Good basic tool for quick text editing, with word, line, and character counts and smart quotes.

Cons: Find function is primitive.

Shareware, available from CompuServe Maitreya Design
P.O. Box 1480
Goleta, CA 93116
\$12

QUED/M 2.07 ⚡⚡⚡ 1/2

QUED/M stands for Quality Editor with Macros — and the emphasis is on quality. It really shines in macros and searching. The Macros feature also lets QUED/M function as an appointment book or text database. Plus, QUED/M's ability to search through unopened files gives the macros extra power. Programmers will particularly like the ability to edit a program in QUED/M and use its built-in switching to load the compiler. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: Beats other text editors by a long shot. Elegant and uncluttered appearance. Can build complex search-and-replace patterns. Has ten clipboards available at all times, accompanied by file markers that act as bookmarks.

Cons: Syntax for building search-and-replace patterns awkward to learn for those not familiar with UNIX and grep. Doesn't support spell checking as you type.

Paragon Concepts, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Suite 312
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 481-1477
\$119

SideKick 2.0 ⚡⚡⚡ 1/2

Borland's SideKick is really a licensed copy of CE Software's MockWrite. Both programs are simple text editors with few features beyond the ability to open ASCII text files and edit them, allowing text from other files to be inserted. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: One of the first replacements for Apple's Notepad. Remains a good basic (and inexpensive) replacement.

Cons: Limited to 32K of text. Find function is primitive.

Borland International
1800 Green Hills Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
\$99.95

Vantage 1.1 ⚡⚡⚡

This DA looks more like an application than a DA, doing everything that every other text-editor DA does and more. To QUED/M's list of features, Vantage adds an 80,000-word dictionary, columnization, prefix and suffix string assignments, installable external functions, and an iconic menu bar. The Convert menu lets you change the capitalization of selected sentences and is also the home of control-character adding and stripping, conversion of spaces to tabs (and vice versa), and line numbering. You can

also add prefix and suffix strings to your text file if your application calls for them. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Version 1.5 should be out by the time you read this. The major difference is that 1.5 has true word-wrapping capabilities, whereas 1.1 does not.

Pros: Works more like a word processor than a text editor, except that it lacks font control.

Cons: Macro function much more limited than QUED/M's. Find function cannot compare to QUED/M's.

Preferred Publishers
5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 617
Memphis, TN 38137
(901) 683-3383
\$99.95 (\$15 for upgrade to 1.5)
— Daniel Rasmus

MockWrite	
New	
Open...	⌘O
Copy from a File...	
Save	⌘S
Save As...	
Print...	
Find...	⌘F
Find Next	⌘N
Set tab width...	
About MockWrite...	

Ja

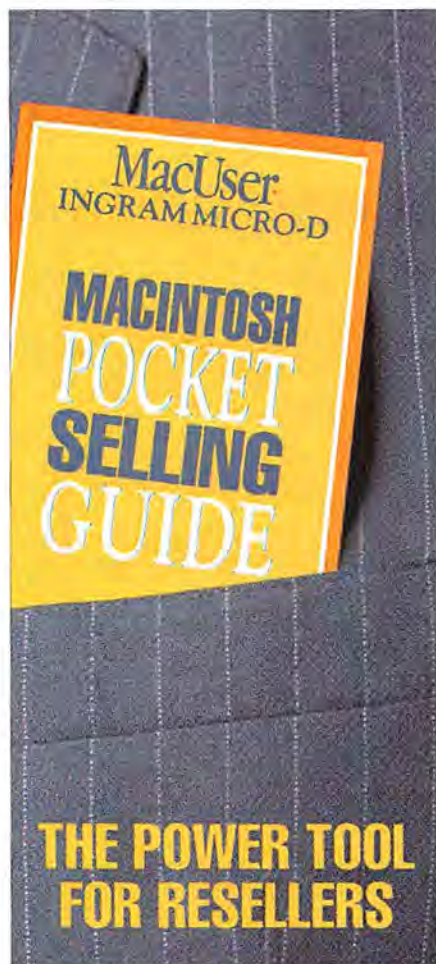
miniWRITER	
New	
Open...	
Insert...	
Save	
Save as...	
Print...	
Find...	⌘F
Find Next	⌘N
Typestyle...	⌘T
Plain Codes	⌘P
Bold Codes	⌘B
Underline Codes	⌘U
Select All	⌘A
Options...	
Get Info	⌘I

Jb

Vantage 1.1	
Form Paragraphs	⌘J
Word Wrap to Length	⌘W
Word Wrap to Window	⌘D
Flush Right to Length	
Indent	⌘I
Unindent	⌘U
Sort Lines	
Reverse Order Lines	
Sort Parameters...	
Columnize Row Order	
Columnize Column Order	
Columnize Foreletters...	
Insert Page Break	⌘7

Jc

Figures Ja, Jb, and Jc: These three DAs represent the evolution of the Notepad DA. Notepad+/MockWrite (Ja) is a basic text editor with few features. miniWRITER (Jb), a shareware DA, goes further by adding built-in font control for the ImageWriter's native font. Vantage (Jc) not only edits text but also spell-checks it and supports external functions and macros.



MacUser magazine and Ingram Micro D have joined forces to offer resellers the Macintosh Pocket Selling Guide. It's a pocket-sized reference tool packed with everything a salesperson needs to better explain today's advanced Mac Products. Some of the Guide's features include a complete listing of MacUser's highly respected MiniFinders, and an industry directory that lists support information for Macintosh vendors. Exclusively MacUser!

Dealers—to order your copy call:

Ingram Micro D
800-555-1212

Please circle 176 on reader service card.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

fast Mac heavyweight word processor is Nisus — a big plus for Nisus. Word 4.0's spelling checker takes so long to suggest the correct substitute that I end up typing it myself. Even finding the misspellings takes too long. After I'd written a couple of books this way, Nisus' spelling checker had me smiling.

Nisus has several other nice features. If you've ever wanted to draw an arrow from one place to another in a document, try Nisus' graphics-within-text facility. If you fear creating an index or table of contents, you'll appreciate Nisus' speed and ease of use. If you jump around your documents looking for related pieces of text, you can use Nisus' cross-referencing feature, which lets you maintain accurate references to other parts of your document.

But Nisus doesn't have it all. Its major deficit is its lack of style sheets. Only Word has them, and they definitely make a difference.

The style sheet has to be the most misunderstood feature in the entire realm of word processing. When Microsoft first introduced style sheets for PC versions of Word, few users could figure out how to use them. But the way they are implemented in Word 4.0 makes them a suitable topic for "Sesame Street." Say, for example, you want the level-1 headings of your document centered and styled in Geneva 14 bold. Create one head that way, and tell Word it's your Head 1 style (see Figure 5). Then, whenever you want to use that style of head, pull down the Style menu on the ruler and click on Head 1.

Word has been criticized because styles can't be stored independently of documents. But Word 4.0 lets you import the heading styles from one document to another with a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. So if you have a set of styles you use frequently, you can store them all in one style document and quickly import them anytime you need them. An advantage of this system is that if you have several sets of heading styles, you don't have to invent cute names to

distinguish one level-2 head from other level-2 heads. Instead, when you want the set of heading styles one editor, publisher, or boss likes, just grab those all at once.

Although FullWrite and Nisus have ways to transfer styles from one paragraph to another, these systems don't allow easy changing of all text set in a particular style. Word 4.0 does. Just change the style definition, and everything defined in that style changes to conform to the new definition. To complete the package, a new \$25 upgrade to PageMaker 3.02 lets it import Word 4.0 documents, styles and all.

In addition to providing style sheets, Word 4.0 outdoes all its competitors with a full array of customizable keyboard editing commands. For some reason, few word processors provide an easy way to select a sentence. Nisus lets you select a line, but how often do you pull a line out of the middle of a paragraph? But users delete, copy, and move sentences all the time. Word 4.0 lets you do this without dragging the mouse. Similarly, to change fonts with Word 4.0, simply press Command-Shift-E and enter the first two letters of the font name. Such keyboard shortcuts save immeasurable time over the course of creating a book or long business report.

At the moment, Nisus and Word 4.0 seem to be the top contenders for heavyweight word processing. Like FullWrite before it, Nisus arrived on the scene destined to overthrow Word, according to many reports. Whether Nisus will replace Word 4.0 for your writing depends on three questions, however. First, to what extent do you see your word processor as a file manager? After test-driving Nisus and talking to several Nisus converts, it became clear to me that one of its main attractions is its macro search system. In the hands of experienced programmers, it can become an indispensable tool for indexing, cataloging, converting databases to documents, and other such tasks.

The second Nisus-versus-Word consideration is the size of your documents. Nisus' speed is due, in part, to its keeping itself and your document in RAM. However, this limits the size of document the program can handle. Word 4.0, by contrast, uses a virtual-memory system in which parts of the program or the document are moved back and forth between memory and disk. If your documents fit into Nisus, its speed may convert you from Word. If they don't, you'll either have to get a Mac with more memory or use Connectix' Virtual on a 68030 Mac.

The final question is, how often do you use spreadsheet data in your documents? Unlike Nisus, Word 4.0 can form dynamic links with Excel spreadsheets. If your business documents often incorporate spreadsheet data, you may want the combination of Word 4.0 and Excel, which gives you a tightly integrated package.

Preparing Text/Graphics Documents

As with mail-merge, this might be an instance in which you would assume that you need a high-end program. But do you really need all that power and complexity if you're putting together a one-page flier or a classroom handout or an overhead transparency? You may not want to tame a tiger such as Nisus or FullWrite for such simple jobs. Two much less expensive and easier-to-master choices for such lightweight desktop-publishing tasks are MacWrite II and WordMaker. MacWrite II supports color text and lets you place MacPaint and PICT graphics directly in documents. But WordMaker, the lowest-priced word processor discussed here, places pasted graphics (whether bit-mapped or object) into a layer of a document above the text. So you can place them almost anywhere, even on top of text, as long as solid colored areas of the graphics don't hide your words. And when you move a section of text, any attached graphics move with it. You can even wrap lines of text around

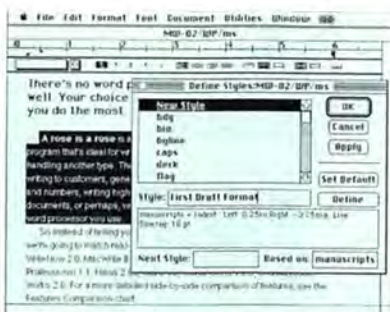


Figure 5: Word's style sheets are a class unto themselves. And contrary to popular belief, they're easy to create. Simply mark a section of text that's in a style you want, and then choose the Define Styles option from the Format menu. Type in the name of your style, and you're finished. The next time you want to use the style, select it from the Style menu on the ruler.

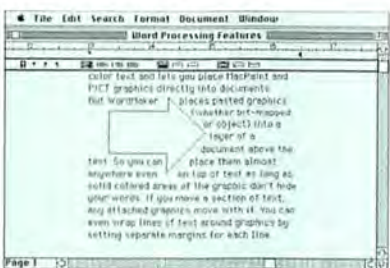


Figure 6: WordMaker is an easy-to-use, low-cost word processor that lets you import graphics into and on top of a document. You can also wrap text around graphics by making each line a separate paragraph and changing the margins for each line.

graphics by setting separate margins for each line. This is not something you would want to do if you were creating a document with 50 illustrations, but it's no trouble for a one- or two-page graphics-and-text document (see Figure 6). With this surprising array of graphics capabilities, WordMaker is a great buy for short text-and-graphics documents. The need to add such "objects" as a graphic or a boxed paragraph in the middle of a page of your document may dramatically change your word-processor preference.

For bigger jobs, try Nisus or FullWrite. With Nisus you can create

NEW! A MAC TO PACK!

APPLE'S
NEW
LAPTOP
IS HERE
NOW!

\$6488
compare our price!

Now in stock!
It's ready to go
when you're
on the move.

Apple's no
compromise
design gives
you "The
Power to
be your best!"

- Active matrix display
- 50% larger screen - full page width!
- 1.4 Super drive • 40mb internal H-drive
- 2mb LP RAM • 50% faster than the SE!
- Long life battery • Rugged carrying case

The NEW STANDARD!
400 dpi PostScript™
compatible
Laser Printer



CALL FOR
SPECIAL
PRICE &
DETAILS!

- 3 mb RAM
- Upgrades to 800dpi
- Up to 15 times faster than competition
- 85% greater resolution
- 90,000 pixels vs 16,000
- PostScript™ compatible
- Full 1 year warranty
- Outperforms Apple's NTX with same Canon engine!

Compare the output, the speed and our price. The Choice is Easy!

800 331-1322

Mac
Friends



WATCH
FOR OUR
ADS ON PAGES
125, 143,
245

Leases,
Credit Cards,
CODS...OK!
Call Us Last

Please circle 84 on reader service card.

**30 to 60 day money
back guarantees on
many products. Ask
for
details
when
ordering.**



Symmetry
Definitive Management and Project Planning. At last, an easy to access planning software for business managers. A friendly interface combined with extensive professional tools provides everything needed for the planning, presentation and execution processes of successful management.

KeyPlan \$245.



Adobe
Type Manager: much smoother & more legible on-screen text & dramatically improved ImageWriter printing.
Emerald City
Type Align: exclusively for ATM owners: give type a change of face with new convenient DA for use with all major applications.

Type Manager....\$57/Type Align\$60.



Aladdin Systems
Leap to folders and files, find lost files, save files in new folders decompress Stuffit files, and much, much more. With **SHORTCUT** and **Stuffit**, you can literally increase your hard drive capacity from 50% to 75%. Written by Raymond Lau, author of the ever popular **Stuffit**.

SHORTCUT \$46.



Penton Overseas
Dynamic foreign language program! This interactive HyperCard stack is available in five languages & two levels. Each program contains two 90 min. audio cassettes, complete word list & HyperCard 1.2. Perfect bilingual aid for students, travelers, educators, & business people as well.

VocabuLearn/ce see listings

1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

SOFTWARE

1st Aid Software

1st Aid Kit Deluxe 116.
Anti Virus Kit 48.
Complete Undelete 36.

3G Graphics

Images With Impact
Business 1 64.
Graphics & Symbols 1 49.

A. Bonadio & Associates

Expressionist 2.03 78.



Sticky Business \$89.

Williams & Macias
Extensive label making utility. Preformatted templates for labels, cards & tags. Choose size, shape & layout of commonly used labels.

Aatrix

CheckWriter II 36.
Payroll 3.5 94.
Payroll Plus 149.
TimeCard 99.
TimeMinder 2.1 145.

Abbott Systems

CanOpener V.1.0 64.

ACIUS

4th Dimension 2.0 465.

Addison Wesley

Programmers Online
Companion 2.1 32.

Adobe

ATM Plus Pack 112.
Illustrator 88 278.
Streamline 228.
True Form 220.
Type Manager 57.

Adobe Postscript Fonts

1 Palatino 123.
2 ITC Bookman 123.
3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & ITC Zapf Chancery Med. Ital. 92.
4 ITC Avant Garde Goth. 123.
5 New Cen. Schoolbook 123.
6 Optima 123.
7 ITC Souvenir 123.
8 ITC Lubalin Graph 123.
9 ITC Garamond 123.
10 ITC American Typewriter & ITC Machine 93.
11 ITC Benguiat & Friz Quadrata 123.
12 Glypha 123.
13 Helvetica Lt & Blk 123.
14 Helvetica Condensed 243.
15 Trump Medieval 123.
16 Melior 123.
17 ITC Galliard 123.
18 ITC New Baskerville 123.
19 ITC Korinna 123.
20 Goudy Old Style 123.
21 Sonata 61.
22 Century Old Style 93.
23 ITC Franklin Gothic 180.
24 ITC Cheltenham 123.
25 Park Avenue 61.
26 Bodoni 123.
27 Letter Gothic 123.
28 Prestige Elite 123.
29 Orator 93.
30 News Gothic 123.
31 ITC Tiffany 180.
32 Cooper Black 93.

33 Stencil, Hobo & Brushscript 93.
34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. Roman & Freestyle Scr. 123.
35 Carta 61.
36 Lucida 123.
37 Univers 243.
38 Univers Condensed 180.
39 Futura Light 180.
40 Stone Serif 180.
41 Stone Sans Serif 180.
42 Stone Informal 180.
43 Corona 93.
44 Eurostile 180.
45 Excelsior 93.
46 Futura 180.
47 Futura Condensed 243.
48 Lucida Sans 123.
49 Memphis 243.
50 Helvetica Compressed 93.
51 Italia 93.
52 Belve 123.
53 Caslon 3, Caslon 540 123.
54 Goudy Extra Bold & Heavyface 93.
55 Janson Text 55, Janson Text 75 123.
56 ITC Eras 180.
57 ITC Kabel 123.
58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR 93.
59 Helvetica 1 123.
60 Helvetica 2 180.
61 Helvetica 3 180.
62 Times Ten 123.
63 Kaufman 93.
64 Clarendon 93.
65 Peignot 93.
66 New Caledonia 243.
67 ITC Clearface 243.
68 Americana 123.
69 ITC Serif Gothic 180.
70 Century Expanded 93.
71 Serifa 180.
72 Caslon Open Face 61.
73 Frutiger 243.
74 Linotype Centennial 243.
75 Stempel Garamond 123.
76 Weiss 123.
77 Garamond 3 123.
78 Univ News, Commercial Pi Univ Greek & Math Pi 93.
79 Avenir 1 180.
80 Avenir 2 180.
81 ITC Bauhaus 123.
82 Antique Olive 123.
81 Walbaum 123.



One Mb SIMMs Call for current prices

One Mb SIMMs (Single In-line Memory Module) suitable for any Mac. Upgrade your RAM and give your Macintosh a bigger byte.

83 Life 93.
84 Concorde 123.
85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 93.
86 Cochin 123.
88 Sabon 123.
89 Hiroshige 243.
90 A. Böcklin F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I 123.
91 Dom Casual 93.
92 Post Antiqua 93.
93 Folio 123.
94 Linoscript & Linotext 93.
95 Vag Rounded 123.
96 Akzidenz Grotesk 123.
97 Impressum 93.
98 Bauer Bodoni 123.
99 New Aster 243.
100 Adobe Garamond 180.



Liaison \$175.

Infosphere

Extends the reach of AppleTalk, connecting local networks together with the convenience of remote, dial-up access.

101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection 123.
102 Candia 93.
103 Franklin Gothic No. 2 93.
104 Utopia 180.
105 Utopia Expert Coll. 123.
106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle 243.
107 Antique Olive II 123.
108 Parisan/Umbra 93.
109 Mistral/Reporter 93.
110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medici 93.
111 Bauer Bodoni II 123.
112 Meridian 180.
113 Copperplate Gothic 243.
114 ITC Novarese 180.
115 Künstler Script 93.
116 Industria CALL.
117 ITC Souvenir II 123.
118 Bodoni II 123.
119 Russell Square 93.
120 Charlemagne/Trajan 123.
121 Lithos 123.
122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa Ironwood/Mesquite/Juniper Ornaments 123.

Advanced Software

DocuComp 87.

AEC Management Systems

ACE Information Mgr. 409.
FastTrack Schedule 110.

Affinity Microsystems

Tempo II 74.

Aladdin Systems

Stuff Cut 46.
Shortit Deluxe CALL.

Aldus

Freehand 2.02 348.
PageMaker 3.02 398.
PageMaker Color Ext. 149.
Persuasion 368.

ALSoft

DiskExpress II 55.
Master Juggler 49.
MultiDisk 41.

Altsys

FontTastic Plus 51.
Fontographer 3.0 249.

Antic Software

Bus. Forms for PageMaker
Vol. 1 Human Resources 27.
Vol. 2 Operations/Admin. 27.
Vol. 3 Inventory/Stock 27.

FlexForm Business Templates

Volume I 47.

Volume II 47.

Ashton-Tate

dBASE Mac 294.
Full Impact 248.
FullWrite Professional 255.

Berkeley System Design

After Dark 24.
Stepping Out 2.01 50.

Blyth Software

Omnis 5 Incrementer Disk
Single User 74.
Omnis 5 Single User 345.

Borland International

Reflex Plus 188.
SideKick 2.0 67.
Turbo Pascal 1.1 67.
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 49.

**Overnight
Delivery
\$3 Dollars**



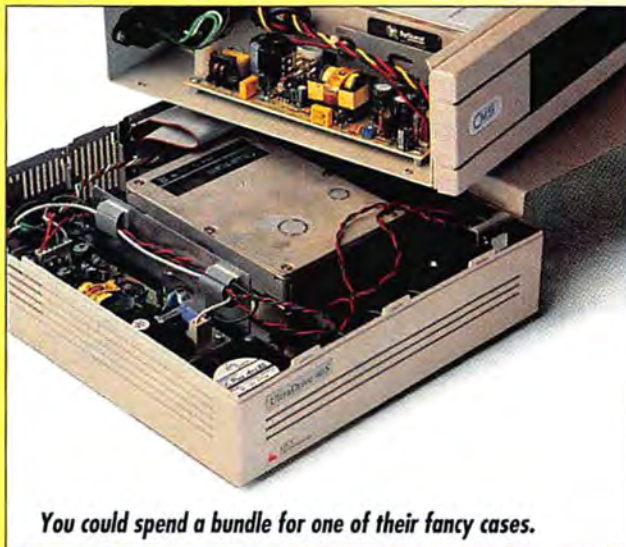
The inside story on hard drives.



From the outside, hard drives look very different.



Remove the fancy case and the true manufacturer is revealed.



You could spend a bundle for one of their fancy cases.



Or, save a bundle for exactly the same drive from the MacZone.

When you look inside the cases you'll discover the brand names are the same. The real difference is cost. The choice is yours — and so are the savings.

What's in a name? Read the reviews and see. At the MacZone we believe it all comes down to quality and savings. We sell only the best drives — Quantum, Seagate and SyQuest, to name a few. And we buy directly from the manufacturers so we can pass the savings along to you.

Our experienced staff can assist you in designing the hard drive that best suits your needs. That way you'll know exactly what's inside. We'll format it, test it, put it in your case choice, warranty it and ship it to you overnight for \$3. And as an added, no cost feature, you'll receive our exclusive Zoner Loaner guarantee. To put it simply, nobody builds and backs a hard drive as well as we do.

The reviews are in so don't hesitate. Phone the Zone during our convenient hours and be prepared for straightforward answers to your questions. No obligation to buy and no hard pressure. Just knowledgeable advice. Ask us. We'll give you the inside story.

Hard drive details on page 3 of our ad

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.



Zoner Loaner drive overnight.

Rest assured. If a drive you've purchased from us goes down during its warranty period, we'll ship a Zoner Loaner to you overnight.



Fuji Disks

Receive a FREE Fuji color Quicksnap camera with every 3 boxes ordered. Tested & certified 100% error free, complete with Fuji's limited lifetime warranty. 10 pack DS or HD disks in standard beige or special rainbow pack (5 different colors, screen cleaning cloth included & sturdy disk storage case).

Double Sided or High Density see listings



DataDesk

For those who use your Macintosh keyboard for more than just typing, DataDesk gives you a power users keyboard with one hundred and one keys at your fingertips. Throw in the 101 Keys keyboard macro program included, and leap beyond the limits like never before.

Mac 101 Keyboard \$135.



MacTech

A complete intelligent data communications system. The SmartLink 2400S package comes with Smartlink 2400 baud modem, Mac to modem cable & Bitcom communications software. SmartLink 2400M includes the same AND MNP Class 5 error correction built right into the modem.

SmartLink 2400S....\$139/2400M ... \$245.



Micron & NEC

Eight-bit color is now easily affordable and readily available for your viewing pleasure in the form of the Micron Xceed Color Card, pictured here with the NEC MacSync 14" color monitor, another cost effective alternative to more expensive run of the mill color monitors.

Micron Xceed .. \$385/NEC MacSync\$498.

8AM-1AM EST

8am-1am EST, 5am-10pm PST, M-F
9am-9pm EST, 6am-6pm PST, S&S

Design a MacZone Drive



Let the Zone put together your perfect drive. Pick a drive. Pick a platinum or black case, or internal kit. We'll put it together, test it and guarantee it with the Zoner Loaner Program, and a 1 or 2 year drive warranty and send it out to you today for delivery tomorrow!

MacZone Hard Disk Cases & Internal Mounting Brackets

Black or Platinum Cases
for Full Height Drives 220
for Half Height Drives 178
for Syquest Drives 178

Internal Mounting Brackets
for 3.5" Drives 39
for 5.25" Drives 49

Syquest

44 Mb Removable Drive 625
44 Mb Cartridges 89

3.5" Half Height Drives

CDC
CDC 135 Mb 1795
CDC 172 Mb 1995

Connor

Connor 100 788.

Quantum

Quantum 40 Mb 410.
Quantum 80 Mb 648.
Quantum 105 Mb 788.

Seagate

Seagate 20 Mb 315
Seagate 30 Mb 365
Seagate 45 Mb 398
Seagate 60 Mb 530.
Seagate 80 Mb 598.

5.25" Half Height Drives

CDC

CDC 170 Mb 1595.

Micropolis

Micropolis 150 Mb 1148.
Micropolis 330 Mb 1895.

MiniScribe

MiniScribe 150 Mb 1128.

Seagate

Seagate 60 Mb 460.
Seagate 80 Mb 495.

5.25" Full Height Drives

CDC

CDC 150 Mb 1398.
CDC 300 Mb 1845.
CDC 600 Mb 2885.

Micropolis

Micropolis 675 Mb 2938.



Gemini Accelerators . CALL

Total Systems Integration

A new line of 68020 & 68030 accelerators for Mac SE, Mac Plus, Mac 512kE, Mac 512k and (believe it or not) Mac 128k!!

Personal Bibliographic

ProCite 198.

PLI Software

Turbo Back 49.
Turbo Cache 59.
Turbo Optimizer 25.
Turbo Spool 59.
Turbo Bundle 120.

Power Up!

Address Book w/Leather 83.
Notebook Holder 58.
Address Book 58.
Fast Forms 89.

Preferred Publishers

DAtabase 68.
Exposure 52.
Vantage 51.

Pro Plus Software

Wall Street Investor 395.

Prometheus

MacKnowledge 130.

ProVUE

Panorama 1.1 199.

Quark

XPress 2.12 455.
QuarkExtras 55.
QuarkStyle 169.

Sabastian Software

Image Grabber 2.0 31.

Salari

Bulk Mailer 3.2.3 77.

Silicon Beach Software

Digital Darkroom 248.
Super 3D 315.
Super Card 128.
Super Paint 2.0 124.

SmethersBarnes

Prototyper 2.1 185.

Smith Micro Software

QuickLink 48.

Softview (MacInTax '89)

MacInTax Federal CALL
MacInTax Professional CALL
California Supplement CALL
New York Supplement CALL

Software Ventures

Microphone 1.5 109.
Microphone II 215.

Solutions

Backfax 124.
Curator 72.
SmartScrap & Clipper 45.
Super Glue II 61.

Overnight
Delivery
\$3 Dollars



1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

Bright Star Technology

Hyper Animator 1.5 98.
Interface 254.

Brøderbund

PosterMaker Plus 34.
Print Shop 35.

Caere

OmniPage 2.0 549.

Casady & Greene

AME Single User 179.
AME 1-5 Users 584.
AME 1-10 Users 978.
QuickDEX 31.



BigThesaurus.....\$58.

Deneba

Desk accessory thesaurus w/
100,000 root words,
1,400,000+ possible syno-
nyms & antonyms & unlit.
cross-reference. HD required.

CE Software

CalendarMaker 3.0 31.
DiskTop 4.0 65.
In/Out (1-5 User) 128.
In/Out (1-10 User) 188.
MockPackage Plus 31.
QuickKeys 1.2 64.
QuickMail (1-5 Users) 169.
QuickMail (10 Users) 255.

Central Point Software

Copy II Mac 7.2 20.
PC Tools Deluxe 46.

Chang Labs

C.A.T. 228.

Check Mark Software

Cash Ledger 115.
MultiLedger 1.3 235.
Payroll 175.

Clarix

Clarix Cad 598.
FileMaker II 220.
MacDraw II 298.
MacPaint 2.0 97.
MacProject II 2.0 370.
MacWrite II 179.
MacWrite II/FileMaker II 298.
MacWrite II/MacDraw II 375.
SmartForm Designer 295.

CompuServe

CompuServe Navigator 42.

Computer Associates

ACCPAC Simply Acct. 178.

Connect

MacNet 39.

Connectix

Virtual Memory 116.
w/PMU for Mac II 188.

Craig Management Systems

ScheduleMaker 299.

Cricket Software

Cricket Draw 167.
Cricket Graph 1.3 115.
Cricket Presents 2.0 285.

Dantz Development

Retrospect 1.1 154.

DataViz

MacLink Plus PC 120.

Dayna Communications

DOS Moulder 59.

Deneba Software

BigThesaurus 58.
Canvas 2.1 165.
Coach Professional 114.
Comment 2.0 54.
UltraPaint 129.

Digitalk

Smalltalk/Vmac 128.

Dubl-Click Software

Calc. Construction Set 45.

WetPaint, bit mapped clip art

1 & 2 "Classic Clip Art" 39.
3 & 4 "For Publishing" 39.
5 & 6 "Anima Kingdom" 39.
7 & 8 "Special Occasions" 39.
9 & 10 "Printer's Helper" 39.
11 & 12 "Ind. Revolution" 39.
13 & 14 "Old Earth Alm." 39.
15 & 16 "Island Life" 39.
17 & 18 "All The People" 39.
World Class Fonts
(for ImageWriter)
Vol 1 & 2 (Originals) 39.
Vol 3 & 4 (The Stylish) 39.
Vol 5 & 6 (Giants) 39.
Vol 7 & 8 (Triples) 39.

World Class LaserType

Volumes 1 - 9 each 39.

Electronic Arts

Disk Tools Plus 31.
Studio/1 96.
Studio/8 296.
Thunder II 51.

Emerald City Software

Smart Art 1, 2, or 3 each 84.
Type Align for ATM 60.

Farallon

Phone Net Check Net 64.
Screen Recorder 127.
Timbuktu 3.0 Single User 95.
Timbuktu 3.0 (30 Pack) 1315.
Timbuktu Remote 125.
Timbuktu Remote with
9600 V.32 Modem 895.
Traffic Watch 128.

Fifth Generation

Disk Lock 108.
Fast Back II 107.
PowerStation 2.5 34.
Pyro! 3.3 14.
Suitcase II 44.

Foundation Publications

Comic Strip Factory 38.
Comic People 21.

Fox Software

FoxBASE+ 2.0 294.
FoxBASE+ Multi User 388.
FoxBASE+ Runtime 179.

FreeSoft

Red Ryder Host 2.0 99.
White Knight 11 89.

Generic Software

Generic CADD Level 1 84.

Hayes

Smartcom II 85.

Help Software

Desktop Help for Excel 52.

High Performance Systems

STELLA 2.1 385.

HJC Software

Virex 52.

ICOM Simulations

HyperTMON 58.
On Cue 1.3 35.
TMON 2.8.2 89.

Individual Software

101 Macros For Excel 36.
101 Scripts & Buttons for
HyperCard 36.

Informix

Wingz 249.

Infosphere

Liaison 175.

Innovative Data Design

Dreams 268.
MacDraft 1.2b 144.

Insight Development

MacPrint 1.1 75.

Insignia Solutions

Soft PC 245.

Intuit

Quicken 1.5 36.

IPT

PSN 119.

Jam Software

Smart Alarms Single User 48.

Kent Marsh

MacSafe 87.
Night Watch 87.
QuickLock 56.

Kiwi Software

KiwiEnvelopes! 38.

Layred

At Once! 285.

Insight Expert Accounting

Accounts Payable 399.
Accounts Receivable 399.
General Ledger 399.
General Payroll 395.
General Time Billing 399.
Inventory 399.

Letraset

ImageStudio 274.
LetraStudio 274.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 274.

Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc.

Mac Proof 3.2.1 114.

Loop Software

Picture Book 39.

Mac Master

FEdit + 28.

MacroMind

MacroMind Director 448.
MacroMind Accelerator 117.
MacroMind CD ROM 149.
VideoWorks II 172.



Super Card\$128.

Silicon Beach

HyperCard enhancement.
Supertalk language includes
additional commands & ex-
tensions to industry standard
HyperTalk.

Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders:

Mon - Fri: 8am to 1am Eastern Time
5am to 10pm Pacific Time
Sat & Sun: 9am to 9pm Eastern Time
6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Customer Service & Tech Support:

Mon - Fri: 11am to 7pm Eastern Time
8am to 4pm Pacific Time

Ordering Information

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS &
OPTIMA Card. No surcharge added.



- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- Personal and company checks under \$1,000 clear immediately. Allow one week for checks over \$1,000.
- Fortune 1,000 and Government checks clear immediately.
- Fortune 1,000, Government, University, College and School PO's clear immediately (some corporate accounts require credit approval).
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping).
- All prices subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.
- MacZone 18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110, Redmond, WA 98052

Shipping Information USA

- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 7:30pm Eastern Time 4:30pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Alaska, Hawaii call for special shipping information.

Mainstay

Capture 2.0 42.
MacFlow 3.0 125.
MacSchedule 1.1.1 112.
V.I.P. 87.

Meca

Managing Your Money 124.

Mediagenic

Focal Point II 118.
QuickLetter 73.
Reports 1.2 68.

Micro Planning Software

Micro Planner Plus 325.

Microlytics

Electronic WordFinder 74.
GOfer 2.0 46.
WordFinder 32.

Microseeds

INIT Picker 27.
Redux 51.
Screen Gems 39.
WristMac Executive 195.
WristMac Pocket 178.
WristMac Standard 148.

Microsoft

Excel 2.2 247.
File 2.0 125.
Mail Server 2.0 282.
Mail Workstation 2.0
1 Station 89.
20 Stations 1069.
Office 529.
PowerPoint 2.01 249.
Quick Basic Ver 1.0 65.
Word 4.0 247.
Works 2.0 179.
Write 78.

Monogram

Business Sense 1.2 268.
Dollars & Sense 4.1 79.

Nolo Press

For The Record 28.
Will Maker 3.0 32.

Northedge

Timeslips III 168.

Odesta

DataDesk Professional 288.
Double Helix Rel. 3 III 337.
Dbl. Helix Multiuser Kit 289.
GeoQuery 1.0 198.



Quicken\$36.

Intuit

The best selling business &
personal finance software in
the world. Say goodbye to
financial hassle, so long te-
dium, HELLO QUICKEN!

Olduvai Software

MultiClip 49.
Plus 1.1 114.
Read-It! 2.1 249.
Read-It! Personal 98.

Orange Micro

Alphabits 68.
Grappler Spooler 49.

Paracomp

Milo 158.
Swivel 3D 1.1 294.
Model Shop 378.

Paragon Courseware

Nisus 239.
QUED-M 98.



International Orders

- We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS. Bank checks in U.S. funds
- We ship anywhere in the free world, using the quickest & least expensive methods possible.
- 2nd Day Air Service, available to most of Europe, Australia, & Japan.
- Orders are shipped by Fedex, TNT SkyPack, Postal Service, Airborne, & UPS please specify.
- Freight charged by weight.
- Approx. freight charges: 1-3 kilograms \$50. 4-7 kilograms \$100.
- If payment is made by check, please include adequate shipping charges, we will refund you the difference.
- All orders will ship complete unless otherwise stated.
- No surcharge added to shipping.
- When ordering by mail or FAX please include phone# & FAX#.
- All credit card orders must include shipping address & your credit card billing address.

Electronic Orders

- E-Mail us your orders or questions to us via CompuServe (73667.3636) or Genie (MACZONE).
- MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly

Warranties & Guarantees

- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty...
- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion after first 30 days.
- Mac Zone has a 30 day money-back guarantee on hardware
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item
- All hard drives come with a Zoner Loaner guarantee. Loan drives subject to availability (USA Only)
- If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order.
- All returns must have an authorization number.
- Call 800-248-0800
- Mac Zone aims to please....

©1989 Multiple Zones International
The MacZone is a trademark of Multiple Zones International

MEMBER

MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Qualified purchase orders gladly accepted.

If you're a university, college, school district, government agency or major corporation your P.O.'s are gladly accepted.

(Some corporate P.O.'s may require credit approval)

The Mac Zone



Dove Computer
When speed is what you need for a Mac II, this external CPU caching with more efficient processing means an overall performance increase of up to 30%. A Control Panel device allows the internal instruction cache to be turned on or off. Equipped with a 32k bank of static RAM, a TAG chip, & control PALs.

MaraThon Racer CALL



Kurta
First intelligent graphic tablets for Macintosh. Users can manipulate screen cursors, draw and trace more easily than they could with a mouse. Programmable function keys on the tablet substantially reduce keyboard input. Cordless & corded pens & cursors available. Lifetime warranty.

Is/ADB Graphic Tablets see listings



ALTRA
A completely new design in pointing devices. Designed to be used with the fingers, using the same motion as writing with a pen. The optical measurement system combined with the on-board micro processor enables Felix to provide unmatched ease of use and pointing control.

Felix \$129.



Layared
The next generation in business accounting software. So easy to learn, many business managers will be completely at ease doing their own accounting. So fast & flexible, professional accounting & bookkeeping firms can now use the Mac for handling numerous companies & volume data.

atOnce! \$285.

1-800-248-0800

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

Somak	
Script Edit	49.
SuperMac Software	
Disk Fit 1.5	58.
Network Disk Fit	225.
PixelPaint 2.0	224.
PixelPaint Professional	398.
Sentinel 2.0	88.
SuperLaserSpool 1-User	85.
SuperLaserSpool 5-Pak	289.
SuperSpool 5.0	58.
Survivor Software	
Invoice It	52.
MacMoney 3.02	59.
Symantec	
Just Enough Pascal	49.
Lightspeed Pascal 2.0	92.
More II	249.
S.A.M.	65.
S.U.M. II	94.
Think C 4.0	165.



White Knight 11.0 \$89.
FreeSoft
(Formerly Red Ryder) now an even better solution to your telecommunications needs: send in the White Knight. Also includes Okyto 1.0.

Symmetry	
Acta Advantage	64.
HyperDA 1.2	49.
Key Plan	245.
Picture Base & PB Retriever	54.
Synergy Software	
KaleidaGraph 2.0	145.
Versa Term 4.0	88.
Versa Term Pro 2.20	174.
Synex	
MacEnvelope Plus	179.
T/Maker	
Click Art Business Images	29.
EPS Illustrations	74.
WriteNow 2.0	CALL
Tactic Software	
ArtClip 1st Ed	49.
ArtClip 2nd Ed	68.
ArtFonts 1/2/3	52.
ArtFonts Pack	129.
Fontshare	129.
Icon-It	42.
Sound Clips 1 or 2	each 50.
TGS Systems	
ProGraph	126.
Timeworks	
HyperWorks Organizer	59.
Publish It!	238.
TML Systems	
TML Pascal II 3.0	56.
...with MPW 3.0	108.
TML Source Code Library	39.
TOPS	
InBox 3.0	CALL
TOPS (DOS Version)	99.
TOPS (Mac Version)	139.
TOPS NetPrint 2.0	117.
Totem Graphics	
EPS Color Clip Art (by Subject)	
Birds	98.
Domestic Animals	98.
Fish	98.

Flowers	98.
Food	98.
Holidays	98.
Insects	98.
Nautical	98.
Sports	98.
Tools & Hardware	98.
Wild Animals	98.
Women	98.
EPS Color Clip Art (by Vol.)	
Volume 1 - 12	each 74.
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Mac 2.0	81.
Trendware	
XCAL	77.
True Basic	
3-D Graphics	43.
Business Graphics	45.
Scientific Graphics	43.
True Basic 2.02	56.

U.S. Micro Labs	
FontSizer	69.
VersaCad	
VersaCad Drafter	419.
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 1.02	189.
Xerox (Datacopy)	
AccuText	545.
Zedcor Inc	
DeskPaint/DeskDraw	64.
ZBasic 5.0	89.

Motorola	
Math Co-Processors	
68882 - 16MHz	289.
68882 - 25MHz	399.
68882 - 33MHz	695.
68882 - 40MHz	748.
Orchid Technology	
Mac Sprint II	249.



Bulk Mailer \$77.
Bulk Mailer Plus \$189.
Satori Software
Vers. 3.2.3 Powerful mail list mgmt. Duplication elimination, Zip & alpha sorts, etc.

Total Systems	
Gemini 020/030 Accelerators	
68020 SE - 16MHz	697.
68020 SE - 25MHz	1118.
68030 SE - 16MHz	976.
68030 SE - 20MHz	1118.
68030 SE - 25MHz	1118.
Gemkit	149.

HARDWARE

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADES

Daystar Digital	
Fast Cache - Mac IIci	756.
Mac II or IIx Accelerators	
25MHz	1798.
33MHz	3098.
40MHz	3748.
50MHz	4498.



800k Floppy Drive ... \$149.

Fujitsu

This new 3.5-inch disk drive can help you enjoy a lot more of a good thing.

Namely your Macintosh.

Dove	
SCSI Port Adapter	109.
MacSnap Upgrades	
524 (512k to 1 Mb)	192.
524e (512k to 1 Mb)	185.
524s (524e w/SCSI)	235.
548 (512k to 2 Mb)	432.
548e (512k to 2 Mb)	415.
548s (548e w/SCSI)	475.
Marathon 020 SE Accelerators	
MSE1 (68020 Board)	419.
MSE2 (...w/1 Mb)	715.
MSE3 (...w/68881 chip)	598.
MSE4 (68020 Accelerator w/68881 & 1 Mb)	895.
Marathon 030 Accelerators	
32MHz - Mac II	965.
32MHz - Mac IIx	975.
32MHz - SE/30	995.
Irwin	
Excelsior XI 20 MHz	CALL
Excelsior XI 25 MHz	CALL
Macintosh	
One Mb SIMMs	CALL
256k SIMM Module	CALL

TAPE BACKUPS & REMOVABLES

Everex - EMAC Drives	
60 Mb Tape Backup	658.
150 Mb Tape Backup	1199.
EMAC 60/60dt Deluxe	1495.

PCPC	
Jetstream	4725.

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)	
Infinity 40 Turbo	998.
Infinity 40/40 Turbo	CALL
Infinity Removable Optical Disk Drive 600 Mb	3998.
TurboFloppy 1.4	345.

NEC	
Intersect Cdr-35 Portable CD ROM Drive	495.

Syquest	
44 Mb Cartridges	89.

MONITORS & CARDS

Micron - Color Video Cards	
Xceed Color Cards	
10-78 - 8 Bit Mac II	598.
6-48 - 8 Bit Mac II	385.

NEC Monitors	
MacSync 14" Color	555.
MultiSync XI 20" Color	2695.

RasterOps	
ClearVue/SE 19" Monitor & 16MHz Board	1595.

ColorBoards	
108+ for Mac II Series	CALL
108+ for Mac SE/30	CALL
224 (32 Bit Color)	3995.
264 for Mac II Series	785.
264 for Mac SE/30	1038.
Trinitron 19" Monitor	3398.
TrueCapture 324	1995.

Sony Color Monitors	
14" 1304 HG Multiscan	795.
16" HG Multiscan	2498.
19" HG Multiscan	3198.

SCANNERS

Abaton	
Scanner 300/GS (8 Bit)	1495.
Scanner 300/S (4 Bit)	1198.

Logitech	
Scan Man	320.

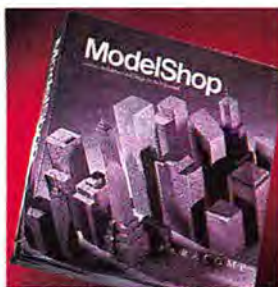
Thunderware	
Lightning Scan	368.
ThunderScan 5.0	179.

Overnight Delivery \$3 Dollars



Somak Software, Inc.
A powerful desk accessory for HyperCard®. Edit multiple scripts simultaneously, global search and replace, custom editing with XCMD, script compare feature and much more. Includes installation/tips stack, 24 page manual and reference card.

Script Edit \$49.



Paracomp
Exceptional desktop design & architecture modeler for architects, city planners, construction professionals, interior, set & exhibit designers. Construct 2D/3D designs with remarkable speed, transparent interface & large database capabilities. Speeds Claris Cad, VersaCAD, AutoCAD use.

Model Shop \$378.



Paracomp
Best selling fastest color drawing/modeling program. Ideal for newsletter publishers, graphic artists, animators, illustrators, product designers, communications specialists. Endless uses: images, overheads, charts, slides, logos, storyboarding, animation. Free Image Library. 1mb required.

Swivel 3D™ \$294.



Silicon Beach
Award winning Super Paint combines Paint and Draw in one easy to use power graphics program. Includes features like AutoTrace™ to automatically convert Paint graphics into Draw objects, a customizable Airbrush, and a Freehand tool to easily sketch editable Bezier curves.

Super Paint \$124.



CE Software
Runs in background on any network. Check in, check out, leave word where you'll be & when you'll return. Notifies you when someone gets 'in'. Automatically signs you 'in' when you turn on your Mac & 'out' on shut down, and passwords so you won't be checked 'out' without permission.

In/Out ... (5 Users) \$128/(10 Users) \$188.

Xerox (Datacopy)
Datacopy 730GS 798.

MODEMS & NETWORK HARDWARE

Abaton

InterFax Fax/Modems
1200 Fax/4800 Modem 259.
2400 Fax/9600 Modem 418.

David Systems

Please call for prices and information on Twisted Pair Ethernet Equipment.



Image Grabber 2.0 \$31.

Sebastian Software

'Grabs' images by lifting a copy of the bit map off the screen & easily copies these images from one program to another.

Dove

FastNet AE 1249.
FastNet FI-1 Ethernet LAN
68020 Accelerator SE 895.
FastNet II Intelligent
Controller 545.
FastNet III 365.
FastNet SCSI CheaperNet 748.
FastNet SCSI Thickwire
Ethernet 849.
FastNet SE 365.
FastNet SE/30 369.

Everex

EMAC Md-2400 Baud 198.

Farallon PhoneNet Equipment

PhoneNet - DB-9 29.
PhoneNet - DIN-8 32.
DIN-8 (10 Pack) 198.
Star Connector 19.
Star Connector (10 Pack) 198.
Remote Wakeup Modem
Cable 31.
Repeater 315.
Star Controller 890.

Hayes

InterBridge 648.
Smartmodem 2400 385.
Smartmodem 9600 899.

Incomm Modems

Midget 2400 ME 198.
Midget 4800 E 225.
Turbo 9600 Baud V.32 635.

Mac II Internal Modems

Midget 2400 Baud 169.
Turbo Mac 9600 Baud 845.

Kinetics

EtherPort II 469.
EtherPort II L 498.

EtherPort SE 469.
EtherPort SE L 498.
EtherPort SE/30 469.
EtherPort SE/30 L 498.
Fast Path 1945.

MacTech

SmartLink 2400M 245.
SmartLink 2400S 139.
ZoneNet Cable Kit DB-9 17.
ZoneNet Cable Kit DIN-8 17.

Nuvotech

Turbo Bridge 345.
Turbo Net - DB-9 22.
Turbo Net - DIN-8 21.
Turbo Net ST - DB-9 30.
Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 30.

Orchid Technology

MacFax Modem (9600) 446.

Shiva Corporation

Ethergate 1831.
NetBridge 339.
NetModem V2400 439.
NetSerial 279.
TeleBridge 348.

Supra Corp.

Supra Modem 2400 119.

Telebit Modems

T-1000 9600 BPS 699.
T-2500 V.32 19,000 1254.

TOPS

Flash Card (TOPS Dos) 158.
TOPS FlashBox 109.
TOPS Repeater 128.

U.S. Robotics

2400 Baud Modem 325.
9600 HST Baud Modem 685.



PSN \$119.

IPT

Personal Server Network: a distributed networking solution providing AppleShare services without the need for a dedicated Macintosh.

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

AAPPS Corporation

Micro TV 269.

Abaton

Quickstep Page Printer 3295.

Dayna Communications

Dayna Talk Connector 99.

DaynaFile - Single Drives

DI0100 (360k) 525.
DI0200 (1.2 Mb) 605.
DI0300 (720k) 605.
DI0400 (1.44 Mb) 685.



DiskTop 4.0 \$65.

CE Software

This DA performs all of the most useful functions of the Finder, and then some. Comes complete with GOfier, LaserStatus and Widgets.

DaynaFile - Dual Drives

DI0102 (360k/1.2 Mb) 729.
DI0103 (360k/720k) 729.
DI0104 (360k/1.44 Mb) 755.
DI0204 (1.2/1.44 Mb) 898.

Orange Micro

Grappler 9 Pin (C/Mac/GS) .. 78.
Grappler Mac LQ 102.
Grappler Mac LS 102.
Grappler Mac LX 137.
Mac 286 NuBus Card 1099.
Mac 86 NuBus Card 498.

Dume

Crystal Print Publisher 2950.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software

World Class Leader Board ... 25.

Accolade

4th & Inches 27.
FastBreak 27.
Grand Prix Circuit 27.
Hardball 26.
Mean 18 26.

Activision

Cosmic Osmo 41.
Manhole 29.
Manhole CD Version 35.
Quarterstaff 29.
Shanghai 19.

Addison Wesley

The Hobbit 26.
Fellowship of The Ring 26.
The Shadows of Mordor 26.
The Crack of Doom 26.

Braderbund

Ancient Art of War 26.
Ancient Art of War at Sea 26.
PlayMaker Football 32.
Shufflepuck Cafe 23.
SimCity 1.1 27.
SimCity Color 49.
Star Wars 26.
Where In Europe Is Carmen
Sandiego? 27.
Where In The U.S.A. Is Carmen
Sandiego? 27.
Where In The World Is Carmen
Sandiego? 27.

**Phone the Zone-
8 a.m.-1 a.m., E.S.T.**

**Fax the Zone-
24 hours a day
include credit card, expiration
date, daytime phone -
(206) 881-3421**

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.



Product Guarantees:

If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order.

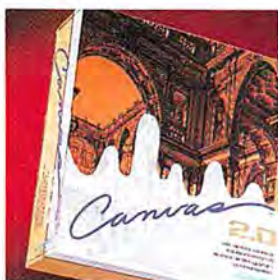
**We'll help you
select the right
software and
hardware
for your
system.**

**The Mac
Zone**



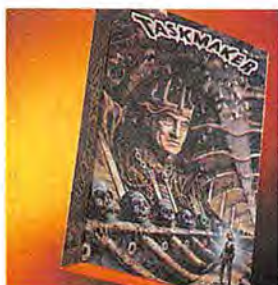
PixelPaint Professional\$398.

SuperMac Software
This advanced 32-bit color graphics program enables color compatible Macs to import, create, manipulate & export color images. Designed to grow with you - from 8-bit to 32-bit systems. Gives you the tools & the intuitive interface to do sophisticated photo quality work quickly & easily.



Canvas 2.1CALL

Deneba Software
The popular precision 24-bit color drawing program (FIVE mouse rating) just got even better, with enhanced Bezier curves, editable dashed lines, built-in 100,000 word spell checker, improved alignment, direct import of MacDraw II files, EPS export & advanced four-color process separation utility.



TaskMaker\$28.

XOR Corporation
The world has plunged into depression and devastation...the once mighty Kingdom is no longer. You must restore order and prosperity to the Kingdom, but you have no experience. To gain help, find the TaskMaker, and with his guidance and your courage, the Kingdom might be saved!



SmartScrap & The Clipper/Super Glue II

Solutions
SmartScrap gives you multiple scrapbooks, scroll bars, visual Table of Contents, Marquee & Lasso, & The Clipper provides cropping & scaling to any program. Super-Glue II creates an electronic print of most any document, and you can view & annotate without the original application. SEE LISTING FOR PRICES.

Bullseye Software	
Ferrari Grand Prix	32.
P-51 Mustang Flight Simulator	31.
Casady & Greene	
Crystal Quest 2.2	25.
...w/Critter Editor	40.
Centron	
Casino Master B & W	44.
Casino Master Color	49.
Data East	
Super HangOn	26.
Discovery Software	
Arkanoid	26.



PlayMaker Football ...\$32.

Braderbund
Pick your squad, design plays on the chalkboard, call them in a game situation vs. friends or the Mac. Excellent animated play action.

Electronic Arts	
Bard's Tale	31.
ChessMaster 2100	32.
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer	31.
Might & Magic	35.
Might & Magic II	38.
Panzer Battles	28.
Patton Vs Rommel	14.
Inline Design	
Bomber	25.
Lucasfilm	
Pipe Dream	28.
Micro League Sports	
Micro League Baseball II	35.
MicroProse	
Pirates!	32.
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator 1.02	32.

Miles Computing	
Fool's Errand	31.
Harrier Strike Mission II	31.
Puzzle Gallery	26.
Mindscape	
Aussie Joker Poker	19.
Balance Of Power 1990	29.
Colony	29.
Crossword Magic	29.
Deja Vu	29.
Deja Vu II	29.
Gauntlet	29.
Shadowgate	29.
Trust & Betrayal	29.
Uninvited	29.
Origin Systems	
Autoduel	23.
Moebius	23.
Ogre	16.
Space Rogue	30.

Premier Software	
NetTrek	34.
Strategic Conquest 2.0	34.
Shodan	
Leprechaun	29.
Silicon Beach Software	
Apache Strike	24.
Beyond Dark Castle	24.
Dark Castle	22.
Sir Tech	
Wizardry	35.

Software Toolworks	
Cribbage King/Gin King	38.
Hunt For Red October	31.
Life And Death	31.
Sphere	
Falcon 2.0	30.
Gato 1.4	26.
PT-109	26.
Solitaire Royale	19.
Solitaire Royale (Color)	19.
Tetris (Black & White)	19.
Tetris (Color)	22.

Spinnaker	
Sargon IV	26.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.	
Ad&D: Pool Of Radiance	32.
Strategic Studies Group	
Halls Of Montezuma	30.

Three Sixty	
Sands Of Fire	34.
Warlock	28.

Toyogo, Inc.	
Nemesis Go Master	47.
Nemesis Joseki Tutor	28.

XOR Corporation	
Lunar Rescue	33.
Mac Racquetball	36.
MacCourses	19.
MacGolf	32.
MacGolf Classic	52.
NFL Challenge	49.
Pro Challenge	28.
Road Racer	38.
TaskMaker	28.

EDUCATIONAL

Bible Research Systems	
The Word (KJV, NIV, NKJV, RSV)	164.

Borland International	
Eureka: The Solver	138.

Bright Star Technology	
Alphabet Blocks	29.
Talking Tiles	25.

Braderbund	
Calculus	58.
Geometry	58.
Physics	58.
Type!	18.

Davidson & Associates	
Math Blaster	26.



SimCity\$27.

SimCity Color\$49.

Braderbund
Now you can ask "How am I doing?" with your very own big city simulation.

Great Wave Software	
KidsMath	26.
KidsTime	25.
Number Maze	26.

Learning Company	
Math Rabbit	31.
Reader Rabbit 2.1	31.

Nordic	
Alphabetizer	27.
BodyWorks	27.
Clockworks	27.
CoinWorks	27.
EarthWorks	27.
FlashWorks	27.
Lemonade Stand	27.
Naval Battle	27.
Preschool Disk 1	27.
Preschool Disk 2	27.
Turbo Math Facts	27.
Word Search	27.

Penton Overseas	
VocabuLearn/ce	
French	Level 1 or 2 - 29.
German	Level 1 or 2 - 29.
Italian	Level 1 or 2 - 29.
Japanese	Level 1 or 2 - 35.
Spanish	Level 1 or 2 - 29.



Preschool Pack\$41.

Nordic (MacKids)
6 color educational games, including: AlphaWorks, Bar Math, Concentration, Connect The Dots, Counting 1, 2, 3, & ShapeWorks.

Personal Training Series

Learn88 Training Series	
A1 Beginning Illustrator	36.
A2 Int. Illustrator	36.
A3 Creating Special FX	36.
A4 Prec. Drawing Tech.	36.

MacTeach Training Series - The Basics	
B1 Plus & SE w/out HD	36.
B2 Plus & SE w/HD	36.
B3 020 & 030 w/HD	36.
B4 Beyond the Basics	36.

Learn Freehand Training Ser.	
FH1 Beginning Freehand	36.
FH2 Int. Freehand	36.
FH3 Creating Special FX	36.
FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech.	36.

Learn FileMaker Training Ser.	
FM1 Beginning FileMaker	36.
FM2 Int. FileMaker	36.
FM3 Advanced FileMaker	36.
FM4 Tips & Techniques	36.

HyperEasy Training Series	
H1 Using HyperCard	36.
H2 Creating Cards/Stacks	36.
H3 Basic Scripting	36.
H4 Advanced Scripting	36.

LearnPersuasion Training Ser.	
LP1 Beg. Persuasion	36.
LP2 Int. Persuasion	36.
LP3 Creating Templates	36.
LP4 Creating Artwork	36.

MasterWorks Training Series	
M1 Database & Form Let.	36.
M2 Advanced Database	36.
M3 Spreadsheets	36.
M4 Word Processing	36.

PageTutor Training Series	
P1 Beginning PageMaker	36.
P2 Int. PageMaker	36.
P3 Tips & Techniques	36.
P4 Advanced Features	36.

LearnWord Training Series	
W1 Beginning Level	36.
W2 Intermediate Level	36.
W3 Advanced Level	36.
W4 Additional Features	36.

Excelerate Training Series	
XL1 Beg. Spreadsheets	36.
XL2 Int. Spreadsheets	36.
XL3 Adv. Spreadsheets	36.
XL4 Creating Bus. Graphs	36.
XL5 Building Databases	36.
XL6 Beginning Macros	36.
XL7 Advanced Macros	36.
XL8 Macros for Excel 2.2	36.
XL9 What's New for 2.2	36.

Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor IV	29.

Software Toolworks	
Mavis Beacon Typing	32.

Spinnaker	
Typing Made Easy	25.

True Basic	
Algebra	33.
Arithmetic	33.
Calculus	33.
Discrete Mathematics	33.





Portfolio Systems
The Instant Address Book™. Fast on-line personal database that elegantly print double-sided address pages for Filofax and most organizer systems. Includes "no-fuss" laser paper and powerful database functions like find, sort, select, dialing, import, export, merge, and much more.

Dynodex \$96.



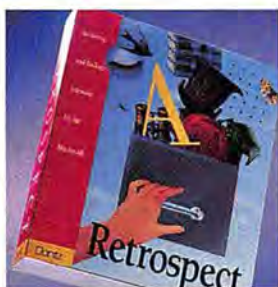
Personal Training Systems
Mastering Mac software CAN be an enjoyable experience. No more listening to lectures, going to classes, or struggling through manuals. These interactive tutorials are just like having a private trainer at your side who talks you through the software step by step.

Personal Training see listings



Northedge Software
This 1989 Eddy award winner (Best New Professional Financial Package) keeps track of all billable time, and business expenses like phone time, copier use, supplies, postage, etc. Works as a DA and keeps master file of data. A professional quality package for professional business people.

Timeslips III \$168.



Dantz Development
New version. Works just like a librarian, handling all the work of storing, retrieving, & backing up files. Retrospect manages everything for you. Can be programmed to automatically archive and backup whenever you want. Compatible with tape, disk cartridge drives, AppleShare and TOPS file servers, and more.

Retrospect 1.1 \$154.



A Lasting Impression
40 plus eye-catching résumé templates fully formatted in Microsoft Word. Quick and easy to use - just highlight the text and replace with your own information. Manual provides helpful writing tips. Effective for students to CEO's. Cover Letter edition also available. Four mouse rating.

RésuméExpert CALL

Pre-Calculus/Trig. 33.
Probability Theory 33.
TrueSTAT 33.
True Basic Combo Packs
(include Course/Work Book)
Algebra Combo 39.
Calculus Combo 39.
Pre-Calculus Combo 39.

MUSIC

Ars Nova
Practica Musica 2.19 69.
Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session 65.
Studio Session 44.
Brass, Country, Heavy Metal,
Saxophones, Sound Effects, or
String Quartet each 13.



MacDirector \$79.

Datashield
A five outlet power control center/surge protector. Fits under the Mac and puts control of all your peripherals at your fingertips.

Braderbund
Jam Session 28.
Coda
Finale 1.2.6 389.
Mac Drums 31.
Perceive 49.

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music
Construction Set 2.5 82.
Deluxe Recorder 98.

Farallon
MacRecorder 2.0 162.

Great Wave Software
ConcertWare Plus 38.
ConcertWare Plus MIDI 78.

Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer 389.
Professional Performer 395.

Passport Designs
Click Tracks 309.
MasterTracks Jr. 89.
MasterTracks Pro 4.0 355.
MIDI Interface 79.
MIDI Transport 309.
Note Writer II 320.

Primera Software
Different Drummer 58.

Resonate
Listen 2.1 61.

ACCESSORIES

Abaton
Pro Point ADB (SE & II) 79.
ACCO
Disk Page (2 Pages) 6.

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1 21.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 2 21.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 3 18.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 4 21.
Inside Macintosh, Vol. 5 23.
Inside Macintosh, X-Ref 9.
Macintosh Programming
Secrets 19.

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick 64.
MouseStick (ADB) 79.

Altra
Felix 129.

American Power Conversion
UPS 110SE 268.

Apple
HyperCard 1.2 39.
MacTerminal 99.
LaserWriter Toner Cartridge
LaserWriter II 99.
LaserWriter Plus 96.

Bantam Books
Illustrator 88: Official Designers
Handbook 19.
Mastering Wingz 21.
The Complete HyperCard
Handbook (2nd Ed.) 22.

DataDesk
Hyper Dialer 24.
Mac 101 Keyboard 135.

Datashield
MacDirector 79.

Ergotron
MacTilt 68.
Mouse Cleaner 360° 9.

Fuji Disks
Rainbow Pack DS 13.
Double Sided - 10 Pack 12.
Double Sided - Bulk
(Units Of 50) each 70¢
High Density - 10 Pack 22.
High Density - Bulk
(Units Of 50) each 2.10

Fujitsu
800k Disk Drive 149.

Golden Ribbons
4 Color Ribbon 7.
Black Ribbon 3.

Goldstein & Blair
Macintosh Bible 20.

Help Software Inc.
Desktop Help for Excel 51.

Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet
45 Disks 14.
90 Disks 21.
135 Disks 29.

Kensington Microwave
Apple Security Cable Kit 34.
Dust Cover Mac SE 8.
Mac II Stand w/Extension
Cables 64.

Super Base 39.
System Saver Mac Fan 64.
Tilt Swivel 25.
Turbo Mouse 108.
Universal Printer Stand 17.

Keytronic Keyboards
Mac Pro KB-105 ADB 125.

Kraft
QuickStick ADB 49.
QuickStick 39.

Kurta Is/ADB Tablets
8.5" x 11" w/Stylus 254.
12" x 12" w/Stylus 384.
12" x 17" w/Stylus 624.
Cordless 4 Button Cursor 64.



Arthur \$25.

Infocom
"The Quest for Excalibur" A
superb text and graphics
adventure in the great age of
Camelot and the Knights of
the Round Table.

Lynx
Turbo Trackball ADB 58.

Mac Packs
Gray, Navy, or Wine
ImageWriter Bag 45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag 55.
Mac SE Bag (Ext. Kybd) 69.

Mac Zone
7 Outlet Surge Protector 24.
Mouse Pad 6.
SCSI Tester 39.
Mac Tool Kit 15.

Maxell
150 Mb Backup Tape 24.
60 Mb Backup Tape 19.

Microlytics
Personal Organizer 92.

Microsoft Press
Excel In Business 20.

Mobius
Fanny Mac 59.

MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) 58.
A+ Mouse ADB 79.

Portfolio Systems
DynoDex Address Book 96.

Sony
DC 2000 40 MB. Tape 19.
8mm Video Tape Cartridge
P6102mp 26.

Double Sided Disks (800 k)
10 Pack 13.
Bulk (box of 50) each 95¢
High Density Disks (1.44 Mb)
10 Pack 27.
Bulk (box of 50) each 2.

Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus
(12" x 12" Tablet - ADB) 315.

Targus Bags
Black, Gray, Navy, or Wine
Deluxe SE (Ext. Kybd) 68.

Mac/SE Bag - Black 56.
ImageWriter Bag - Black 45.

Williams & Macias
myDiskLabeler
for ImageWriter 28.

for LaserWriter 33.
Labels, 216 (ImageWriter) 15.

Labels, 216 (LaserWriter) 18.

Sticky Business 89.

**Make the Zone your
one stop Mac shop
for software, hard-
ware, accessories &
peripherals.**



1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.



CANCER PARANOIA?

Diet. The sun. Radon.

It seems just about every day there's a new cancer warning. No wonder people are getting a little crazy. But there is a simple way to take control of the situation. And your life.

Call the American Cancer Society's toll-free information line. Our people will answer any questions you have about prevention or detection. No one has more complete and up-to-date information.

We'll give you the truth. The facts. The personal guidance to do what's right.

**CALL 1-800-ACS-2345
WE'LL EASE YOUR MIND.**



Created as a public service
by Tucker Wayne/Luckie.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

The Structuring of Words

Before you sit down to write, you often have to collect your thoughts. You come up with new ideas; organize them; and then, no doubt, reorganize them again and again. Although a word processor is good for writing down your ideas, it's not so great for organizing them. Enter, the outliner. Our first six here are stand-alone, the last three integrated with a word processor.

Acta Advantage 1.01

..... 1 1/2

Acta Advantage is available as both a DA and an application. It includes the usual features such as sorting, multiple-font control, multiple labeling schemes, smart quotes, accepting PICT II and lesser graphics, and a Find feature. It is structured hierarchically — with levels designated as mother, daughter, sister, and aunt — and you can create each level with one keystroke. Acta lets you extend headlines to word-wrapped paragraphs, so you can gradually develop an outline into a whole document. Its smart Paste feature lets you bring information in from spreadsheets or other applications via the Clipboard. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: Easy access through DA or double-clickable application. Can open multiple documents. Exports to many programs, including MacWrite, Works, and RTF. Imports from and exports to MORE, ThinkTank, and Symmetry's KeyPlan.

Cons: Lacks advanced text-formatting features.

Symmetry Corp.
8603 E. Royal Palm, #110
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
(800) 624-2485
\$129

Calliope Plus 2.1

..... 1

Calliope uses a series of labeled light bulbs and arrows to represent ideas and the links between them. Each light bulb can have a simple nonscrolling word-processing window attached to it. Ideas can be connected and reconnected as needed. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: Can print or export text blocks to a disk file in ASCII format, ordered according to sequence defined by graphic view.

Cons: Severely limited compared with either a graphics-based outliner such as Inspiration or heavier-duty programs such as Acta and Outlook. Lacks any text-formatting features. Prints only in Geneva 12 or Helvetica 12.

Innovision
P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94023
(415) 964-2885
\$99

Inspiration 2.0

..... 1 1/2

This visual outliner lets you map your ideas graphically and then produce a standard outline for printing. It doubles as a flowcharting and systems-analysis tool. You can represent different ideas by different shapes and can link idea blocks by selecting and dragging them. You can select symbols via palette, menu, or keyboard commands. Symbol shapes include basics (such as ovals), flowchart shapes, business symbols, and designer shapes (light bulbs, pushpins, and more). Requires Mac 512KE, one 800K drive, and System 4.2 or later.

Pros: Visual environment. Easy to use. Lets you move freely between outline and graphics form. Symbols drawn and sized automatically. Can export to MacWrite, Word, RTF, MORE, and ThinkTank.

Cons: Multiple links to the same item appear in outline only once. Grid-based graphic layout and lack of control over path of connecting lines limit use as a flowcharting tool.

Ceres Software, Inc.
2520 Hamilton St.
Portland, OR 97201
(503) 245-9011
\$249

MORE II

..... 1 1/2

A powerful outlining and organizational program, MORE II came from the likes of PC ThinkTank and MORE 1.0. Features include gathering marked headlines, calendar generation, sorting, numeric calculations, and even phone dialing. Unlike most other dedicated outliners, it includes headers and footers and can generate a table of contents from the outline. (Word processors with outliners also have these features.) Its unique Library function lets you keep paint graphics, draw images, outline formats, and rules in separate libraries. Requires Mac Plus.

Pros: Rules feature lets you set global or local rules for formatting options, such as type style, tabs, and labeling. Can easily convert outlines to bulleted charts or tree structures. Headlines can have text or graphic (or mixed) document attached to them. Includes headers and footers. Can import to and export from MacWrite, Microsoft Word 3.0, and several Symantec PC products.

Cons: Not always intuitive. High learning

curve for advanced features.

Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 441-7234, (800) 626-8847 in CA, or
(408) 253-9600
\$395

Outlook (SideKick 2.0)



Outlook is a DA with a clean interface and good speed. Its bundled utilities (it's part of the SideKick package) make it a good value. It includes variable line spacing and numbering styles on reports and a basic Find routine. Writers, scientists, and journalists can bang out idea after idea without thinking about anything except pressing Return to start a new heading. The SideKick package also includes an Apple Notepad replacement, a terminal-emulation DA, a spreadsheet DA, an area-code-lookup DA, a phone logger, and several other items. Requires Mac 512KE or later.

Pros: Easy DA access. Fast and easy to use. Handles multiple open outlines.

Cons: Exports only in text. Headings don't word-wrap. Lacks the formatting features of more-advanced outliners.

Borland International
1800 Green Hills Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
\$99.95

Think 'n Time 1.1



Think 'n Time is a horizontal outliner with text, date, and calculation capabilities that let it double as a project manager. The Text mode provides a standard text editor much like miniWRITER or MockWrite. Enter numeric information into a Think 'n Time document, and the outliner is transformed into a calculator that can sum budgets, track estimates, or compare new-car prices. It generates calendars and selects items in date sequence. Requires Mac 512KE.

Pros: Only outliner besides MORE II that does calculations. Good for developing schedules. Convenient hierarchical menu.

Cons: Only single fonts can be used in a window. Only other control is for line breaks. Mainstay
5311-B Derry Ave.
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540
\$99.95

FullWrite Professional 1.1

FullWrite Professional's outliner is well integrated into the rest of the program. Its full-featured tool set is well thought out, and its outliner helps writers move smoothly from preliminary ideas to final text. But it has none of the fancy features of MORE II or Think 'n Time. The real value of FullWrite's outliner is all the excellent tools built around it, such as glossaries, citations, and pop-up notes.

Pros: Autosave feature. Modified rapid-fire method (Command-Return) for creating new headlines.

Cons: No keyboard command equivalents for promoting and demoting headlines. Some problems with system freezes.

MindWrite

MindWrite is a medium-powered word processor whose greatest strength is its seamless outlining. You can choose several forms of level notations from none to any alphanumeric mix you choose. Its window management is excellent, including automatic tiling and jumps to full, half, or quarter screen. It can mark paragraphs based on levels, date and time of last change, and arbitrary criteria. It's a tool you won't want to give up once you've started using it. Requires Mac 512KE.

Pros: Provides fine control over selecting, arranging, searching, and printing any level(s) or part(s) of documents. Uses embedded rulers for paragraph formatting, letting you assign a different look to each outline level. On-screen text can wrap according to ruler or to width of window. Can convert documents to Word, Acta, MacWrite, and others, retaining document's hierarchical look.

Cons: Unnecessarily refreshes an entire paragraph when something is pasted into it.

Word 4.0

As much as some people may hate to admit it, Word 4.0 is one of the best word processors available for the Mac — with the exception of its outliner. It has the worst outliner of any reviewed here. When you enter its Outlining mode, the screen shifts, taking on a very different appearance.

Pros: Workable system that provides a necessary organizational tool within Word's larger framework.

Cons: Stodgy and limited. Cryptic icons. Sections don't renumber automatically.

— Daniel Rasmus and Laura Johnson

From the Nation's Largest
"MAC ONLY" Store...

SIZZLING POWER at Soothing LOW Prices!

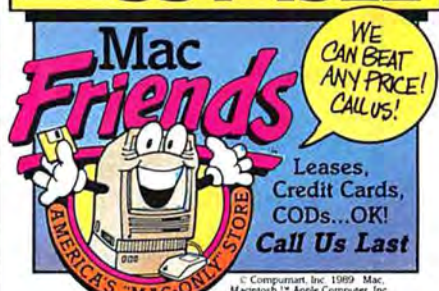


Save even MORE with Apple's New "Ci" Package Special

- 5mb Ram Memory
 - 100mb Fast Hard Drive
 - 101 Extended Keyboard
 - 13" Color Monitor 256
 - ImageWriter II Printer
 - 1.44 Super Drive
- \$7588**
List \$11,000.
Save Over \$3500.



800-331-1322



Please circle 85 on reader service card.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

a graphic object directly in the text by going into the Graphics mode and using the graphics tools. While in the Graphics mode, you can paste a graphic into your text as an object graphic and have the text flow through it or wrap around it. While in the Text mode, you can paste an object graphic into your text and it will become a character graphic, which acts just like a text character.

Feature for feature, however, FullWrite Professional comes closer to the capabilities of dedicated page-layout programs than does any other Mac word processor. FullWrite offers adjustable kerning, leading, and guttering. It can flow text and columns around graphics, and it includes an integrated drawing module. Again, its downfall so far has been its restriction to big Macs, its slow speed, and its erratic aversion to large files.

For real desktop publishing, don't

kid yourself into thinking you can get by without a page-layout program. Why do you think word processors such as Nisus include filters you can install into PageMaker to enable you to place your documents into it?

The Integrated Document

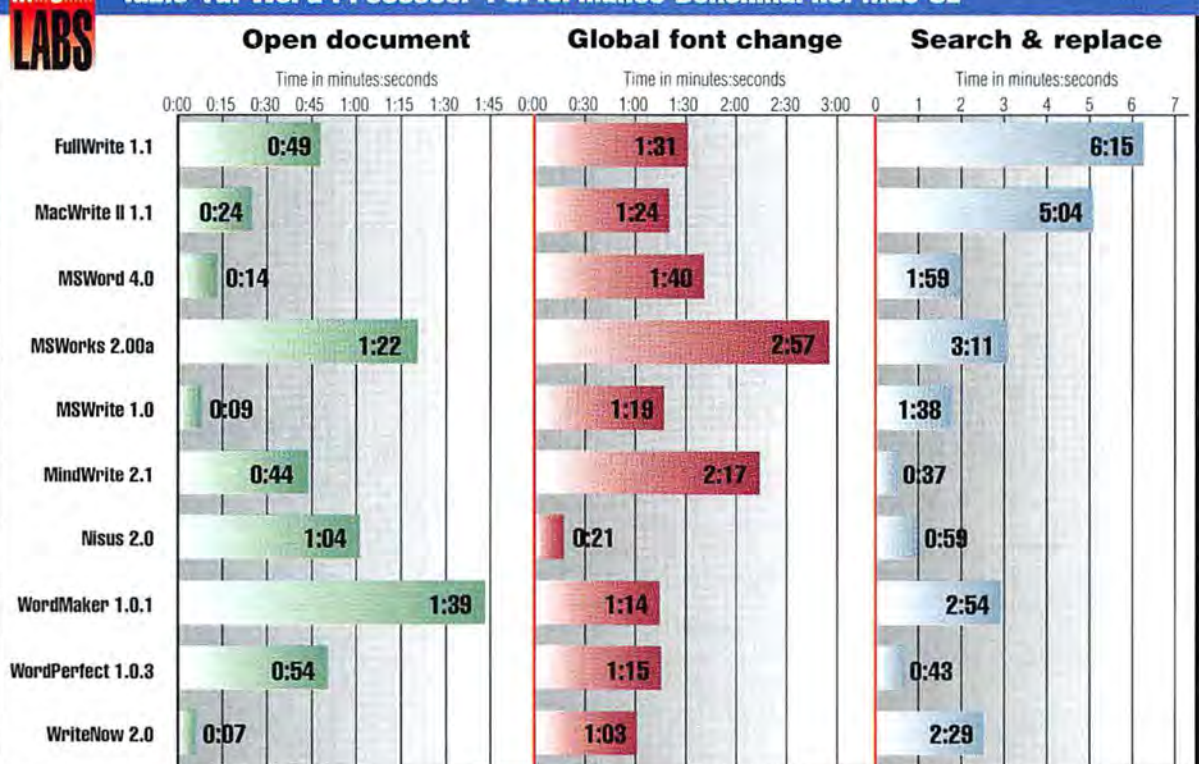
The word-processing module in Microsoft Works 2.0 occupies a unique niche in the Mac writing world. It is one of five modules in an integrated package. The others are spreadsheet, database, telecommunications, and drawing modules. Even on a 1-megabyte Mac Plus running without MultiFinder, you not only can draw directly in a document (rather than draw in a separate program and then cut and paste), but you can also quickly cut and paste spreadsheet or database information. In addition, while on-line in the telecommunications module, you can use

a word-processing window to write a message and then upload it. When you capture data, it automatically becomes a word-processing document. So if you routinely do any such tasks or would if you had Works, it may be just what you need.

Unfortunately, the word processor is mediocre, much more like Write than Word. It can't handle multiple columns. You have to resort to a draw procedure in which you create columns as text objects. To create a header or footer, not only must you type it into a small box on the Page Setup screen but you must also regress to typing commands that would be primitive even for a DOS word processor, such as &R for flush right or &P and &D to include the page number and date. In addition, the word processor lacks many of Word's most useful keyboard commands as well as its footnoting capability and

**MacUSER
LABS**

Table 1a: Word-Processor Performance Benchmarks: Mac SE



These ten word processors were tested on a Mac SE to see how fast they could open and change a 122-page document from several font sizes and formats of Geneva to New York.

its style sheets. There is no writing task for which the Works word processor alone is the best choice, but if you want a cheap and easy route to creating documents with charts, drawings, database records, and spreadsheet numbers, the Works package is the only game in town.

Connecting with DOS and Mail

Despite many users' desire to have a Mac-based universe, some people still have to deal with the task of working on a document on both PCs and Macs. If you find yourself banging your head in frustration when translating and reformatting DOS files to Mac files (and vice versa), then WordPerfect is the program for you. Although WordPerfect for the Macintosh is a half-hearted transformation from the PC world and has a clumsy, un-Mac-like interface, Mac WordPerfect files are universally

exchangeable, formatting intact, with almost every type of computer system. This can make all the difference for corporations that support ten different systems at the same time.

When you're using word processing within a work-group setting, in which more-complex interchange is possible among people performing different functions, Word has a definite advantage. Word's File menu has commands that let you send the document you're working on through the Microsoft Mail server. When you select Send Mail, Microsoft Mail opens; your document title is already in the subject area, and the document is automatically included. All you do is write a message. This first example of interapplication communication saves only a few steps, but along with the further integration of Microsoft Mail with Excel, it's a glimpse of the future.

Unending Search

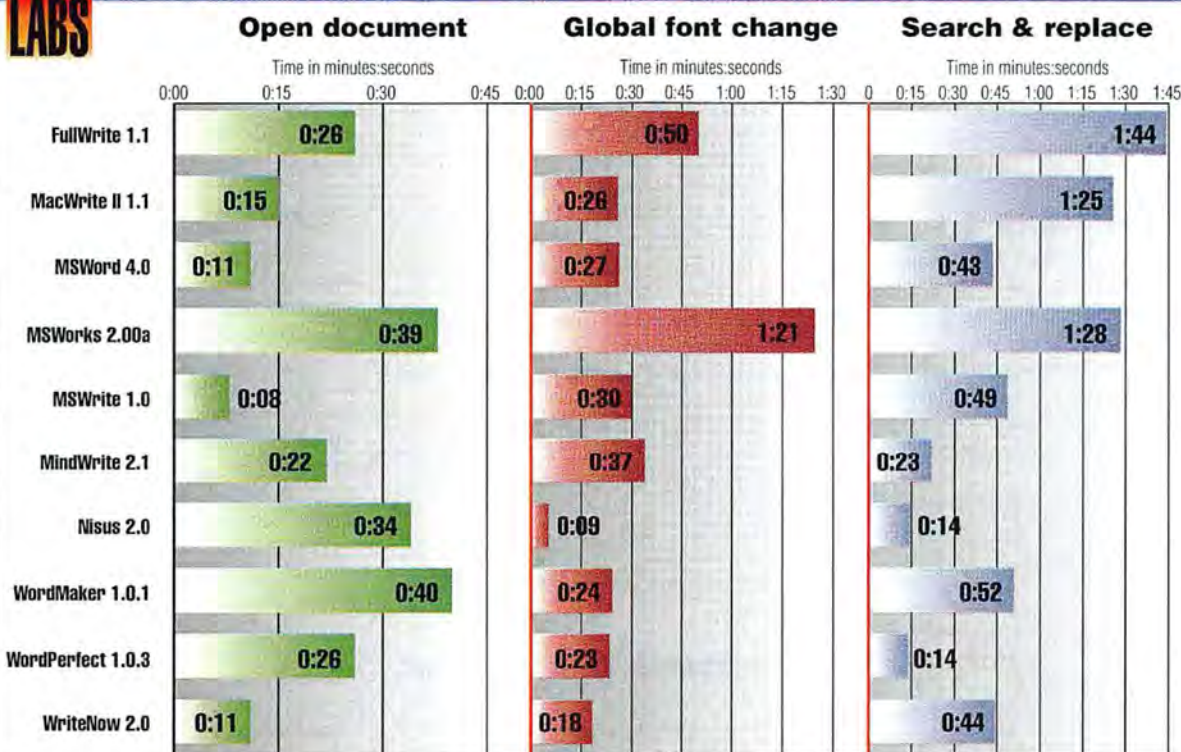
Word processors have the ability to evoke passionate feelings in their users. This fact has led to a quest for the one great word processor that serves all the writing and document-preparation needs of every user better than any other program. Perhaps that dream will be fulfilled one day — by Word 10 or Nisus 4 or WriteNow 7.

But for the moment, Mac users who want the best tool for every possible writing job will have to stack their hard disks with a half a dozen programs and become nimble at using MultiFinder and handling file transfers. It's an imperfect world after all.

Charles Spezzano writes about psychology and personal computers. He is the author of two books and numerous articles on IBM and Macintosh hardware and software.



Table 1b: Word-Processor Performance Benchmarks: Mac IIcx






A Mac IIcx was used for the second suite of tests: opening the document, changing the font from Geneva to New York, and replacing 520 occurrences of the word *network* to *not work*.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing

Word-Processor Report Cards

In the world of word processors, as in other application areas, mouse ratings don't tell the whole story. You should weigh ratings against target features to make the best buying decision.

FullWrite Professional

1.1   

FullWrite Professional combines outlining and word processing with page-layout and drawing features. It includes an integrated drawing module and has the most features of any Mac word processor, but execution can be slow and clumsy. Its memory and speed requirements, combined with its complexities, make this one for the pros.

Pros: Can flow text and columns around graphics. Mixed column formats on the same page. Posted note and bibliography entries. Adjustable kerning, leading, and guttering.

Cons: Positioning a box of text or a graphic object on a page is awkward. To perform at acceptable speeds and do useful work, requires at least a Macintosh II and more than 2 megabytes of memory but is still one of the slowest word processors on the market.

Requires: Mac Plus and two 800K drives or a hard-disk drive; 2 megabytes to use spelling checker.

List Price: \$395.

Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 329-8000.

MacWrite II 1.1

MacWrite has an excellent interface and a mail-merge function. It supports translation between 24 Mac- and IBM-compatible word-processing applications; optional MacLink/Plus Translators add ten more.

Pros: Powerful search-and-replace function. Elegant multiple-column handling. Mail-merge setup is the easiest of all word-processing programs.





Cons: Doesn't allow multiple headers and footers or condensed or expanded text styles. No way to change all similarly formatted paragraphs in one step. Spelling checker is weak.

Requires: Mac Plus, two 800K drives or a hard-disk drive, and System 6.0 or later.

List Price: \$249.

Clariscorp., 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, P.O. Box 58168, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168; (408) 987-7000.

Microsoft Word 4.0

.....     1/2

A versatile heavyweight word processor with the most usable features for the Mac, this is the only word processor with true style sheets that export formatting to popular page-layout programs. It's also the only one with a Table feature — an important consideration in certain disciplines.

Pros: Editable page view. Multiple on-screen columns. Full array of keyboard command shortcuts. Menu items can be rearranged and easily assigned keyboard equivalents. Has glossaries. Spreadsheetlike Table feature. Hot links to Excel and Microsoft Mail.




Cons: Spelling-checker word suggestions slow. Klunky outliner. Interface nonintuitive. Can be difficult to learn.

Requires: Mac Plus, two 800K drives or a hard-disk drive, and System 3.2 or later.

List Price: \$395.

Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080.

Microsoft Works 2.0 word-processing module

.....    1/2

Standing alone as a word processor, this is an uninspired program, but its built-in drawing layer and quick and easy access to the integrated spreadsheet, database, and telecommunications modules may make it the product of choice for some users.

Pros: No easier product for producing a document containing text, numbers, and charts.

Cons: The larger the file, the slower Works gets. Cryptic codes for formatting headers and footers. No features that make it better than any other word processor at any type of writing task that doesn't require access to spreadsheet or database information.

Requires: Mac Plus, two 800K drives or a hard-disk drive, System 6.0 or later, modem for telecommunications, and HyperCard 1.0 or later for tutorial.

List Price: \$295.

Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080.

Microsoft Write

This is a basic word processor that has many of Word's features. For a more powerful word processor, you can upgrade to Word at a

reduced cost.

Pros: Inexpensive.

Cons: Interface can be difficult to learn. Not better than any other word-processing program at anything.

Requires: Mac 512K, 800K disk drive, and System 3.2 or later; two drives recommended.

List Price: \$295.

Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080.

MindWrite 2.2

MindWrite is a gem for handling the creation of a technical manual or any document that is more structured outline than narrative text. It integrates outlining and word processing better than any other program. It comes with a basic set of file-translation filters.

Pros: Easy to reorganize sections. Sophisticated Search and Select options. Full array of keyboard commands. Tiled windows in which text can be wrapped to fit margins or window borders. Great at creating bulleted lists.

Cons: No footnotes. Few layout features.

Requires: Mac with 1 megabyte, two 800K drives or a hard-disk drive, and System 4.2 or later.

List Price: \$195; \$250 with MindWrite Express (a set of filters for importing and exporting to Mac, PC, Wang, and VAX word processors).

Delta Point, Inc., 200 G Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940-2483; (408) 648-4000.

Nisus 2.03 1/2

RAM-based and the fastest of the heavyweight word processors, Nisus lets you search through multiple open or closed files. A cross-referencing feature lets you maintain accurate references to other parts of your document. You can create graphics within the program and intermix them with text.

Pros: Extraordinary macro-programming and search-and-replace features. Excellent built-in graphics capabilities. Multiple editable clipboards and multiple undos.

Cons: Looks and feels more like a text editor than a word processor. No side-by-side-columns feature. Keeping the program and all open documents in memory limits file size on 1-megabyte Macs.

Requires: Mac Plus, two 800K drives or a hard-disk drive, and System 4.2 or later.

List Price: \$395.

Paragon Concepts, Inc., 990 Highland Drive,

Suite 312, Solano Beach, CA 92075; (800) 922-2993 or (619) 481-1477.

WordMaker 1.0.1

A light-middleweight word processor, WordMaker is great for simple text and graphics documents.

Pros: Two-layered system, graphics on top of text, allows total freedom in placement of objects. Least expensive Mac word processor.

Cons: Slow. Minimal search-and-replace functions and file import/export. Awkward mail-merge.

Requires: Mac Plus and System 4.1 or later.

List Price: \$124.95.

New Horizons Software, P.O. Box 43167, Austin, TX 78745; (512) 328-6650.

WordPerfect 1.0.3

WordPerfect is a good choice for offices running the program on PCs and other non-Mac systems and needing compatibility, but not so good otherwise.

Pros: Good spelling checker, internal file-management system, and macro maker. Does both snaking and parallel columns.

Cons: Not much of a Macintosh interface. Numerous hierarchical menus. Slow screen response when scrolling multicolumn documents.

Requires: Mac Plus, two 800K drives or a hard-disk drive, and System 4.2 or later.

List Price: \$395.

WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000.

WriteNow 2.0

The quintessential basic writing program for the Mac, WriteNow has a good balance of useful features and is fast and efficient at almost everything it does. It has an excellent interface and is a good first word processor.

Pros: Multiple headers and footers. Fast spelling checker that almost always comes up with the word you meant to type. All attributes can be copied from one paragraph to another.

Cons: Multiple columns limited to four.

Requires: 128K Mac (512KE recommended), 800K drive, and System 3.2 or later.

List Price: \$195.

T/Maker Co., 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; (415) 962-0195.

UPGRADE ANNOUNCEMENT

DiskTop[™] Version 4.0 from CE Software

"The new DiskTop 4.0 package is the ultimate finding device. If you can't find it with DiskTop or GOfer, it's not there".

-Bob LeVitus, Author, Dr. Macintosh



If you've ever wished the Macintosh Finder was ... well, better at finding ... we have great news for you!

The new version of DiskTop, the multipurpose disk management tool-kit from CE Software, makes finding files and information within files so

much faster and easier that you'll wonder how you ever lived without it.

Here's an example of DiskTop 4.0's power: You need to make room on your hard disk. Quickly. Tell DiskTop to find all files over 300K last modified between last January and June. Use the DiskTop "Move" button to delete them from your hard drive and put them on floppies. DiskTop will retain a list of those files too, so you can be selective.

Also new in version 4.0: You can teach DiskTop to automatically launch the programs you use most often, or even documents. You can launch directly from the DiskTop menu with a double click or use the DT Launch menu. You save keystrokes, mousestrokes, and most important, your time! And this power is instantly accessible within DiskTop.

And DiskTop 4.0 includes Gofer, a \$79.95 value, at no extra cost! Now you have the power to search the contents of files. It's very handy when you're looking for a phrase, fact or note, but can't remember which file it's in.

We've listed but a few of the new features that make DiskTop 4.0 the most capable and essential tool for finding, launching and working with information on a Mac. We've enhanced every corner of the product, adding the features you, our users, told us you wanted.

Current registered DiskTop users can upgrade to version 4.0 for \$30. If you're still waiting to discover the power of DiskTop, call 1-800-5-CESOFT today for the name of the nearest CE Software retailer or direct supplier.

CESOFTWARE[®]

1854 Fuller Road, PO Box 65580, West Des Moines, Iowa;
1-800-5-CESOFT. Suggested retail price for DiskTop is \$99.95.

DiskTop is a trademark of CE Software, Inc.
Other names may be trademarks or registered trademarks.

Please circle 180 on reader service card.

The Complete Guide to Word Processing



Table 2: Features of Word Processors

	FullWrite Professional	MacWrite	Microsoft Word	Microsoft Works
Statistics				
Size of basic application	750K	451K	669K	591K
Size fully configured	1,338K	1,319K	1,200K	910K
Memory required	1 MB, 2 recommended	1 MB	512K	768K
List price	\$395/\$99 (educ.)	\$249	\$395	\$295
Characters/fonts				
Font sizes available (points)	1 – 127	1 – 500	2 – 124	1 – 72
Change font size by points	yes	yes	yes	yes
Smart quotes	yes	yes	yes	no
Small caps	yes	yes	yes	no
Strike-through	yes	yes	yes	no
Superscript/subscript	yes	yes	yes	yes
Extend/condense	yes	no	yes	no
Show nonprinting characters	yes	yes	yes	no
Pagination				
Page preview	yes	yes (editable)	yes	yes
Page breaks	yes	yes	yes	yes
Manual page breaks	yes	yes	yes	yes
Editable page view	yes	yes	yes	no
Windows				
Multiple windows in a document	no	no	22	no
Multiple files open	RAM-limited	7	22	RAM-limited
Split windows	no	no	yes	no
Horizontal scrolling	yes	yes	yes	yes
Find/change				
Search selected block only	no	no	yes	yes
Tab/Return	yes	yes	yes	yes
Wildcard	yes	yes	no	no
Go to page	yes	yes	yes	yes
Formatting				
Rulers: inches, picas, points, cm	yes	yes	yes	in., cm
Maximum page width (inches)	paper size	paper size	22 in.	15 in.
Tabs: left, right, center, decimal	yes	yes	yes	yes
Style sheets	yes	no	yes	no
Copy paragraph formats	yes	yes	yes	yes
Page number, time/date stamps	yes	yes	yes	yes
Global-change size/style	yes	yes	yes	yes
Change case	yes	yes	no	no
Manual/auto hyphenation	yes	yes	yes	no
Footnotes, auto-numbered	end page/document	end page/document	end page/document	no

Importing and Exporting Files

One of the most important functions a word processor can perform is to read and write documents formatted in other programs. In this category, Claris' MacWrite II 1.1 is the clear winner; its XTND technology provides hooks into MacWrite II, letting the application use a wide variety of file translators from DataViz.

FullWrite Professional 1.1

Reads: text; MacWrite 2.2, 4.5, 4.6, 5.0; Microsoft Word 3.0, 3.01, 3.02, 1.05; MultiMate; Acta Advantage II
Writes: text; MacWrite 4.5

MacWrite II 1.1

Reads: text; MacWrite 5.0, MacWrite II; Microsoft Word 3.0, 4.0, PC 4.0, 5.0; Acta Advantage 3.0; AppleWorks; MacPaint; Microsoft Write; Microsoft Works; PICT; RTF; WordPerfect

(Mac), WordPerfect (PC) 4.2, 5.0; WriteNow; additional formats from DataViz

Writes: text; MacWrite 5.0 and MacWrite II; Microsoft Word 3.0, 4.0, PC 4.0, 5.0; Acta Advantage 3.0; AppleWorks; MacPaint; Microsoft Write; Microsoft Works; RTF; WordPerfect (Mac), WordPerfect (PC) 4.2, 5.0; WriteNow 1.0, 2.0

Microsoft Word

Reads: text; MacWrite 5.0; Microsoft Word 1.0, 3.0, 4.0, PC 5.0
Writes: text; MacWrite 5.0; Microsoft Word 1.0, 3.0, 4.0, PC 5.0

Microsoft Works

Reads: text; MacWrite 5.0; RTF
Writes: text; MacWrite 4.5, 4.6, 5.0; Microsoft Word as RTF; RTF



Microsoft Write	MindWrite	Nisus	WordMaker	WordPerfect	WriteNow
286K	410K	555K	139K	512K	102K
516K	1,000K	1,585K	396K	1,400K	210K/324K
512K	512K	700K	512K	1 MB	200K – 400K
\$125	\$250/\$195	\$395	\$124.95	\$395	\$195
7 – 72	6 – 24	1 – 255	4 – 127	1 – 127	4 – 127
yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
no	yes	yes	yes	no	no
no	no	no	no	no	no
no	no	yes	no	yes	no
yes	no	2 levels	yes	yes	yes
no	no	yes	no	yes	yes
no	no	yes	yes	hidden text	yes
yes	no	yes	no	yes	no
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
no	no	yes	no	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	no	yes	no
RAM-limited	RAM-limited	RAM-limited	RAM-limited	RAM-limited	RAM-limited
yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
yes	yes	yes	no	tab	yes
yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
in. only	in. only	cm	yes	points, cm, in.	cm, in.
22 in.	27 in.	24 in.	printer-limited	printer-limited	17 in.
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	no	text styles	no	no	para. fragments
yes	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
yes	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
no	no	yes	no	yes	yes
end page/document	no	end page/document	no	end page/document	end page only

Microsoft Write

Reads: text; MacWrite 5.0; Microsoft Word 1.0, 3.0, 4.0, PC 5.0

Writes: Microsoft Write; text; MacWrite 5.0; Microsoft Word 1.0, 3.0, 4.0, PC 5.0

MindWrite 2.2

Reads: text; MacWrite 4.5, 4.6, 5.0; Microsoft Word 1.0, 3.0; Acta Advantage 3.0; ThinkTank

Writes: text; MacWrite 4.5, 4.6, 5.0; Microsoft Word 1.0, 3.0; Acta Advantage 3.0

Nisus 2.03

Reads: text; MacWrite 4.5, 4.6; Microsoft Word 3.0

Writes: text; MacWrite Clipboard

WordMaker

Reads: text; MacWrite 5.0

Writes: WordMaker; text; MacWrite 5.0

WordPerfect

Reads: text; MacWrite 4.5; Microsoft Word 3.0; VisiWord

Writes: text; Microsoft Word 3.0

WriteNow 2.0

Reads: text; MacWrite 4.5, 4.6, 5.0; Microsoft Word 3.0, 4.0 via RTF

Writes: text; MacWrite 5.0; Microsoft Word via RTF

The Complete Guide to Word Processing



Table 2: Features of Word Processors, continued

	FullWrite Professional	MacWrite	Microsoft Word	Microsoft Works
Graphics				
Import via Clipboard	yes	yes	yes	yes
Graphics tools	yes	no	size and crop	yes
Built-in drawing feature	yes	no	no	yes
Supports color text	no	yes	yes	yes
Input color graphics	no	256	8	8
Create color graphics	no	no	8	8
Headers/footers				
Maximum size (% of page)	33%	98%	100%	1 line
Graphics in	yes	yes	yes	no
First page only	no	no	yes	no
Odd/even-pages option	yes	yes	yes	no
Multiple	yes	no	yes	no
Page makeup				
Maximum number of columns	1/2-in. columns	10	unlimited	unlimited
Variable column width	using sidebars	yes	in tables	yes
Auto-parallel columns	no	no	yes	no
Snaking columns	yes	yes	yes	yes
Columns on-screen	yes	yes	yes	yes
Tables	no	no	yes	no
Sidebars	yes	no	yes	no
Text wraps around graphic	square/irregular	no	square	no
Create boxes or borders	yes	no	yes	yes
Auto binding gutter	yes	no	yes	no
Auto-center page vertically	yes	no	yes	no
Typographic controls				
Kerning	yes	no	manual	no
Leading/line spacing	yes	yes	yes	no
Leading increment	yes	yes	yes	no
Math typesetting	no	no	yes	no
Organizational functions				
Sorting	yes	no	yes	no
Auto-indexing	yes	no	yes	no
Word count	yes	yes	yes	yes
Table of contents	yes	no	yes	no
Built-in outliner	yes	no	yes	no
Mail-merge	yes	yes	yes	yes
Dictionary size (words)	100,000	100,000	130,000	60,000
Glossary feature	yes	no	yes	no
Thesaurus size (words)	220,000	220,000	220,000	NA
Auto-revision tracking	1 level	no	no	no
Built-in macro maker	no	no	yes	yes
Discontiguous selection	yes	no	no	no
Keyboard sentence select	yes	yes	yes	yes
Keyboard paragraph select	yes	yes	yes	no

**Microsoft
Write****MindWrite****Nisus****WordMaker****WordPerfect****WriteNow**

yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
no	no	yes	no	no	no
no	no	yes	no	no	no
yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
256	8	256	no	256	256
no	8	no	no	no	no
100%	50%	40%	30%	100%	25%
yes	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
no	no	yes	no	yes	yes
NA	1	8	1	24	4
no	no	graphics layer	no	yes	yes
no	no	no	no	yes	no
yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes
no	no	1	no	yes	yes
no	no	yes	no	no	no
no	no	yes	no	no	no
no	no	square, irregular	square, irregular	no	no
yes	no	manual	no	no	no
no	no	yes	no	yes	yes
no	no	yes	no	yes	no
no	no	no	no	yes	no
no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
no	no	point	point	yes	yes
yes	no	partial	no	no	no
no	yes	yes	yes	no	no
no	no	yes	no	yes	no
no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
no	yes	yes	no	yes	no
no	yes	no	no	yes	no
no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
80,000	93,000	115,000	100,000	115,000	50 & 100,000
no	no	yes	no	no	no
NA	NA	42,000	NA	10,000	NA
no	yes	no	no	no	no
no	no	yes	no	yes	no
no	yes	no	no	no	no
no	no	no	no	yes	no
no	no	yes	no	yes	no

Now the person making the presentation can make the presentation.

The old adage, "If you want something done right, do it yourself," couldn't be more true than when you're making a presentation. Or, right now, more possible.

In fact, all you'll really need is Microsoft® PowerPoint® software and an Apple® Macintosh® to run it.

It's the easiest, most cost-efficient way to assemble a professional-looking presentation from

conception to completion, right from your own desktop.

PowerPoint gives you the power to create your own picture-perfect overhead transparencies, flipcharts, 35mm color slides, speaker notes, and audience handouts. In such record-breaking time that there'll be nothing for you to do the night before the big day but sleep.

Its built-in word processor (complete with spelling checker) and drawing tools allow you to mix text and graphics in countless ways. You can use different typefaces, logos, special effects like shaded backgrounds, dropshadows, and diagrams. Or you can copy charts, tables, and illustrations from other programs, like

Microsoft Excel and Adobe Illustrator 88® with a simple cut and paste.

You can also standardize a format automatically. And you can easily make global changes with the Slide Master, which instantly executes your revisions throughout.

At any point along the way, the Slide Sorter feature lets you view slides one by one or scan your entire presentation at a glance, or simply rearrange the order with a point and click.

Then, whenever you're ready, you can print out all your presentation materials—from attention-getting overheads to handy speaker notes—without ever leaving your desk.

If 35mm slides are in order, simply send your presentation to the nearest Geni-graphics® center, the leading presentation graphics service bureau, and your slides will be on their way in 48 hours.

And remember, the best part of doing a presentation all by yourself comes afterward. When you get all the credit.

I want to do it myself. Please send me a FREE Working Model of Microsoft PowerPoint for the Macintosh.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Phone: _____

Call (800) 541-1261 Dept. K27. Or mail to Microsoft, Attention PowerPoint Working Model, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399.

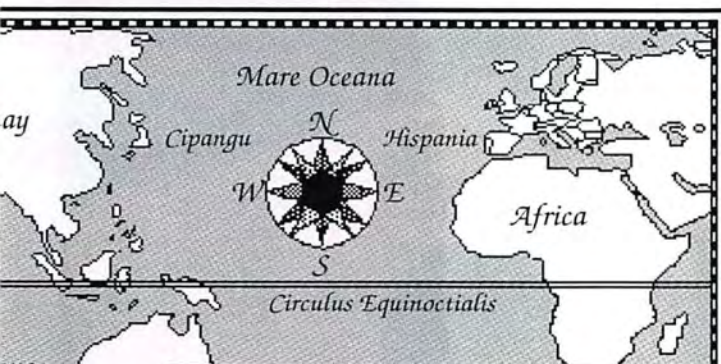
Microsoft
Making it all make sense®



PowerPoint 2.0, the best-selling desktop presentations program for the Macintosh, takes the stress out of creating presentations—even when you have last-minute changes.



A NEW TRADE ROUTE



A direct route should be possible by sailing westward

- Shorter, therefore faster and safer
- Hitherto unexploited by the English or Portuguese

New World Expeditions — March 14, 1491

With artfully designed PowerPoint overheads, your presentation will be the center of attention.



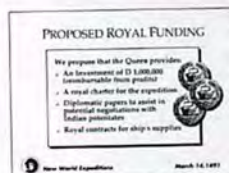
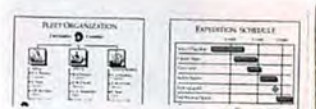
The PowerPoint Slide Sorter lets you put your presentation in order with a simple point and click.



You'll create 35mm slides in your choice of 16.8 million decorator colors with a Mac® II.



The Slide Show feature turns your Macintosh into a projector—for quick rehearsals or slick on-screen presentations.



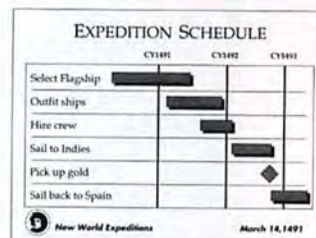
ADVANTAGES FOR SPAIN

ESTIMATED BUDGET

All figures in thousands of ducats	
Ships	D 775,000
Personnel	350,000
Supplies	125,000
Trading Goods	250,000
Weapons	50,000
Total Proposed Budget	D 1,500,000
Already Raised (1/14/1491)	D 500,000

- Remember to bow to Isabella and Ferdinand
- Congratulate them on their recent victory over the Moors
- Agree with their decision to start the inquisition
- Remind them that a new world is waiting!

With PowerPoint it's easy to print out your speaker notes, or handouts with up to two, three, or six slides of your presentation on a page.



Your audience will flip over charts like this, created entirely with PowerPoint.

Table Makers



ILLUSTRATION: RON CHAN

Turning the Tables

Making tables on a Macintosh has sometimes been a feat in itself. You could employ tab stops in a word-processing or page-layout program to line up the rows and columns of data. Or with a spreadsheet, you could use some sleight of hand with tab leaders, subscripts and superscripts, line spacing, and other such controls to adjust the cells. Tables were tough because they lay in a dead zone halfway between text and graphics — and outside the realm of most Mac programs (see the “Making Tables by Hand” sidebar). By the fourth quarter of 1989, three “table editors” had appeared, each with a good sampling of the features necessary for building tables. Microsoft Word added a table-making feature in version 4.0. Mac creations released Tycho, a “stand-between” application for grabbing data from a source such as a database, positioning the data in a table, and then exporting the table to a page-layout program. And Mansfield Systems released Table Tools, a dedicated table-making program that could also “shuttle” information to and from graphics programs and spreadsheets and then ship the results to a page-layout program. [As this article went to press, Mac creations was set to release version 1.1 of Tycho and Mansfield was set to release version 2.0 of Table Tools. Both are described in

the “BetaWatch” sidebars. Then, Mansfield Systems declared bankruptcy. The company hopes to keep Table Tools alive, but we don’t know whether the program will be available when you read this. Nevertheless, its approach offers some important features. — Ed.] Here is a comparison of the three table editors.

Appearance and Approach

Each program has strengths and weaknesses. Word completely integrates tables and word processing, but as you’ll see, it has limited formatting and graphics ability and hides its table commands in several different menus. Tycho has the most import and export options and a simple menu structure, but it does not have any direct connection to word processors, spreadsheets, or graphics programs. Table Tools has a complex structure, with several different modes and power levels. It doesn’t offer the text-export options of Tycho or the integration of Word, but it does have a shuttle for direct interaction with Excel and graphics programs.

Appearance and Approach

Each program has its own look and feel. Word 4.0 spreads its table-making feature over several menus. The Document menu contains an Insert Table option, the Edit menu has a Table option for editing, and the Format menu holds the Cells choice for styling. Word can create a table from scratch or convert selected text into a table. There’s some intelligence in the conversion: It inspects the selected text and guesses the format. A Word table can have up to 20 columns but is limited to the width of a single page. It can have any number of rows and can cross page boundaries. Only Word, not Tycho 1.0 nor Table Tools 1.0, can automatically

the “BetaWatch” sidebars. Then, Mansfield Systems declared bankruptcy. The company hopes to keep Table Tools alive, but we don’t know whether the program will be available when you read this. Nevertheless, its approach offers some important features. — Ed.] Here is a comparison of the three table editors.

By Phillip Robinson

Turning the Tables

and completely paginate a multipage table for printing. Once you're done with a Word 4.0 table, you can keep it in Word for printing or use a utility such as Capture to grab it as a PICT image and export it to a page-layout program.

Table Tools 1.0 looks like a single-page-layout program that just happens to specialize in tables. It has a pasteboard surrounding the table and a tool palette for selecting, cropping, drawing diagonal lines, and positioning the table. A mode palette lets you choose among three modes: Text, Table, and From Within. The mode dictates which pull-down menus appear. The Text mode is for editing, and the Table mode is for working on

graphics, borders, formats, and table dimensions. The From Within mode has Table Tools' unique From Within Shuttle feature, which lets you move Table Tools data directly to Excel for tweaking, or graphics to and from graphics programs for editing. (Illustrator, MacDraw, MacPaint, FullPaint, Cricket Graph, and Excel all accept graphics from Table Tools.) You modify the data or graphic in the other program and then bring it back to Table Tools.

Table Tools additionally has beginner, intermediate, and advanced levels. As you move to higher levels, new commands and menus appear. For example, the intermediate level includes Table-mode commands for

subobject (cell element) alignment, and the advanced level offers a Style Sheet menu and manager. Tables can have up to 512 rows and 128 columns, subject to memory restrictions. Tables can be created fresh or from imported SYLK, tabbed-text, or comma-delimited data and can be exported through the Shuttle feature or as saved PICT images.

Tycho (named after Tycho Brahe, the famous 16th-century Danish astronomer and maker of astronomical tables) is a "stand-between" application, neither integrated with a word processor as is Word's Table feature nor hot-linked to other programs via a shuttle as is Table Tools. Tycho accepts data from a spreadsheet or

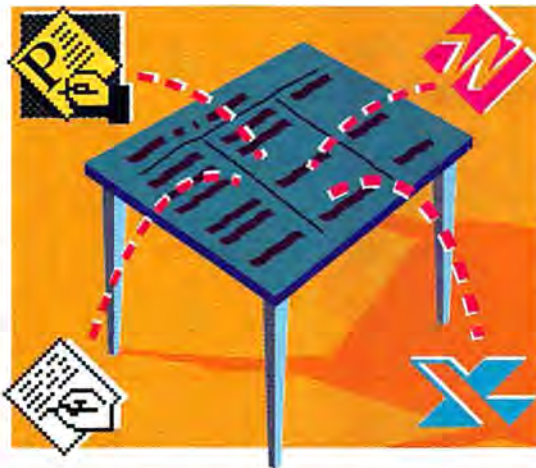
Making Tables by Hand

To make tables without a table-making application, you need a word-processing, page-layout, or spreadsheet program. Because exporting a PICT image of a table to a page-layout program is difficult from a word-processing or spreadsheet program, most publishing professionals prefer page-layout packages.

To make a table with a word processor such as MacWrite or WriteNow, you estimate the width of the columns you need, enter the appropriate margins and tabs, and fill in the first row of information. Then you enter a carriage return to force a new row, using line-spacing controls to adjust row height. You can save your tab and line-spacing scheme on a style sheet for reuse. Unless you're using Word's table maker, you don't have word wrap within cells, precise control over row heights, or automatic sizing of cells to contents. If you decide to fuse adjacent cells into one larger cell, you'll have a real fight on your hands.

If your table calls for graphics, a word processor is a feeble tool. It might import graphics to a particular position, and even crop or size an image, but it probably won't let you shade cells, draw diagonal lines through them, rotate graphics (or even text) within cells, and so on. A page-layout program has more graphics finesse than a word processor, can import a much wider range of image formats, and can work with color.

For serious typographic control such as leading, kerning, and hyphenation within cells, you need a page-layout program such as PageMaker, Ready,Set,Go!, or QuarkXPress. These programs offer greater point precision than do word processors. QuarkXPress, for example, gets down to .001 points for line leading and down to .005 ems for kerning. With page-layout programs, you also gain alignment



guides, word wrap within cells, and precise text and graphics positioning within cells. Such programs don't automatically create a grid of cells, though — you have to calculate the measurements yourself. And you'll have to recalculate if the text you enter happens to break the original boundaries. The table won't adjust its format to the data — the data has to fit the table structure.

Spreadsheet programs such as Excel have built-in rows and columns, with simple commands for adjusting their sizes. These programs can sort rows or columns, perform math operations, set

number formats in detail, and work on enormous tables. Presentation spreadsheet programs such as Wingz and Full Impact include a host of graphics commands for cell shading, drawing border lines, and the like. But spreadsheet programs don't have rulers, tabs, and leading for positioning cell entries, nor do they automatically size cells to contents. They're rarely equipped with spelling checkers or footnoting features, and most don't allow you to import graphic images into cells.

A publication spreadsheet program such as RagTime combines spreadsheet calculations and easy row/column editing with typographic controls and many word-processing commands. However, it can place imported graphics only outside the table, not within one of its cells. RagTime 3, which adds 32-bit color, was scheduled for release in January 1990. If RagTime 3 can handle color separations adequately, it may go a long way toward meeting all of your table-publishing needs, replacing table-editor utilities with one integrated solution. You can also expect other page-layout programs to address table making in upcoming versions of their products.

Table Makers: Memory and Speed

database, manipulates and formats that data, and then lets you send the results to a page-layout or presentation program. Version 1.0 sports a simple menu bar, with only File, Edit, Format, Settings, Table, and View menus to worry about. There are no modes or power levels. (A separate palette contains hundreds of dingbats for insertion into tables.) The display shows the table itself, along with title, header, and footnote areas. Tycho tables can have any number of rows and columns. They can be built from the ground up or work with imported SYLK, tabbed-text, or comma-delimited data. Tycho's Clipboard seems to have unusual intelligence too. It can discern the format of information and may ask if you truly want to convert it from one application format to another. When you finish with a Tycho table, you can export it to another application as tabbed or comma-delimited text or as a PICT image.

Performance and Memory

Table Tools is by far the slowest and the hungriest of the three programs (see "Table Makers: Memory and Speed" tables). Word offers a complete solution in a relatively small space that combines table making with its word-processing and page-layout features. Tycho fits much more easily into memory alongside other applications such as a source (database or spreadsheet) and a destination (a page-layout program) than does Table Tools. But Table Tools' Shuttle feature facilitates moving tables from source to destination.

We used three sample tables to test the memory demands and speed of the table editors. Table 1 shows the file-size and timing results. Table Tools is clearly much slower in virtually every operation than Word or Tycho. And medium or large files take up an enormous disk space in the Table Tools format. The conclusion is clear: With tables of any significant size, Table Tools is so slow that it's impractical — and eats up significantly more disk space and RAM

	Table Tools 1.0	Tycho 1.0	Word 4.0
Table 1 (medium-sized: instrument data)			
Import (seconds)	120	10	8
Save (seconds)	15	3	12
Open (seconds)	21	4	4
Close (seconds)	7	1.5	.5
Delete column (seconds)	4.2	2.9	7
Redraw screen (seconds)	6	3	3
File size (K)	473K	14K	6K

Table 2 (small, with graphics*)

Open (seconds)	5	3	4
File size (K)	40K	3K	6K

Table 3 (large: accounting info[†])

Open (seconds)	120	27	3
Save (seconds)	85	9	2
Redraw screen (seconds)	12	3	3
Close (seconds)	25	2	.5
File size (K)	1,604K	65K	20K

*Tycho file doesn't include graphic element.

[†]Word table unusable — too many columns for one-page width.

Three different tables were tested for speed and memory use on Table Tools, Tycho, and Word on a Mac II with 5 megabytes of RAM running under MultiFinder. Table 1 had 26 rows and 13 columns of instrument readings, Table 2 was a financial report of 8 rows and 4 columns that included a 3-D bar chart, and Table 3 was a 72-row-by-21-column table on accounting packages.

than do the other programs.

Handling Graphics within Cells

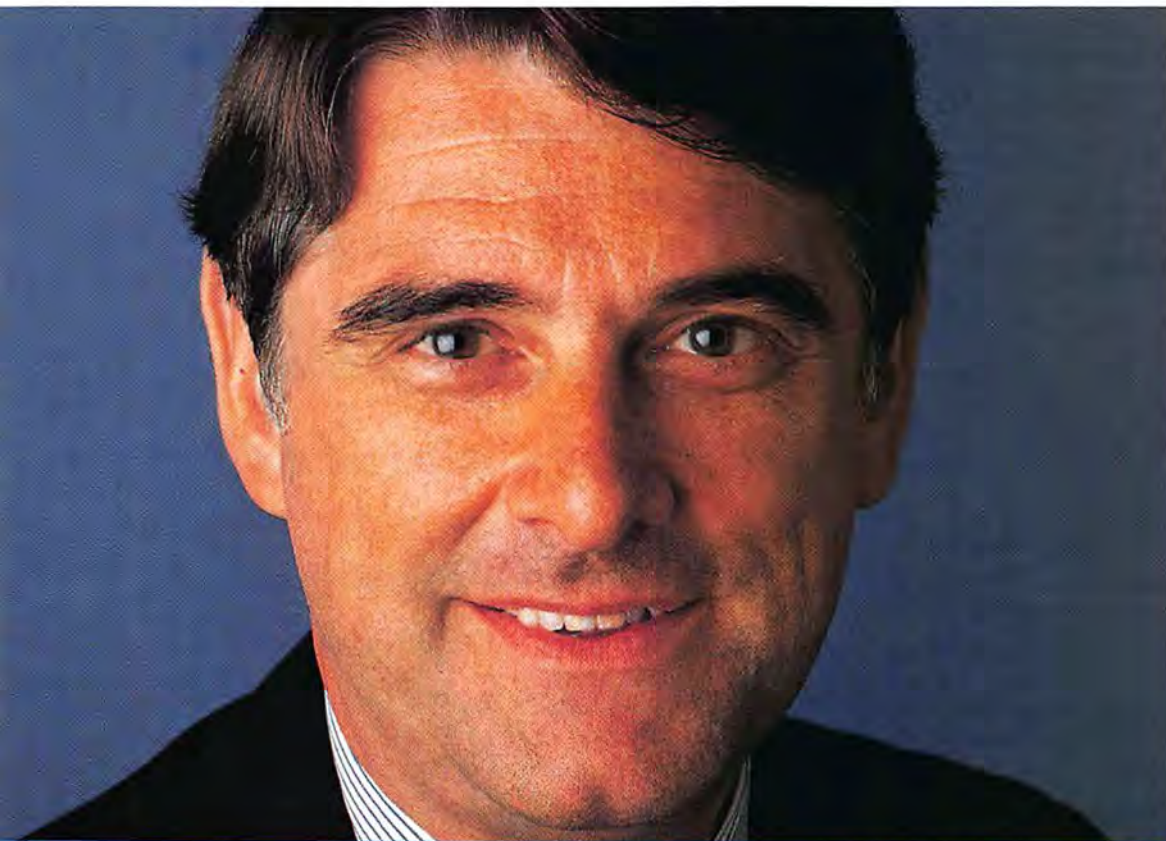
Tables sometimes require graphics — small charts, pictures, lines, or shading — within cells. Word's table maker can put graphics into cells just as it can put them anywhere else in a document. Select a cell, paste the graphic in, and resize or crop the imported image if you want. But Word has no commands of its own for shading cells or for creating lines, shapes, or any other graphic.

With the exception of images from its dingbat palette, Tycho 1.0 does not accept graphics within cells (this is supposed to change in version 1.1), nor does it offer a line-drawing command. You can place a Tycho table within the cell of another Tycho table, however. Tycho's only graphics muscle is in shading cells. You can

select from five shades (from white through gray to black) for any cell or area of a table, including headers and footers. Tycho also has an interesting Rule-Based Shading feature that allows you to shade patterns, such as alternate rows or a checkerboard, onto tables. The shades print as halftones on a laser printer.

Table Tools has the most generous graphics ability of the three programs. Any cell can hold a graphic image imported from some other source, but the importation process is confusing. Before you can place graphics in a cell, the cell must be set to "graphic" type. At the beginner power level, this happens automatically, but at the advanced level, you must set it yourself. Once a graphic is placed, you can scale and crop it and position it within the cell — at the center, at any corner, or at any midpoint of a

Another MacUser Success Story



Mr. Forrest Jerome, Director of Product Development Systems, Colgate-Palmolive

“MacUser helps us identify and evaluate the product features that are important to our business.”



Forrest Jerome
Director of Product
Development Systems
Colgate-Palmolive

As Director of Product Development Systems, Forrest Jerome helped bring the first microcomputers into Colgate-Palmolive.

“We were one of the earliest companies to adopt the Macintosh,” Jerome remembers. “Originally, we bought them just for senior management. Now, almost five years later, the Macintosh is part of Colgate’s standard hardware platform.”

Jerome views the Mac as an indispensable tool. “It gives people in our company the ability and confidence to

make a difference. I call it ‘individual innovation.’ Individuals throughout the company are discovering that the Mac changes their jobs in many small ways—ways that add up to a substantial competitive advantage for the entire corporation.

There’s another tool Forrest Jerome finds indispensable—MacUser magazine.

“Our Information Technology Group makes hardware and software recommendations that affect the entire company. But we can’t possibly do an in-depth

evaluation of every product out there. That’s why we depend on MacUser to give us the information we need.

“The comparative product reviews are probably most important to me—though, actually, it’s all important, from the features to the advertising. MacUser tests and reviews every available product in a given category, to make sure we don’t miss anything. I count on the Lab Reports to tell me what works and what doesn’t, and to help me identify the features that would mean the most to

Colgate’s business. MacUser helps us understand how useful the product will be once it’s installed in our offices around the country.”

Rigorous, thorough tests from the best lab in the industry. Credible, easy-to-read editorial content. That’s why Forrest Jerome—and 300,000 other Macintosh business buyers—make more buying decisions with MacUser than any other Macintosh magazine.

Contact: Jeff Miller, Publisher
(415) 378-5601

Are you one of those people who considers tax preparation only slightly less painful than childbirth?

Do you wait until the point of no return before doing yours? Or pay a lot of money to an accountant and evade the whole thing?

Has form 4868* become an annual ritual?

Then you may be startled to learn that there are thousands of people out there—Macintosh® users just like you—who actually enjoy preparing their taxes.

No kidding. We've got letters.

From happy users of MacInTax™, the runaway best-selling tax program for the Mac.

How did MacInTax become so popular? Because it's so easy.

As easy as filling in the blanks on your choice of over 75 forms, schedules, worksheets and statements that pop up on your screen in the exact IRS format.

Don't know which forms you need? Don't worry.

MacInTax helps you decide.

MACINTAX

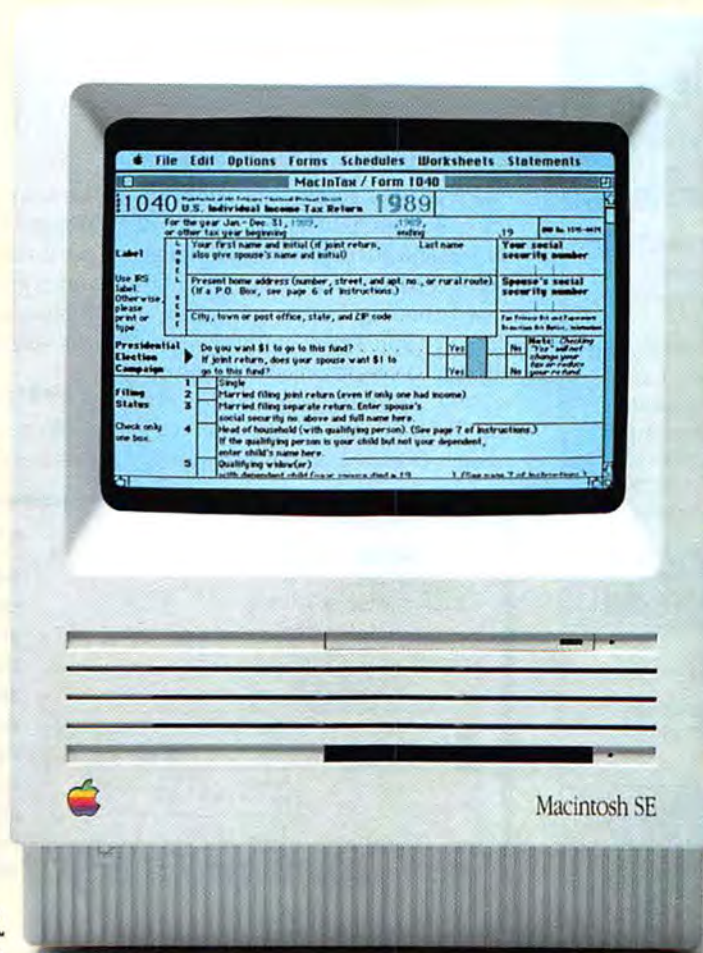
Excellence in Software
'89, '87
Software Publishers' Association

World Class Award
'89, '88, '87
MacWorld

#1 Tax Product Rating
'89, '88
InfoWorld

Award of Distinction
'88
BYTE

Golden Gavel Award
'88
MacGuide



already made on others, MacInTax makes all the necessary changes.

Automatically.

When you're finished—which shouldn't take long, even if it's your first time—your laser or dot matrix

"Rating: 10 of a possible 10... simply the best micro-computer program on the market for personal tax preparation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program [we've] ever tested."

—Chicago Sun Times

"MacInTax is so good that it has literally driven the competition from the market."

—MacUser

printer spits out your return as exact replicas of official IRS forms.

Of course, you do have to sign, date, stamp and mail the return yourself. But you have to do that even when

you use a professional.

Speaking of professionals, hundreds of them secretly use MacInTax to prepare the returns of people just like you.

No kidding. We've got letters.

Call us at 1-800-622-6829 and we'll read you a few.

Aren't sure what belongs on which line? MacInTax fills you in: IRS instructions are on-line for every line. And Softview is always on the end of your telephone line.

Can't tell when a form is complete? MacInTax tells you what's done, what isn't and what's left.

Afraid of making a mistake? Don't be. MacInTax checks your input, helps prevent illogical, inconsistent or incomplete entries and performs all tax calculations—and recalculations—for you.

When an entry you make on one form, schedule, statement or worksheet affects the entries you've



S O F T V I E W

1721 Pacific Avenue, Suite 100, Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 385-5000
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR DOS/WINDOWS
*Automatic Extension of Time to File

ARE YOU STILL EVADING YOUR TAXES?

Please circle 99 on reader service card.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF MacUser

Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect them for easy reference!

MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

**For Fast Service Call
Toll Free, 1-800-972-5858**

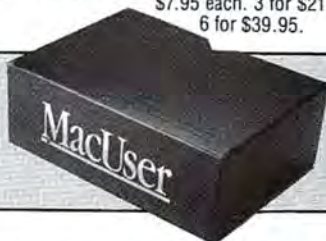
MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods.
\$9.95 each. 3 for \$27.95. 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference.
\$7.95 each. 3 for \$21.95.
6 for \$39.95.



MacUser

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue—Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send me: Quantity ☐ Binders ☐ Cases
Payment by check or money order enclosed for \$_____.

Add \$1 per case/binder for postage and handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US Currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (minimum order \$15).

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Street Address _____

Sorry we cannot ship to P.O. Boxes. Thank you.

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Turning the Tables

side. Table Tools also lets you draw diagonal lines across cells (from top left to bottom right) and offers 10 fill shades and 20 fill patterns. Although Table Tools doesn't have the rule-based shading feature of Tycho, it does let you select multiple, non-adjacent areas for many editing operations, including shading. Finally, the Table Tools shuttle can fetch images from a graphics program.

With its shuttle and line-drawing features and the ability to put graphic images into any cell and crop and position them, Table Tools packs more graphics punch than Word or Tycho, with the exception of Tycho's rule-based shading ability.

Processing Text within Cells

Word 4.0 applies its full complement of word-processing features—

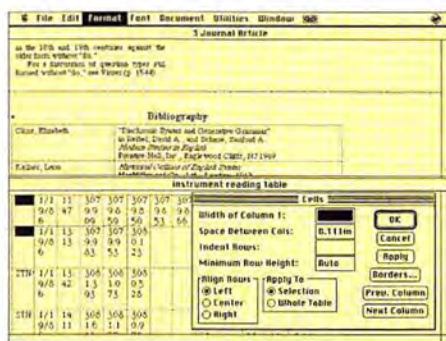


Figure 1:

Word 4.0's built-in table editor can create tables within word-processor documents, such as the bibliography table shown here. Word formats tables using the Cells dialog box (lower right). Wide tables, such as the Instrument Reading table at the bottom, aren't practical in Word, which limits tables to the width of a single page.

Figure 2:

Table Tools can group cells together and can fit and position graphics in grouped cells (the small bar chart is an example). But the interface is complex and sometimes confusing, forcing users to navigate between the Mode palette (at the bottom) and the style-sheet manager (see dialog box at top left).

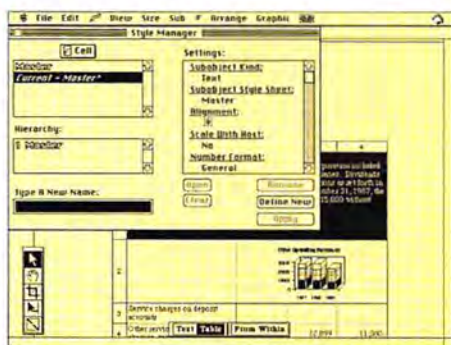


Figure 3:

The only graphics that Tycho 1.0 can hold in cells are dingbats from its library (under BATS, top left). But the program can shade cells and control many text attributes (see dialog box). Its associative footnotes (bottom table) automatically sort and renumber as you work.



spelling checker, word counter, sorting, footnotes, and so on — to text in cells. You can apply style, size, and font attributes (Word's style sheets can also be put to use with Word tables); use a ruler to set margins, tabs, decimal tabs, line spacing, and indents; and cut, copy, or paste within or between cells. With one ruler for every cell, finding the right ruler is a little confusing. There are no commands for swapping cells, columns, or rows, however, nor for "turning" the table (transforming rows into columns and vice versa). But you can insert, delete, or merge rows, columns, or selected areas.

Table Tools can boast of some "word-positioning" if not "word-processing" abilities. The standard Cut, Copy, and Paste features can be applied to multiple nonadjacent

locations. Table Tools has cut-and-paste text rulers that permit left, right, center, and decimal tabs and justification within cells. Line and paragraph leading, fractional character widths, and custom subscripts and superscripts from 0 to 127 points above the baseline are all available, as is a long menu of formats for numeric or date information. Table Tools' hierarchical style sheets allow you to record such details as whether a cell is locked against change during shuttle to a spreadsheet. However, the style sheets are not easy to understand or modify without referring to the manual. Table Tools lacks a search-and-replace command and a built-in spelling checker. It doesn't have the dingbats palette of Tycho, but it does offer a Key Caps display for putting special characters into cells

BetaWatch: Table Tools 2.0

When we looked at the beta version of Table Tools 2.0 in November 1989, it was still saddled with debugging code (and some obvious bugs). Small changes in version 2.0 include smooth pagination of multipage tables, outline fonts in various views, rotated graphics and text within cells, custom borders, footnote-number formatting, tab leaders, and accented and drop-shadow characters. Also planned were more significant changes, such as table templates, features for editing input data from databases and accounting sources, and 70-percent-smaller files. Preferences — which include the power level (only beginner and advanced — no intermediate as in the current version), numeric separators (American or European), and the use of fractional widths — can be saved with a table as a standard template for all new files. Files auto-scroll as you edit; in earlier versions, they don't. You can save a table in PICT2 format, with color.

Interface changes in 2.0 are significant. Although the modes remain, the menus have been reorganized and are definitely easier to navigate. Some items that were buried in dialog boxes are now in menus.

A scaled-down version of the program, called Table Tools 2.0 Light, is also promised. Light won't work on multipage tables, import PICT or PostScript graphics, export SYLK, scale or rotate graphics in cells, or format numbers, and it won't have text rulers in cells. It will also be missing style sheets, the new database and accounting publishing features, and the Shuttle. But it will cost only \$95.

Version 2.0 in beta is a bit faster than version 1.0, and the files are 33 percent smaller, but that still leaves Table Tools files 10 to 20 times larger than Word or Tycho files. The best file-size results come with the Compact Files option of 2.0. Saving the compact files is fast, but opening them is very slow, and even the compact files are still 5 to 10 times larger than Tycho or Word files. Speed improved in some cases with version 2.0, but not much in others. (Because the program was still in beta form, these results are inconclusive.)

Table Tools 2.0 can boast several useful improvements, but the central problems — slow performance, large file size, and a complex interface — remain. The interface is somewhat simpler but is still modal and confusing. The files are a bit smaller on disk, but unless you use the Compact Files option, they're 15 times the size of Tycho files. With Compact Files, they're still 7 times larger on-disk and take much too long to open. And the Compact Files option doesn't reduce the amount of RAM the files occupy. Performance is also somewhat better in 2.0 than it was in 1.0 but is still significantly slower than Tycho's or Word's.

From the Nation's Largest
"MAC ONLY" Store...

THE MAGIC OF THE MAC

at Unbelievable savings!

OUR BEST SELLING PACKAGE EVER!

IICX
\$3288
CPU With Pkg. • List \$4669

Save a MacBundle on a complete system package to meet your specific needs! Call now for quote.

\$6488
List \$9100.
Save Over \$2500.

- 1.44 Super Drive
- 100mb H/Drive
- 5mb Memory
- 101 Extended Keyboard
- ImageWriter II Printer
- 13" Color Monitor
- New SuperMac Color Board

SE Package Special!
\$2088
CPU With Pkg. • List \$2869

COMPARE PRICE, ATTITUDE, SUPPORT AND WARRANTY... THEN CALL US!

SE 1.44

- 1.44 Super Drive
- 4mb Ram Memory
- 50mb Fast H/Drive
- 101 Extended keyboard
- ImageWriter II Printer

\$3788
List \$5700.
Save Over \$1900.

800-331-1322

Mac Friends

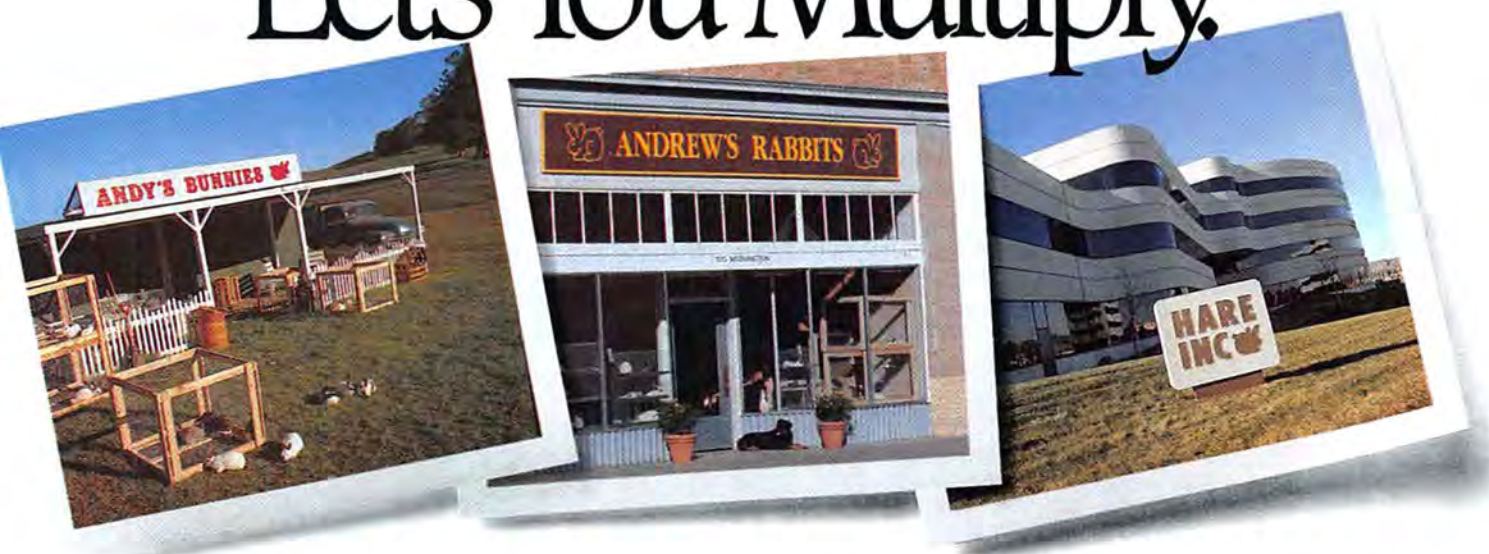
CALL US FOR AMERICA'S LOWEST MAC PRICES!

Leases, Credit Cards, CODs...OK!
Call Us Last

© CompuLink, Inc. 1989. Mac, Macintosh™, Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript™ Adobe Systems, Inc.

Please circle 86 on reader service card.

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.



The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.

Which is the most compelling reason to consider ACCPAC® Simply Accounting® for your Macintosh.

It offers all of the features you need to get up and running quickly today, as well as the more advanced options you'll need tomorrow.

No other package can get you off to such a fast start. "Easy to learn and a snap to use," *InfoWorld*

called Simply Accounting, "simply magnificent."

And unlike other accounting packages which come with just General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable, Simply Accounting gives you more advanced modules as well, like Inventory, Job Costing, and Payroll.

It all adds up to the best all-in-one accounting software you can buy. And it's backed by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES®**
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Please circle 25 on reader service card.

Turning the Tables

entirely by mouse work.

Tycho has the shortest list of word-processing features but doesn't lack the basics, including font, size, and style settings and both horizontal and vertical-alignment capabilities. The leading and margins (top, right, center, and bottom) can be set for each cell. There are no rulers within Tycho cells and so no tabs, but you can place a table within a cell and use the cells of the inset table for spacing. Tycho can work in points, picas, or inches (both Table Tools and Word can also work in centimeters). Tycho has an associative footnote feature that automatically collects and numbers footnotes at the bottom of tables. Tycho's style sheets can save and set styles for all new entries and for selected cells and areas, row headers, column headers, footnotes, and titles. The format settings for all those features can be logged into a Tycho table with the program's Report Settings feature. Tycho has no spelling checker or search-and-replace command.

For lots of control — and direct access to a spelling checker, search-and-replace, and other word-processing functions — Word is best. Table Tools is next in line, with more features than Tycho for text control within cells. Tycho does offer alignment and simple margin and leading settings within cells, however. Both Tycho and Table Tools, in this version-1.0 generation, lack some important commands such as search-and-replace and spell checking. All

three programs offer style sheets for saving your text formats.

Formatting the Table

You should be able to view and format a table according to its size, position, borders, and shading of rows, columns, titles, headers, footnotes, and so on. Commands should undo changes and swap, sort, and turn two or more cells at once.

Word doesn't always show a WYSIWYG view of tables as you edit them, although it does have a Page Preview function. Word has a ruler for columns but limits tables to the width of a single page. It lets you set the space between columns, the height of rows (the Automatic setting adjusts rows to fit contents), indentation of rows, and the vertical and horizontal position of the text relative to margins. Word has five styles of borders for cells and a menu to show which sides of the cell to apply them to. The Undo command reverses most other commands. Many of these attributes can be saved in a style sheet. That's a fair number of formatting options, although they aren't all that easy to find, tucked into three separate menus and into dialog boxes within dialog boxes.

Tycho starts with a view of the table that you can customize by hiding the footnotes, title, or headers, or by locking the headers (for scrolling through a large table). Column widths and row heights can be set to certain measurements, moved manually with

Excel-style cursors, or automatically sized to the text in the cells. (Table Tools and Word automatically size rows but not columns.) Tycho can set margins, alignment, and leading for headers, cell contents, and footnotes. You set the width of grid and frame lines from 0 to 8 points, select from the five shades of gray, and then dictate on a menu where they'll apply: headers, title, cells, and so on. The Undo command reverses any other editing command. Like Table Tools, Tycho can swap columns or rows, although it can't work on nonadjacent areas the way Table Tools can. Unlike Word and Table Tools, which can group cells, Tycho can group only headers. But Tycho is the sole program that can fill to the right or down, sort rows and columns (Word can sort rows), and turn a table.

Table Tools follows in the steps of page-layout programs with its formatting style. You can place the table on a pasteboard with its own rulers and alignment guides for viewing in actual size or reduced by percentages. A detailed Hide/Show dialog box lets you toggle the scroll bars as well as the palettes, Clipboard, rulers, and other elements of the display on or off. You can set column widths and row heights or let the program automatically adjust row heights to cell contents. There's a selection of border widths and styles along with a graphic menu for placement. Cells can be grouped together, and cell, row, and column contents can be exchanged. Special formatting commands, such as numeric and date formats to apply to text, come with the Shuttle feature. The Undo command doesn't apply to most table manipulations, only to text.

This category is more of a toss-up than are some of the others. Word doesn't do badly, although it doesn't have as extensive a repertoire of formatting options as the other two programs do. Table Tools has the most extensive ruler control, but I find its multiple modes and rulers confusing and its incomplete Undo command frustrating. Tycho has a simpler set

BetaWatch: Tycho 1.1

Tycho 1.1, scheduled for release in December 1989, should be out by the time you read this. At press time, it is expected to have pagination for multipage tables, accommodation of bit-mapped graphics within cells, and multilevel Undo and Redo. Version 1.1 will also include on-screen rulers, automatic data saving, table templates, EPSF saving, a Fit In Window view, and a Find-and-Replace command. In addition, it will have a size-seeking feature that attempts to maintain set table sizes or warn you about deviations from them. The aim is to keep a table the proper size for the hole it will fill in a page-layout program. Later versions (1.5 and 2.0) plan to add color and, when System 7 is available, hot links to other programs such as page-layout applications. Macreations has announced a Tycho Table Viewer utility to be available in the first quarter of 1990. It will let you view and print a Tycho table and export the table information as tabbed or comma-delimited text or as a PICT file. On learning of Mansfield's financial troubles, Macreations also announced a "don't use an orphan" offer of \$50 off Tycho for anyone now using Table Tools.

Turning the Tables

of menus and some handy commands for sorting and turning tables; Table Tools has to ship its tables to Excel to do such rearranging.

Perhaps someday we'll see table editors that calculate, sort, check spelling, handle and print color, have hyphenation and kerning, offer built-in drawing and painting tools, and more. But if the next-generation table makers are bug-free, efficient, and have the promised features, they will begin to step free of the shadow of Word, spreadsheets, and other compromise solutions. They will emerge as new, convincing publishing and presentation tools. Until then, I'm watching and waiting. 

Phillip Robinson rejects desktop computing because no desk can fit his three computers, stacks of vital papers, and a pair of feet. He's a dedicated tabletop (with the extra leaf in) writer, editor, and publisher.

Report Cards

Table Tools 1.01

\$\$\$1/2

A table editor and publisher that builds tables from scratch or converts text or spreadsheet files into tables. It positions and sizes rows and columns, aligns and formats text within cells, places and sizes graphics within cells, cuts/copies/pastes one or more locations simultaneously, saves formats in style sheets, and "shuttles" tables to Excel or a graphics program for editing and imports them back to Table Tools. Results are saved as a PICT file for use in a page-layout program.

Pro: Good typographic control.

Cons: It has a complex modal interface, is slow, needs several megabytes of RAM to work on medium or large tables, and saves tables as enormous files on-disk.

List Price: \$395.

Requires: Mac Plus or later.

Former address: Mansfield Systems, 550 Hamilton Ave., Suite 150, Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Tycho 1.0

\$\$\$1/2

A table editor that builds tables from scratch or converts text or spreadsheet files into tables. It aligns and styles text in rows and columns; exchanges and sorts rows and columns; adds footnotes, headers, and titles; shades cells; saves style sheets; and exports results as a text or PICT file.

Pros: It is fast and small.

Cons: Lacks ability to hold graphics within cells and has no spelling checker.

List Price: \$149.95.

Requires: Mac 512K or later; supports MultiFinder.

Mac creations, 329 Horizon Way, Pacifica, CA 94044; (415) 359-7649.

Grabbed my coat and grabbed my Mac, made the bus in seconds flat...

New! Macintosh Portable

Finally — the Mac Portable has arrived! It includes an Active Matrix LCD display, a 16MHz 68000 processor, 1 meg of memory, the FDHD 1.4 meg disk drive, an optional internal 40 meg hard disk, 4 dedicated expansion slots, 9 external ports, a rechargeable battery (lasts 6-8 hrs), a power adapter/charger, a built-in keyboard and track ball, ADB Mouse, and carrying case.

Mac Portable\$4495 (Delivery Charge \$61)

w/40 Meg Hard Disk.....\$4995 (Delivery Charge \$69)

Mac Portable Internal Modem.....\$379

GCC WriteMove Printer.....\$569

Shipping Information & Policies

Delivery charge includes shipping, handling & insurance for **DHL Door to Door Express Service** to the continental US, Alaska, Hawaii & PR. DHL to Canada add \$20 to delivery charge. DHL worldwide, call/fax for rates.

Visa, MC, Amex, and Discover Accepted.

CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple & Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All prices subject to change.

CDA Computer Sales, 1 CDA Plaza
PO Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830
Outside US in NJ 201-832-9004; Fax= (201) 832-9740
Mon-Fri 9am-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm
Customer Service (201) 832-9007; 9AM-4PM EST
Compuserve's Electronic Mall-GO CDA

CDA
computer sales

Call or write for our free Macintosh Catalog
featuring a complete line of hardware,
software & accessories.



US/Canada Call Toll Free 800-526-5313



Please circle 117 on reader service card.



Unsafe at Any Frequency?

The jury's still out on the dangers of exposure to low-frequency electromagnetic emissions. Are they harmless, or should your computer screen carry a health warning?



Every hobby and occupation has its health hazards, and working with a Mac is no different. Some of the problems associated with Mac use — headaches and eyestrain — are well proven and easy to avoid (take a break frequently to look out the window). But suspicions are rising that desktop-computer systems, including Macs, pose invisible dangers.

Specifically, some scientists now believe low-frequency electromagnetic radiation, long thought to be innocuous, causes several biological effects. It may even increase your risk of cancer.

Computer monitors generate a range of electromagnetic radiation, from extremely low frequency (ELF) emissions to high-frequency X-rays.

Federal regulations set emission standards for ionizing radiation, such as X-rays, and the high-powered heating effects of microwaves, but there are no rules governing monitors' low-frequency electromagnetic fields (see the "FCC Does Not Apply Here" sidebar).

Until very recently, researchers considered the low-frequency fields generated by power lines and appliances harmless because they don't disrupt cells' chemical bonds — as ultraviolet or X-rays do — nor are they strong enough to heat tissues significantly, as microwaves do. But accumulating evidence, particularly several disturbing studies linking proximity to power lines with increased incidences of cancer, has led many scientists and public-health officials to question whether these fields are really harmless.

Last year, the Congressional Office of Technology Assessment

By Winn L. Rosch

Free Demo Available

The power and performance of big system CADD...MicroStation Mac

Intergraph introduces MicroStation Mac — microCADD software merging the power of 2D/3D engineering design software with the ease of the Macintosh user interface.

Multiple-screen graphics

MicroStation Mac supports a maximum of eight separate views of a design. These are resizable and can be placed on any of up to six graphic screens, the maximum supported by the Macintosh. This allows for better display flexibility, resulting in more productivity and less design time.

Reference files

MicroStation supports 2D and 3D design and reference files so a user can attach up to 32 design files to the current file for reference. Reference files can reside locally or be accessed remotely over a network, thus allowing users working on the same project to view all the files simultaneously.

Fully Intergraph-compatible

Files are maintained in the same binary format on every platform so that MicroStation/IGDS files can be freely transferred between the VAX, PC, Intergraph workstation, and Macintosh with no translation required.

With over 450 commands and features to meet your design needs, MicroStation Mac exemplifies the most complete functionality of any CADD package available for the Macintosh, making MicroStation Mac your best choice for design needs.

For further information on MicroStation and the Intergraph Education Center and Reseller programs: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.

INTERGRAPH

Please circle 125 on reader service card.



Intergraph is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation is a trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Macintosh IIx

Unsafe at Any Frequency?

Macintosh Plus

Field values in milligauss

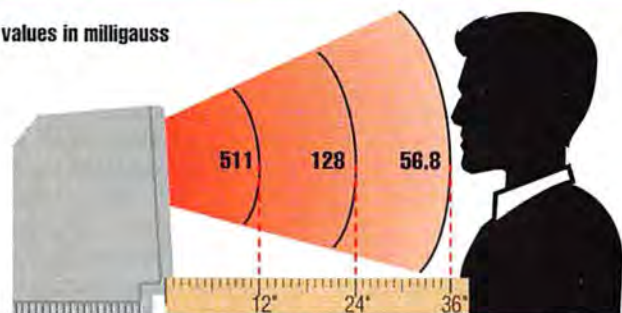


Figure 1a: Low-frequency fields generated by the Mac Plus, above, and Mac IIx with Apple 13-inch color monitor, below, fall off sharply with distance. Magnetic fields are measured in gauss (1,000 milligauss = 1 gauss). The earth's magnetic field is considered to be about 500 milligauss.

Macintosh IIx with Apple 13-inch color monitor

Field values in milligauss

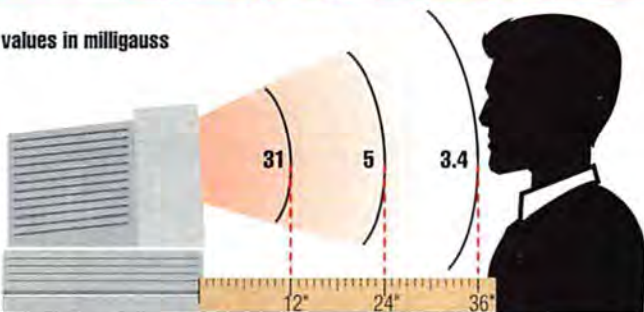


Figure 1b: Newer models and monitors generate lower-frequency fields.

(OTA) released a report by scientists at Carnegie Mellon University who had surveyed current research on the biological effects of low-frequency electromagnetic fields, and specifically the effects of ELF, which includes normal 60-hertz household current and some of the frequencies that control Mac displays.

The report concluded that there are "legitimate reasons for concern" about biological effects, but it also stated that current research does not provide "a basis for asserting there is a significant risk."

Is There a Cancer Link?

Research into low-frequency fields' health effects is still in its infancy and, in many cases, inconclusive. However, the OTA report pinpoints two main areas of concern regarding exposure: the promotion of cancer and central-nervous-system effects.

A 1987 epidemiological study funded by New York State utilities found that some children living near overhead power lines had almost

twice the chance of developing leukemia as those who lived farther away.

Research performed at the Veterans' Administration Hospital in Loma Linda, California, indicates that low-frequency fields may promote cancer by stimulating chemical activity associated with cancer growth within cells. There's no indication that low-frequency fields *cause* cancer — instead, they are associated with its growth in cases in which there is already a predisposition for cancer development.

In other research, studies on chicken embryos suggest that developing nervous systems are particularly susceptible to low-frequency fields. The OTA report comments that these effects may be latent, showing up only in specific situations or later in life, in the same way that a pregnant mother's alcohol use can lead to her child's later learning disabilities.

Another series of studies on chicken embryos, known as the *henhouse project*, exposed embryos at six labs in the United States, Canada, and Europe to pulsed 60-hertz fields, similar in some respects to those generated by computer monitors. Two of the labs found increases in embryo abnormalities, but these preliminary animal studies do not necessarily show that humans who are exposed to low-

FCC Does Not Apply Here

Every piece of computer equipment sold in the United States must pass a Federal Communications Commission (FCC) certification procedure that ensures that its radio-frequency emissions are below certain maximum standards, but it's not your health that interests the FCC.

Because its frequencies fall well below the bottom of the ranges tested, extremely low-frequency radiation is not monitored at all during the FCC certification process, which is intended to protect communications equipment from interference. These rules are designed to prevent the signals inside your Mac from radiating outward and adding noise to (or completely jamming) your neighbor's televisions and radios as well as your own.

This shortsightedness arises from the

FCC's official mandate to help keep the airwaves from snarling themselves in a confusion of unrestricted signals.

The FCC certification procedure covers only two kinds of emissions within specific frequency bands. Both the Class A (business and industrial equipment) and Class B (residential equipment) standards limit the signals your Mac can radiate into the air to frequencies from 30 to 5,000 megahertz and the signals it can slip onto the power line to between 450 kilohertz and 30 megahertz. These are the only two frequency ranges tested under the FCC certification procedure.

In other words, the FCC sticker on the back of your Mac means your radio doesn't have to worry about emissions — but you still may.

Unsafe at Any Frequency?

frequency fields face such risks. They show the possibility of problems, and that further research is necessary.

Low-Frequency Enigmas

Although there is no consensus on how these biological effects are caused, some things are known. Low-frequency magnetic fields, unlike ionizing radiation such as ultraviolet light or X-rays, don't change or destroy the chemical bonds in cells. They seem to interfere with your body's normal electrical behavior instead, says Keith Florig, one of the researchers involved in the OTA survey.

One aspect that complicates research is that some studies show *windows*, or thresholds, of effect — that is, only certain field intensities and frequencies seem to have any biological effect. Field strengths stronger or weaker than the window values (or signals at different frequencies) show little or no effect.

Another complication is that not all low-frequency waveforms are the same shape, and different shapes seem to have different effects. Most research has examined the effects of exposure to sinusoidal waves that are produced at 60 hertz (the frequency of power lines). But few studies have looked at the impact of other waveforms, such as sawtooth, which are generated at 60 hertz and other low frequencies, says Louis Slesin, editor of *VDT News*. Computer monitors, for instance, generate sawtooth waveforms at frequencies in the broadcast range.

Measuring Up

MacUser Labs' Tom Green measured the low-frequency emissions of several Mac models as well as several monitors. The results show two general trends: First, the newer the model, the fewer the emissions; second, emissions are lower toward the front of the system or display.

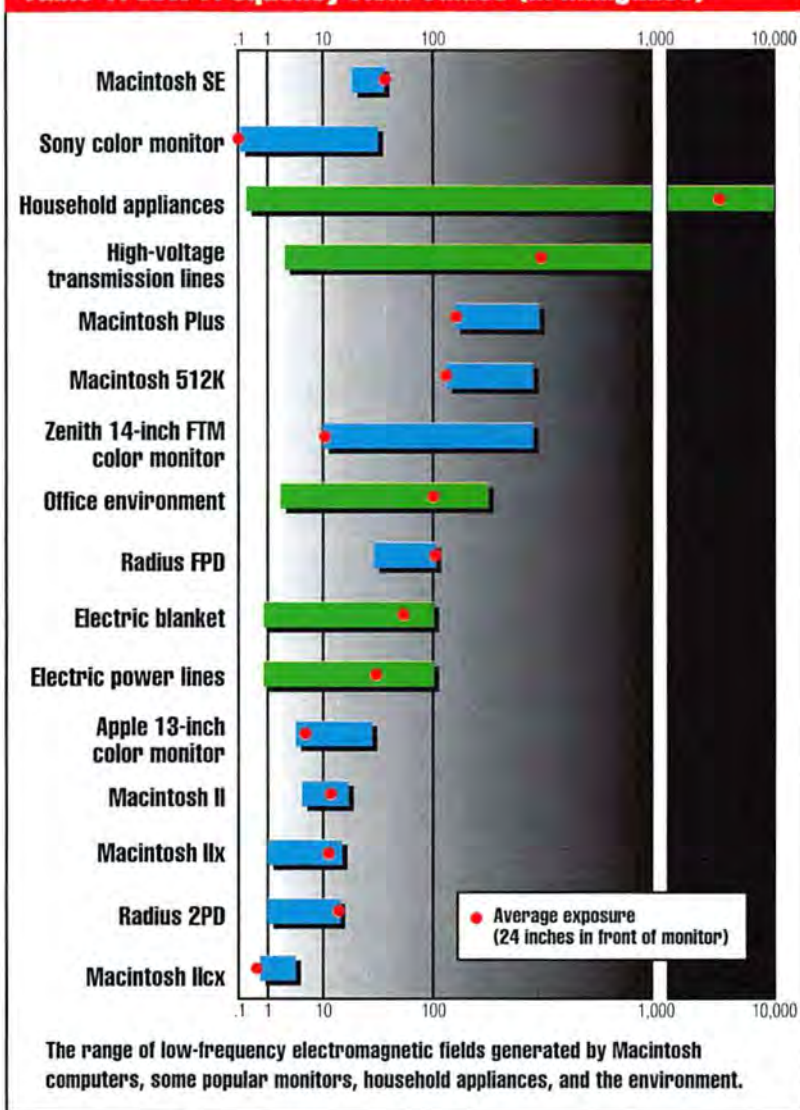
Monitors have higher emissions than CPUs, and they also tend to emit mostly from the sides rather than the front.

Two types of emissions were most prevalent. Most monitor emissions are sharp 60-hertz pulses that probably originate in the flyback transformer when it snaps the electron beam from the bottom of the picture back to the top at the end of each frame. The shapes of these pulsed waveforms approximate those that some studies have found to be the most biologically active. Monitors also radiate substantially at about 20 kilohertz, in the very low frequency (VLF) range, which has received even less study than ELF.

Of the equipment tested, the worst offender proved to be the Mac Plus, closely followed by the 512K. The 60-hertz magnetic field it generated was about as strong as the earth's magnetic field, and although this field *could* induce biologically active signals in the human body, it was strongest at the side of the system. The field in front of the computer — where you're likely to sit — was only one-fifth as strong. Mac IIs show dramatically weaker fields, and the IIfx generated the weakest field of all.

Monitors likely to be used with

Table 1: Low-Frequency Field Values (in milligauss)



Data courtesy of Tom Green, MacUser Labs, and the Electric Power Research Institute.

these machines showed magnetic fields much stronger than the Macs themselves but still well below the fields generated by older models (see Figure 1).

Protect Yourself

If you regularly use an older Macintosh or find the fields generated from more recent models worrisome, there are precautions you can take.

To begin with, distance yourself from your work. The captive magnetic fields associated with low-frequency radiation from displays and computers diminish in intensity with distance. Sitting an arm's length (2.5 to 3 feet) from the monitor can significantly reduce the strength of the field to which you're exposed.

If you can't work that far away from your system, the window nature of ELF fields affords another solution: Change your position occasionally. Two distinctly different working positions could change the field strength enough so that no part of your body will stay in the biologically active window for long.

Avoid the sides of monitors as best you can. For example, if you work in an office with several Macs, try to arrange them so that the sides and backs of each system are at the greatest possible distance from people working elsewhere in the room.

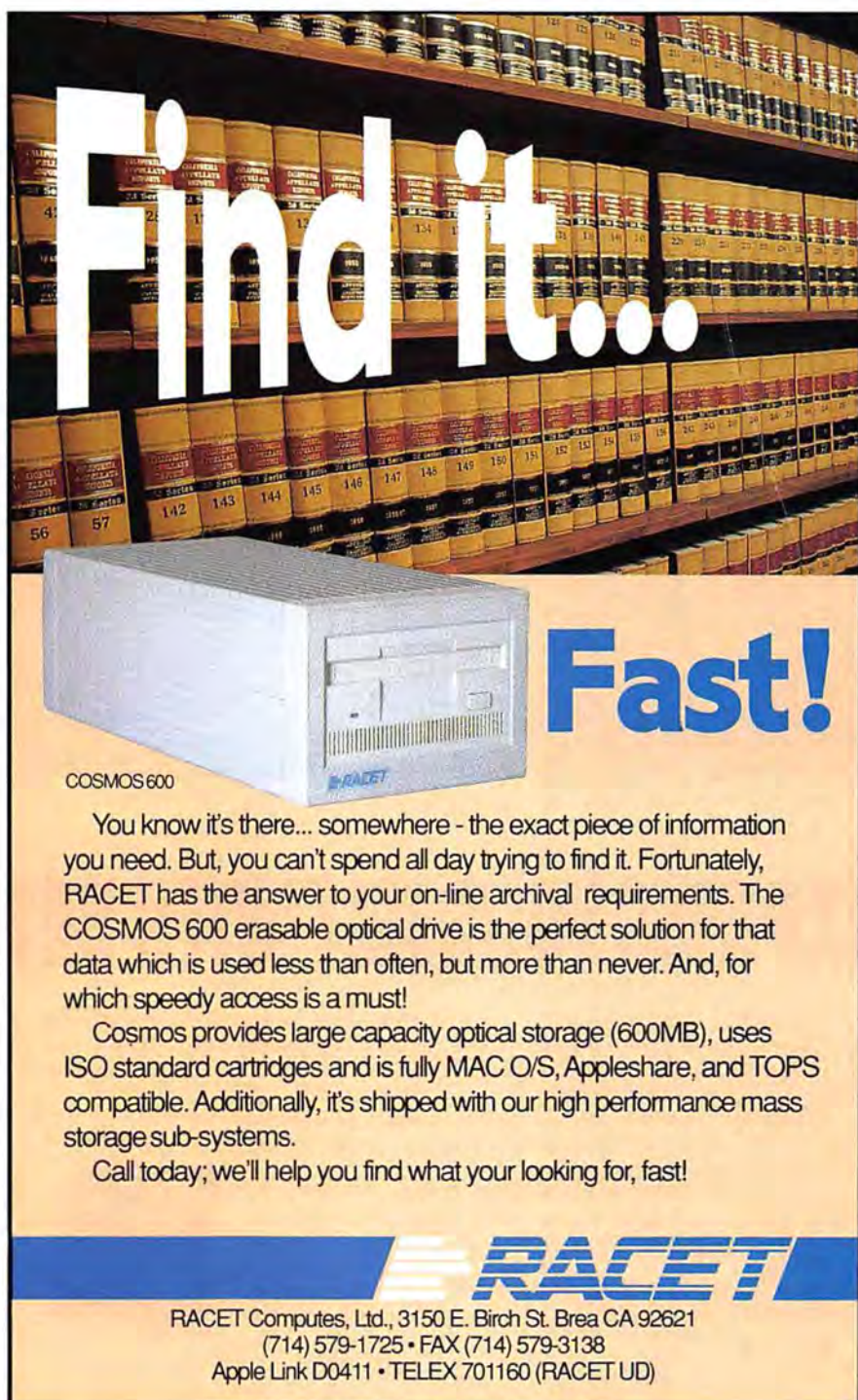
Commercial shielding devices do not seem to offer much protection against ELF magnetic fields, as they are designed to shield electrical radiation (which is rerouted to a direct electrical path to ground) and have no measurable effect on the magnetic component. As yet, there is no commercially available means of shielding ELF fields because the shields are tiny compared with ELF wavelengths (which are measured in miles rather than inches).

And finally, don't panic. Research is in the preliminary stages, so it's still too early to say whether low-frequency electromagnetic fields will be the asbestos of the 90s. It will take several years before scientists can determine with any certainty what

the specific risks are of using a computer monitor. Future articles in *MacUser* will explore and report on the continuing research in this area. In the meantime, the best advice we can give is to take reasonable mea-

sures to control your exposure. ☐

Winn L. Rosch is a computer writer who has worked with frequencies from 0 to 950 megahertz at powers of more than 3 megawatts and survived to write this article.



Find it...

Fast!

COSMOS 600

You know it's there... somewhere - the exact piece of information you need. But, you can't spend all day trying to find it. Fortunately, RACET has the answer to your on-line archival requirements. The COSMOS 600 erasable optical drive is the perfect solution for that data which is used less than often, but more than never. And, for which speedy access is a must!

Cosmos provides large capacity optical storage (600MB), uses ISO standard cartridges and is fully MAC O/S, Appleshare, and TOPS compatible. Additionally, it's shipped with our high performance mass storage sub-systems.

Call today; we'll help you find what your looking for, fast!

RACET

RACET Computes, Ltd., 3150 E. Birch St. Brea CA 92621
(714) 579-1725 • FAX (714) 579-3138
Apple Link D0411 • TELEX 701160 (RACET UD)

Please circle 177 on reader service card.



Illustration created in Swivel 3D by Joe Sparks.

EXPRESS YOURSELF WITH BETTER GRAPHICS

Swivel 3D™ is the best-selling, three-dimensional Macintosh program for anyone who needs high-quality graphics for product design, scientific visualization, animation, and graphics for desktop publishing and multimedia presentations.

Easy to learn and use, Swivel 3D comes with an extensive library of 3D art including alphabets, human figures, robots and additional shapes and figures.

By instantly changing the lighting, casting a shadow, or placing 2D art over a 3D surface, Swivel 3D gives you the freedom to explore all kinds of dramatic possibilities. Quickly and easily.

What's more Swivel 3D works with your other graphic programs because it supports all the popular formats: Encap-

sulated PostScript® for Adobe Illustrator; PICT2 for Studio8; PixelPaint and PageMaker; PICT for MacDraw II; and the animation format — PICS — for MacroMind Director.

Express yourself. Call (415) 543-3848 today.
Demo disks are available for \$10.



P A R A C O M P
• • • • •

Paracomp, Inc.
123 Townsend Street, Suite 310
San Francisco, Ca 94107, 415-543-3848

MacUser



PHOTOGRAPHY: WALT DUNSON; MODEL: MARK HAY; GROOMING: MODELING AGENCY

101 Hard Drives



In our most ambitious project to date, MacUser Labs sought out every hard-disk drive with less than 100 megabytes of storage capacity. We found 101 drives sold by 31 vendors, built with mechanisms provided by 11 OEMs. With such a confusing array of drives, it's almost impossible for anyone to separate the winners from the losers. That's why we've done it for you.

The drives were put through a rigorous suite of benchmarks to test read/write speed, raw drive performance, temperature and noise levels, and construction quality. In the end, we selected three top picks for each category of drive capacity. We also assembled a mammoth features table that includes the most important specifications for all 101 drives. So if you want to investigate alternatives to our favorites, you've got all the information you'll ever need at your fingertips.

"Cream of

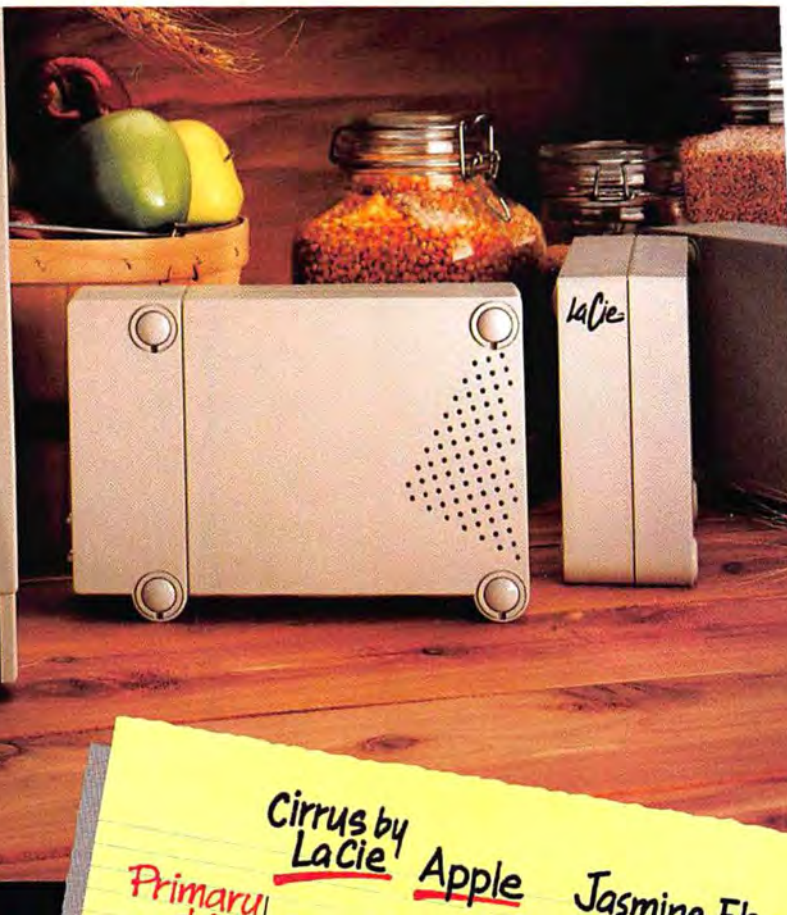
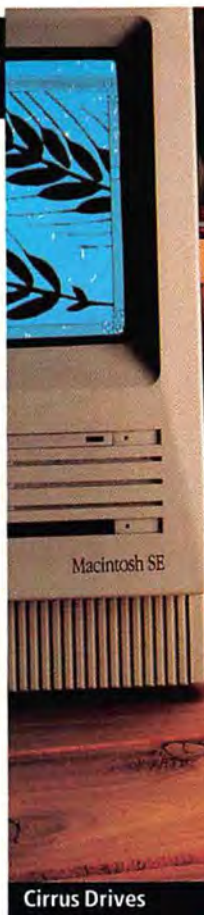
Do you compromise when you buy Apples?

To be chosen the best from a large crop of drives requires more than good looks. We've worked hard to make our drives the best, inside and out, because we know that your reasons for choosing a drive run more than skin deep.

You should know that many other drive manufacturers' concern with quality stops with the case. At La Cie we don't think that's what value is all about. That's why we only use the best drive mechanisms and components — and we can prove it. We offer the fastest, quietest and smallest drives with the only five year manufacturer's warranty in the industry backed for five years by Quantum, Maxtor and Hewlett Packard.

Our attention to details makes us better. Silverlining™ is one more example of that. We wrote it and MacWorld highly recommends it: "La Cie drives include the best software we tested." What does it do? Silverlining performs formatting, interleave setting, programmable SCSI addressing, true partitioning, resizing of partitions without initializing, diagnostics, password protection, defragmentation and much much more. We're proud to point out that Silverlining was the first partitioning software available for the Macintosh.

Next time you purchase a drive be sure you experience the difference... experience the cream of the crop — La Cie. That's your right.



Cirrus Drives

CAPACITY	EXTERNAL	MECHANISM
42 mb	\$659	Quantum
84 mb	\$959	Quantum
105 mb	\$1059	Quantum
201 mb	\$1599	Maxtor
613 mb	\$3099	Hewlett Packard

Includes Silverlining™, Silverserver™, WingZ Test Flight™, 5 mb of public domain software, Cordura carrying case, 30 day money back guarantee and 5 year warranty.

Specials*

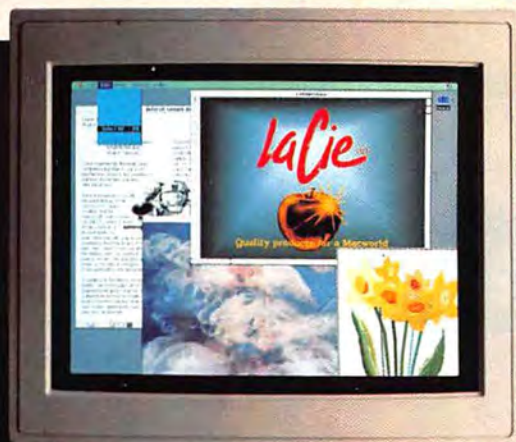
20mb—\$399 ★ 30mb—\$449
70mb—\$599

	<u>Cirrus by LaCie</u>	<u>Apple</u>	<u>Jasmine Ehman</u>
Primary drive	Quantum	Quantum and Sony	Seagate
Speed	Fastest	Fastest	Varies
Noise	Quietest	5DB louder	32% slower
Size	2 3/4 x 6 x 9"	2 times larger	32% slower
Warranty	4.2 lbs 5 years	90 days \$1250/5yr.	1.6 times larger 2 years

MacWorld Says "Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities"

the Crop"

MacWorld, May 1989.



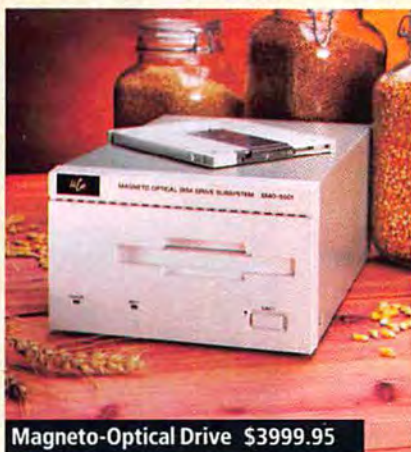
19" Color Systems from \$3999.95



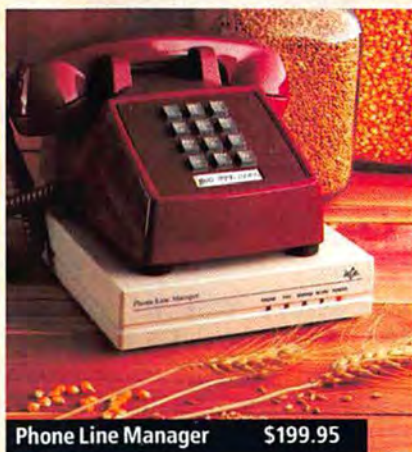
Modem for Portable Mac \$249.95



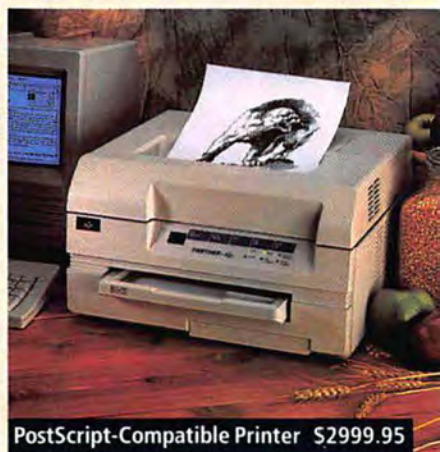
Cartridge Drive \$799.95



Magneto-Optical Drive \$3999.95



Phone Line Manager \$199.95



PostScript-Compatible Printer \$2999.95

Mass storage and productivity solutions for the Mac office.

19" LaCie LaMonz Color Systems: 72dpi, 1024 × 768 resolution, anti-glare screen and tilt/swivel base. 8 or 32 bit for display of 256 or millions of colors.

- 8 bit card with Sony® Trinitron monitor — \$3999.95
- 32 bit card with Sony® Trinitron monitor — \$5999.95

Cirrus 600MO Magneto-Optical Drive: 600 megabytes of erasable, removable data storage. Includes superior Sony drive mechanism, plus our own Silverlining and Silverserver software.

LaCie Modems:

- 2400 baud Internal data and fax modem for the portable Mac — \$249.95.
 - 2400 baud Internal modem for Mac II — \$299.95
 - 2400 baud External modem — \$169.95
 - 9600 baud External modem — \$819.95
- Introductory offer! All modems include MacKnowledge™, LaCie's Silverplatter™ software and cables.

Phone Line Manager: Automatically routes and sends voice, FAX and modem calls over a single line. Answers incoming calls and connects to the correct device automatically or by caller-entered access codes.

Cirrus Removable Cartridge Drive:

45mb cartridges offer limitless storage with floppy convenience and hard disk speed. Includes LaCie's Silverlining and Silverserver software.

Panther PDX PostScript-Compatible Printer: High resolution, 6ppm, 35 resident typefaces and 300dpi for graphics applications and word processing. "Best New Output Device" Qume's 1989 Eddy Winner

LaCie LTD.

Call Us Now! 1-800-999-0143

16285 SW 85th, Bldg. 306
Tigard, OR 97224, (503) 684-0143

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA, Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 10% for rush handling. Cirrus, LaCie, Silverlining, Silverserver and Silverplatter are trademarks of LaCie, Ltd. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Prices and specifications shown are subject to change without notice. Comparisons drawn from MacWorld reviews and company and manufacturers' specifications for 80 mb drives; call for further details. Product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies. *Specials are limited quantity, one year warranty and include zero footprint case. Specials do not include carrying case or 30 day M.B.G.

Please circle 75 on reader service card.

101 Hard Drives

In the
quest for the
perfect hard-disk drive,
MacUser Labs evaluates
101 external drives
with less than 100
megabytes.

By Winn L. Rosch
and the MacUser Labs staff

The hardest thing about hard-disk drives is making the right choice from among the hundreds of available models. There are speeds that would make Chuck Yeager pale, capacities that would have overwhelmed Orson Welles, cases that might make a La Croix model appear naked, and prices that could make a sheik shriek.

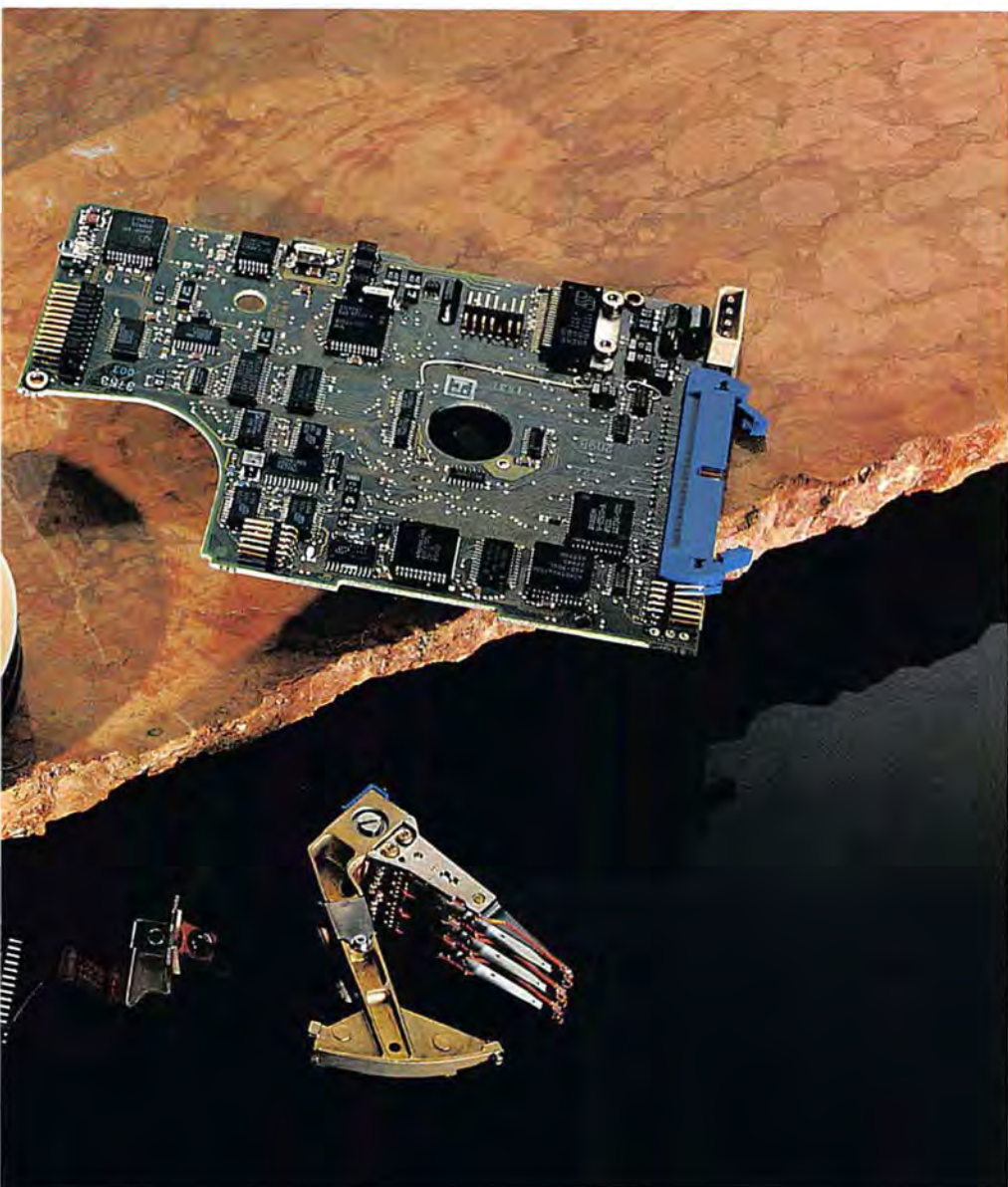
Yet if you're serious about getting the most from your Mac, you need a hard-disk drive. Their multimegabyte capacities let hard drives store all your favorite applications and related documents in one place, where you can access them much faster than with floppy drives. Once a luxury item, the hard drive has become a necessity in today's world of gargantuan graphics files and seam-bursting System Folders.

Hard drives are available in such an

abundance that evaluating them and picking the best ones turned into the most challenging project yet attempted by MacUser Labs. In keeping with the needs and budgets of typical Mac users, we decided to test only external drives with capacities of less than 100 megabytes. Even so, we managed to pile up 101 SCSI drives from 31 vendors, leaving little room for our technicians to squeeze into the labs. (For a look at drives with capacities in excess of 100 megabytes, see "Big Hard Disks," June '88.)

The 101 drives cover a wide range, from disks for which we'd gladly pay list price (\$399 for 20 megabytes up to \$2,295 for 80 megabytes) to those we'd happily throw into a body bag and bury. In the interest of fairness, we tested them all but established six categories based on capacity — 20, 30, 40, 60, 80, and 90 megabytes — and compared individual





PHOTOGRAPHY: FRED SIMMON

drives only with other drives that had a similar number of megabytes.

Initially, we limited our focus to three measures: megabytes, milliseconds, and manufacturing quality. After all, with any hard drive, you're buying storage capacity, speed, and hardware that you're likely to keep as long as you keep your Mac — and possibly longer. We compared megabytes per dollar, ran DiskBasher! to determine speed, and examined the guts of each drive.

Using the information garnered in the first round of tests, we calculated normalized scores for each drive by weighing bytes per buck (50 percent), DiskBasher! (25 percent), construction (12.5 percent), and ease of setup (12.5 percent). To narrow the field down to a select 18, we chose the 2 top-scoring drives in each size category in addition to a third drive that didn't necessarily rate among the

highest (usually because of inflated retail pricing) but that we felt deserved special recognition. In addition, a drive series that won in one category was automatically eliminated from competition in the others. This approach let us highlight as many vendors' drives as possible. When a drive is recommended in one category (such as the Jasmine DirectDrive 40), however, it usually means we liked the same line of drives in other sizes too.

We then tore into the finalists with a vengeance, benchmarking every aspect of performance, checking safety features, grading workmanship, and even measuring temperature and noise levels. After weeks of intense evaluation, we can confidently recommend the best external drives for your Mac.

Before going any further, we should note that with the exceptions of Rodime and Western Digital, most vendors don't

manufacture the mechanisms that are the heart of any disk drive. Of the 101 drives from 31 vendors, only 11 OEMs (original-equipment manufacturers) are represented. Vendors buy disk mechanisms in bulk from OEMs and then assemble them in a case with a power supply, cables, and other components. More than anything else, the mechanism determines the drive's performance. Keep this in mind, because some vendors vary the mechanisms they use, depending on market price and availability. If you're interested in a certain drive because it contains a Seagate ST125N-1 mechanism, for example, make sure that's the model you get, not the slower ST125N-0. Some vendors openly admit to switching mechanisms; others hide that fact. If a vendor isn't willing to commit to providing the mechanism you want, you'd best take your business to one that will.

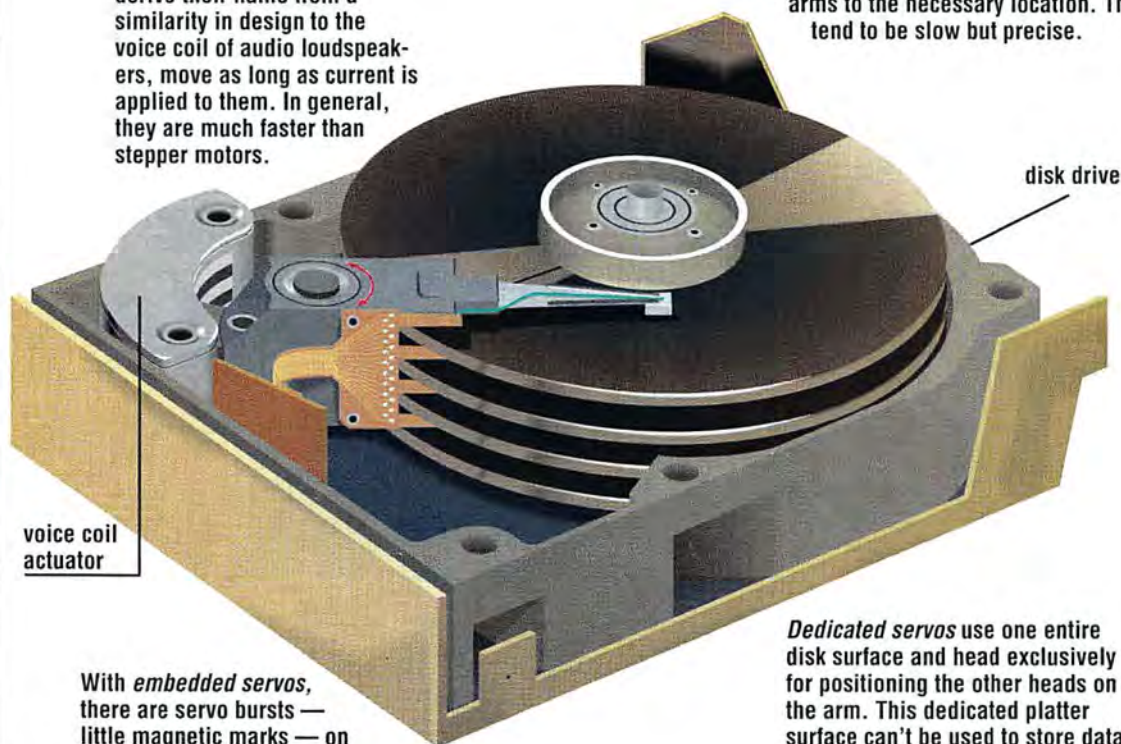
How It Works: External Hard Drive

All the Mac hard-disk drives reviewed this month have several read/write heads on a single swinging arm. The faster the heads move to a given data location on the platters, the shorter the wait you perceive during disk access. Actuators move the arms across the surface of the platters, but servos help the drive figure out the exact location of the heads. There are two primary types of *actuators* — stepper motor and voice coil — for moving the arms, and two types of *servos* — embedded and dedicated — for determining when the heads are correctly positioned.

Voice-coil actuators, which derive their name from a similarity in design to the voice coil of audio loudspeakers, move as long as current is applied to them. In general, they are much faster than stepper motors.



Stepper motors rotate in discrete steps each time current is applied, and multiple steps are usually required to move the arms to the necessary location. They tend to be slow but precise.



With **embedded servos**, there are servo bursts — little magnetic marks — on every platter surface and between all the sectors. The heads determine where they are by reading these embedded bursts of information.

Dedicated servos use one entire disk surface and head exclusively for positioning the other heads on the arm. This dedicated platter surface can't be used to store data, but it allows for faster operation than with embedded systems. Hybrid servos mix embedded and dedicated techniques to provide quick, accurate head positioning.



embedded

servo bursts

data sectors

dedicated



Bytes and Bucks

Just as a one-size-fits-all wardrobe is likely to leave you with sleeves dangling to your knees, no one hard drive can possibly be the ideal fit for all systems and situations. You must weigh what you want and what you can afford, to reach a compromise.

The first decision to make concerns capacity. How many megabytes of storage do you want? How many do you need? There is a golden rule that simplifies this decision: All else being equal, buy the largest-capacity drive you can afford. No one has ever regretted having an excess of megabytes.

Larger-capacity drives are better buys too. Building a hard-disk drive is a lesson in economics, with both fixed and variable costs. Every external hard drive, no matter what its capacity, requires the same basic ancillaries: a case, a power supply, and minimum-wage labor to screw everything together. Those fixed requirements mean that even before the drive mechanism goes in, the product costs in the vicinity of \$200. For a 20-megabyte drive, that may be more than half the retail price. For a 90-megabyte drive, it may be less than a quarter.

To compare the economics of similarly sized drives, divide their formatted capacity by price. If the bytes per buck are relatively close, make your buying decision based on speed or some other factor. We could have presented the megabytes-per-dollar results, but the prices in the "Buyer's Guide to 101 Hard Drives" table are manufacturers' list prices. They don't necessarily reflect actual "street" prices because mail-order vendors rarely discount their drives as much as do vendors that employ dealer channels.

Racing the Interface

Besides price, the most important drive attribute is speed. A hard drive should be an asset to your Mac, not an anchor that slows its performance. Ideally, you need a drive that can spin off its information as fast as your Mac can use it. Drives vary widely in their performance: Some are agonizingly slow; others are blazingly fast. It may buck conventional logic, but sometimes it's wiser to buy a slow drive.

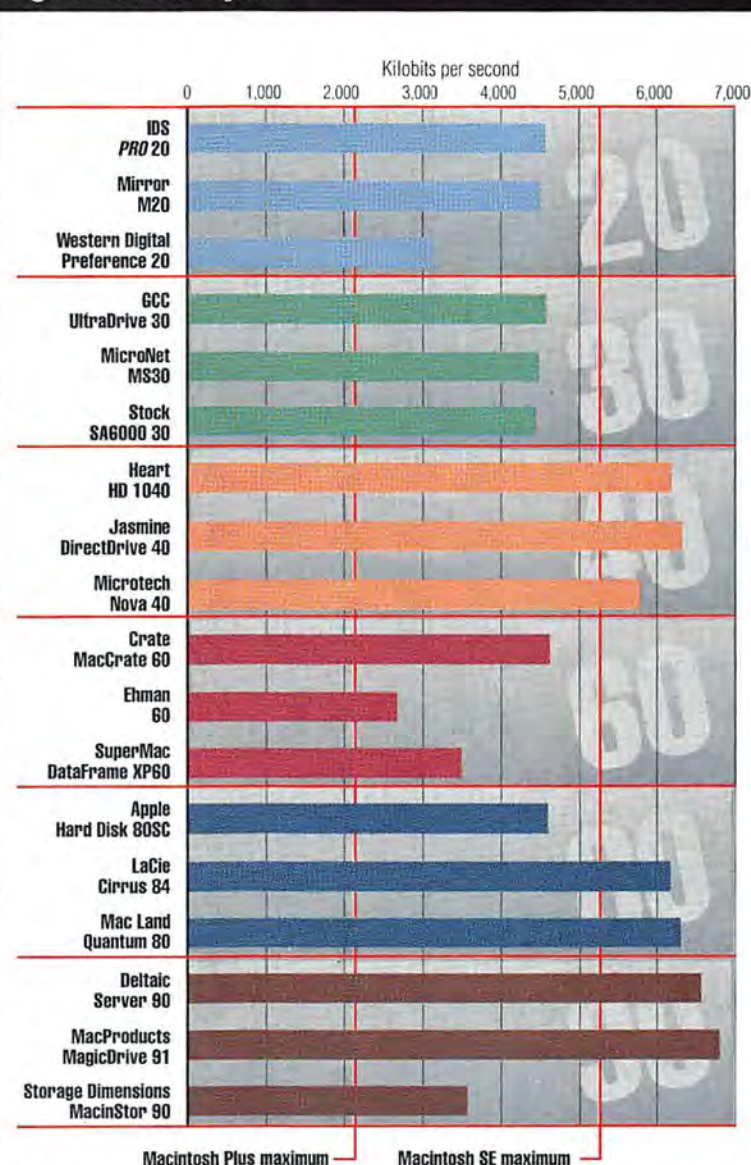
You see, external hard-disk drives attach to the DB-25 connector on the back of all Macs since the Plus. This connector is the SCSI port, and it provides a standard way for attaching multiple devices

— such as hard-disk drives, scanners, and CD-ROM drives — to the Mac. The problem vis-à-vis hard-drive speed is that the three different series of Macs — the Plus, the SE, and the II family (including the SE/30) — have different maximum limits on their SCSI throughput: about 2,104; 5,248; and 11,200 kilobits

per second, respectively. You should buy a drive that closely matches the transfer rate of your Mac's SCSI interface; anything faster may be wasteful because SCSI becomes a bottleneck.

One popular measure of a drive's speed is *seek time*, the theoretical average time required to move the read/write head from

Figure 1: Raw Speed



As measured with the shareware utility SCSI Evaluator, under controlled laboratory conditions, all our top picks can spin off data faster than the SCSI port of the Mac Plus can accept it. Only an elite few have throughput faster than an SE, and none can attain the 11,200-kilobit-per-second limit of the Mac SE/30.



Power Speed Reliability

Since 1985, PLI has provided powerful storage solutions for data intensive environments.

Selecting proven storage systems that are ideal for your individual requirements is easy. PLI offers a comprehensive range of products that anticipates your storage demands.

More Power To You

PLI delivers more power to you with a wide spectrum of storage solutions. External and internal hard disks from 20 to 650MB, plus rugged new 45MB removable cartridge drives. In addition, the new TurboFloppy 1.4 complies the line by offering unequaled flexibility for MS-DOS™ file intergration.

Optical Power

PLI redefines optical read / write storage technology. The Infinity Optical™ combines unlimited storage capacity, support for MS-DOS™ / MAC / AUX / Novell™, and a PLI exclusive, DOSTransfer™. This powerful utility enables MS-DOS files to be read on the Macintosh™, certifying the Infinity Optical™ as the most powerful optical drive you can buy.

High Performance

With every PLI drive, high performance is a fact, not fable. Exclusive acceleration software delivers exceptional data transfer rates and extraordinarily fast access times. Each drive includes the TurboWare family of high performance software found only with PLI drives.

Reliability

Since it's inception, PLI has been dedicated to one simple principle - reliability. And it is on this foundation that PLI has built a wide range of products that are the finest offered by anyone anywhere. Along with high performance and a significant array of storage solutions, you get what you expect from PLI - reliability.

For the Dealer nearest you call ...
(800) 288-8754



PLI-MUSEAD-09

Please circle 48 on reader service card.



Capsule Reviews

iDS PRO 20

★★★★½

This low-priced retail drive (\$695) has exemplary construction and ease of setup. Its small plastic case matches that of an external floppy drive in size and design, making it the perfect choice for carrying around, but because it draws power from the floppy-disk-drive port, it can quickly drain a Mac Portable's battery. Its Seagate ST125N-0 mechanism is a moderate performer and runs warm because the system lacks a fan.

Pros: Compact size. No AC power required. Lots of software. Automatic head parking. Rotary-switch SCSI ID. Two-year warranty. **Cons:** Runs warm. No fan.

Mirror M20

★★★★

A hard drive for the budget conscious, the Mirror M20 (\$447) delivers modest performance, courtesy of its Seagate ST125N-0 mechanism. Its well-built zero-footprint case lacks access to internal SCSI terminators, but it does feature a noise filter, switched outlet, good manual, and good setup software.

Pros: Inexpensive. Switched outlet. Automatic head parking. Push-button SCSI ID. Zero footprint. Two-year warranty. **Cons:** Marginal workmanship. Internal termination.



20-MB Drives

Our favorite 20-megabyte hard drives: the iDS PRO 20, Mirror M20, and Western Digital Preference 20.

Western Digital Preference 20

★★★★

Though slower than the other 20-megabyte top picks, the Preference 20 (\$699) makes up for its slow speed with excellent construction. The plastic snap-together case holds a Western Digital 382R mechanism inside its steel subchassis. The rotary SCSI ID switch also selects the termination, and there are indicator lights for power, access, and head park.

Pros: Excellent construction. Rotary-switch SCSI ID. External termination. **Cons:** Slow SCSI Evaluator. No automatic head parking.

Capsule Reviews

GCC UltraDrive 30

★★★★½

The UltraDrive 30 (\$629) is the least-expensive 30-megabyte retail drive. It also deserves credit for its excellent construction: The snap-together plastic case wins high marks on all counts, except that the screw securing the top stripped its plastic anchor during evaluation. The Seagate ST138N-1 mechanism delivers medium performance. Overall, workmanship is very good, and the design leaves the inside of the chassis open and airy. It comes with SUM II.

Pros: Lots of software. Informative manual. Automatic head parking. Push-button SCSI ID. External termination. Zero footprint. Two-year warranty. **Cons:** Noisy.

MicroNet MS30

★★★★

There's not much to distinguish the MicroNet MS30 (\$845) from the rest of the 30-megabyte pack except its marginally lower price and good construction. Its zero-footprint metal case holds a Seagate ST138N-0 mechanism. SCSI ID is set with a DIP switch. The open-frame power supply is internally fused, but the wiring is neat and well laid out.

Pros: Good construction. Excellent setup software. Automatic head parking. Zero footprint. **Cons:** DIP-switch SCSI ID. Internal termination.

Stock SA6000 30

★★★

The Volkswagen of hard drives, the SA6000 30 (\$529) offers an excellent price per megabyte. It's built around a Seagate ST138N-0 mechanism packed in an off-the-shelf vertical case that looks used or remanufactured in both the samples we examined. A noise filter and external fuse add quality; spliced wires and Magic Marker blackening of chassis parts shake the faith. Its low price and good performance more than compensate for its aesthetic shortcomings.

Pros: Inexpensive. Quiet. Automatic head parking. Rotary-switch SCSI ID. **Cons:** Dubious workmanship. Photocopied manuals. Internal termination.



30-MB Drives

The top 30-megabyte drives: the MicroNet MS30, GCC UltraDrive 30, and Stock SA6000 30.

one track to another. OEMs usually report this time in milliseconds, with lower seek times indicating faster drives. The primary factor in determining seek time is the mechanical design of the disk drive itself (see the "How It Works" sidebar). The problem with seek times is that they aren't useful for comparisons between drives, because two drives with the same seek times may perform very differently in real-world situations. Because Mac files tend to be large, data throughput is more important than seek time.

To measure the raw drive speed of our 18 top picks, we used SCSI Evaluator, a shareware utility that writes nonsense blocks (not actual files) to the drives. As Figure 1 shows, even the slowest of our top picks — the Ehman 60 — has an average throughput in excess of the maximum SCSI transfer rate of the Mac Plus. Only an elite few are faster than an SE, and none can attain the 11,200-kilo-bits-per-second limit of the Mac SE/30, although the MacProducts MagicDrive 91 comes close.

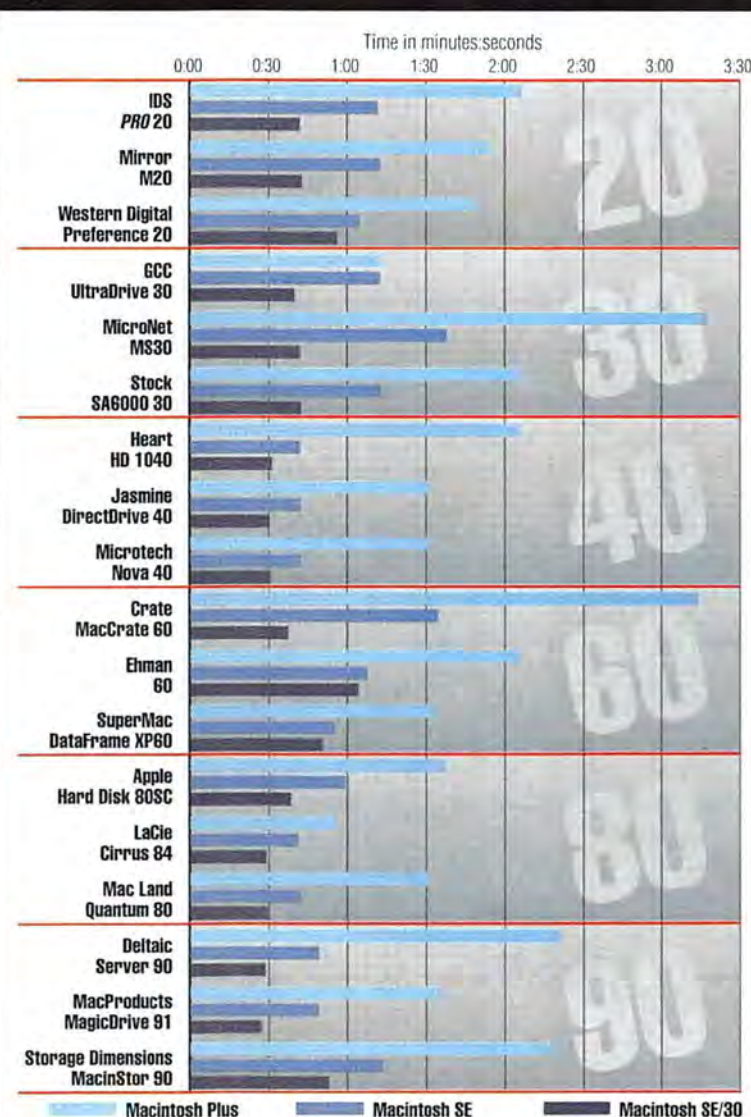
All the drives have the potential to outrun the SCSI port on a Mac Plus, but that doesn't mean they all perform the same in daily use. To test the real-world speed of all 101 drives, we used DiskBasher!, an exclusive MacUser Labs benchmark. DiskBasher! simulates typical drive performance by reading and writing actual files, unlike SCSI Evaluator, which measures pure throughput. It's like the difference between your actual mileage and the EPA ratings for automobiles. The DiskBasher! results (lower times indicate faster drives) listed in the "Buyer's Guide to 101 Hard Drives" table were generated on a Mac SE/30. Because of their slower SCSI interfaces and less powerful CPUs, a Mac SE takes 60 percent more time, on average, and a Mac Plus requires 200 percent more time (see Figure 2). The MicroNet MS62 was the slowest of all 101 drives, and the Relax Hard 90 Plus was the fastest.

Mixing Sectors

What happens if your hard drive can dish up data faster than it can be transferred to the Mac? Well, believe it or not, you wait a lot. To understand why, you need to know how data is stored on and retrieved from a hard disk.

Before any data can be written to a hard disk, the disk needs to be formatted. During a low-level format, a formatting utility lays out a pattern of concentric

Figure 2: Real-World Performance



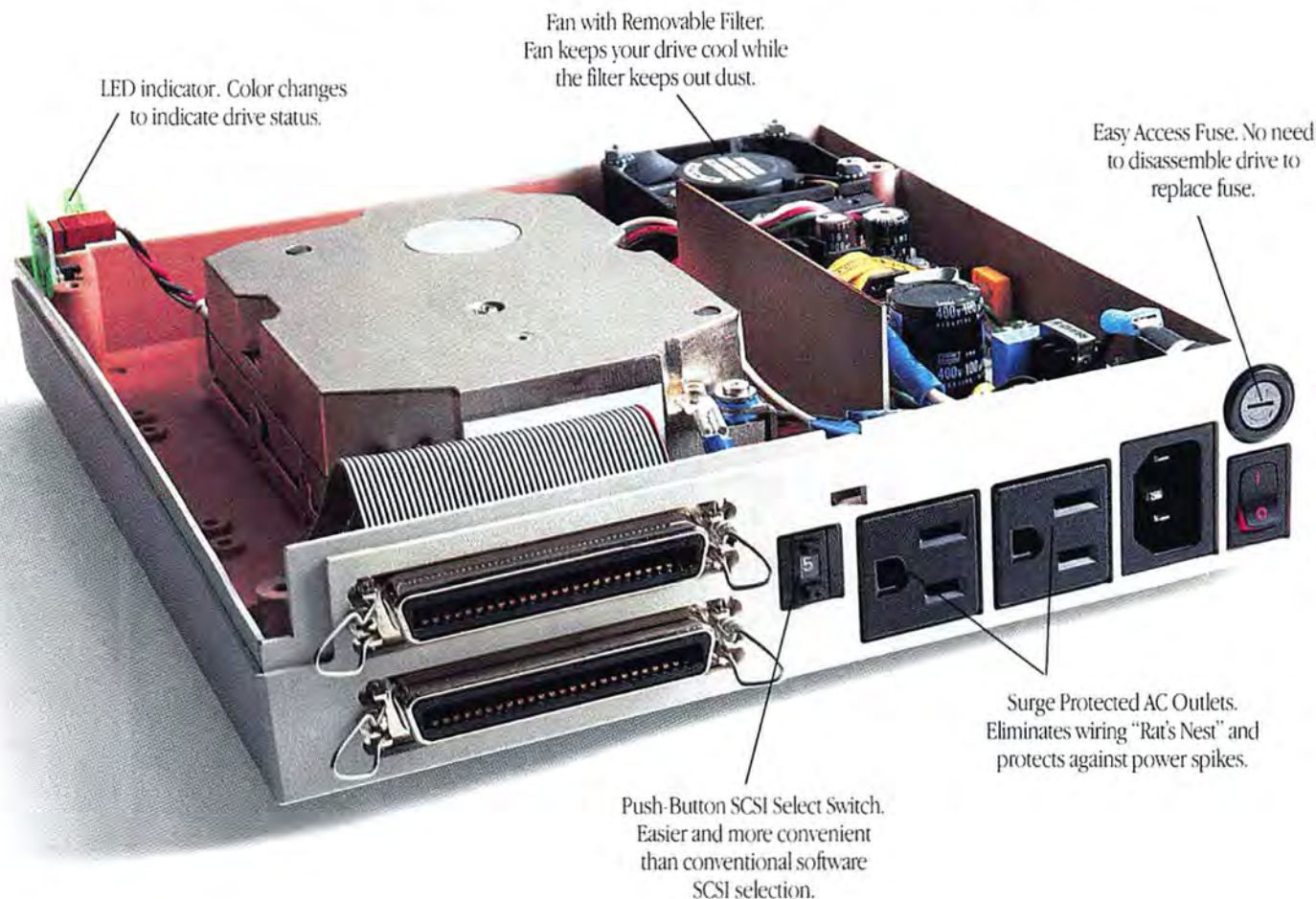
DiskBasher!, an exclusive MacUser Labs benchmark, simulates drive performance during typical read and write operations. The results (lower times indicate faster drives) in the "Buyer's Guide to 101 Hard Drives" table for all 101 drives were generated on a Mac SE/30. As this figure shows, for our 18 top picks, a Mac SE takes 60 percent more time than the SE/30 on average and a Mac Plus needs 200 percent more time because of their slower SCSI interfaces and less powerful CPUs.

circles (called *tracks*) on the disk. Each track contains many *sectors*. After the tracks and sectors are in place, data can be written to the disk. Later, when an application requests data from the disk, the drive moves its read/write head to the appropriate track and sector and begins reading the data that was written before.

It sends the data back to the Mac, one sector at a time, waiting for the go-ahead from the SCSI interface before sending the next sector.

If the requested data is in contiguous sectors and the SCSI interface gives the go-ahead fast enough, the drive can efficiently transfer all the necessary data in

Value Is More Than



Buyer beware. There are those that would have you believe that all external hard drives are essentially the same. But smart consumers know that looks can be deceiving.

Everywhere there are companies touting products with the Jasmine look. Yet, while it's relatively easy to make a drive that *looks* like a Jasmine*, no one has come close to matching the superior design and value of the award-winning DirectDrive™ series.

Below The Surface.

The real difference begins under the cover. Jasmine uses only the best drive mechanisms available. We've spent countless engineering hours working with the

top manufacturers around the world to bring you high quality, high reliability drives. In fact, Jasmine co-engineered the industry's first 70,000 hour MTBF (mean time between failure) mechanisms, which are fast becoming an industry reliability standard.

Superb mechanisms are just the beginning. Stringent incoming inspections and testing, a ten-point quality control procedure during assembly, 24 hour burn-in and post-assembly testing all add up to high reliability.



The Award Winningest Drives — Jasmine has been honored by more industry awards than all other drive suppliers combined!

han Skin Deep.

The Side You Never See.

Take a look at the back of our drives and you'll see some of our exclusive design advantages. Like two switched surge protected AC outlets. Plus a push-button SCSI selector for fast, easy configuration. And our easy-access fuse is as simple to replace as a light bulb.

Environmental Control.

Heat and airborne dust are the enemy of every piece of electronic equipment you own. If dust particles infiltrate your hard drive, failure is almost certain. That's why we incorporate a fan with a removable, washable filter for the ultimate in environmental control.

The Brains Behind The Beauty.

Hardware is only part of the story behind Jasmine superiority. Our exclusive DriveWare™ Optimization

Software provides improved drive performance, disk partitioning, password protection, automatic diagnostics and error correction, and A/UX compatibility.

A Different Profile.

Our unique BackPac™ is an excellent example of Jasmine's innovative engineering. It attaches to the back of your Macintosh® Plus or SE series, adding high-capacity storage without cluttering

your workspace. And your system will still fit in most Mac carrying bags.

Inner Beauty.

Installing your own internal drive is easy with Jasmine's universal InnerDrive.™ It comes with brackets for every Macintosh CPU, so as you upgrade your system, you can take your Jasmine drive with you.

Introducing Platinum Flower Service.

Jasmine built its reputation on providing a high level of service and support. And now we're setting a



new standard of excellence with our exciting Platinum Flower Service Program. Every drive we produce is accompanied by our unique Platinum Flower Package. Inside the package, you'll find tools and programs designed to keep your drive where it belongs, working with your Macintosh.

And To Top It Off...

To make your Jasmine drive a complete storage system, we include some free extras. Like the acclaimed SUM II disk management software (a \$149 retail value). SUM II provides

data recovery, file encryption, disk optimization, and backup utilities.

Plus your drive comes loaded with 5MB of the latest ShareWare compiled from the library of the prestigious Berkeley Macintosh Users Group (BMUG). And a Hard Disk Encyclopedia, a complete set of cables and connectors, and an easy access termination panel.

All at no extra cost.

It All Adds Up To Unmatched Value.

Add it all up: Superior features, Platinum Flower Service, SUM II, DriveWare, 30 day money-back guarantee, Two-year parts and labor warranty, and best of all, great pricing. It all adds up to the best hard drive value in the business.



Every Jasmine drive comes with DriveWare, ShareWare, and SUM II data protection and recovery utility.

Capacity	DirectDrive	InnerDrive	BackPac
20MB	\$ 449	—	—
40MB	\$ 599	\$ 599	\$ 699
80MB	\$ 849	\$ 849	\$ 949
100MB	\$ 999	\$ 999	\$1,099
130MB	\$1,199	\$1,199	\$1,299
180MB	\$1,499	\$1,499	\$1,599



Our remarkable BackPac lets you add a high-capacity drive without sacrificing portability.



Jasmine

To Order, Call

1-800-347-3228

Visa, MasterCard, American Express and corporate purchase orders accepted.

Please circle 60 on reader service card.

Capsule Reviews

Heart HD 1040

★★★★½

One of the less expensive 40-megabyte retail drives, the Heart HD 1040 (\$839) consists of a speedy Quantum ProDrive 40S mechanism inside a thin steel shell. Overall construction is excellent. The case's footprint is a bit bigger than that of a Plus or SE, and the system's power supply is internally fused.

Pros: Fast SCSI Evaluator. Quiet. Automatic head parking. Thumb-wheel SCSI ID. Zero footprint. Two-year warranty. **Cons:** Poor manual. Internal termination.

Jasmine DirectDrive 40

★★★★

The DirectDrive 40 (\$599) has it all: excellent performance, which it gets from a Quantum ProDrive 40S mechanism; great

construction with attention to detail (including a filtered air supply, two fused and switched outlets, surge protection, and SCSI-termination access); and a generous supply of software. Only loose wiring and unkeyed internal connectors downgrade the overall impression.

Pros: Inexpensive. Fast SCSI Evaluator. Two switched outlets. Surge protection. Automatic head parking. Push-button SCSI ID. Two-year warranty. **Cons:** Wire work could be better.

Microtech Nova 40

★★★★

Price and performance make the Nova 40 (\$649) a good choice. The plastic zero-footprint case packs a Quantum ProDrive 40S mechanism and is doubly fused. The Nova series comes with excellent manuals, software, and a plastic case.

Pros: Small price tag. Automatic head parking. Push-button SCSI ID. Zero footprint. Five-year warranty. **Cons:** Internal termination.



40-MB Drives

Recommended 40-megabyte hard drives: the Jasmine DirectDrive 40, Microtech Nova 40, and Heart HD 1040.

one pass of the read/write head. If the SCSI interface is too slow, however, the drive will be able to transfer only one sector of data at a time. It must then wait for at least another full rotation of the disk until the next sector is again correctly positioned under the read/write head. Each rotation requires about 1/60 of a second — a lifetime in computer terms.

To avoid this time-wasting spinning in place, hard-drive makers employ a trick called *sector interleave*. Instead of logically consecutive sectors being placed one after another on the hard drive's magnetic platter, they are physically laid out in an alternating pattern (see Figure 3). While the drive waits for the Mac to catch up, only the intervening sectors (rather than the whole platter) spin past before the heads read again.

Interleaving makes a drive perform faster, but too much of a good thing — interleaving too many sectors — can degrade performance. Too much interleaving means you have to wait for too many sectors to spin past before the drive is ready again. Thus, finding the optimum interleave for a given computer helps eke the most performance out of a hard-disk drive.

Interleaves are normally expressed as the number of sectors that must spin by for each sector that is read. As a general rule, the best interleave for disks on an unaccelerated Mac Plus is 3:1; on an SE, it's 2:1. The SCSI port of a Mac SE/30 can outrun even the fastest drive, so a 1:1 ratio is usually best.

If we hold these truths to be self-evident, then it's impossible for a disk to be interleaved properly for all Macintoshes. You need the ability to set the

On the Horizon

As the data-transfer rates in Figure 1 indicate, many hard-disk drives exceed the maximum throughput speeds of the SCSI port on the Mac Plus and SE. Fortunately, an ANSI (American National Standards Institute) subcommittee is hammering out an enhanced SCSI standard that's expected to be ratified later this year. Called SCSI-2, it promises to increase data-transfer speed by a factor of 8 and add several convenience features to the SCSI connection.

The current SCSI standard transfers data 8 bits at a time, whereas your Mac prefers to deal with information in 32-bit chunks. SCSI-2 matches the Mac's demands by adding an extra 68-pin connector for carrying the additional 24 bits of data. The new connector complements the 50-pin Centronics-type plug that's used on today's SCSI equipment. Although that means you need an extra cable to link SCSI equipment, it keeps "wide bus" SCSI devices compatible with the earlier standard.

SCSI-2 also adds speed by doubling the bit rate across the bus

under certain conditions. They include the use of special high-quality cables and differential signals, in which two wires are used for each bit of data. You won't be able to use DB-25 SCSI connectors for such high-speed transfers, because they provide too few pins for all the necessary signals.

In addition to the speed enhancements, SCSI-2 calls for a Common Command Set, which makes certain commands mandatory for all SCSI devices. As it stands, developers pick and choose which commands they want to implement in their SCSI devices, which causes compatibility chaos. Although SCSI is usually pronounced "scuzzy," Apple's quirky implementation is jokingly referred to as "scummy," for *small computer Macintosh interface*.

Because these SCSI-2 enhancements require hardware revisions, they won't help existing Macs unless third-party developers introduce SCSI-2 NuBus cards. We can only hope future Macs will have SCSI-2 built in.

Figure 3: Sector Interleave


Because SCSI is slower on earlier Macs, drives must be properly interleaved for best performance. For example, a 2:1 interleave, where every other physical sector is the next logical one as far as the drive is concerned, is recom-

mended for the Mac SE. While the drive is waiting for SCSI to give the go-ahead to read the next sector, only one "wasted" sector passes beneath the read/write head—the disk doesn't have to make an entire revolution.

proper interleave for your hardware configuration, which is done during the low-level formatting of a disk, when the actual tracks and sectors are laid out. Some installation utilities detect the type of Mac being used and automatically set the optimum interleave. But if an accelerator is present, the chosen interleave may be

inappropriate. For this and other reasons, it's best if you have the option of setting the interleave manually.

Installation

Before you worry about setting the proper interleave—in fact, before you can do anything with a hard drive—you

must resolve two SCSI issues: identification and termination.

The SCSI protocol lets you connect up to seven devices (even multiple hard drives, for increased storage) in a daisy chain—a single device plugged into the back of another—but each device in the chain requires a unique identifying

Capsule Reviews

Crate MacCrate 60

★★★

Although the MacCrate 60's construction and workmanship rank among the best, the cooling of the MacCrate 60 (\$839) proved among the worst because its fan hides inside the modular power supply. The MacCrate's performance was average because of its Seagate ST277N-0 mechanism, but the system nevertheless scores high on attention to detail.

Pros: Good workmanship. Automatic head parking. Push-button SCSI ID. Zero footprint. Two-year warranty. **Cons:** Runs warm. Internal termination.

Ehman 60

★★★

Price is the best reason for buying the Ehman 60 (\$579); performance is the reason to avoid it. Its Seagate ST277N-0 mechanism proved among the slowest of all tested. On the other hand, design and workmanship are generally good—it features filtering and an access door to internal terminators.

Pros: Good software and manual. Runs cool. Automatic head parking. Push-button SCSI ID. Zero footprint. Two-year warranty. **Cons:** Noisy. Slow SCSI Evaluator.



60-MB Drives

Our favorite 60-megabyte drives: the Ehman 60, Crate MacCrate 60, and SuperMac DataFrame XP60.

SuperMac DataFrame XP60

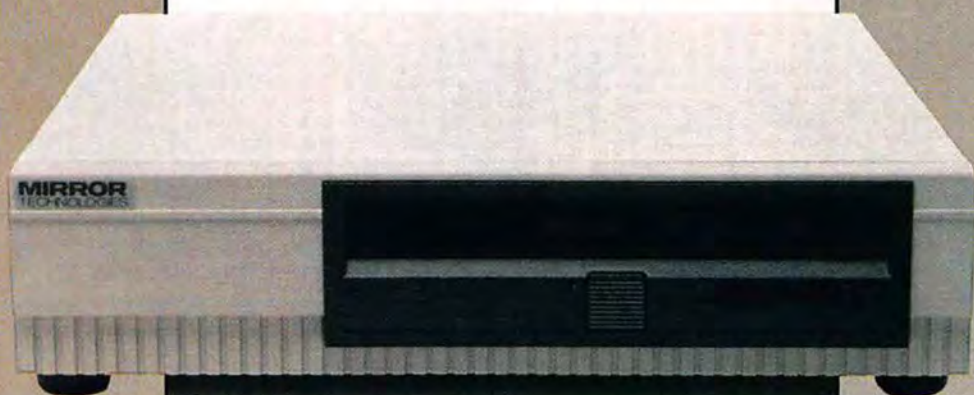
★★★★½

The vertical metal case of the DataFrame XP60 (\$1,199) contains a Seagate ST277N-1 mechanism. Inside, the wiring is neat and well insulated. Setup is a breeze. Bundled software is extensive, including SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool, and DiskFit.

Pros: Good documentation. Solid workmanship. Automatic head parking. **Cons:** Slow SCSI Evaluator. Noisy. Software SCSI ID. Internal termination.

You No Longer Have To Sacrifice Quality & Service For A Great Price!

MIRROR
TECHNOLOGIES



45 Mb Removable

\$747

If you've narrowed your next drive purchase down to a SyQuest-based removable, you're halfway there. This Eddy award winning technology has become the standard for Macintosh removable media drives. Fast access, large 42Mb volumes, and cross-vendor hardware compatibility make it the right choice.

But which SyQuest-based drive do you buy?

There is a difference; and no one knows better than Mirror Technologies. Our DriveCare™ technicians repair everyone else's drives, and get to see what makes them tick (or *not* tick).

Compare! Look for features like external SCSI address selection. An international power supply that works anywhere in the world. Solid steel construction. An AC convenience outlet. Whisper quiet cooling fan. Gold plated contacts. Protective EMI/RFI filters. And great software that includes formatting, diagnostics, and disk backup utilities. All in a sleek, low profile package that fits neatly under the Mac.

And don't be deceived by "extended" warranties that don't even cover the SyQuest mechanism! You deserve better than that.

Discover the benefits of dealing with the *Original Direct Merchant of Macintosh Peripherals!* We've been setting the pace for Macintosh mail order peripherals since 1985. Our customers have long enjoyed the savings of our factory direct price strategy. And the security of our risk-free 30 day Love-It-Or-Return-It™ policy. And our 24 Hour/7 Day a week Order Hotline. And our MirrorLoaner™ downtime minimization program. And immediate delivery (96% of our orders ship within 24 hours). And our DriveCare™ drive repair program.

Call today and let us show you a better way to buy Macintosh peripheral products!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 800 654-5294



M Series External starting at **\$447**

Sleek, fast, and quiet. No compromises. International power supply, SCSI switching, fan, and cables are standard equipment. Shipped formatted, tested and loaded with over 20Mb of software, backed by a 2 year warranty.

20Mb: \$447 60Mb: \$627
30Mb: \$497 80Mb: \$697
40Mb: \$527 100Mb: \$897
45Mb: \$547 160Mb: \$1197



M Plus External starting at **\$597**

These are the drives that reviewers rave about. Similar to the M series, except our Plus drives contain the fastest mechanisms in the industry.

40Mb: \$597 170Mb: .. \$1497
80Mb: \$897 290Mb: .. \$1997
100Mb: ... \$997 580Mb: .. \$2997

“If I could choose from all three manufacturer's complete line, ... I'd prefer the Mirror (MP40).”
—MacUser



MI Internal Drives starting at **\$377**

Save space and money. We've got drives for all SE and Mac II computers. Custom mounting for the SE allows you to keep both original drives!

20Mb: \$377 80Mb "P": ... \$847
30Mb: \$427 100Mb: \$847
40Mb: \$447 100Mb "P": ... \$947
40Mb "P": ... \$547



Combination Drives starting at **\$1297**

C series drives combine our finest drives (Quantum & Imprimis, the slowest being 19ms) and a choice of removable or tape backup.

Dual 42MB Removables \$1447
C40/42: .. \$1297 C170/150: .. \$2397
C80/42: .. \$1597 C290/150: .. \$2897
C100/42: .. \$1697 C580/150: .. \$3897
C170/42: .. \$2247



600MB Erasable Optical **\$3497**

600Mb of low-cost optical storage. Second generation speed and full industry-wide compatibility. Buy from the company with more removable solutions than anyone!



20MB Removable **\$827**

Our RM20 is as fast as many hard drives but with the integrity of a floppy. Utilizing Kodak technology, the shock resistant media is guaranteed for life, making it perfect for archiving and backups.

“... faster (and \$170 less) than the Jasmine drive.”

—MacUser



80MB Removable **\$1247**

Our RD-series drives allow you to choose fixed hard drives from 30 to 200Mb, mounted in a slide out "drawer". Combines the convenience and security of a removable with the speed and large capacity of a fixed hard drive. Lock that file server up at night!

30Mb: \$747 80Mb: \$1247
40Mb "P": .. \$897 100Mb "P": .. \$1347



.8MB Floppy Drive **\$147**

The original 800K; reviewers have loved for years. In addition to continually improving it, the price has dropped to \$147.

“So quiet it would be unobtrusive anywhere except a library on Friday night.”

—MacWorld



MirrorImage Printer **\$2897**

Look familiar? It's based around the popular Eddy Award winning Gume design. 39 built-in fonts, 6 page/minute RISC technology and a 300dpi liquid crystal shutter, it can outperform Apple's best printers. At this price, why would you buy from anyone else?

“\$1500 less, and they didn't try to sell me a bunch of extra fonts I'll never use!”

—Doug Clapp, Author



Flatbed Scanner **\$597**

Crisp line art, and dithered halftones at a fraction of the cost of most scanners. Complete with full function scanning software, DeskPaint and, for a limited time, we're including FREE Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software from Olduvai (\$495 Value).

VS200 (200dpi): \$597
VS300 (300dpi): \$797

“If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror... its price/performance ratio is unequalled.”
—Byte



150MB Tape Backup **\$897**

Don't settle for a tape backup system that's designed around a cheap audio cassette derivative! Our T150 is a European engineered drive (Siemens of Germany) that packs 150Mb of your precious data onto solid 3M DC600 type data cartridges, at 3 times the speed of most competing solutions. And it's painless! Our custom software facilitates automated (unattended) backups, mirror-image, file by file, or incremental backups.



DriveCare

Dead Ehman or Apple Drive? Our experts can breathe new life into almost any fixed or removable hard drive. And we recover data too! SuperMac, Jasmine, Rodime, CMS MacBottom, and others. 20-500Mb. They're all welcome! (ie: 40Mb start at \$277). Call our Technical Support Hotline today for details! 612-633-2105.

MIRROR
TECHNOLOGIES

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1 800 654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm CST

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

Please circle 83 on reader service card.

All prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing, warranty, and promotional details. Mirror and MirrorImage are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade names of their respective holders. No surcharge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and Telecheck.



101 Hard Drives

number. As the host (*interrogator* in SCSI terms), the Mac comes from the factory set as device 7. Your hard drive can be given any other SCSI ID from 0 to 6, with one important caveat: No other SCSI device can have that same number.

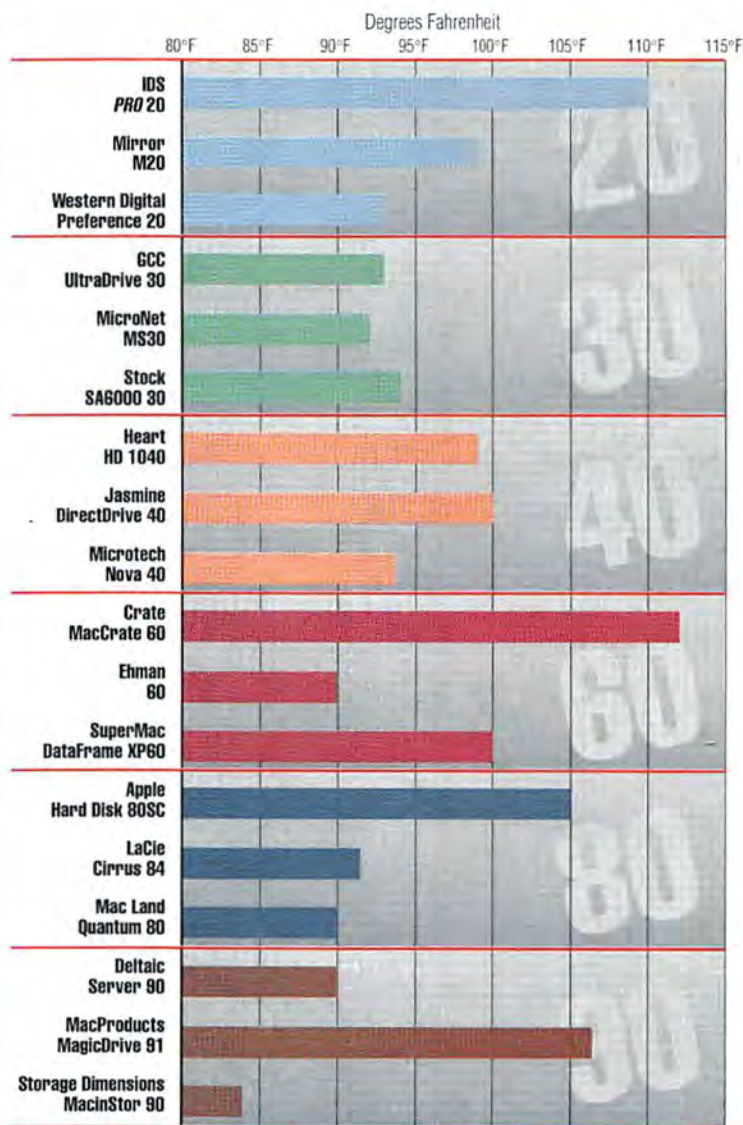
You can set SCSI ID numbers in several ways. The choices include mechanical settings using DIP (dual in-line) switches, push buttons, jumpers, and special software that alters nonvolatile memory on the drive. An example of a drive that has the latter is the MagicDrive 91 from MacProducts USA, which includes a setup utility for selecting its SCSI ID. In general, external switches are preferable to internal ones, because they don't require you to open the case. And recessed switches are preferable, because you're less apt to inadvertently change them when blindly groping around for the power switch on the back of a drive. Rotary switches and push buttons are best because they — unlike DIP switches and jumpers — instantly show the SCSI ID settings. Software-based solutions mean you must keep the software disk around (or clutter your hard disk with little-used utilities).

SCSI systems also require that the devices at either end of the daisy chain be *terminated*. This stipulation ensures that all signal voltages reliably fall within the right range and prevents unwanted signal reflections from appearing on the SCSI lines. Ordinarily, the SCSI protocol calls for the host to include one terminator in its circuitry, but for reasons known only to Apple and God, the Mac lacks one. Consequently, the Mac SCSI connection requires two terminators: one each on the first and last devices in the daisy chain.

Vendors have differing approaches to termination. Most disk mechanisms come from the OEM with removable terminating resistors installed in the drive. Some vendors — such as LaCie, Mac Land, and Mirror — leave these in place and require you to disassemble the case to get at them if required with your hardware configuration. The kinder and gentler vendors provide an access door on the bottom of the case that lets you pop off the resistors without disassembling the unit.

A better approach is for the vendor to remove the drive's resistors and provide an external terminator plug instead. If you need termination, you slide the supplied plug into the last connection in the SCSI chain. Although it's one more thing to lose or have fall off, the termination

Figure 4: Temperature



Heat buildup is the enemy of hard-disk drives and electronic components. The warmer a drive gets as it runs, the more susceptible it is to premature failure. Although none of the drives reviewed operated outside its specifications, the warmest drive (the Crate MacCrate 60) ran 28 degrees hotter than the coolest one (the Storage Dimensions MacinStor 90).

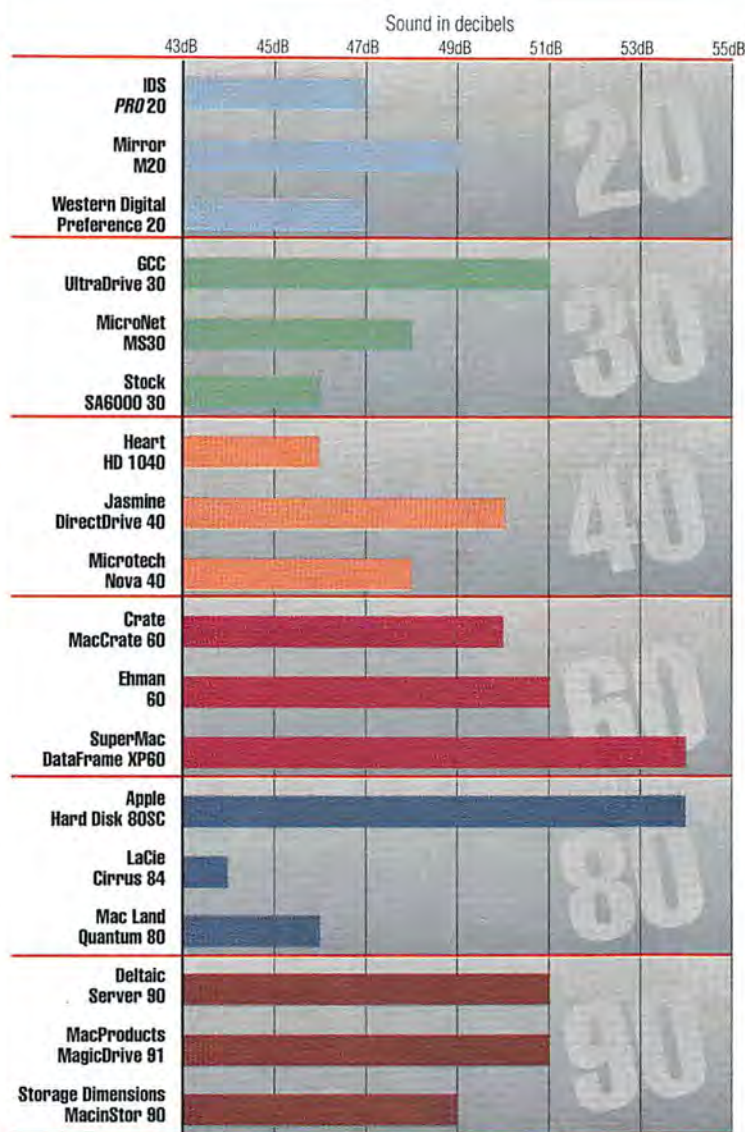
plug is a simple, effective method that gives a visual confirmation of whether it is installed or not. Apple, Deltaic, EMAC, GCC, and others have chosen this termination scheme for their drives.

Western Digital takes a unique approach with its Preference drives, using an external SCSI identification switch

that also enables termination. The lower seven selections of the switch terminate the SCSI lines, and the upper seven leave them unterminated.

Projecting Longevity

Once you have these SCSI issues solved and your hard drive running, you hope it

Figure 5: Noise


A drive such as the SuperMac DataFrame XP60 can be a screamer — literally. Its 54-decibel fan is as loud as conversational speech. Noise has nothing to do with speed, but it can be just as important if you're going to be cloistered with a drive for hours at a time.

will stay that way. Reliability is a multi-faceted issue because hard drives can suffer the indignity of magnetic, mechanical, and electronic failures.

Included among the mechanical problems are head crashes. These occur when the drive's read/write head, which normally flies only microinches above the

disk surface on a cushion of air, touches the disk itself. If the disk surface is soft or the head movement is violent (say, for instance, the disk drive is dropped), the disk can be damaged. Worse, material kicked up in the crash can cause further damage later on. To guard against head crashes, be sure your drive is able to

automatically park the read/write heads away from the data portion of the disk whenever it's switched off.

Whereas a head crash can take out your hard disk is one fell swoop, drives face another menace that slowly drains their life away — heat. The hotter the temperature at which the drive and its electronics operate, the shorter their lives will be. Most vendors include a cooling fan of some sort, but hard drives differ wildly in how well their cooling systems work. Airflow is the deciding factor. Most fans are designed primarily to cool the power supplies; only incidentally do they cool the hard disk. But a properly designed system circulates air throughout all components of the drive system, keeping everything cool. The Aristotle HARD-PAC, iDS PRO, Liberty, Relax Sierra, and Tallgrass TravelPac drives lack fans altogether.

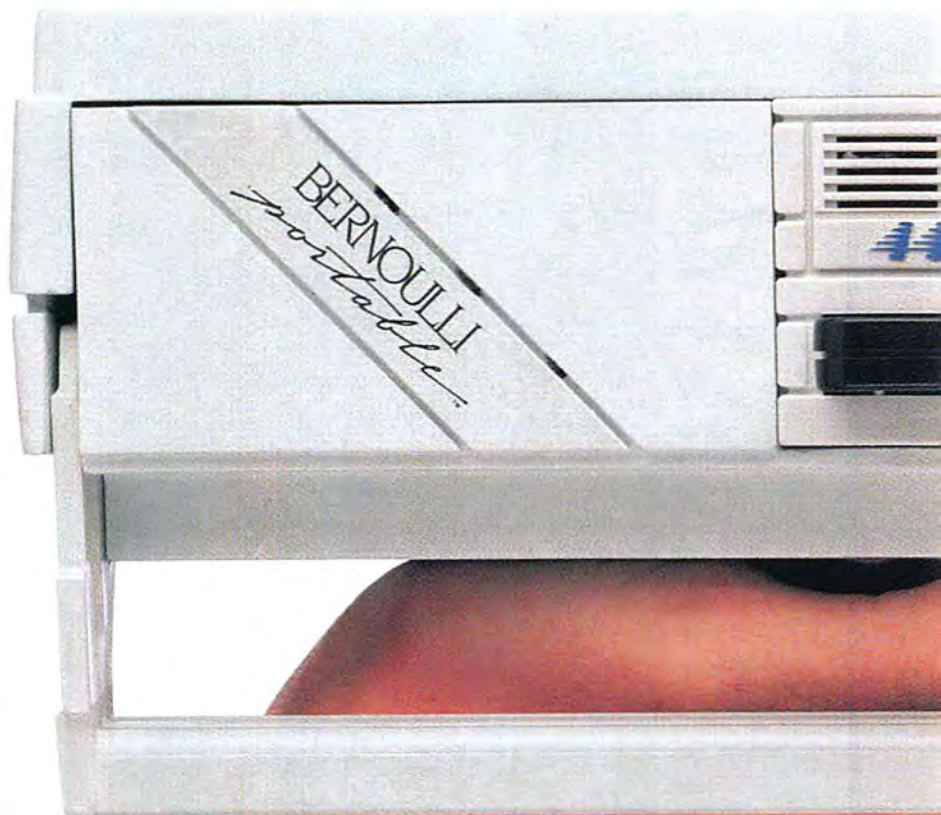
To evaluate the cooling abilities of the drives and give some prediction of drive life, we used a Fluke 51 K/J Digital Thermometer to measure the temperature inside our 18 top picks after they had been running overnight in our air-conditioned labs, which have an average ambient temperature of 72 degrees Fahrenheit. Our measurements showed a wide range of temperatures. The warmest drive, the Crate MacCrate 60, ran a full 28 degrees hotter than the coolest drive, the Storage Dimensions MacinStor 90 (see Figure 4). Although none of the drives reviewed operated outside the manufacturers' recommended temperature range, cooler operation should give you more confidence in a product.

Note, however, that cooling must be weighed against other factors. The Ehman 60, for instance, ran at a cool 90 degrees but could wake someone from a deep sleep with its 51-decibel fan, which is almost as loud as conversational speech. We measured all the drives' noise levels in a controlled environment with a handheld Cel Instruments CEL-254 Digital Impulse Sound Survey Meter (see Figure 5). The average ambient noise in the lab was 35 decibels.

Construction Deduction

In picking a reliable drive, also consider the care with which it is put together. MacUserLabs disassembled every drive tested to evaluate construction care and overall quality. Our final judgments were based on factors including design and layout, workmanship, component

THE NEW BERNOULLI SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA



BERNOULLI
MEANS SECURITY
FOR YOUR DATA™

The portable computing world isn't very forgiving. The moment you grab your portable computer and walk out the door, your data is at risk. One bump. One wrong step. One clever thief. And your valuable data could be gone forever. But thanks to

the rugged, removable design of the new Bernoulli Portable 44 for Macintosh®, you'll never have to face that prospect.

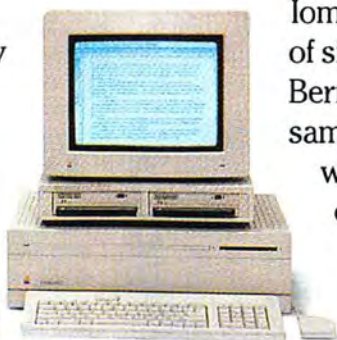
Engineered for the new Apple® Macintosh Portable, the lightweight, battery-powered Bernoulli Portable protects data from the shakes and jolts inherent in travel. Unlike hard disks, patented Bernoulli Technology® makes the Bernoulli Portable virtually head-crash free. And 44MB removable Bernoulli Disks can withstand shocks of 1000Gs without data loss.

PORTABLE 44 MEANS NO IFS, ANDS, OR PLUGS.



Bernoulli Disks also allow you to remove your data from the drive and carry it separately and safely, in case your hardware is stolen or damaged. Beyond that, Bernoulli provides unlimited storage and backup capacity, with 22msec effective access time, and Reed-Solomon data protection that's 15 times more effective than that used on a typical hard disk.

As the leader in removable mass storage,



Iomega also has a complete line of single- and dual-drive 44MB Bernoulli products that offer the same benefits for Macintosh as well as IBM® users in desktop environments.*

So make sure your data arrives with you. Contact an Iomega representative or call 1-800-777-

6649 for complete specifications on the Bernoulli Portable 44 for Macintosh. And discover what it means to have secure data. No matter where you go.

I-OMEGA
Never ending storage solutions.

*Bernoulli File Exchange software allows data migration between IBM and Macintosh. Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Please circle 43 on reader service card.

Omissions

With a lab report as extensive as this, something inevitably falls through the cracks. As we were about to go to press, we found that we had unintentionally omitted a couple of hard-disk vendors from this report. We offer them our sincere apologies. We suggest that readers contact the

following for more information:

Hard Drives International, 1912 W. Fourth St., Tempe, AZ 85281; (800) 234-3475 or (602) 967-5128.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Bldg. A, Tampa, FL 33634; (800) 622-2888 or (813) 884-3092.

choice, and wiring. For instance, loose wiring can work its way into dangerous positions. Wires lying atop power-supply heat sinks may short out. We believe that the care taken in the manufacture of a hard-disk system pays off in longer, more reliable life, so we formed our

conclusions about quality accordingly.

For example, the Liberty 40 and 80 are the smallest external drives available. The vendor has managed to squeeze a 3.5-inch-disk mechanism into a tiny case with a small power supply. Unfortunately, with two of the units we tested, some

electronic components were poorly positioned and eventually arced to the metal case, blowing up the power supply of one unit and tripping the circuits on our lab bench with the other. We were about to issue these drives a bomb in our mouse ratings when the manufacturer brought us a revised model designed to eliminate this hazard. After roughhousing with the new Liberty drives, we're pleased to report that the problem appears to be fixed and that the drives merit a 3.5-mouse rating.

Because many vendors use the same mechanisms, we also tested the other major component in a hard drive: the power supply. Power supplies are designed to deliver specific voltages within a narrow range. Too much fluctuation, and the electronic equipment on the receiving end — in this case, the disk mechanism — can be in for trouble. We used a Fluke 87 True RMS Multimeter to measure the actual output of the power supply in our top picks and found that all of them operate within specification.

Big Bad Bundles

As mentioned previously, most vendors buy the same basic off-the-shelf components, screw them together, put them into a case, and slap their logo on the front. In an effort to differentiate their offerings from the competitors, many vendors sweeten the deal with free software.

Bundled software runs the gamut from scads of freebies thrown in seemingly for sheer volume alone to well-chosen commercial applications that normally retail for hundreds of dollars. Dolphin, iDS, Jasmine, LaCie, and MacProducts fill up their drives with megabytes of shareware, public-domain, and "demoware" programs. If you're just getting started and need to build a library of software, such loaded drives are a good idea.

More-discriminating buyers may be interested in specific commercial programs such as DiskFit, DiskTop, Fast-back II, PC Tools Deluxe, QuickKeys, Silverlining, SUM II, and SuperSpool, to name a few. These packages, in different combinations, are available from Ehman, GCC, Jasmine, LaCie, Maxcess, Rodime, SuperMac, and Storage Dimensions.

Although we didn't have the resources to evaluate all the bundled software, the Software heading in the "Buyer's Guide to 101 Hard Drives" table contains a checklist of the types of programs bundled with specific hard drives. Some of the more useful utilities handle spooling,

Capsule Reviews

Apple Hard Disk 80SC

★★★★½

This Apple drive (\$1,799) has a Quantum Q-280 mechanism and a modular Sony power supply in a clever snap-together case. Inside, a steel subshell adds strength. The overall design is so clean and well engineered as to look almost sterile — the best we've seen. Only basic formatting software is included.

Pros: Well built. Superb design and workmanship. Automatic head parking. Recessed push-button SCSI ID. External termination. Zero footprint. **Cons:** Expensive. Runs warm. Noisy. 90-day warranty.

LaCie Cirrus 84

★★★★½

The Cirrus 84 (\$959) looks fast, almost as if on wheels, and it gives a rolling performance, thanks to its Quantum ProDrive

80S mechanism. Inside the vertical plastic case are two chassis — one for the drive and one for the modular power supply. It has lots of bundled software, including Silverlining, Silverserver, and 5 megabytes of public-domain programs.

Pros: Fast SCSI Evaluator. Quiet. Automatic head parking. Five-year warranty. **Cons:** Odd design. Software SCSI ID. Internal termination. No indicators.

Mac Land Quantum 80

★★★★

Package an excellent mechanism — a Quantum ProDrive 80S — in an off-the-shelf case, hang an amazingly attractive price on it, and you have the Mac Land Quantum 80 (\$849). It's among the fastest drives available, and its overall construction is quite good.

Pros: Fast SCSI Evaluator. Runs cool. Quiet. Automatic head parking. Push-button SCSI ID. Zero footprint. Two-year warranty. **Cons:** Minimal instructions. Little software. Internal termination.



80-MB Drives

Top picks in 80-megabyte drives: Apple Hard Disk 80SC, Mac Land Quantum 80, and LaCie Cirrus 84.

Capsule Reviews

Deltaic Server 90

★★★★

The Server 90 (\$1,595) is the least expensive retail 90-megabyte drive. It's got a screaming mechanism — an Imprimis Wren III 94211-091 — in a well-done case with the right details, including an external fuse and a noise filter. The scant documentation leaves you pretty much on your own.

Pros: Fast SCSI Evaluator. Runs cool. Good workmanship. Automatic head parking. Push-button SCSI ID. External termination. Zero footprint. **Cons:** Scant documentation. Noisy.

MacProducts MagicDrive 91

★★★★

A fast drive and a power center with three switched outlets bring the magic. The Imprimis Wren III 94211-091M mechanism makes the MagicDrive 91 (\$950) the fastest unit tested. The solid #14 wire, noise filter, and 10-ampere circuit breaker make it the gutsiest. Limited surge protection (between the hot and neutral leads only) and a mere 15 pages of documentation mar the package.

Pros: Least expensive 90-megabyte drive. Fast SCSI Evaluator. Switched outlets. 10 megabytes of public-domain software. Automatic head parking. Zero footprint. **Cons:** Scant documentation. Noisy. Runs warm. Software SCSI ID. Internal termination.



90-MB Drives

Recommended 90-megabyte drives: Deltaic Server 90, MacProducts MagicDrive 91, Storage Dimensions MacinStor 90.

Storage Dimensions MacinStor 90

★★★★½

The zero-footprint case of the MacinStor 90 (\$1,749) holds an ambling Maxtor LXT-100 mechanism. It's a bit expensive, but the case is prewired — including LEDs, SCSI ID, and power — for an additional 3.5-inch drive, in case you ever need more capacity in the same box. The system includes good software (PC Tools Deluxe) and documentation.

Pros: Expandable. Runs cool. Automatic head parking. Rotary-switch SCSI ID. External termination. Zero footprint. **Cons:** Slow SCSI Evaluator. Slowest 90-megabyte drive.

partitioning, backup, password protection, data encryption, file recovery, and disk optimization. Print spoolers take care of printing in the background so that you

can continue to work. Partitioning software can divide one large physical drive into several smaller logical drives that appear on the desktop individually.

Backup software copies files from the hard disk to another medium for safekeeping. Password protection prevents others from accessing your hard disk without the appropriate password, and data encryption scrambles the contents so that even if they break the password, the information they get is gibberish. File-recovery utilities can rescue deleted or damaged files. Finally, disk optimizers reorganize disk contents into contiguous blocks, thereby improving performance.

The Bottom Line

We can't recommend any one hard-disk drive as the ultimate in mass storage, but we can offer one piece of very good advice: Always buy a drive with the largest capacity you are able to afford. Keep in mind, however, that you'll often have to trade off price for performance. The Ehman drives, for example, are almost always the least expensive — and slowest — in each size category. Worth knowing about if you're on a budget, worth avoiding if you have a real need for speed.

After testing, disassembly, and full evaluation, two leaders emerged — the **Jasmine DirectDrive 40** (\$599) and the **Microtech Nova 40** (\$649) — both from the hotly contested 40-megabyte category. These mail-order products use the same high-performance Quantum ProDrive 40S mechanism to deliver speed enough to outrun any Mac except an SE/30. And both

demonstrate uncommonly good workmanship. Despite its lower price, the DirectDrive comes loaded with 10 megabytes of "freebie" software and some good commercial applications, such as SUM II. Both Jasmine and Microtech offer drives in several other sizes that share many of these admirable qualities and are also worthy of your attention.

These drives are available only from their vendors, but some people prefer the convenience and security of buying from a local dealer. The best picks for retail purchase include the **Apple Hard Disk 80SC** (\$1,795) and the **Heart HD 1040** (\$839). The Heart drives are reasonably inexpensive and quite fast, and they come in zero-footprint cases with all the details done right. Though admittedly expensive, Apple hard drives are simply the best-designed and -built systems available.

The Hard Part

As we said at the outset, with 101 hard drives, making the right choice is a difficult decision. You must balance your needs against your means; trade off value for speed; and consider intangibles such as reputation of the vendor, construction quality, and case aesthetics. There is no one "best" drive, but see the "Bottom Line" sidebar for our suggestions. ☞

Computer author Winn L. Rosch thought he had a remarkable hard-disk-drive collection until he saw the stack in MacUser Labs. Thoroughly disheartened, he's gone back to work on a sequel to his book *The Winn Rosch Hardware Bible*.

Low Cost, Easy to Store, Easy to Carry

MicroPak Transportable SCSI Hard Disk Drives

20, 30, 40, 46, 80, 100, 105, 130, 172 and 200 MB
Fast as 15 ms Average Access!

**For The Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, IICx and IICI
And The Macintosh Portable**



Reliable, fast, cool, quiet, affordable, light weight design that does not require a fan or an internal power supply. The MicroPak obtains its power from the Macintosh's floppy port and data from the SCSI port and they weigh less than 3 pounds and measure 2 x 5 x 9 inches.

The MicroPak design is revolutionary in size, speed, price and performance. Excellent for those who need to transport data from home to office or need to lock their data in a vault for security reasons. Uses the floppy port of the Plus, SE, SE/30, IICx and IICI for power with fast data access through the SCSI port. MicroNet offers the PowerPak, a universal power supply for use with the II and the IIX or if the floppy port is being used.

A BatteryPak option allows any MicroPak drive to be used with a Macintosh Portable for long periods of time, supplementing or backing up the Portable's internal hard drive. Each system is tested and shipped complete with all cables, one year factory warranty, disk activity LED, external SCSI ID select switch and two 50 pin connectors for daisy chaining to other devices. Optional custom designed carrying bag available.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 Mason • Irvine, California 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • Connect: Micronet • AppleLink: D1656 • CompuServe: 76004,1611

Macintosh Data Storage Fast as 5.4 ms Access

Using MicroNet's Overlapping Seek Algorithms and Spliced
Imprimis MacWren Full-Height Hard Disk Drives

642, 1174 and 2011 MB

Especially Suited For Use With The SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx and IIci



Micro/Spliced Rapid Access Storage Systems are excellent for disk intensive applications, such as, sound, desktop presentation, file servers, CAD and computer-aided-publishing systems. These subsystems seek half as far, half as often and increase transfers up to 60%.

Micro/Spliced systems use two identical MacWren hard disk drives that are daisy chained with their SCSI ID's set in sequential order. Two hard disk drives are spliced into one logical volume by use of a device driver developed by MicroNet. An Overlapping seek system appears as one volume on the desktop or it can be partitioned with up to 36 partitions with password protection. The system occupies two SCSI

ID positions and are compatible with Mac/OS only. Each system is fully tested and includes a one year warranty and is rated at 40,000 hours MTBF. Our SCSI software is maintained by our own engineers to be fully compatible with the latest system releases from Apple Computer. Other features include verify, bad block spare, SCSI bus status, disk cache enable and are developed around reliable MacWren hard drives.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MacWren is a registered trademark of Imprimis Technology, Incorporated.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 Mason • Irvine, California 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • Connect: Micronet • AppleLink: D1656 • CompuServe: 76004,1611

A Buyer's Guide to 101 Hard Drives

The following table contains everything you'll ever need to know about the 101 hard drives examined for this lab report. Drives are grouped according to size and listed alphabetically by manufacturer.



The Criteria

List price — The manufacturer's suggested retail price. Actual "street" price may be considerably lower. Drives sold mail-order aren't discounted as heavily as drives sold through retail channels.

Capacity — The advertised capacity of a drive typically represents unformatted capacity. Actual formatted capacity — useful storage space — is usually somewhat lower.

Seek time — The theoretical average time required to move the read/write head from one track to another, as reported by the manufacturer. Lower times indicate faster drives.

DiskBasher! results — DiskBasher! is an exclusive *MacUser* benchmark test that simulates real-world drive performance during typical read/write operations. Lower times indicate faster drives.

OEM mechanism — Most drive vendors buy disk mechanisms from OEMs (original-equipment manufacturers) and package them in a case with a power supply and cables. More than anything else, this mechanism determines the performance of the drive. Some vendors vary their mechanisms, based on price and availability.

Platters — The number and size of the magnetic media inside the drive.

Head positioning — The method of moving the read/write head over the data on the platter. Voice-coil actuators are faster than stepper motors.

Automatic parking — If a drive's read/write head is automatically parked over a safe area of the platter during shutdown, the disk surface is less likely to be damaged in the event of jarring.

ID selector — Each device on the SCSI bus needs a unique identification number. Externally accessible selectors are best, DIP switches are a little awkward, and software-based "solutions" are the most inconvenient.

Termination — The SCSI bus requires termination for proper operation. Externally accessible terminators such as plugs and switches are best, whereas internal terminators are less desirable.

Cable — The length of the SCSI cable determines where you can position the drive on your desk. The cable must have one 25-pin connector to attach to the Mac's SCSI port, and the connector

at the other end can be either 25- or 50-pin (the latter is preferred).

Print spooler — Does the drive have a utility that takes care of printing in the background so that you can continue with your work?

High-speed copy — Does the drive come with a utility that bypasses the Finder to copy large amounts of data faster than the Finder can?

Low-level formatting — Does the drive come with a utility to reformat the drive and map out bad blocks?

Interleave selector — A drive's performance depends on matching its interleave with the type of Mac used. Automatic interleave selection during formatting is convenient, but user selection is necessary under some circumstances, such as for Macs with accelerators.

Partitioning — Does the drive have the ability to divide one large physical drive into several smaller logical drives, with each one appearing on the desktop individually?

Backup — Does the drive come with software that copies files from the hard disk to another medium for safekeeping?

Password protection — Does the drive come with a method of preventing others without the appropriate password from accessing your drive?

Data encryption — Does the drive have a method of scrambling its contents to prevent others without the appropriate password from accessing data?

File recovery — Does the drive come with a utility to rescue deleted or damaged files?

Disk optimizer — Does the drive come with a utility for reorganizing its contents into contiguous blocks, which improves performance?

Indicator lights — Indicators on the front of the case can tell you if the power is on and if the drive is being accessed, among other things.

Fan — Electronic components and mechanical devices run best when properly cooled. Drives without fans tend to overheat and malfunction sooner than ones with fans.

Size — The size of the case determines where you can position the drive on your desk. So-called zero-footprint drives fit neatly under one-piece Macs such as the Plus and SE.

Category	20 MB	20 MB	20 MB	20 MB	20 MB
Product	Apple Hard Disk 20SC	CMS MacStack SD20	Crate MacCrate 20	Dolphin Integra 20	Ehman 20
Mouse rating	4.0	3.5	3.0	3.0	3.0
Comments	Most expensive 20 MB. Excellent snap-together case and manuals. Utilitarian software.	Case design flawed by 25-pin SCSI connectors. Good software. Manual needs improvement.	Case is well laid out on inside but lacks ventilation holes. Outdated manual.	Variations in component assembly and improper SCSI-ID selector wiring indicate poor quality control.	Least expensive under 100MB. Slowest 20 MB. Generic metal case with 25-pin SCSI inputs. Utilitarian software.
List price	\$899*	\$725*	\$545*	\$795*	\$399
Capacity (advertised/actual)	20.0 / 20.0 MB	21.5 / 20.1 MB	20.0 / 19.6 MB	21.3 / 20.1 MB	21.3 / 20.0 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	65 ms	40 ms	68 ms	28 ms	65 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	73.1 sec	41.1 sec	62.4 sec	67.2 sec	149.4 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST225N	Seagate ST125N-0	MiniScribe M8225S [§]	Seagate ST125N-1	Seagate ST225N [§]
Platters (number & size [in.])	two 5.25-in.	two 3.5-in.	one 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 5.25-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	no	yes	yes	yes	no
SCSI					
ID selector	recessed push button	DIP switch	push button	push button	push button
Termination	plug	internal	internal	internal	access door
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 25/25-pin	5 feet, 50/25-pin	4 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 25/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	HD Setup, HD Backup, Disk 1st Aid, Find File	CMS SCSI Utility, HD Backup	Crate Utility	Mac Installer 3.09, 7 MB public-domain and shareware	Ehman System Utilities, PC Tools Deluxe
Print spooler	no	no	no	no	yes
High-speed copy	no	no	no	no	yes
Low-level formatting	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	no	yes	yes	no
Backup	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Password protection	no	no	no	no	yes
Data encryption	no	no	no	no	yes
File recovery	no	no	no	no	yes
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	no	yes
Case					
Indicator lights	access	access	power, access	access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.5 x 9.75 x 3 [†]	10.5 x 10 x 3.5 [†]	11 x 9.75 x 3 [†]	10.5 x 10 x 3 [†]	10 x 10 x 2.5 [†]
Weight (pounds)	8 lb	8 lb	8 lb	9 lb	6 lb
Other					
Warranty	90 days	1 year	2 years, 30-day guarantee	1 year	2 years
Manufacturer	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	CMS Enhancements 1372 Valencia Ave. Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555	Crate Technology, Inc. 6850 Vineland Ave. N. Hollywood, CA 91605 (800) 543-5808 (818) 766-4001	Dolphin Systems 1701 Edinger Bldg. G Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3220	Ehman Engineering P.O. Box 2126 Evanston, WY 82930 (800) 257-1666 (307) 789-3830

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

[†]Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

[§]Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

[°]Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.

20MB

Buyer's Guide

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Category	20 MB	20 MB	20 MB	20 MB	20 MB
Product	EMAC Impact 20	GCC UltraDrive 20	iDS20	iDS PRO 20	Jasmine DirectDrive 20
Mouse rating	3.5	4.0	4.0	3.5	4.5
Comments	Small plastic case with wires running over power supply. Preformatted partition complicates setup.	Excellent plastic case. Informative manuals. Easy-to-use formatting software.	No-frills zero-footprint case. Utilitarian software and manuals. Public-domain bundle.	Case the size of 3.5-inch floppy drive. Uses power from floppy port. Same software as iDS 20.	Least expensive under 100 MB. Slow. Excellent manuals, case, and software. Switched outlets. Surge protection.
List price	\$799*	\$549	\$695*	\$695*	\$399
Capacity (advertised/actual)	20.0 / 20.1 MB	21.5 / 20.0 MB	22.0 / 20.0 MB	21.5 / 20.0 MB	20.0 / 19.6 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	40 ms	65 ms	40 ms	40 ms	68 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	41.0 sec	70.7 sec	40.3 sec	40.1 sec	99.7 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST125N-0	Seagate ST225N	Seagate ST125N-0	Seagate ST125N-0	MiniScribe M8425S
Platters (number & size [in.])	two 3.5-in.	two 5.25-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes	no	yes	yes	no
SCSI					
ID selector	rotary switch	push button	DIP switch	rotary switch	push button
Termination	plug	plug	internal	access door	access door
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2.5 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	EMAC Disk Management, HD Backup	GCC Disk Manager, QuickSpool, SUM II, 3.5 MB shareware	iDS Express 1.0, Password, Packit III [‡] , RapidUp [‡]	iDS Express 1.0, Password, Packit III [‡] , RapidUp [‡]	DriveTools, DriveWare, SUM II, 10 MB shareware and demoware
Print spooler	no	yes	no	no	no
High-speed copy	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic
Partitioning	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Backup	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Password protection	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Data encryption	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
File recovery	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Disk optimizer	no	yes	no	no	yes
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	power, access	access	access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.5 x 6 x 2.5	10.75 x 9.5 x 2.75 [†]	11 x 10 x 3 [†]	8 x 5 x 2	10.5 x 9.5 x 2.5 [†]
Weight (pounds)	5 lb	6 lb	8 lb	3 lb	4 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee
Manufacturer	EMAC - Everex 48431 Milmont Drive Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 821-0806 ext. 2222 (415) 683-2222	GCC Technologies 580 Winter St. Waltham, MA 02154 (800) 422-7777 (617) 890-0880	iDS Systems, Inc. 2107 N. First St., #280 San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 733-0078 (408) 441-0500	iDS Systems, Inc. 2107 N. First St., #280 San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 733-0078 (408) 441-0500	Jasmine Technologies 1740 Army St. San Francisco, CA 94124 (800) 347-3228 (415) 282-1111

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

†Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

‡Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

§Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.

THE HARD DISKS THAT SURVIVED HARD DISK HELL.

Practically all hard disks perform well under ideal conditions. UltraDrive™ hard disks are designed to perform well in a far less hospitable environment. A world we've duplicated at the industry's most

file recovery, DES security, and backup.

You also get UltraWare™, including a disk management program featuring true SCSI partitioning (DiskManager™), a rapid print spooler (QuickSpool™), and over

Two Year Warranty.

Finally, UltraDrive carries a full two year warranty on parts and labor (ask for details). We also offer repair service



grueling proving ground for hard disks.

The GCC School Of Hard Knocks.

In the design stage, we shock components and assembled hard disks in both operating and non-operating states. Next, vibration tests mimic the jostling of car, truck and air transport.

Then, we drop our disks over 20 times from varying heights in varying operating and non-operating states on every face and edge. They're exposed to a wide range of humidity and temperatures—from 122° to -40°F. And finally, every hard disk is burned-in for 14 hours before shipment.

All of these proven hard disks come with a generous software library which normally retails for several hundred dollars. Including Symantec's® SUM II, a utilities package featuring data recovery, deleted

In Canada, (800) 263-1405 © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.

3 MB of selected shareware software.

But UltraDrive hard disks don't just work longer and smarter than others, they also cost less. In fact, the UltraDrive series is priced up to 50% less than Apple's®

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

To order your internal or external UltraDrive, call 800-422-7777 from 9 to 9 on weekdays, or 10 to 4 on Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff is glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing any of our products. Ask for our free catalog.

When your order is received by 8PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only \$9.

UltraDrive comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Just return your hard disk for a full refund, no questions asked.

Please circle 100 on reader service card.

at any one of hundreds of GCC dealers.

The UltraDrive Family.

MODEL	EXTERNAL	INTERNAL
UltraDrive 20.....	\$549	NA
UltraDrive 30.....	\$629	\$529
UltraDrive 45.....	\$699	\$599
UltraDrive 80.....	\$949	\$849
UltraDrive 155.....	\$1499	\$1399

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.



**GCC
TECHNOLOGIES**
Peripherals With Vision™

Ad# 021023

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

Category	20 MB	20 MB	20 MB	20 MB	20 MB
Product	MicroNet MS20	Mirror M20	PLI 20e Turbo	Procom MD 20	Stock SA6000 20
Mouse rating	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	2.5
Comments	Generic zero-footprint case. Excellent setup software. Short, concise manual.	Inexpensive. Low-profile case has switched outlet. Good manual and setup software.	Excellent case and setup software. Manuals inadequate.	Externally switchable termination good, but feet fall off case easily, blocking airflow.	Inexpensive. Generic case looks used or remanufactured. Photocopied manuals. Little value added to basic drive.
List price	\$745*	\$447	\$795*	\$790*	\$489
Capacity (advertised/actual)	21.5 / 20.0 MB	21.3 / 20.1 MB	20.0 / 20.1 MB	21.0 / 20.1 MB	22.0 / 20.1 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	40 ms	40 ms	40 ms	28 ms	40 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	41.5 sec	41.0 sec	41.5 sec	41.2 sec	41.1 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST125N-0	Seagate ST125N-0	Seagate ST125N-0	Seagate ST125N-1	Seagate ST125N-0
Platters (number & size [in.])	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	DIP switch	push button	rotary switch	rotary switch	rotary switch
Termination	internal	internal	internal	external switch	internal
Cable (length, type)	3 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin	2.5 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	MicroNet Utilities 4.0g	Hard Driver	TurboWare	Procom Installer	Data Cell, HD Backup
Print spooler	no	none	yes	no	no
High-speed copy	no	no ^o	no	no ^o	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	no	yes	no ^o	yes
Backup	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Password protection	yes	no	no ^o	no ^o	yes
Data encryption	no	no	no ^o	no	no
File recovery	no	no	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	yes	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	access	power, access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.5 x 10 x 3.25 ¹	11 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹	10 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹	10.5 x 9.5 x 2.5 ¹	8.5 x 3 x 6.5
Weight (pounds)	8 lb	7 lb	8 lb	5 lb	6 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	2 years, 30-day guarantee	1 year	1 year	1 year
Manufacturer	MicroNet Technology 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033	Mirror Technologies 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113 (800) 654-5294 (612) 633-2105	Peripheral Land, Inc. 47421 Bayside Pkwy. Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 288-8754 (415) 657-2211	Procom Technology 200 McCormick Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 549-9449	Stock Drives 1977 O'Toole Ave., B206 San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 954-1227

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

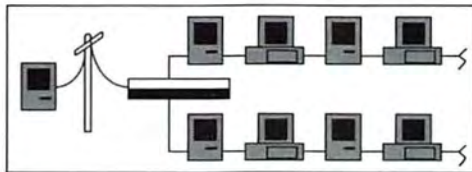
¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.^oManufacturer may use different mechanism.^oShould be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.



Now Your Network Can Go Wherever You Can Go.

No matter where in the world you go, now you can take your office network with you. Because Dial-In Network Access™ from Shiva lets you access your office PhoneNet® or AppleTalk® network from anyplace you happen to be. Dial in from home, a customer's office, a motel room or the middle of nowhere. Use Microsoft Mail,™ TOPS,™ AppleShare,™ a LaserWriter®, or any other network resource just as if you were right there in front of your office Mac. All you need is a phone line, a Macintosh® or IBM-compatible PC and a modem. If you have



an IBM-compatible laptop, you don't even need a power outlet! Your office network will need a NetModem™ or a TeleBridge™

with an ordinary modem. Dialing in is easy – just click on a control panel icon and select the remote network you want. It's just as simple on a PC. And you can list different names and communication settings for each network. Wherever you go, now you can take your network along – with Dial-In Network Access. Call 1-800-458-3550, or write Shiva, 155 Second Street, Cambridge, MA 02141.

Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work.®

Trademarks: NetModem, TeleBridge, Dial-In Network Access – Shiva Corporation; AppleTalk, AppleShare – Apple Computer, Inc.; TOPS – Sun Microsystems, Inc.; Microsoft Mail – Microsoft Corporation. Registered Trademarks: Macintosh, LaserWriter – Apple Computer, Inc.; PhoneNet – Farallon Computing, Inc.

20MB

Buyer's Guide

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Category	20 MB	20 MB	30 MB	30 MB	30 MB
Product	SuperMac DataFrame 20	Western Digital Preference 20	CMS MacStack SD30	Dolphin Integra 30	Ehman 30
Mouse rating	4.0	4.0	3.5	3.0	3.0
Comments	Slow. Excellent setup and bundled software. Informative manuals. Very sturdy metal case.	Snap-together case akin to Apple's. Switched termination. Cache helps overcome slow drive.	Case design flawed by 25-pin SCSI connectors. Good software. Manual needs improvement.	Slowest 30 MB. Variations in assembly and improper SCSI-ID selector wiring show poor quality control.	Least expensive 30 MB. Slow. Generic metal case with 25-pin SCSI connectors. Utilitarian software.
List price	\$749*	\$699*	\$799*	\$869*	\$449
Capacity (advertised/actual)	20.0 / 19.6 MB	20.0 / 18.6 MB	32.2 / 30.2 MB	32.2 / 30.2 MB	32.2 / 30.2 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	40 ms	90 ms	40 ms	28 ms	40 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	101.0 sec	57.5 sec	41.6 sec	146.6 sec	94.2 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	MiniScribe M8425S ¹	Western Digital 382R	Seagate ST138N-0	Seagate ST138N-1	Seagate ST138N-0
Platters (number & size [in.])	two 3.5-in.	one 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	hybrid stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	no	no	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	software	rotary switch	DIP switch	push button	push button
Termination	internal	external switch	internal	internal	access door
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 25/25-pin	3 feet, 25/25-pin	4 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 25/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	DataFrame Utilities, DiskFit, SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool	Preference Formatter, HD Backup	CMS SCSI Utility, HD Backup	Mac Installer 3.09, 7 MB public-domain and shareware	Ehman System Utilities, PC Tools Deluxe
Print spooler	yes	no	no	no	yes
High-speed copy	no	no	no	no	yes
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic	automatic	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	no	no	yes	no
Backup	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Password protection	yes	no	no	no	yes
Data encryption	yes	no	no	no	yes
File recovery	no	no	no	no	yes
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	no	yes
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access, head park	access	access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	9.5 x 3 x 8	8 x 6.75 x 3	10.5 x 10 x 3.5 ¹	10.5 x 10 x 3 ¹	10 x 10 x 2.5 ¹
Weight (pounds)	5 lb	7 lb	8 lb	9 lb	7 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years
Manufacturer	SuperMac Technology 485 Potrero Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-2202	Western Digital Corp. 2445 McCabe Way Irvine, CA 92714 (800) 331-8127 (714) 474-2033	CMS Enhancements 1372 Valencia Ave. Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555	Dolphin Systems 1701 Edinger, Bldg. G Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3220	Ehman Engineering P.O. Box 2126 Evanston, WY 82930 (800) 257-1666 (307) 789-3830

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.²Manufacturer may use different mechanism.³Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.

World Class Solutions.



■ **Nova Hard Drives**
External N20-N150
Internal N40i-N650i

■ **Removable Hard Drive**
R45

■ **Tape Backup Systems**
NT60, NT150

■ **Accelerator Boards**
68020 Mac Plus/SE
68030 Design Board
68882 Mac II/Ix

■ **Optical Disk Drive**
OR650

■ **Memory Expansion Kits** **New!**
1MB SIMMS / 4MB SIMMS

If you're looking for world class solutions to all your peripheral needs, ask for Microtech International products. Superior quality and reliability put them in a class by themselves.



MICROTECH

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

158 Commerce St. East Haven, CT USA 06512

1-800-325-1895 In CT 203-468-6223

Please circle 134 on reader service card.

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

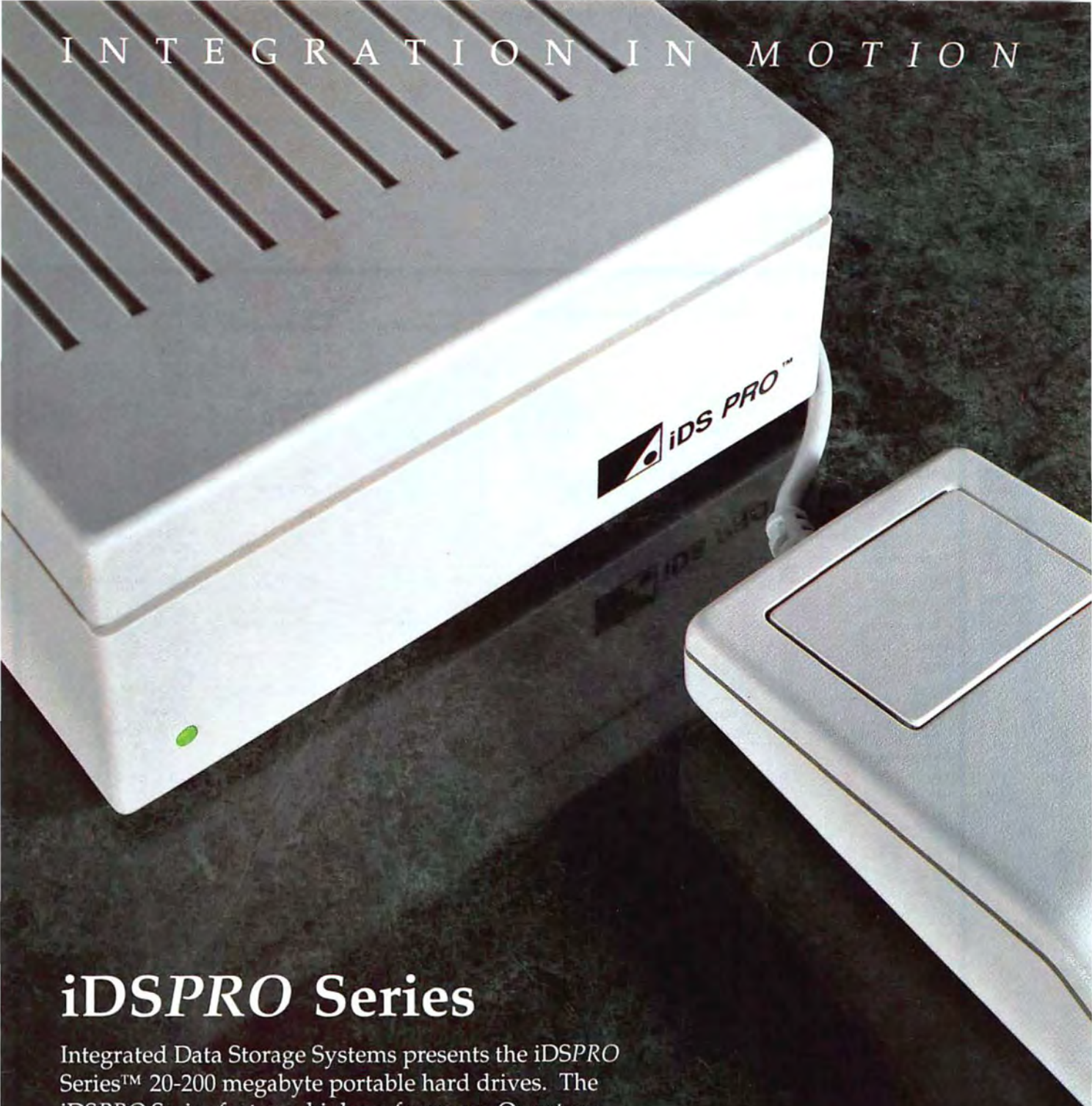
Category	30 MB	30 MB	30 MB	30 MB	30 MB
Product	GCC UltraDrive 30	iDS30	iDS PRO 30	MicroNet MS30	PLI 30e Turbo
Mouse rating	4.5	4.0	3.5	4.0	4.0
Comments	Excellent plastic case. Informative manuals. Easy-to-use formatting software.	No-frills zero-footprint case. Utilitarian software and manuals. Public-domain bundle.	Case the size of 3.5-inch floppy drive. Uses power from floppy port. Same software as iDS 30.	Generic zero-footprint case. Excellent setup software. Short, concise manual.	Most expensive 30 MB. Excellent case and setup software. Inadequate manuals.
List price	\$629	\$795*	\$795*	\$845*	\$995*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	32.2 / 30.1 MB	32.0 / 30.1 MB	32.2 / 30.1 MB	32.2 / 30.2 MB	32.2 / 30.2 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	28 ms	40 ms	40 ms	40 ms	40 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	39.9 sec	40.0 sec	40.2 sec	41.3 sec	41.0 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST138N-1	Seagate ST138N-0	Seagate ST138N-0	Seagate ST138N-0	Seagate ST138N-0
Platters (number & size [in.])	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	push button	DIP switch	rotary switch	DIP switch	rotary switch
Termination	plug	internal	access door	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	GCC Disk Manager, QuickSpool, SUM II	iDS Express 1.0, Password, Packit III [§] , RapidUp [§]	iDS Express 1.0, Password, Packit III [§] , RapidUp [§]	MicroNet Utilities 4.0g	TurboWare
Print spooler	yes	no	no	no	yes
High-speed copy	yes	yes	yes	no	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	no	no	yes	yes
Backup	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Password protection	yes	yes	yes	yes	no [§]
Data encryption	yes	yes	yes	no	no [§]
File recovery	yes	yes	yes	no	no
Disk optimizer	yes	no	no	no	yes
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	access	power, access	access
Fan	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.75 x 9.5 x 2.75 [†]	11 x 10 x 3 [†]	8 x 5 x 2	10.5 x 10 x 3.25 [†]	10 x 9.75 x 2.5 [†]
Weight (pounds)	6 lb	8 lb	3 lb	8 lb	8 lb
Other					
Warranty	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee	1 year	1 year
Manufacturer	GCC Technologies 580 Winter St. Waltham, MA 02154 (800) 422-7777 (617) 890-0880	iDS Systems, Inc. 2107 N. First St., #280 San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 733-0078 (408) 441-0500	iDS Systems, Inc. 2107 N. First St., #280 San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 733-0078 (408) 441-0500	MicroNet Technology 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033	Peripheral Land, Inc. 47421 Bayside Pkwy. Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 288-8754 (415) 657-2211

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

[†]Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.[§]Manufacturer may use different mechanism.[§]Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.

INTEGRATION IN MOTION



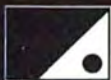
 iDS PRO™

iDS PRO Series

Integrated Data Storage Systems presents the iDS PRO Series™ 20-200 megabyte portable hard drives. The iDS PRO Series features high performance Quantum, Seagate, Conner, and Maxtor mechanisms with average access time ranging from 12-35 milliseconds. It comes in a transportable package of 2x5x8 inches, and weighs less than 3 pounds.

This is the ultimate in portable, modular, unit expandable storage subsystems.

To find an iDS Systems' Authorized Dealer Near You,
CALL 1-800-733-0078.



iDS SYSTEMS, INC.
INTEGRATED DATA STORAGE SYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 192 on reader service card
2, 3 & 5 Year Warranties!

Koll Bayshore Bldg. 2107 N. First Street
Suite 280 San Jose, CA 95131

101 Hard Drives

Buyer's Guide

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Category	30 MB	30 MB	30 MB	40 MB	40 MB
Product	Procom MD 30	Stock SA6000 30	SuperMac DataFrame XP30	Apple Hard Disk 40SC	Aristotle HARDPAC 40
Mouse rating	3.0	3.0	4.5	4.5	3.5
Comments	Externally switchable termination good, but feet fall off case easily, blocking airflow.	Inexpensive. Case looks used or remanufactured. Photocopied manuals. Little value added to basic drive.	Excellent setup and bundled software. Informative manuals. Very sturdy metal case.	Expensive. Outdated Quantum drive. Excellent snap-together case and manuals. Utilitarian software.	Minimal software. Case the size of 3.5-inch floppy drive. Gets power from floppy port or transformer.
List price	\$890*	\$529	\$899*	\$1,299*	\$1,095*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	32.2 / 30.2 MB	32.0 / 30.2 MB	32.2 / 30.2 MB	40.0 / 38.4 MB	42.3 / 39.3 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	40 ms	40 ms	28 ms	28 ms	19 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	41.6 sec	41.5 sec	67.3 sec	39.3 sec	29.9 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST138N-0	Seagate ST138N-0	Seagate ST138N-1	Quantum Q-250	Quantum ProDrive 40S
Platters (number & size [in.])	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 5.25-in.	two 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded voice coil	hybrid voice coil
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	rotary switch	rotary switch	software	recessed push button	rotary switch
Termination	external switch	internal	internal	plug	internal
Cable (length, type)	2.5 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 25/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	Procom Installer	Data Cell, HD Backup	DataFrame Utilities, DiskFit, SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool	HD Setup, HD Backup, Disk 1st Aid, Find File	Disk Manager Mac 1.12
Print spooler	no	no	yes	no	no
High-speed copy	no ¹	no	no	no	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic	automatic	automatic
Partitioning	no ²	yes	yes	yes	yes
Backup	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Password protection	no ³	yes	yes	no	no
Data encryption	no	no	yes	no	no
File recovery	no	no	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	power, access	access	access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.5 x 9.5 x 2.5 ⁴	8.5 x 3 x 6.5	9.5 x 3 x 8	10.5 x 9.75 x 3 ⁴	7.5 x 4.5 x 2
Weight (pounds)	5 lb	6 lb	5 lb	9 lb	2.5 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	90 days	1 year
Manufacturer	Procom Technology 200 McCormick Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 549-9449	Stock Drives 1977 O'Toole Ave., B206 San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 954-1227	SuperMac Technology 485 Potrero Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-2202	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	Aristotle Industries 7033 Antrim Ave. Burnaby, BC V5J 4M5 Canada (604) 434-7274

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

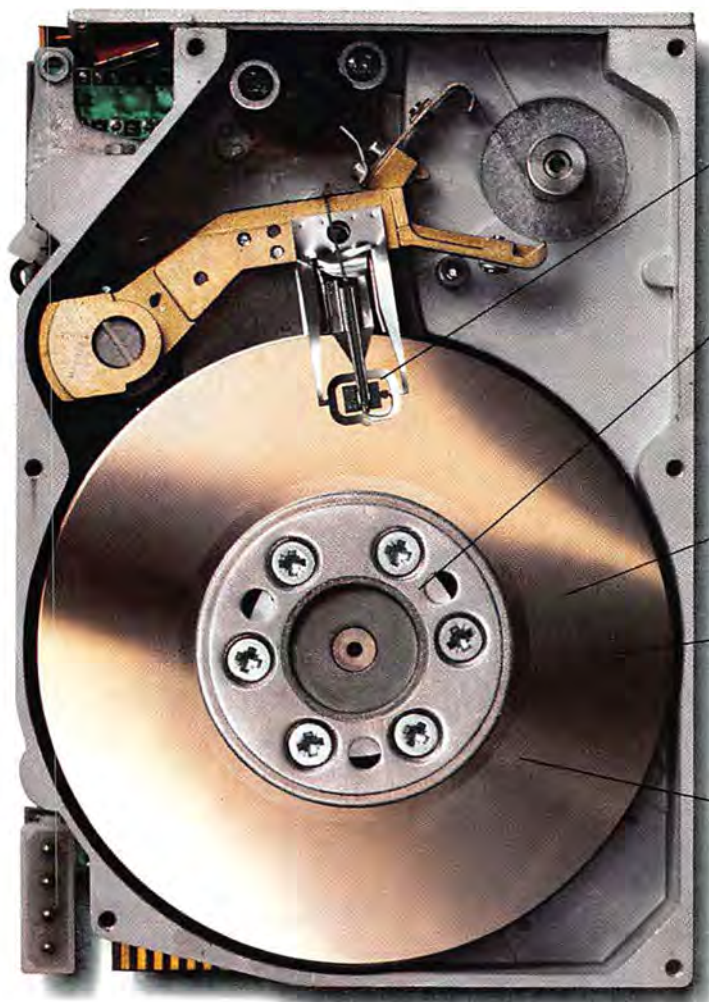
¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

²Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

³Should be included by press time.

⁴Access indicator on-screen.

NEW SUM II PROTECTS YOUR DATA, INSIDE AND OUT.



Recovers lost data on floppies and crashed hard disks. Repairs crashed hard disks in minutes with new SUM Quick Fix.

Protects your data against hard disk crashes and file deletions with an automatically updated hard disk "map."

Speeds up hard disks. Optimizes, defragments, erases free space, verifies data, and locks out bad sectors to keep disks fast and safe.

Provides complete data security. Creates hard disk partitions which you can encrypt and password protect. Encrypt files, folders, and entire volumes. Secure data with two forms of DES encryption.

No learning required. Easy user interface makes repair, recovery and hard disk tune-up a snap. Just tell SUM II what you want to do, and its new Disk Clinic automatically launches the utility you need.

Backs up hard disk data fast, and allows incremental backups, from one file to entire hard disks. Back up to floppies, other hard disks, and tape drives.

For its unparalleled data protection, SUM™ won *MacUser's* 1989 Editor's Choice, *Macworld's* 1989 Reader's World Class Award, and *MacUser's* Highest Rating, Five Mice. New SUM II is even better. Inside, SUM II features an improved Shield, the automatic data protection and recovery utility that has won over critics and Fortune 500 users alike.

Outside, SUM II extends its data recovery power by adding SUM Backup, a complete Mac backup utility which backs up selected files or entire hard disk volumes to floppies in minutes.

With SUM Shield for protection and backup disks for insurance, your data survives virtually any disaster. Because it's protected quite literally, inside and out.

See your dealer or order today:
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 685F



SYMANTEC™

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
Current SUM Users, or MacZip users upgrade now to new SUM II. Call Symantec Customer Service at 408/252-3570.
SUM is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Please circle 93 on reader service card.

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

Category	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB
Product	CMS Platinum 40	Deltaic DS 40	Dolphin Integra 40	Ehman 45	EMAC Impact 40 Plus
Mouse rating	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0
Comments	Expensive. Good design and software. Manual needs improvement.	Inexpensive. Generic case. Kalok mechanism flaky when used in daisy chain. Minimal manuals and software.	Slow. Variations in component assembly indicate poor quality control.	Least expensive and slowest 40 MB. Generic metal case with 25-pin SCSI connectors. Utilitarian software.	Small plastic case with wires running over power supply. Preformatted partition complicates setup.
List price	\$1,245*	\$599	\$995*	\$499	\$1,199*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	38.5 / 39.3 MB	40.0 / 38.7 MB	43.2 / 40.5 MB	43.2 / 45.5 MB	42.0 / 39.4 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	26 ms	33 ms	28 ms	40 ms	19 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	42.6 sec	35.7 sec	52.4 sec	90.4 sec	31.0 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Conner CP-340	Kalok KL-341	Seagate ST251N-1	Seagate ST157N-0 ⁶	Quantum ProDrive 40S
Platters (number and size [in.])	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded voice coil	open-loop stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	hybrid voice coil
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	push button	push button	push button	push button	rotary switch
Termination	internal	plug	internal	access door	plug
Cable (length, type)	3 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	4 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	CMS SCSI Utility, HD Backup	Deltaic Utilities, HD Backup	Mac Installer 3.09, 7 MB public-domain and shareware	Ehman System Utilities, PC Tools Deluxe	EMAC Disk Management, HD Backup
Print spooler	no	no	no	yes	no
High-speed copy	no	no	no	yes	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	no	yes	yes	no	yes
Backup	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Password protection	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Data encryption	no	no	no	yes	no
File recovery	no	no	no	yes	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	yes	no
Case					
Indicator lights	access	power, access	access	power, access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.5 x 10 x 2.25 ¹	10 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹	10.5 x 10 x 3 ¹	10 x 10 x 2.5 ¹	10.5 x 6 x 2.5
Weight (pounds)	7 lb	6 lb	10 lb	7 lb	5 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year
Manufacturer	CMS Enhancements 1372 Valencia Ave. Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555	Deltaic Systems 1977 O'Toole Ave., B206 San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 954-1055	Dolphin Systems 1701 Edinger, Bldg. G Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3220	Ehman Engineering P.O. Box 2126 Evanston, WY 82930 (800) 257-1666 (307) 789-3830	EMAC - Everex 48431 Millmont Drive Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 821-0806, ext. 2222 (415) 683-2222

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.⁶Manufacturer may use different mechanism.²Should be included by press time.^{**}Access indicator on-screen.

Others warranty hardware. Only Maxcess guarantees your data.*

**2-Year
Money-Back
Data-Protection
Guarantee**



**Order by phone for
factory-direct pricing!**

<u>CAPACITY</u>	<u>INTERNAL</u>	<u>EXTERNAL</u>
40 MB	\$549.00	\$699.00
80 MB	849.00	999.00
100 MB	949.00	1099.00
175 MB	1449.00	1599.00
300 MB	2199.00	2299.00
600 MB	2899.00	2999.00
42 MB REMOVABLE		849.00

TOLL-FREE 1-800-356-2892

A crashed hard disk can instantly destroy years of work. And a hardware warranty won't help you. Because if your hard drive fails, you don't want a new drive, you want your data back.

That's why Maxcess offers a 2-year money-back, data-protection guarantee. If you lose files because of a mechanical failure, your hard drive will go through a comprehensive data recovery sequence. Within 48 hours we will return your data.

Or your money back.

***Subject to standard terms and conditions contained in Maxcess warranty accompanying product.**

Only Maxcess is this confident in the reliability of its products. We have our reasons. First, we use the finest drive and power components available—ultra-reliable disk mechanisms and auto-switching power supplies. Second, we protect the disk assembly with molded aluminum cabinetry, shock mounts, line filters, fusing and efficient cooling fans. Third, an assembled Maxcess drive is torture-tested through 72 hours of burn-in, power-cycling and media-testing.

Your data is further protected with

disk software including partitioning, encryption, compression, backup, anti-virus utilities and powerful recovery programs. And just to be safe, our factory is equipped with the latest in data recovery technology.

So if your data is valuable, make sure it's stored on a Maxcess hard drive.

Call now and take advantage of this important guarantee:

1-800-356-2892



Maxcess, Inc., 314 North 13th St., Philadelphia, PA 19107
215-928-1213, fax: 215-928-1249

Maxcess and the Maxcess logo are trademarks of Maxcess, Inc. Prices and the 2-year money-back, data protection guarantee are offered on hard disk drives sold and delivered by Maxcess in the U.S. or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the 2-year money-back data-protection guarantee are available upon request. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted. Prices shown reflect a cash discount.

Please circle 53 on reader service card.

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

Category	40MB	40MB	40MB	40MB	40MB
Product	FWB PocketHammer 40	GCC FX/45	Heart HD 1040	iDS50	iDS PRO 50
Mouse rating	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.0	3.5
Comments	Small, generic metal case. Useful software and manuals.	Informative manuals. Easy-to-use formatting software. Large plastic case prevents intended use as a totable.	Quiet, variable-speed fan keeps drive very cool. Excellent case. Manual skimps on setup.	No-frills zero-footprint case. Utilitarian software and manuals. Public-domain bundle.	Case the size of 3.5-inch floppy drive. Uses power from floppy port. Same software as iDS 50.
List price	\$1,095*	\$799	\$839*	\$945*	\$945*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	42.0 / 39.4 MB	48.6 / 45.5 MB	42.0 / 39.3 MB	49.0 / 45.5 MB	48.6 / 45.5 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	19 ms	28 ms	19 ms	28 ms	28 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	31.5 sec	37.5 sec	30.5 sec	37.2 sec	37.5 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Quantum ProDrive 40S	Seagate ST157N-1	Quantum ProDrive 40S	Seagate ST157N-1	Seagate ST157N-1
Platters (number and size [in.])	two 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.
Head positioning	hybrid voice coil	embedded stepper	hybrid voice coil	embedded stepper	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	rotary switch	software	thumb wheel	DIP switch	rotary switch
Termination	internal	plug	internal	internal	access door
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	FWB Utilities, Hard Disk Deadbolt, HD Backup	GCC Disk Manager, QuickSpool, SUM II	Heart Data Utility	iDS Express 1.0, Password, PackIt III [†] , RapidUp [‡]	iDS Express 1.0, Password, PackIt III [†] , RapidUp [‡]
Print spooler	no	yes	no	no	no
High-speed copy	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	yes	no	no	no
Backup	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Password protection	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Data encryption	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
File recovery	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Disk optimizer	no	yes	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	access	power, access	power, access	access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Size (L x W x H [in.])	9 x 3 x 6.5	13.25 x 4 x 8.25	11 x 10 x 3.5 [§]	11 x 10 x 3 [§]	8 x 5 x 2
Weight (pounds)	5 lb	7 lb	9 lb	8 lb	3 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee
Manufacturer	FWB, Inc. 2040 Polk St., Suite 215 San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 474-8055	GCC Technologies 580 Winter St. Waltham, MA 02154 (800) 422-7777 (617) 890-0880	Heart Data Corp. 9009 Independence Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91304 (800) 999-8133 (818) 998-1691	iDS Systems, Inc. 2107 N. First St., #280 San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 733-0078 (408) 441-0500	iDS Systems, Inc. 2107 N. First St., #280 San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 733-0078 (408) 441-0500

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

†Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

‡Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

§Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.

And then . . .
Maxell created
the RD Series.

The
Evolution
of the
Floppy Disk

Today's lesson: strike "conventional" from your floppy disk vocabulary. The RD Series from Maxell is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. It delivers twice the durability. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. The Gold Standard always means maximum safety for your data. With the RD Series it means even more.

Please circle 39 on reader service card.



maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

Category	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB
Product	Jasmine DirectDrive 40	LaCie Cirrus 42	Liberty 40	Mac Land Quantum 40	Maxcess 40E
Mouse rating	5.0	4.5	3.5	4.0	4.5
Comments	Inexpensive. Excellent manuals, case, and software. Two outlets. Surge protection.	Inexpensive. Stylish plastic case with no indicators. Lacks FCC stamp. Excellent but complex software.	Smallest external drive. Redesigned case seems to fix power-supply problem of original model.	Inexpensive. Minimal software and manuals. Generic metal case.	Generic metal case. Excellent software. Good, concise manual.
List price	\$599	\$695	\$699	\$599	\$699
Capacity (advertised/actual)	43.0 / 39.4 MB	41.0 / 38.7 MB	42.0 / 39.4 MB	40.0 / 39.4 MB	40.0 / 39.4 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	19 ms	19 ms	19 ms	19 ms	19 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	30.1 sec	30.5 sec	30.6 sec	30.6 sec	31.2 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Quantum ProDrive 40S	Quantum ProDrive 40S	Quantum ProDrive 40S	Quantum ProDrive 40S	Quantum ProDrive 40
Platters (number & size [in.])	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.
Head positioning	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	push button	software	thumb wheel	push button	push button
Termination	access door	internal	internal	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	2.5 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 25/25-pin	2.5 feet, 50/25-pin	1.5 feet, 50/25-pin	1.5 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	DriveTools, DriveWare, SUM II, 10 MB shareware and demoware	DS Backup, Cirrus Volumes, Silverserver, Silverlining, 5 MB public-domain	Liberty Utilities, FileLok, HD Backup	CRU Installer	Maxcess Utilities, DiskTop, Hard Disk Deadbolt, MockPackage, QuickKeys
Print spooler	no	no	yes	none	no
High-speed copy	yes	yes	no	no	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic	automatic & user	user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Backup	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Password protection	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Data encryption	yes	yes	no	no	yes
File recovery	yes	no	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	yes	yes	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	access	none**	power, access	power, access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.5 x 9.5 x 2.5'	10.5 x 9.5 x 2.5	7 x 5 x 2	10 x 9.5 x 2.5'	10 x 9.75 x 2.5'
Weight (pounds)	4 lb	5 lb	3 lb	7 lb	5 lb
Other					
Warranty	2 years, 30-day guarantee	5 years, 30-day guarantee	1 year, 30-day guarantee	2 years	2 years
Manufacturer	Jasmine Technologies 1740 Army St. San Francisco, CA 94124 (800) 347-3228 (415) 282-1111	LaCie, Ltd. 16285 S.W. 85th St., #306 Tigard, OR 97224 (800) 999-0143 (503) 684-0143	Liberty Systems 120 Saratoga Ave., #82 Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 483-1127	Mac Land 5006 S. Ash Ave. Tempe, AZ 85282 (800) 333-3353 (602) 820-5802	Maxcess 314 North 13th St., #806 Philadelphia, PA 19107 (800) 356-2892 (215) 928-1213

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

†Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

‡Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

§Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.

MacinStorTM Satisfies The Biggest Appetites.

Sink your teeth into our high-performance family of reliable hard and optical disk subsystems.

Choosing the best subsystem for your storage-intensive, high-end Macintosh® applications just got easier. Storage Dimensions' new MacinStor family comes with everything power-hungry Mac® users want in a *total* mass storage solution.



Internal 3.5 or 5.25 inch subsystems.



External hard disk, WORM and erasable optical subsystems.

We have something for every taste.

MacinStor gives you a wide range of storage solutions—from 45 to 650 MB, internal or external hard disk. Plus, exciting optical products including our 732 MB WORM drive and our ultra-fast 1 GB erasable optical drive. All are fully tested and ready to run. And because they're designed specifically for the Macintosh environment, MacinStor subsystems have the look, feel and user-friendly interface you expect.

Compare MacinStor!

- ✓ Fully Tested, Completely Integrated, Pre-Formatted Solutions
- ✓ Easy to Install and Use
- ✓ High-Quality Disk Drives
- ✓ Comprehensive Disk Management Software
- ✓ Responsive, Knowledgeable Technical Support
- ✓ Complete, Easy-To-Follow Documentation
- ✓ Full One-Year Systems-Level Warranty
- ✓ Financially Strong Company
- ✓ 100% Macintosh Compatibility

You get more crunch per byte.

MacinStor won't leave you hungry for performance, serving up some of the industry's highest data transfer rates and fastest seek times.

And each MacinStor unit comes preformatted with our complete package of disk management software including formatter, partitioning and diagnostics. You also get our latest software advancements, like automatic reallocation of bad blocks, password protected partitions, A/UX support, backup, disk optimization, data encryption and data recovery.

Here's more food for thought.

One of the best reasons to buy MacinStor is the company behind it. Storage Dimensions has always been known for delivering innovative, high-quality products at prices that won't ruin your appetite.

For More Information,
Call (408) 879-0300

Storage Dimensions
2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125
MacinStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions.
© 1989 Storage Dimensions.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY



Please circle 41 on reader service card.

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

Category	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB
Product	MicroNet MS46	Microtech Nova 40	Mirror M40	Mirror MP40	Optimal Optima 40
Mouse rating	4.0	5.0	4.0	4.5	4.5
Comments	Generic zero-footprint case. Excellent setup software. Short, concise manual.	Inexpensive. Excellent manuals, software, and plastic case.	Inexpensive. Low-profile case has switched outlet. Good manual and setup software.	Like Mirror M40 but faster. Inexpensive. Low-profile case has switched outlet. Good manual and software.	Inexpensive. Low-profile metal case with switched outlet and variable-speed fan. Manual is too brief.
List price	\$945*	\$649	\$597	\$647	\$649
Capacity (advertised/actual)	48.6 / 45.5 MB	40.3 / 39.3 MB	40.0 / 39.3 MB	42.0 / 39.4 MB	42.0 / 39.4 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	40 ms	19 ms	26 ms	19 ms	19 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	38.3 sec	30.7 sec	45.4 sec	30.7 sec	30.5 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST157N-0	Quantum ProDrive 40S	Conner CP-340	Quantum ProDrive 40S	Quantum ProDrive 40S
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	hybrid voice coil	embedded voice coil	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	DIP switch	push button	push button	push button	rotary switch
Termination	internal	internal	internal	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	3 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	1.5 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	MicroNet Utilities 4.0g	Microtech Formatter, DS Backup	Hard Driver	Hard Driver	Optima Utilities, HD Backup
Print spooler	no	no	none	none	no
High-speed copy	no	no	no	no	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic	automatic
Partitioning	yes	yes	no	no	no
Backup	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Password protection	yes	no	no	no	no
Data encryption	no	no	no	no	no
File recovery	no	no	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access	access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.5 x 10 x 3.25 [†]	10.5 x 9.75 x 2.5 [†]	11 x 9.75 x 2.5 [†]	11 x 9.75 x 2.5 [†]	9.5 x 9.5 x 2.5 [†]
Weight (pounds)	8 lb	7 lb	7 lb	7 lb	8 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	5 years	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee
Manufacturer	MicroNet Technology 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033	Microtech International 158 Commerce St. East Haven, CT 06512 (800) 325-1895 (203) 468-6223	Mirror Technologies 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113 (800) 654-5294 (612) 633-2105	Mirror Technologies 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113 (800) 654-5294 (612) 633-2105	Optimal Technology 650 Main St. Amherst, MA 01002 (800) 637-0088 (413) 256-1258

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

[†]Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.[‡]Manufacturer may use different mechanism.[§]Should be included by press time.^{**}Access indicator on-screen.

PC prices for Mac users. An idea whose time has come.



Introducing the ATASI 128MB MacServer. \$799. Our factory direct price.

Right about now, we can imagine you wrinkling your forehead and saying to yourself, "Hey, this price is incredible. But who are these guys anyway? And how can they sell a fully warranted, 128MB hard disk for only \$799? What's the catch?"

We're Atasi Technology. And while we're new to the Mac world, we've been a leader in IBM PC compatible hard drives for years. In fact, Atasi pioneered the 5¼" high speed, high capacity Winchester disk drive in 1984. Since then several million drives have been manufactured using Atasi technology, including the Atasi 3051 and 3085 and the Seagate 4053 and 4000 Series.

And the catch? You mean, how are we able to offer our top-of-the-line MacServer at the unprecedented low price of \$799? It's simple. We make it ourselves.

That's right, we are the only company selling hard disc drives for the Macintosh that actually manufactures our own drive. This means you get a factory-direct price — with no distributor or integrator mark-ups. And it means we can assure the highest quality control standards, plus back them up with a 30-day money back guarantee and a full two year warranty. The MacServer is ready to plug 'n' play. With complete Mac SCSI compatibility, sub 30 ms access time and a zero footprint.

That's a lot of hard drive for \$799. In fact, we've never seen a lower price. If you haven't either — then give us a call. 1-800-726-8872.

Please circle 80 on reader service card.

*Visa, MasterCard, American Express welcome. Overnight delivery
via Federal Express available for only \$9 additional.*



2075 Zanker Road
San Jose CA 95131
1-800-726-8872

Buyer's Guide

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Category	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB
Product	PLI 50e Turbo	Procom MD 45	Relax Hard 46 Plus	Relax Sierra 46	Rodime Cobra 45e
Mouse rating	4.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	4.0
Comments	Excellent case and setup software. Inadequate manuals.	Externally switchable termination good, but feet easily fall off case, blocking airflow.	Poor case construction and shoddy components. Switched outlets. Clunky software. Short manual.	Small case with vertically mounted drive. Poor construction. Awkward power configuration. Short manual.	Expensive. Clunky-looking case with obvious hand soldering. Good software.
List price	\$1,095*	\$995*	\$1,145*	\$975*	\$1,399*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	48.6 / 45.5 MB	48.6 / 45.5 MB	43.0 / 45.5 MB	48.6 / 45.5 MB	45.0 / 45.5 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	40 ms	28 ms	40 ms	40 ms	18 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	38.2 sec	38.3 sec	37.3 sec	37.3 sec	30.3 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST157N-0	Seagate ST157N-1	Seagate ST157N-0	Seagate ST157N-0	Rodime R03058T
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	embedded stepper	hybrid voice coil
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	rotary switch	rotary switch	software	push button	push button
Termination	internal	external switch	internal	plug	internal
Cable (length, type)	2.5 feet, 50/25-pin	2.5 feet, 25/25-pin	6.5 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	5.5 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	TurboWare	Procom Installer	Relax Utilities, HD Backup	Relax Utilities, HD Backup	Cobra Driver Utility, Fastback II
Print spooler	yes	no	no	no	no
High-speed copy	no	no ³	yes	yes	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	no ³	no ³	no ³	yes
Backup	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Password protection	no ³	no ³	no	no	yes
Data encryption	no ³	no	no	no	no
File recovery	no	no	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	yes	no	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	access	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access, error
Fan	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹	10.5 x 9.5 x 2.5 ¹	13 x 10.25 x 2.5 ¹	8 x 2.25 x 5.75	10.5 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹
Weight (pounds)	8 lb	5 lb	7 lb	3 lb	6 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year, 30-day guarantee	1 year, 30-day guarantee	1 year
Manufacturer	Peripheral Land, Inc. 47421 Bayside Pkwy. Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 288-8754 (415) 657-2211	Procom Technology 200 McCormick Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 549-9449	Relax Technology 3101 Whipple Road, #22 Union City, CA 94587 (800) 848-1313 (415) 471-6112	Relax Technology 3101 Whipple Road, #22 Union City, CA 94587 (800) 848-1313 (415) 471-6112	Rodime 901 Broken Sound Pkwy. N.W. Boca Raton, FL 33487 (407) 994-5585

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.³Manufacturer may use different mechanism.³Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.

SOLUTIONS

CMS Enhancements provides you with the solutions to your most challenging storage problems.

You don't have to experiment with trial and error to solve your Apple® mass storage problems. That's because CMS Enhancements provides you with total solutions to meet today's storage needs.

Featuring a complete line of mass storage solutions, CMS hard disk drives are designed to optimize the performance of today's wide variety of Apple systems.

Whatever your capacity or performance needs, CMS has the disk drive that's right for you. And all of our models are engineered and manufactured to the highest standards of quality and reliability.



Macintosh II Solution: Internal Hard Drives; 90, 170, 300 and 600 MB. 16.5 - 18 ms.



At CMS, we complement our state-of-the-art products with instant availability, competitive pricing, and the finest in service and support. No wonder we're the industry's leading supplier of complete storage solutions— with over one million hard disk drives sold, worldwide.

Macintosh SE Solution: Platinum Series External Hard Drives; 90, 170, 300 and 600 MB. 16.5 - 18 ms.



Macintosh IIcx Solution: Platinum Series External Hard Drives; 90, 170, 300 and 600 MB. 16.5-18ms.



So contact your nearest CMS Enhancements dealer, today. And let CMS provide the perfect formula to solve your storage problems.

For the name and telephone number of your local CMS Enhancements dealer, call us at 714-259-9555.



Please circle 33 on reader service card.

*Disclaimer: The CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. All other products and brandnames are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Copyright CMS Enhancements, Inc. 1989

20MB

Buyer's Guide

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Category	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	40 MB	60 MB
Product	Storage Dimensions MacinStor 45 ZFP	Tallgrass TG 40 SDe	Tallgrass TravelPac 40	Western Digital Preference 40	Crate MacCrate 60
Mouse rating	4.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	3.0
Comments	Most expensive 40 MB. Slow. Case wired for other internal 3.5-inch drive. Excellent manuals, software.	Expensive. Slow. Built like a tank with hefty power supply and room for a tape drive.	Minimal software. Case the size of 3.5-inch floppy drive. Gets power from floppy port or transformer.	Snap-together case akin to Apple's. Switched termination. Cache helps overcome slowness.	Case is well designed on inside but lacks ventilation holes. Outdated manual.
List price	\$1,449*	\$1,395*	\$1,195*	\$999*	\$839*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	45.0 / 43.5 MB	40.0 / 42.4 MB	42.0 / 39.4 MB	40.0 / 37.4 MB	64.9 / 60.9 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	27 ms	45 ms	19 ms	29 ms	40 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	55.2 sec	68.7 sec	30.9 sec	49.5 sec	38.7 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Maxtor LXT 50S ³	Rodime R03057S	Quantum ProDrive 40S	Western Digital 344R	Seagate ST277N-0
Platters (number & size [in.])	two 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	two 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	dedicated voice coil	hybrid voice coil	hybrid stepper	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	rotary switch	rotary switch	rotary switch	rotary switch	push button
Termination	plug	plug	internal	external switch	internal
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3.5 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 25/25-pin	6 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	MacinStor Installer, PC Tools Deluxe	TG Disk Utilities, DiskTools	TG Disk Utilities, DiskTools	Preference Formatter, HD Backup	Crate Utility
Print spooler	no	no	no	no	no
High-speed copy	yes	no	no	no	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	user	automatic	automatic	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	no	no	no	yes
Backup	yes	no	no	yes	no
Password protection	yes	no	no	no	no
Data encryption	yes	no	no	no	no
File recovery	yes	no	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	yes	no	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	access	access	power, access, head park	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	15 x 9.75 x 3 ¹	9.5 x 4.75 x 7.75	7.5 x 5.75 x 2	8 x 6.75 x 3	11 x 9.75 x 3 ¹
Weight (pounds)	8 lb	10 lb	3 lb	7 lb	8 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year, 30-day guarantee	1 year	2 years	1 year	2 years, 30-day guarantee
Manufacturer	Storage Dimensions 2145 Hamilton Ave. San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300	Tallgrass Technologies 11100 W. 82nd St. Lenexa, KS 66214 (800) 825-4727 (913) 492-6002	Tallgrass Technologies 11100 W. 82nd St. Lenexa, KS 66214 (800) 825-4727 (913) 492-6002	Western Digital Corp. 2445 McCabe Way Irvine, CA 92714 (800) 331-8127 (714) 474-2033	Crate Technology, Inc. 6850 Vineland Ave. N. Hollywood, CA 91605 (800) 543-5808 (818) 766-4001

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.³Manufacturer may use different mechanism.⁰Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Even to the experienced observer, a disc drive is a

technological marvel. With discs spinning at 60 revolutions per second, the mechanics involved are astounding. It takes a company with a unique level of skill and experience to produce drives in volume that perform reliably year after year. A company like Seagate.

Our 3.5" ST1096 family is a great example of Seagate craftsmanship. Featuring a choice of 42, 60 or 83 formatted megabytes, these high performance (24 msec average access time) drives are ready for demanding PC and Apple® applications. The family offers ST412/MFM and SCSI interfaces for application flexibility. And they all feature a 50,000 hour mean-time-between-failure rate.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. For more information on our multi-faceted product line, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

 **Seagate**

*Beveled Glass Window by
Thomas Tisch & Andreas Lehmann
Oakland, California*

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1989 Seagate Technology, Inc.

Buyer's Guide

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Category	60 MB	60 MB	60 MB	60 MB	60 MB
Product	Ehman 60	EMAC Impact 60	Heart DCX 60	iDS60	MicroNet MS62
Mouse rating	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.0
Comments	Least expensive 60 MB. Generic metal case with 25-pin SCSI connectors. Utilitarian software.	Small plastic case with wires running over power supply. Preformatted partition complicates setup.	Quiet, variable-speed fan keeps drive very cool. Excellent case. Manual skimps on setup instructions.	No-frills zero-footprint case. Utilitarian software and manuals. Public-domain bundle.	Slowest under 100 MB. Generic zero-footprint case. Excellent setup software. Short, concise manual.
List price	\$579	\$1,299*	\$950*	\$1,045*	\$1,095*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	64.9 / 60.9 MB	67.0 / 63.2 MB	60.0 / 57.0 MB	62.0 / 60.9 MB	64.9 / 60.9 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	40 ms	29 ms	24 ms	28 ms	40 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	90.6 sec	45.4 sec	39.1 sec	47.0 sec	188.7 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST277N-0	Epson HMD-976 Q	Seagate ST177N	Seagate ST277N-1	Seagate ST277N-0
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 5.25-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.	three 5.25-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	embedded voice coil	dedicated voice coil	embedded stepper	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	push button	rotary switch	thumb wheel	DIP switch	DIP switch
Termination	access door	plug	internal	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	3 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	Ehman System Utilities, PC Tools Deluxe	EMAC Disk Management, HD Backup	Heart Data Utility	iDS Express 1.0, Password, PackIt III [®] , RapidUp [®]	MicroNet Utilities 4.0g
Print spooler	yes	no	no	no	no
High-speed copy	yes	no	no	yes	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	no	yes	no	no	yes
Backup	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Password protection	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Data encryption	yes	no	no	yes	no
File recovery	yes	no	no	yes	no
Disk optimizer	yes	no	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10 x 10 x 2.5 [†]	10.5 x 6 x 2.5	11 x 10 x 3.5 [†]	11 x 10 x 3 [†]	10.5 x 10 x 3.25 [†]
Weight (pounds)	7 lb	5 lb	9 lb	8 lb	10 lb
Other					
Warranty	2 years	1 year	1 year	2 years, 30-day guarantee	1 year
Manufacturer	Ehman Engineering P.O. Box 2126 Evanston, WY 82930 (800) 257-1666 (307) 789-3830	EMAC - Everex 48431 Milmont Drive Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 821-0806 ext. 2222 (415) 683-2222	Heart Data Corp. 9009 Independence Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91304 (800) 999-8133 (818) 998-1691	iDS Systems, Inc. 2107 N. First St., #280 San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 733-0078 (408) 441-0500	MicroNet Technology 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

[†]Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.[‡]Manufacturer may use different mechanism.[§]Should be included by press time.^{**}Access indicator on-screen.

TRUE STORIES.

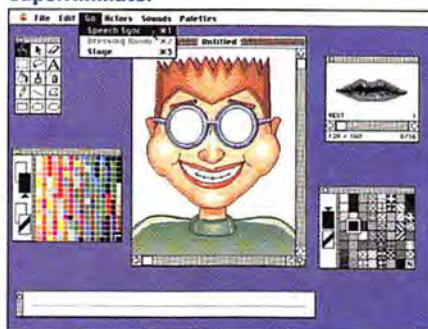
Oakley® Sunglass Selector



With this interactive brochure, anyone can design a custom pair of sunglasses on screen and order automatically. This multimedia standalone uses color, digitized music and voice, animation and custom menus.

W.B. Robertson Advertising

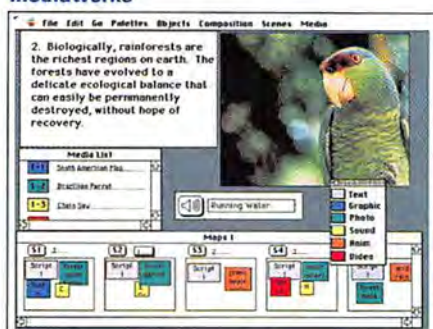
SuperAnimator™



Joseph Matthews, Bright Star Technology

SuperAnimator is a toolkit for creating animated "agents" with synchronized sound. A commercial product created in SuperCard, it incorporates the elements of a traditional Macintosh™ application.

MediaWorks



Edward F. Bayle, Institute for Research on Learning

This multimedia composition environment was created as an Apple Classroom of Tomorrow project to allow 12-year-olds to create their own educational applications by combining information from a variety of sources.

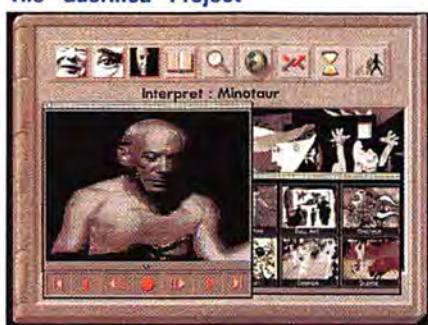
CAMELO Valdez



Concept and Graphics: National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration and Geoset Systems. Programming: Peter C. Hordt

NOAA and the U.S. Coast Guard monitored the Exxon Valdez oil spill cleanup and conducted daily briefings using this interactive information system that combines maps, graphs and databases.

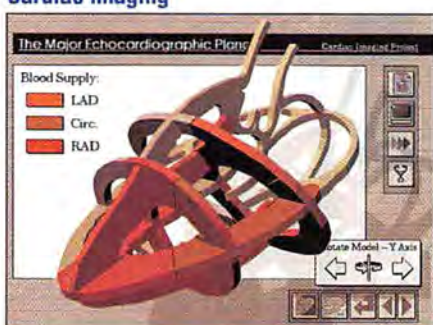
The "Guernica" Project™



The Guernica Project creative team: Robert Asil, Allen DeBoone, Jonathan Gibson, Jerry Hevner, Eric Martin, Morgan Newman

This stunning graphical interface is the interactive front end to a multimedia database related to Picasso's famous painting. Starting from *Guernica*, users can explore nearly any path of association imaginable.

Cardiac Imaging



C. Carl Jaffe, MD & Patricia J. Lynch, MS, Yale University School of Medicine

This interactive medical education project makes use of color graphics, interactive video, digitized sound and images created in Super 3D™ to teach residents and clinical staff at Yale University School of Medicine.

Marketing Strategy Planner



The HyperMedia Group

This hypermedia information system was designed for boardroom presentations and strategic analysis. By clicking on the graphics, speakers can pull up relevant data and analyze it quickly in response to questions.

Context Information System



Creative Interactive Media

Steelcase Furniture uses this interactive multimedia presentation and electronic catalog to present their new line of modular office furniture, "Context." It incorporates Super 3D™ models and animations.

Inigo At Home



Amanda Goodenough, AmandaGoodenough.com

Inigo achieved fame in the HyperCard® story stack entitled, "Inigo Gets Out." Author Amanda Goodenough easily converted her charming character to SuperCard and colored his world.

Suggested
Retail Price
\$199

Available Now
Through Your
Local Dealer

SUPERCARD™

the personal software toolkit.

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx or IIcx, System 6.0.2 or later.
SuperCard, Super 3D and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Please circle 170 on reader service card.



SILICON BEACH
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 261430
SAN DIEGO, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

Category	60 MB	60 MB	60 MB	60 MB	60 MB
Product	Mirror M60	Relax Hard 67 Plus	Rodime 60 Plus	Rodime Cobra 70e	Stock ST8100 60
Mouse rating	4.0	2.0	3.5	4.0	2.5
Comments	Inexpensive. Low-profile case has switched outlet. Good manual and setup software.	Poor case construction and shoddy components. Switched outlets. Clunky software. Short manual.	Expensive. Clunky-looking case with obvious hand soldering. Good software.	Most expensive 60 MB. Clunky-looking case with obvious hand soldering. Good software.	Generic case looks used or remanufactured. Photocopied manuals. Little value added to basic drive.
List price	\$667	\$1,345*	\$1,499*	\$1,599*	\$749
Capacity (advertised/actual)	64.9 / 60.9 MB	64.9 / 63.2 MB	60.0 / 65.5 MB	70.0 / 70.8 MB	65.0 / 60.9 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	40 ms	35 ms	28 ms	18 ms	40 ms
DiskBashert results (seconds)	59.1 sec	44.5 sec	36.7 sec	29.5 sec	38.2 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST277N-0	Epson HMD-976 Q	Rodime R03085S	Rodime R03088T	Seagate ST277N-0
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 5.25-in.	three 5.25-in.	four 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	embedded voice coil	dedicated voice coil	hybrid voice coil	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	push button	DIP switch	rotary switch	push button	push button
Termination	internal	internal	internal	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	6.5 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	6 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	Hard Driver	Relax Utilities, HD Backup	Rodime Driver Utility	Cobra Driver Utility, Fastback II	Data Cell, HD Backup
Print spooler	no	no	no	no	no
High-speed copy	no	yes	no	no	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	no	no ²	yes	yes	yes
Backup	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Password protection	no	no	no	yes	yes
Data encryption	no	no	no	no	no
File recovery	no	no	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access, error	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	11 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹	13 x 10.25 x 2.5 ¹	10.5 x 9.75 x 3 ¹	10.5 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹	10 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹
Weight (pounds)	7 lb	8 lb	6 lb	6 lb	7 lb
Other					
Warranty	2 years, 30-day guarantee	1 year, 30-day guarantee	1 year	1 year	1 year
Manufacturer	Mirror Technologies 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113 (800) 654-5294 (612) 633-2105	Relax Technology 3101 Whipple Road, #22 Union City, CA 94587 (800) 848-1313 (415) 471-6112	Rodime 901 Broken Sound Pkwy. N.W. Boca Raton, FL 33487 (407) 994-5585	Rodime 901 Broken Sound Pkwy. N.W. Boca Raton, FL 33487 (407) 994-5585	Stock Drives 1977 O'Toole Ave., B206 San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 954-1227

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

²Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

³Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.



Come in and take a closer look at EMAC.

If you bought a Macintosh to improve productivity, then take a look at the new EMAC. We offer the most extensive range of quality Macintosh peripherals for one reason. To help you do more with less effort.

You don't have to worry about saving large desktop-publishing, graphics, or multimedia files — or any other files — with our fast and reliable hard disk and tape back up products. We can also help you tap into the information sharing capabilities of existing Ethernet networks. Our Ethernet controllers let you exchange information with computers of all sizes and makes. And we can get you in touch with more of the world through EMAC

modems that offer top performance at a great price.

Doing more with less effort requires quality products. The kind you never have to worry about. We have a rigorous burn-in process to eliminate component problems. And all EMAC products must pass our final AQL tests — the toughest in the industry. That way we make sure EMAC products work right the first time and every time.

Discover more of what you can do with your Mac by taking a closer look at EMAC. Call 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222 to find out where you can get more for your Mac today.

EMAC
More for your Mac

EMAC, the EMAC logo, and "More for your Mac" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Please circle 151 on reader service card.

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

Category	60 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB
Product	SuperMac DataFrame XP60	Apple Hard Disk 80SC	Aristotle HARDPAC 80	CMS Platinum 80	Crate MacCrate 80
Mouse rating	4.5	4.5	3.5	4.0	3.5
Comments	Excellent setup and bundled software. Informative manuals. Very sturdy metal case.	Costly. Outdated Quantum drive. Excellent snap-together case and manuals. Utilitarian software.	Costly. Little software. Case the size of 3.5-inch floppy drive. Gets power from floppy port or transformer.	Most expensive under 100 MB. Good case design and software. Manual needs improvement.	Case is well designed on inside but lacks ventilation holes. Outdated manual.
List price	\$1,199*	\$1,799*	\$1,795*	\$2,295*	\$949*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	60.0 / 60.9 MB	80.0 / 75.1 MB	84.0 / 78.8 MB	76.9 / 78.8 MB	84.9 / 79.6 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	28 ms	28 ms	19 ms	19 ms	28 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	50.6 sec	37.8 sec	29.3 sec	29.7 sec	30.5 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST277N-1	Quantum Q-280	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Seagate ST296N
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 5.25-in.	three 5.25-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	embedded voice coil	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	software	recessed push button	rotary switch	push button	push button
Termination	internal	plug	internal	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3.5 feet, 25/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin	6 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	DataFrame Utilities, DiskFit, SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool	HD Setup, HD Backup, Disk 1st Aid, Find File	Disk Manager Mac 1.12	CMS SCSI Utility, HD Backup	Crate Utility
Print spooler	yes	no	no	no	no
High-speed copy	no	no	no	no	no
Low-level formatting	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic	automatic	automatic	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Backup	yes	yes	no	yes	no
Password protection	yes	no	no	no	no
Data encryption	yes	no	no	no	no
File recovery	no	no	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	access	access	access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	9.5 x 3 x 8	10.5 x 9.75 x 3 ¹	7.5 x 4.5 x 2	10.5 x 10 x 2.25 ¹	11 x 9.75 x 3 ¹
Weight (pounds)	5 lb	9 lb	2.5 lb	7 lb	8 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	90 days	1 year	1 year	2 years, 30-day guarantee
Manufacturer	SuperMac Technology 485 Potrero Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-2202	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	Aristotle Industries 7033 Antrim Ave. Burnaby, BC V5J 4M5 Canada (604) 434-7274	CMS Enhancements 1372 Valencia Ave. Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 259-9555	Crate Technology, Inc. 6850 Vineland Ave. N. Hollywood, CA 91605 (800) 543-5808 (818) 766-4001

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.²Manufacturer may use different mechanism.³Should be included by press time.⁴Access indicator on-screen.

HARDPAC YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU!

The HARDPAC is a fast, quiet portable hard drive available in 20, 30, 40, 80, and 105MB capacities. The HARDPAC gives you the freedom to take your data and programs with you and use them on most computers.



Advanced
GRAVIS

Computer Technology Ltd.
7033 Antrim Ave., Burnaby B.C.
Canada V5J 4M5 *US OFFICE:*
1602 Carolina St. #D12
m, WA 98226 Tel 604-434-7274

The HARDPAC is a self-contained portable hard drive. Housed in an injection moulded casing, all HARDPAC portable hard drives feature proprietary shock mounting, and automatic self-parking read/write heads.

The HARDPAC boasts lightning quick access speeds of 19ms., data transfer of 4Mb./sec, and a 64K programmable disk cache. Now that's performance.

The HARDPAC weighs about 2 lbs. and is the size of a large pocket novel. It can easily be carried in a brief case, mailed in a courier envelope or packed in the same case as a portable computer. It's simple and hassle free, nothing competes with HARDPAC for performance, convenience, portability and security.

Please circle 197 on reader service card.

finally, internal hard drives for the Macintosh Plus



Mac SE20
\$2900+



iDS20ip
\$595*



see the difference.

1.800.733.0078

iDS Systems, Inc. Koll Bayshore Bldg., 2107 N. First St. Ste. 280, San Jose, CA 95131

Please circle 140 on reader service card.



- Space-saving zero footprint design
- Full and half-height configurations
- Two-speed temperature controlled, whisper quiet fan
- Includes all installation hardware, cables and installation software.

- Internal mounting kit
- Unique piggyback design uses the same hardware for Mac SE, SE/30, II or IIfx.
- 5.25" half and full height kits for Mac II and IIfx
- 20MB to 200MB kits for the new Mac IIfx & IIfx
- Includes all installation hardware, cables and Advanced User™ software.

- Automatically selects optimum interleave
- One button auto setup for easy formatting
- A/UX (UNIX) partitioning
- Full on-line help

**We've got the drive it takes
to run the Mac® world.**

And you can get it at an out-of-this world price.

With DataStor Internal and external drives for the Macintosh®, you can make your world bigger. Faster. And more powerful. In fact with our high-quality drives, you can run your world any way you want — at affordable prices you won't get from anyone else.

You can choose from a variety of storage capacities and access speeds (from 20 MB and 65 msec through 1.2 GB and 17 msec) to match any application. We also combine our DataStor removable media kits with the industry standard Syquest™ for

great performance and unlimited capacity.

If there's a drive missing from your Mac world, take a look at affordable DataStor drives. Call us today for the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-543-6098

5541 Central Avenue
Boulder, CO 80301
FAX (303) 442-7985

1-800-654-6311

4386 Sunbelt Drive
Dallas, TX 75248
FAX (214) 407-9732



Data Storage Marketing, Inc.

Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc. Other products and brand names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 27 on reader service card.

20MB

Buyer's Guide

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Category	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB
Product	Dolphin Integra 80Q	Ehman 80	EMAC Impact 80	FWB PocketHammer 80	Heart HD 1085
Mouse rating	3.5	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.5
Comments	Most expensive under 100 MB. Variations in assembly indicate poor quality control.	Least expensive and slowest 80 MB. Metal case with 25-pin SCSI connectors. Utilitarian software.	Small plastic case with wires running over power supply. Preformatted partition complicates setup.	Small, generic metal case. Useful software and manuals.	Quiet, variable-speed fan keeps drive very cool. Excellent case. Manual skimps on setup instructions.
List price	\$2,295*	\$649	\$1,749*	\$1,549*	\$1,259*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	84.0 / 78.8 MB	81.7 / 79.7 MB	84.0 / 78.8 MB	84.0 / 78.8 MB	84.0 / 78.8 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	19 ms	28 ms	19 ms	19 ms	19 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	29.8 sec	70.2 sec	29.6 sec	30.4 sec	29.7 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Seagate ST296N	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Quantum ProDrive 80S
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.
Head positioning	hybrid voice coil	embedded stepper	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	push button	push button	rotary switch	rotary switch	thumb wheel
Termination	internal	access door	plug	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	4 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin†
Software					
Bundled	Mac Installer 3.09, 7 MB public-domain and shareware	Ehman System Utilities, PC Tools Deluxe	EMAC Disk Management, HD Backup	FWB Utilities, Hard Disk Deadbolt, HD Backup	Heart Data Utility
Print spooler	no	yes	no	no	no
High-speed copy	no	yes	no	no	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	no	yes	yes	no
Backup	no	yes	yes	yes	no
Password protection	no	yes	yes	yes	no
Data encryption	no	yes	no	yes	no
File recovery	no	yes	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	yes	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	access	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.5 x 10 x 3‡	10 x 10 x 2.5‡	10.5 x 6 x 2.5	9 x 3 x 6.5	11 x 10 x 3.5‡
Weight (pounds)	9 lb	7 lb	5 lb	5 lb	9 lb
Other					
Warranty	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	2 years
Manufacturer	Dolphin Systems 1701 Edinger, Bldg. G Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3220	Ehman Engineering P.O. Box 2126 Evanston, WY 82930 (800) 257-1666 (307) 789-3830	EMAC - Everex 48431 Milmont Drive Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 821-0806, ext. 2222 (415) 683-2222	FWB, Inc. 2040 Polk St., Suite 215 San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 474-8055	Heart Data Corp. 9009 Independence Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91304 (800) 999-8133 (818) 998-1691

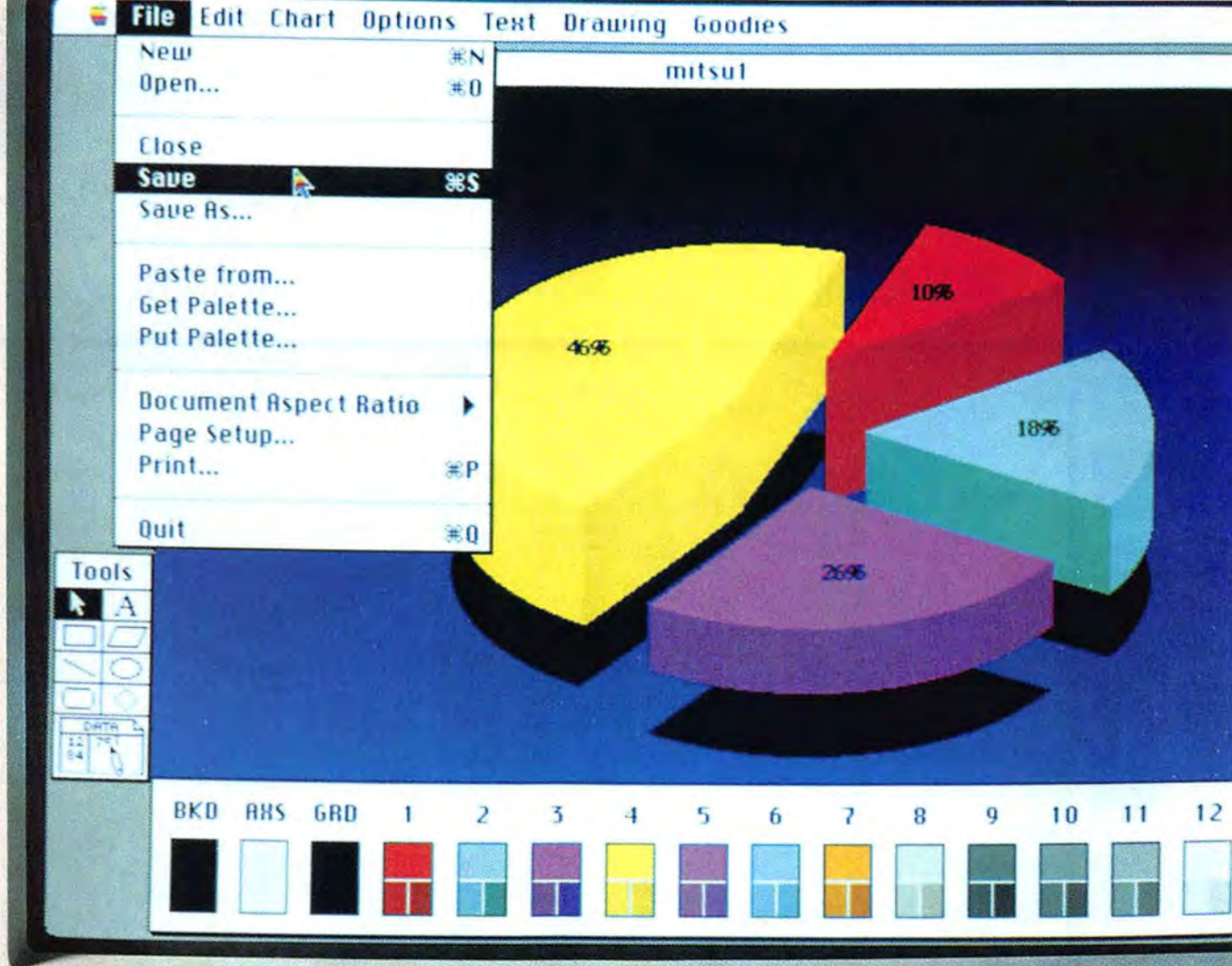
*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

†Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

‡Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

§Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.



You Have a Lot Invested in Savings. Ensure Your Investment With a Mitsubishi Optical Storage Subsystem.

You've invested time and money in your business records, documents and drawings. Many are irreplaceable.

The Mitsubishi® MW-5U1 optical storage subsystem ensures the safety of your files with indelible WORM optical recording. With Mitsubishi, they're safe from overwrite, inadvertent erasure and other hazards that plague traditional storage media.

The optical disk is removable. And removable media means economical, unlimited capacity and easy archiving. Each inexpensive 5¼" optical disk holds an additional 600 megabytes.

Best of all, the MW-5U1 is available as a turnkey subsystem that includes everything you need...Drive. Controller. Cables. Power supply. All in a compact desktop enclosure. With software and user's manual.



You expect more from Mitsubishi Electronics, the industry leader in optical storage technology, and you get it. The MW-5U1 has the highest performance of any 5¼" optical disk system available. To ensure unparalleled quality and reliability, Mitsubishi manufactures virtually all components of the MW-5U1, including the media itself.

So protect your investment. Just plug the MW-5U1 into your Apple® computer and start saving.

For the nearest Mitsubishi reseller call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54 in the U.S. and Canada (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54).



**MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS**

Please circle 195 on reader service card.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Ontario L3R 5G1.

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

Category	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB
Product	IDS80	IDS PRO 80	Jasmine DirectDrive 80	LaCie Cirrus 84	Liberty 80
Mouse rating	4.5	4.0	5.0	4.5	3.5
Comments	No-frills zero-footprint case. Utilitarian software and manuals. Public-domain bundle.	Case the size of 3.5-inch floppy drive. Uses power from floppy port. Same software as IDS 80.	Excellent manuals. Case has switched outlets and surge suppression. Good software.	Stylish plastic case with no indicators. Lacks FCC stamp. Excellent but complex software.	Smallest external drive. Redesigned case seems to fix power-supply problem of original model.
List price	\$1,295*	\$1,295*	\$849	\$959	\$949
Capacity (advertised/actual)	84.0 / 79.6 MB	84.9 / 78.7 MB	80.0 / 78.8 MB	82.0 / 77.8 MB	81.0 / 78.8 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	28 ms	19 ms	19 ms	19 ms	19 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	31.4 sec	28.6 sec	29.2 sec	29.4 sec	29.6 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Seagate ST296N [†]	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Quantum ProDrive 80S
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 5.25-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil	hybrid voice coil
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	DIP switch	rotary switch	push button	software	thumb wheel
Termination	internal	access door	access door	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2.5 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 25/25-pin	2.5 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	IDS Express 1.0, Password, Packit III [‡] , RapidUp [§]	IDS Express 1.0, Password, Packit III [‡] , RapidUp [§]	DriveTools, DriveWare, SUM II, 10 MB shareware and demoware	DS Backup, Cirrus Volumes, Silverserver, Silverlining, 5 MB public-domain	Liberty Utilities, FileLok, HD Backup
Print spooler	no	no	no	no	yes
High-speed copy	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic	automatic & user	user
Partitioning	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Backup	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Password protection	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Data encryption	yes	yes	yes	yes	no
File recovery	yes	yes	yes	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	yes	yes	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	access	access	none**	power, access
Fan	yes	no	yes	yes	no
Size (L x W x H [in.])	11 x 10 x 3 [†]	8 x 5 x 2	10.5 x 9.5 x 2.5 [†]	10.5 x 9.5 x 2.5	7 x 5 x 2
Weight (pounds)	8 lb	3 lb	5 lb	5 lb	3 lb
Other					
Warranty	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee	5 years, 30-day guarantee	1 year, 30-day guarantee
Manufacturer	IDS Systems, Inc. 2107 N. First St., #280 San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 733-0078 (408) 441-0500	IDS Systems, Inc. 2107 N. First St., #280 San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 733-0078 (408) 441-0500	Jasmine Technologies 1740 Army St. San Francisco, CA 94124 (800) 347-3223 (415) 282-1111	LaCie, Ltd. 16285 S.W. 85th St., #306 Tigard, OR 97224 (800) 999-0143 (503) 684-0143	Liberty Systems 120 Saratoga Ave., #82 Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 483-1127

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

†Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

‡Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

§Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.



THE BEST 45MB REMOVABLE ON THE MARKET



IS ALSO YOUR BEST VALUE IN A HARD DRIVE.

DataPak – voted by you and industry experts as the hands down winner for the best new storage system for the Macintosh. With today's large applications and massive data files you need a system that grows with you, and megabyte for megabyte DataPak is your best value.

◆ Low-Cost Expandability

45Megabytes on a removable cartridge. Just pop in another cartridge whenever you need more storage.

◆ High Performance

The DataPak is actually faster than many fixed drives with its 25ms access time and 1:1 interleave.

◆ Portability and Security

PadLok software provides password protection and volume partitioning. And because DataPak cartridges are removable you can take them with you, or lock them up for ultimate security.

◆ Easy Backups

Our KopyKat software makes the DataPak ideal for backing up all your files.

◆ Selection

Choose a DataPak, DataPak II or the new DataPak IIcx to match your system. All are available in single drive, dual drive, or combined with a fixed hard drive.

◆ Award-Winning Quality

With all these features it's no wonder that DataPak is the only product of its kind to win three awards for outstanding quality and performance.

"Best New Storage System" - MacUser

"Best Alternative Storage System" - MacWorld

"Best New Hardware Peripheral" - MacUser Europe

The DataPak family – all the convenience of a floppy, all the performance of a hard drive.

Call **1-800-522-7979** for the dealer nearest you.



Please circle 123 on reader service card.

DataPak, DataPak II, DataPak IIcx, PadLok, KopyKat and MASS Microsystems are trademarks of MASS Microsystems, Inc. 550 Del Rey Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Buyer's Guide

Category	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB
Product	Mac Land Quantum 80	MacProducts MagicDrive 80	Maxcess 80E	MicroNet MS80	MicroNet MS80Q
Mouse rating	4.0	3.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Comments	Minimal software and manuals. Generic metal case.	Slow. Clunky, but functional case with switched outlets. Manual and software need improvement.	Generic metal case. Excellent software. Good, concise manual.	Generic zero-footprint case. Excellent setup software. Short, concise manual.	Slightly faster than MS80. Generic zero-footprint case. Excellent setup software. Short manual.
List price	\$849	\$799	\$999	\$1,345*	\$1,495*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	80.0 / 78.8 MB	80.0 / 79.7 MB	80.0 / 78.8 MB	84.9 / 79.6 MB	84.0 / 78.8 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	19 ms	28 ms	19 ms	28 ms	19 ms
DiskBashert results (seconds)	29.6 sec	47.0 sec	30.2 sec	30.1 sec	29.7 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Seagate ST296N	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Seagate ST296N	Quantum ProDrive 80S
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.	three 3.5-in.
Head positioning	hybrid voice coil	embedded stepper	hybrid voice coil	embedded stepper	hybrid voice coil
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	push button	software	push button	DIP switch	DIP switch
Termination	internal	internal	internal	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	1.5 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	1.5 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	CRU Installer	MagicDrive, 10 MB public-domain	Maxcess Utilities, DiskTop, Hard Disk Deadbolt, MockPackage, QuickKeys	MicroNet Utilities 4.0g	MicroNet Utilities 4.0g
Print spooler	no	no	no	no	no
High-speed copy	no	no	no	no	no
Low-level formatting	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	user	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	no	yes	yes	yes
Backup	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Password protection	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Data encryption	no	no	yes	no	no
File recovery	no	yes	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10 x 9.5 x 2.5'	11 x 10 x 2.5'	10 x 9.75 x 2.5'	10.5 x 10 x 3.25'	10.5 x 10 x 3.25'
Weight (pounds)	7 lb	7 lb	5 lb	8 lb	8 lb
Other					
Warranty	2 years	1 year, 30-day guarantee	2 years	1 year	1 year
Manufacturer	Mac Land 5006 S. Ash Ave. Tempe, AZ 85282 (800) 333-3353 (602) 820-5802	MacProducts USA 8303 Mopac Expy., #218 Austin, TX 78759-8369 (800) 622-3475 (512) 343-9441	Maxcess 314 North 13th St., #806 Philadelphia, PA 19107 (800) 356-2892 (215) 928-1213	MicroNet Technology 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033	MicroNet Technology 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

†Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

‡Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

§Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen

Color yourself organized.



Now available!
New Kao 25-packs.
25 3.5" color-coded disks in
storage case as shown.
Call your local dealer today.

Here's a simple tip to help keep your business in the black: color code your diskette data storage. With Kao color-coded professional quality diskettes.

Kao color coding brings order to diskette storage chaos. Makes it simpler and faster to find the right diskette. So you save valuable time—and reduce costly mistakes.

You can buy Kao color-coded diskettes in 10-packs of red, orange, yellow, green or blue. Or in rainbow packs containing two diskettes of each color. Choose from 5 1/4" MD-2HD, MD-2D, or 3 1/2" MF-2DD formats. They're all backed by our life-time guarantee: if a Kao diskette ever fails, we'll replace it free.

Ask for Kao brand where you purchase diskettes.

And keep your business in the green, red, orange, yellow and blue of Kao color-coded diskettes.



KAO®
Media from the Surface Scientists



World Headquarters: Kao Corporation 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan, 813-660-7690 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: Kao Infosystems Company 41444 Christy Street, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 657-8425 Fax (415) 657-8427
In Canada contact: Kao-Didak Ltd. P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arrprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact: Kao Corporation GmbH Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, F.R. Germany, 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587565 kaoc d

Please circle 129 on reader service card.

20MB

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

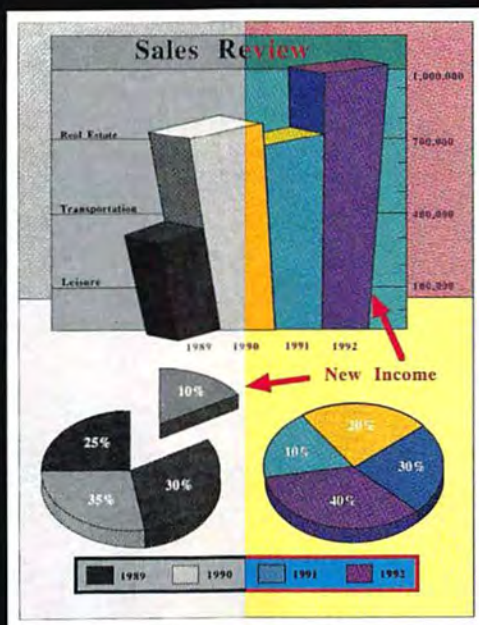
Buyer's Guide

Category	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB	80 MB
Product	Microtech Nova 80	Mirror M80	Mirror MP80	Procom MD 80	Stock ST8100 80
Mouse rating	5.0	4.5	4.5	3.0	3.0
Comments	Excellent plastic case, manuals, and software.	Inexpensive. Low-profile case has switched outlet. Good manual and setup software.	Like Mirror M80 but faster. Low-profile case has switched outlet. Good manual and software.	Slow. Externally switchable termination good, but feet easily fall off case, blocking airflow.	Generic case looks used or remanufactured. Photocopied manuals. Little value added to basic drive.
List price	\$1,019	\$727	\$997	\$1,595*	\$949
Capacity (advertised/actual)	80.7 / 78.7 MB	84.9 / 79.7 MB	80.1 / 78.8 MB	80.0 / 81.6 MB	84.0 / 79.7 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	19 ms	28 ms	19 ms	25 ms	28 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	29.8 sec	29.9 sec	29.7 sec	54.1 sec	30.6 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Seagate ST296N	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Y-E Data YD3082-01	Seagate ST296N
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.
Head positioning	hybrid voice coil	embedded stepper	hybrid voice coil	embedded stepper	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	push button	push button	push button	rotary switch	push button
Termination	internal	internal	internal	external switch	internal
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2.5 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	Microtech Formatter, DS Backup	Hard Driver	Hard Driver	Procom Installer	Data Cell, HD Backup
Print spooler	no	no	no	no	no
High-speed copy	no	no	no	no ⁵	no
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user	automatic & user	automatic	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes	no	no	no ⁵	yes
Backup	yes	no	no	yes	yes
Password protection	no	no	no	no ⁵	yes
Data encryption	no	no	no	no	no
File recovery	no	no	no	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	no	no
Case					
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access	power, access
Fan	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	10.5 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹	11 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹	11 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹	10.5 x 9.5 x 2.5 ¹	10 x 9.75 x 2.5 ¹
Weight (pounds)	7 lb	7 lb	7 lb	5 lb	7 lb
Other					
Warranty	5 years	2 years, 30-day guarantee	2 years, 30-day guarantee	1 year	1 year
Manufacturer	Microtech International 158 Commerce St. East Haven, CT 06512 (800) 325-1895 (203) 468-6223	Mirror Technologies 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113 (800) 654-5294 (612) 633-2105	Mirror Technologies 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113 (800) 654-5294 (612) 633-2105	Procom Technology 200 McCormick Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 549-9449	Stock Drives 1977 O'Toole Ave., B206 San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 954-1227

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.²Manufacturer may use different mechanism.³Should be included by press time.⁴Access indicator on-screen.

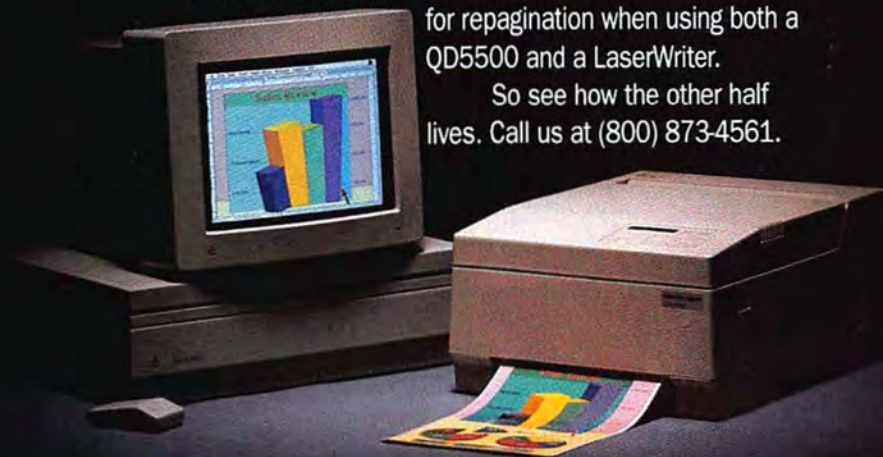
How the other half lives.



It's a world of rich, saturated 300dpi color. Where you get high resolution, high quality, consistent color output in the first print or the thousandth. In sizes up to a full 11"x17" bleed.

With its 32-bit QuickDraw Chooser-level driver, the QD5500 gives you 300dpi text in any size or orientation. Best of all, your documents will be compatible with the LaserWriter's Page Setup command so there's no need for repagination when using both a QD5500 and a LaserWriter.

So see how the other half lives. Call us at (800) 873-4561.



Please circle 158 on reader service card.

© 1989 Seiko Instruments USA, Inc. LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Seiko Instruments

20MB

Buyer's Guide

30MB

40MB

60MB

80MB

90MB

Category	80 MB	90 MB	90 MB	90 MB	90 MB
Product	Tallgrass TravelPac 80	Deltaic Server 90	MacProducts MagicDrive 91	PLI 90e Turbo	Relax Hard 90 Plus
Mouse rating	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5	2.5
Comments	Expensive. Minimal software. Case size of 3.5-inch floppy drive. Gets power from floppy port or transformer.	Generic case. Minimal manuals and software.	Least expensive 90 MB. Clunky, but functional case with switched outlets. Manual and software need improvement.	Most expensive 90 MB. Excellent case and software. Manuals inadequate.	Fastest under 100 MB. Poor case construction and shoddy components. Switched outlets. Short manual.
List price	\$1,895*	\$1,595*	\$950	\$1,795*	\$1,595*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	84.0 / 78.8 MB	90.0 / 85.9 MB	91.0 / 85.9 MB	91.0 / 85.9 MB	89.2 / 85.9 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	19 ms	18 ms	18 ms	18 ms	18 ms
DiskBasher [†] results (seconds)	30.3 sec	29.0 sec	28.0 sec	28.9 sec	27.9 sec
Technology					
OEM mechanism	Quantum ProDrive 80S	Imprimis Wren III 94211-091	Imprimis Wren III 94211-091M	Imprimis Wren III 94211-091M	Imprimis Wren III 94211-091M
Platters (number & size [in.])	three 3.5-in.	three 5.25-in.	three 5.25-in.	three 5.25-in.	three 5.25-in.
Head positioning	hybrid voice coil	dedicated voice coil	embedded voice coil	embedded voice coil	embedded voice coil
Automatic parking	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
SCSI					
ID selector	rotary switch	push button	software	rotary switch	software
Termination	internal	plug	internal	internal	internal
Cable (length, type)	3 feet, 25/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	2 feet, 50/25-pin	3 feet, 50/25-pin	6.5 feet, 25/25-pin
Software					
Bundled	TG Disk Utilities, DiskTools	Deltaic Utilities, HD Backup	MagicDrive, 10 MB public-domain	TurboWare	Relax Utilities, HD Backup
Print spooler	no	no	no	yes	no
High-speed copy	no	no	no	no	yes
Low-level formatting	yes	yes	no	yes	yes
Interleave selector	automatic	automatic & user	user	automatic & user	automatic & user
Partitioning	no	yes	no	yes	no [‡]
Backup	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Password protection	no	yes	no	no [‡]	no
Data encryption	no	no	no	no [‡]	no
File recovery	no	no	yes	no	no
Disk optimizer	no	no	no	yes	no
Case					
Indicator lights	access	power, access	power, access	access	power, access
Fan	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	7.5 x 5.75 x 2	10 x 9.75 x 2.5 [†]	11 x 10 x 2.5 [†]	10 x 9.75 x 2.5 [†]	13 x 10.25 x 2.5 [†]
Weight (pounds)	3 lb	6 lb	8 lb	8 lb	7 lb
Other					
Warranty	2 years	1 year	1 year, 30-day guarantee	1 year	1 year, 30-day guarantee
Manufacturer	Tallgrass Technologies 11100 W. 82nd St. Lenexa, KS 66214 (800) 825-4727 (913) 492-6002	Deltaic Systems 1977 O'Toole Ave., B206 San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 954-1055	MacProducts USA 8303 Mopac Expy., #218 Austin, TX 78759-8369 (800) 622-3475 (512) 343-9441	Peripheral Land, Inc. 47421 Bayside Pkwy. Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 288-8754 (415) 657-2211	Relax Technology 3101 Whipple Road, #22 Union City, CA 94587 (800) 848-1313 (415) 471-6112

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

[†]Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.[‡]Manufacturer may use different mechanism.[§]Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.



1987 Macworld
World Class Award



1988 Macworld
World Class Award



1989 Macworld
World Class Award

Turbo Mouse. Wins again and again and again.

That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse®

"Best Input Device" for Macintosh® computers.

Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons

with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just \$169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

Please circle 152 on reader service card.



Buyer's Guide

Category	90 MB
Product	Storage Dimensions MacinStor 90 ZFP
Mouse rating	4.5
Comments	Slowest 90 MB. Case comes prewired for second 3.5-inch drive. Excellent manuals and software.
List price	\$1,749*
Capacity (advertised/actual)	90.0 / 87.2 MB
Seek time (milliseconds)	27 ms
DiskBasher! results (seconds)	54.5 sec
Technology	
OEM mechanism	Maxtor LXT 100S [®]
Platters (number & size [in.])	four 3.5-in.
Head positioning	embedded stepper
Automatic parking	yes
SCSI	
ID selector	rotary switch
Termination	plug
Cable (length, type)	2 feet, 50/25-pin
Software	
Bundled	MacinStor Installer, PC Tools Deluxe
Print spooler	no
High-speed copy	yes
Low-level formatting	yes
Interleave selector	automatic & user
Partitioning	yes
Backup	yes
Password protection	yes
Data encryption	yes
File recovery	yes
Disk optimizer	yes
Case	
Indicator lights	power, access
Fan	yes
Size (L x W x H [in.])	15 x 9.75 x 3 ¹
Weight (pounds)	8 lb
Other	
Warranty	1 year, 30-day guarantee
Manufacturer	Storage Dimensions 2145 Hamilton Ave. San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300

*This suggested retail price is usually discounted.

¹Matches footprint of one-piece Mac.

²Manufacturer may use different mechanism.

³Should be included by press time.

**Access indicator on-screen.

HOW TO AUTOMATICALLY ELIMINATE PESKY FRAGMENTATION HOLES IN YOUR HARD DISK FOREVER

DiskExpress™ II
Disk Optimizing
\$89.95



MultiDisk™
Disk Partitioning
\$69.95



MasterJuggler™
Resource Optimizer
\$89.95



Shipping and handling \$3 inside
USA. \$10 outside USA.

DiskExpress II is the first revolutionary disk optimization system software. Its Disk Optimatic™ technology is designed to automatically optimize your hard drive forever. ■ Eat your heart out ordinary disk optimizers. Nothing else can compare when it comes to improving hard disk performance and speeding file access times. ■ Only DiskExpress II has the intelligence to work intuitively around the rat-race schedules of today's busy Mac users, too. In fact, DiskExpress II not only runs transparently in the background mode, it constantly logs file activity so it can prioritize and group your frequently used files for maximum disk performance. ■ And because DiskExpress II optimizes one file at a time, you'll virtually never be trapped by a sudden power interruption. There's no safer or faster way to optimize...whether you're in a big network or you're working with one Mac and a mouse. To order your DiskExpress II, send \$89.95 plus shipping to ALSoft today.

ALSoft, Inc.

P. O. Box 927 • Spring TX 77383-0927
713/353-4090 SALES • 713/353-9868 FAX
Please circle 71 on reader service card.

ALSoft

ALSoft, MasterJuggler, DiskExpress and MultiDisk are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1989 ALSoft, Inc. all rights reserved.

Users Won't Know The Difference.



\$699
Jasmine 40 MB

But Buyers Will.



\$499
Ehman 45 MB

According to a recent article in *MacWorld Magazine*, "There is very little to distinguish one hard drive from another, other than speed, software, and price." We agree.

Only a very few milliseconds of access speed separate the Jasmine and the Ehman hard disk drives, and both include utility software programs free. Both come with two year

warranties and a 30-day money back guarantee. And both companies enjoy a reputation for manufacturing high-quality products. That brings us to price.

As you can see, the Ehman 45 MB hard drive is \$200 less than the Jasmine 40 MB. That's a difference users may not notice, but buyers certainly will. Ehman's low

Rocky Mountain overhead always means lower prices.

With all Ehman products, you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a lengthy warranty, and our optional 24-hour

express service replacement service policy.

The Ehman drive is a better buy. But don't take our word for it. *MacWorld Magazine* called the Ehman drive "a real bargain." Call us today and see the difference for yourself.

Visa, MasterCard, American Express welcome.

Hard Drive Prices

Size (MB)	Internal	External
20	\$299	\$349
30+	\$379	\$449
45	\$449	\$499
60+	\$499*	\$579
80+	\$579*	\$649
105	\$799	\$899
135	\$899	\$999
180	\$1,099	\$1,199
35 Removable		\$749

Ehman

1-800-257-1666

Please circle 79 on reader service card.

*Good only on Macintosh II models. SE drives also available. Utility software not available on 20 MB. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice and may not reflect limited-time pricing. 3% Surcharge on American Express

FOR THOSE OBSESSED WITH PERFORMANCE, A HARD DISK THAT MATCHES YOUR OBSESSION.

Today there are any number of peripherals designed to push the performance envelope of the Macintosh.[®] But none pushes harder than an ingenious new series of hard disks from GCC Technologies.[™]

utilities package featuring data recovery, deleted file recovery, DES encryption security, and a powerful backup program.

You also get UltraWare,[™] GCC's own software package which includes a disk

return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money, no questions asked.

Two Year Warranty.

Finally, UltraDrive S carries a full two



Its name is UltraDrive[™]S: a complete family of 40 to 175 MB hard disks that relegates all others to the status of underachievers.

No Hard Disk Works Faster.

Simply stated, UltraDrive S is the fastest hard disk in its class. A distinction made possible by an on-board RAM cache that speeds access to recent or sequential data requests. By a capability called 'one-to-one interleaving' that feeds you data as fast as your Macintosh can take it. And by amazing average access times as low as 12 ms.

All of which is good news indeed for anyone who works with large spreadsheets, sophisticated graphics or other data-intensive applications.

No Hard Disk Works Smarter.

Each UltraDrive S hard disk comes with an extensive software library ordinarily retailing for several hundred dollars. Including Symantec's[®] SUM II, a comprehensive

management program featuring true SCSI partitioning (Disk Manager[™]), a rapid print spooler (QuickSpool[™]), and over 3 MB of selected shareware software.

In sum, to anyone obsessed with performance, UltraDrive S provides an ideal vehicle for self-expression. And at a price over 35% less than Apple's[®] hard disks, it even performs better as an investment.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

To order, call 800-422-7777 from 9 to 9 on weekdays, or 10 to 4 Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff will be glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing and getting the most out of any of our products. Ask for our free catalog. When your order is received by 8:00 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only \$9.

What's more, we *guarantee* satisfaction. If after trying UltraDrive S for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, just

year warranty covering both parts and labor (ask for details). But that's not the only way we ensure your peace of mind. We also offer repair service at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

The UltraDrive S Series.

MODEL	EXTERNAL	INTERNAL
UltraDrive 40 S	\$799	\$649
UltraDrive 80 S	\$1099	\$949
UltraDrive 100 S	\$1299	\$1149
UltraDrive 175S	\$1799	\$1699

For the name and location of the GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or

To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

 **GCC
TECHNOLOGIES**
Peripherals With Vision.[™]

High-Density-Floppy Drives

All high-density-floppy drives offer IBM connectivity and 1.4 megabytes of storage, but MacUser Labs reveals that they're not created equal.

Obsolute. Whisper the word and watch your computer-minded friends scramble to the nearest dealer with checkbook in hand. Each new Mac is faster, each new printer more precise, each new microprocessor more powerful than the one before. And now the threat of obsolescence darkens even the disk drives of older Macs.

Since the Mac IIx was introduced in February 1989, every new computer from Cupertino has come with a snazzy Apple FDHD SuperDrive. The "fudd-hudd" (floppy disk, high-density) also became standard for all new SEs in August 1989. The Plus is now the only Mac sold without SuperDrive power.

And powerful SuperDrive is. It can store 1.4 megabytes on a single high-density (HD) 3.5-inch floppy. It reads and writes all Mac and Apple II disk formats as well as DOS and OS/2 floppies created by IBM and its PC clones. Faced with this formidable contender, you might wonder if the beloved 800K disk will go the way of the 8-inch floppy.

We at MacUser Labs wondered too, so we tested four HD-floppy drives — the Apple FDHD SuperDrive, DaynaFILE, Kennect Drive 2.4, and PLI TurboFloppy 1.4. We found that although they all offer basically the same benefits — increased storage and compatibility with PC disks — they have markedly different performance, features, and capabilities. We timed the drives as they formatted blank disks, transferred PC files, and

copied Mac documents (see Figure 1). We also spent some quality time with them to see how they responded to the demands of everyday use.

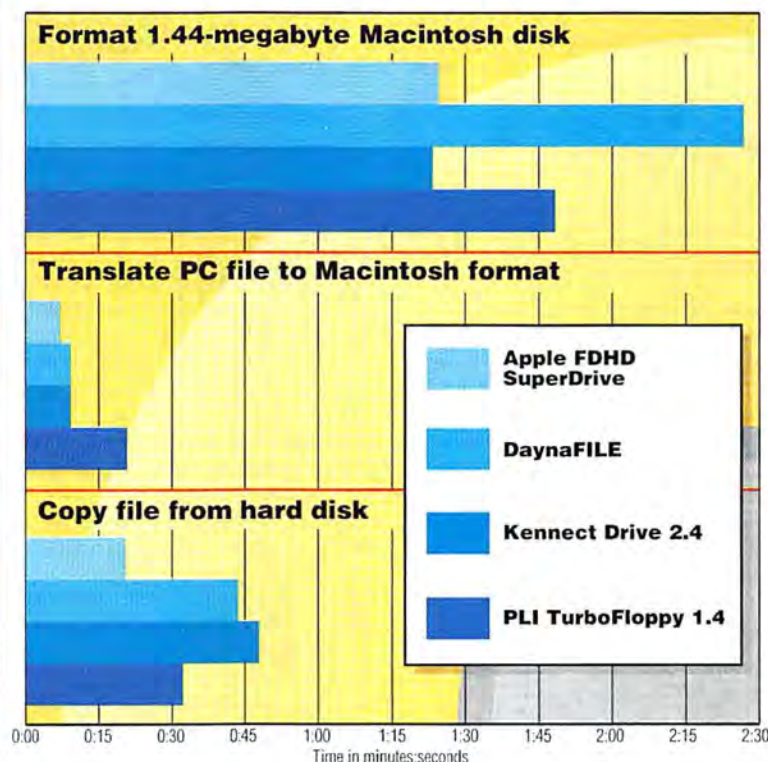
As it happens, the fastest performers — the Apple FDHD SuperDrive and

Kennect Drive 2.4 — also turned out to be our top picks, but not because of their speed alone. So before you dash to your dealer, arm yourself with the facts — not just your checkbook.

Why Buy?

First, don't panic. If your Mac lacks a FDHD SuperDrive, you're not about to lose connection with the rest of the Mac world. Software publishers are unlikely to begin shipping their wares exclusively on HD disks any time soon. There are just too many 800K drives out there. Though their increased capacity is attractive, HD-floppy drives aren't economical for backup — some 80-megabyte hard-disk drives cost less than 1.4-megabyte HD-floppy drives (see "101 Hard Drives" in this issue). However, a SuperDrive is a great method for backing up enormous files — or mailing them across the country — especially when these files are

Figure 1: High-Density Drag Race



To test real-world performance, we formatted disks and translated IBM-created files using AFE. To simulate a backup, we copied documents using the Finder. The Apple FDHD SuperDrive was the fastest overall, with the others vying for place and show.

**By Owen W. Linzmayer and
the MacUser Labs staff**

High-Density-Floppy Drives

compressed with a utility such as StuffIt from Aladdin Systems.

The simple fact is that you may not need an HD-floppy drive. If your Mac comes standard with one, great. If not, a good reason to buy one is to swap files between your Mac and a PC.

You can take a plain ol' 3.5-inch PC disk (either 720K or 1.4-megabyte) and insert it into an HD-floppy drive on the Mac. Then run AFE (Apple File Exchange), which is provided with every Mac's System software, to physically transfer files from the PC disk to a Mac volume. With the necessary translation files, AFE can convert foreign files into something your Mac applications can understand. (For an in-depth look at DataViz's MacLinkPlus translators, see "PC to Mac and Back," October '89). But you can't get this performance from just any 3.5-inch disk — a high-density drive must be fed the new (and more expensive) HD disks.

Floppy but Dense

From the outside, an HD 3.5-inch disk looks just like the 800K double-density (DD) disks you're familiar with. You — and an HD drive — can tell these near-identical twins apart by the small square hole opposite the write-protect tab on HD disks. Inside the plastic shell, though, a more fundamental difference exists: the magnetic medium itself.

HD disks have double the rated maximum magnetic density of DD disks and thus can store considerably more information. Because HD disks have an extremely thin magnetic coating on a mylar base, the drive head can write to them with a relatively weak current. So don't try to use an HD disk in a standard DD drive — the older drive's stronger write current can make adjoining data unreadable and the disk unusable. Conversely, DD disks should never be modified and formatted as HD disks — although you may be able to get away with it in the short run, you *will* eventually lose data. If your data is worth keeping, it's worth storing on certified HD disks.

Driving Lessons

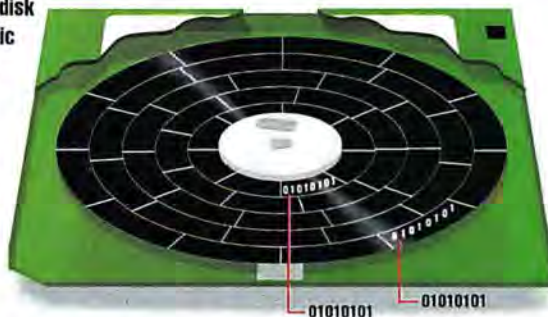
Although both the Mac and some PCs use 3.5-inch disks, differences in recording techniques and drive mechanics make it impossible to swap disks between them without an HD-floppy drive. All PC drives spin disks at a constant speed, much like a phonograph turntable

Figure 2: Disk Differences

Modified-frequency modulation (MFM) divides the disk into wedges and spins the disk at a constant speed, causing lower data density at the edge of each slice.



Group-coded recording (GCR) divides the disk into five concentric zones and slows the drive when writing to the outer tracks, thus maintaining constant data density.



All HD-floppy drives use the MFM scheme; PC drives also use MFM for 720K disks. Apple's FDHD SuperDrive and Kennect's Drive 2.4 can recognize both HD and DD MFM disks, as well as 400K and 800K Apple-formatted disks that use the GCR method.

spins record albums at 33 rpm. Before the FDHD, all Apple drives were designed to speed up as the read/write head approached the center of the disk, much as a compact-disc player does. But don't extend the low-tech LP versus high-tech CD analogy any further. The PC method, called MFM (modified-frequency modulation), and Apple's method, called GCR (group-coded recording), are two different ways of solving the same problem: how to get data onto and off a DD disk.

In the PC world, both 720K DD and 1.4-megabyte HD drives use MFM. Because they spin at a constant speed, bits of data are spaced farther and farther apart as the read/write head moves from the center of the disk to the longer outside tracks. Very little control information needs to be mixed in with the data, however, so MFM efficiency remains high.

Apple's 400K and 800K GCR drives use five different rotational speeds to write at a nearly uniform density over the entire disk. An IWM (Integrated Wozniak

Machine) chip inside the Mac slows the drive down as the read/write head moves out from the disk's center, fitting more and more data onto progressively longer tracks. However, the extra storage gained through increased density is offset by the large amount of control information that must share disk space with data.

For DD disks, the differences in top storage capacity are minimal: 800K for GCR and 720K for MFM. For HD disks, the storage differences disappear completely because each of the four drives we reviewed uses MFM for 1.4-megabyte Mac and PC disks. Additionally, the Apple FDHD SuperDrive and the Kennect Drive 2.4 are smart enough to switch to GCR when fed standard 400K and 800K Mac and ProDOS disks.

Unfortunately, the DaynaFILE and PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 are incapable of GCR operation, so they can't read, write, or format DD Mac disks. Although this limitation has no effect on their performance with PC and Apple HD disks, it's

Table 1: Features of High-Density-Floppy Drives

	Apple FDHD SuperDrive ⚡⚡⚡⚡ 1/2	Dayna DaynaFILE ⚡⚡⚡⚡	Kennect Drive 2.4 ⚡⚡⚡⚡ 1/2	PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 ⚡⚡ 1/2
Mouse rating				
List price	external, \$629 upgrade kit, \$599 internal, \$499	\$850	Drive 2.4, \$495 Rapport, \$295	\$399
Identifies PC disks	no	yes	yes	yes
Mounts PC disks	no*	yes	no*	no
Encoding	MFM, GCR	MFM	MFM, GCR	MFM
Compatibility				
Mac 512KE	no	no	yes	no
Mac Plus	no	yes	yes	yes
Mac SE	yes†	yes	yes	yes
Mac SE/30	yes	yes	yes	yes
Mac II family	yes†	yes	yes**	yes
Mac Portable	yes	yes	yes	yes
Capacity				
PC 720K	yes	yes	yes	yes
PC 1.4 MB	yes	yes	yes	yes
Mac 400K	yes	no	yes	no
Mac 800K	yes	no	yes	no
Mac 1.4 MB	yes	yes	yes	yes
ProDOS 800K	yes	no	yes	no
Other formats	none	360K or 1.2 MB‡	1.2 MB, 2.4 MB	none
Software	none	driver	driver, Apple File Exchange, Fastback II, HD Backup	Apple File Exchange, Disk First Aid, TurboBack, TurboCache
Disk eject	automatic, manual	manual	automatic, manual	manual
Daisy chaining	none	7	3	7
Connectors	one DB-19 floppy	two 50-pin SCSI	one DB-19 floppy	two 25-pin SCSI
Weight (pounds)	3.25 lb	7.5 lb	2 lb	3 lb
Dimensions (L x W x H, inches)	8 x 4.75 x 2.25	10 x 6.5 x 5	8.75 x 5.25 x 1.5	10 x 5 x 2.5
Warranty	90 days§	90 days§	1 year	1 year
Manufacturer	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	Dayna Communications 50 S. Main St., Fifth Floor Salt Lake City, UT 84144 (801) 531-0203	Kennect Technology 120-A Albright Way Los Gatos, CA 95030 (800) 552-1232 (408) 370-2866	Peripheral Land, Inc. 47421 Bayside Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 288-8754 (415) 657-2211

*PC disks can be mounted with DOS Mounter (\$89) from Dayna Communications.

†SEs and Mac IIs shipped before August 1989 require a \$599 FDHD upgrade kit from Apple.

‡An extended warranty is available.

§An optional 5.25-inch IBM drive is required (\$180 for 360K drive, \$275 for 1.2-megabyte drive).

**Requires a \$69 cable kit. Not compatible with the Mac IIci.

High-Density-Floppy Drives

something to think about when choosing a drive to meet all your floppy needs.

Arm yourself
with the facts —
not just your
checkbook.

SWIMming to Compatibility

Because they communicate with the Mac through the floppy port, the Apple FDHD SuperDrive and Kennect Drive 2.4 can take advantage of the SWIM (Super Wozniak Integrated Machine) chip, standard in all Macs since the Mac IIx, including the enhanced SE. The SWIM chip controls the speed of the drive so that it can use both MFM (constant speed) and GCR (varying speed) disks. But what if your Mac doesn't have a SWIM chip?

One option is to buy Kennect Technologies' Rapport, a midget drive controller that plugs into the disk-drive port on the back of all Macs (except the II and IIx, which require a \$69 cable). In turn, an external drive (Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple FDHD SuperDrive, or Kennect Drive 2.4) plugs into the DB-19 connector on the back of the Rapport. With this configuration, you can read and write all normal Mac and PC formats (if you're using an Apple 3.5 Drive or compatible, you can't use HD disks). If your Mac already has a SWIM chip, Rapport's unique high-capacity formats (up to 2.4 megabytes with the Kennect Drive 2.4) still make it an attractive choice. What's more, with a Rapport, even your internal drive can read 720K PC disks.

Alternatively, you can buy a DaynaFILE or PLI TurboFloppy 1.4. They don't need the SWIM chip because they don't attach to the disk-drive port; instead, they use the SCSI bus found on all Macs since the Plus.

Finally, if you bought your Mac II or

SE before August 1989, an easy route to HD-floppy-disk compatibility is to have your dealer upgrade your system with a \$599 kit from Apple, which means replacing the IWM with a SWIM chip, changing the system ROMs, and swapping the internal 800K disk for a new Apple FDHD SuperDrive.

Installation

Of all HD-floppy drives, the external version of the Apple FDHD SuperDrive is by far the easiest to install. Simply attach it to the disk-drive connector on the rear of a Mac SE/30, enhanced SE, IIci, IIcx, or Portable, and away you go.

The Kennect Drive 2.4, with its Rapport controller, is a bit more complicated. By the time you read this, however, Kennect should have introduced a software update that lets you skip the Rapport and attach its Drive 2.4 directly to SWIM-equipped machines. In either case, a Control Panel device (cdev) must be dropped into the System Folder for the Kennect Drive 2.4 to be recognized by

IF YOU CAN DREAM IT, YOU CAN DRAW IT.

First, you start with ideas. And they change as you continue to refine them. You need tools that work with you. To help you realize your visions and bring them to life.

It all began with MacDraft*. Now we bring you Dreams*.

With Dreams, we give you all the precision tools you'd expect like scales, zoom, rotation, area calculation, associative dimensioning and layers. But we don't stop there. Merge objects together or subtract them from each other. Use Bezier or spline curve tools to create smooth shapes. Select from an array of line editing tools and custom color patterns for infinite varieties of personal expression. Store commonly-used images in on-line libraries and easily output your drawings to Postscript* devices.



Dreams. From precision drawing and drafting to general-purpose graphics.

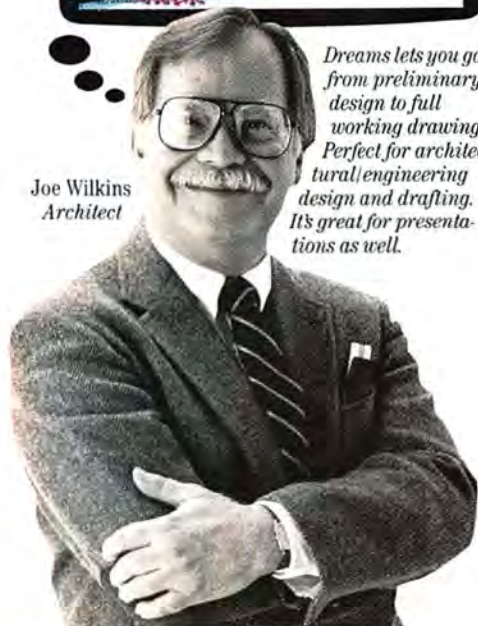
Of course, the best way to experience Dreams is to try it yourself.

Just see your local Macintosh* dealer. Or call us at (415) 680-6818, and we'll send you a demo disk for \$9.95. Then you'll see how easy it is to get started on your dreams.



Joe Wilkins
Architect

Dreams lets you go from preliminary design to full working drawings. Perfect for architectural/engineering design and drafting. It's great for presentations as well.



Innovative Data Design, Inc., 2280 Bates Avenue, Suite A, Concord, CA 94520
Telephone: (415) 680-6818, Fax: (415) 680-1165.

Copyright © 1989 Innovative Data Design, Inc. All rights reserved. Innovative Data Design.

Figure 3: The Four High-Density-Floppy Drives



PHOTOGRAPHY: FRED STIMSON

On top (appropriately) is the Apple FDHD SuperDrive; left to right are the PLI TurboFloppy 1.4, DaynaFILE, and Kennect Drive 2.4 with Rapport controller.

the computer. Two additional 3.5-inch drives (either HD or not) may be daisy-chained through the DB-19 connector on the back of the Kennect drive.

Daisy-chaining is also an option with the DaynaFILE and PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 because they are SCSI devices. The PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 comes with the necessary SCSI cable and has a rotary ID selector and termination switch on the back of the unit. It includes a small wall transformer but lacks a power switch.

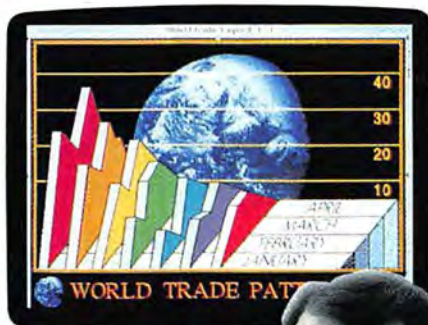
The DaynaFILE has a push-button SCSI ID selector, and it includes a large external power supply designed to rest on the floor. The DaynaFILE lacks the necessary SCSI cable or termination block, an omission you can correct for an extra \$85. A driver file must be dropped into the System Folder for the DaynaFILE to function.

Bring on the Benchmarks

Formatting footrace. Before you can take advantage of the high capacities offered by these HD-floppy drives, you



Text and line art tools are easily accessed in the most fluid, free-flowing interface available anywhere. Perfect for technical illustration in desktop publishing.



With Dreams' strength in color, your business graphics and general designs never looked better.

Charles Wyke-Smith
Printz Electronic
Design Services

James A. Collins
Illustrator

Introducing
DREAMS® 1.1
Featuring
PictScript™

DREAMS MODULES

IDD SYMBOL LIBRARIES

To make drawing easier, we've developed a series of Architectural Symbol Libraries.

There's Residential Construction, Light Commercial Construction and Preliminary Design. Each sold separately with more on the way.

IDD PLOTTER DRIVER

With our optional plotter driver, you can plot directly from Dreams for better resolution and faster output. From A to E size. It works with most of the popular plotters including Hewlett Packard, Houston Instruments and Calcomp.



PowerDraw[™] *The Secret Is Out.*

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

PowerDraw[™]
By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.
Please circle 11 on reader service card.

Acta[™] ADVANTAGE

The #1 Macintosh Outliner!

- ▶ MacUser Editor's Favorite DA
- ▶ Includes both Application and DA
 - ▶ The perfect online list keeper, planner, organizer, thought saver or outliner!!
 - ▶ Compatible with all word processing, page layout and presentation programs
 - ▶ Supports color, text...
 - ▶ and graphics!!!
- ▶ Learn to use in minutes!
 - ▶ Features sort, find/replace, mixed fonts, page preview, word wrap, and page breaks.
 - ▶ Saves in formats such as Word, More, MacWrite and others
- ▶ Suggested retail \$129
- ▶ Call direct for purchase info
 - ▶ 800-624-2485 Fax: 602-991-0572

Symmetry

8603 E. Royal Palm Rd. • Suite 110 • Scottsdale, AZ 85258 • (602) 998-9106 • AppleLink D0031

Call Toll Free: 800-624-2485

Please circle 164 on reader service card.

need to format a few disks. To test the relative formatting speed of each drive attached to a 1-megabyte Mac SE/30, we booted AFE version 1.1.1 and selected Erase Disk from the File menu. Then we specified a Mac 1.4-megabyte format and timed the formatting process. This sequence was repeated three times to arrive at a consistent average. We also performed this test by specifying a 1.4-megabyte IBM format and found that although times vary among drives, each drive performs equally well — or poorly — when formatting an HD disk for either operating system.

The Apple FDHD SuperDrive was the best performer.

The Apple FDHD SuperDrive and Kennect Drive 2.4 were neck and neck in the formatting footrace, both taking less than 1.5 minutes to complete the operation (see Figure 1). Next was the PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 at almost 2 minutes. Huffing and puffing, the DaynaFILE dragged itself across the finish line after 2 minutes and 26 seconds — 80 percent slower than the fastest drive.

Tackling transfer times. Many external HD-floppy drives will be purchased solely for transferring files between Mac and PC disks. To test each drive's transfer capabilities, we again used AFE, this time to transfer a 45K file from the MS-DOS Microsoft Excel demonstration disk to a Mac hard drive. Again, this test was repeated three times on each drive to ensure reliable results.

The Apple FDHD SuperDrive was the best performer, requiring just 7 seconds to complete the PC-to-Mac transfer. Close on its heels were the DaynaFILE and Kennect Drive 2.4, both at 9 seconds. The PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 was way behind the pack at 23 seconds — taking more than three times as long as the Apple FDHD SuperDrive.

Dueling backups. Our third and final test reveals how these drives handle backups. After all, even if you buy the drive primarily for its PC-transfer capability, why not use its high capacity to make backups less painful? We timed how long it took the Finder to copy version 1.2.1 of the HyperCard application (389K) from a hard drive to each HD-floppy drive.

The Story Of Apple® & Eve.™

In the beginning, there was an Apple. & a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders' rule. & the rest is history.

Introducing EVE for the Apple—the software developer's key to a secure return on development investment.

EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy—with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won't run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

To developers, EVE's implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn't run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent. The software runs as if EVE wasn't even there. It's that simple.



KEY FEATURES:

- For the Macintosh SE and II • Developer implemented • Completely transparent to the user • Permits unlimited backup copies • Seven programmable security locks • Up to seven programs per key • Multi-level password-based access • Installs via any Mac ADB connector • Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd, United Kingdom.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the SentinelPro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.



RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-43610

©1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Please circle 72 on reader service card.

Can Your Data Modem Do This?



Ours Can...

Data+Fax... At Data Modem Prices

The ProModem® Data/Fax Series from Prometheus® adds Group III fax capabilities to a 2400 BPS data modem for a low cost solution to your data and fax needs. Thanks to Sendfax™ technology, you can now get Group III originate-only fax capability for the price you'd expect to pay for a data modem alone. The Data/Fax modems allow you to send faxes or data anywhere in the world.

The ProModem Data/Fax modems provide you the convenience and flexibility of your own personal data and fax modem whether you're at the office, home or on the road. Every computer can now afford to be a personal information center. These modems allow you to easily send documents by E-Mail or fax and also retrieve business information through on-line services, all for a suggested retail price of \$299.

Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE

MAcKNOWLEDGE™ is the first communications software package that makes using modems easy! MAcKNOWLEDGE automatically configures your modem, allows you to send, receive and reply to electronic mail and access current business and financial information at

the click of an icon. You'll be using your modem in minutes with MAcKNOWLEDGE.

Effortless Faxes With BackFAX

Sending a fax with a Data/Fax modem is as easy as printing. Simply select the fax icon from the Chooser and print as you normally would from any Mac application. BackFAX™ will send it in the background, while you go back to work, with or without MultiFinder™! BackFAX supports automatic scheduled calling, customized cover sheets, and distribution lists.

The ProModem Data/Fax external works with any Macintosh®, or if you have a Mac Portable try our new internal TravelModem™. The ProModem Data/Fax Series is another reason why Prometheus is the leader in communication products.



Communication products from a communications company

Please circle 188 on reader service card.

7225 SW Bonita Road • Tigard, OR 97223
(800) 477-3473 • (503) 624-0571 • (503) 624-0843 (Fax)

Proudly Distributed By Ingram Micro D and MacAmerica

Sendfax is a trademark of Sierra Semiconductor Corp.
All other trademarks are acknowledged

High-Density-Floppy Drives

Once again, the Apple FDHD SuperDrive lived up to its name, beating the others to the finish line with a time of 24 seconds. The PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 was next with 34 seconds. The DaynaFILE and Kennect Drive 2.4 took almost twice as long as the Apple FDHD SuperDrive, with times of 44 and 48 seconds, respectively. By way of comparison, copying the same file to a DD disk in an 800K drive takes 42 seconds.

Irreconcilable Differences

These test results aside, what is it like to actually *use* these drives? If you think there isn't much difference between the drives, you're dead wrong.

The Apple FDHD SuperDrive is by far the most solid and cleanly designed. It's the only drive that automatically "injects" disks that are partially inserted into the slot. With the other drives, you must push the disk all the way in. The Apple FDHD SuperDrive and Kennect Drive 2.4 are also capable of automatically ejecting disks via software. That is, if you drag a disk's icon to the Trash, the disk is immediately kicked out of the drive. With the DaynaFILE and PLI TurboFloppy 1.4, you must drag the icon to the Trash and then manually press an eject button on the drive — a needless complication. Both the Apple and Kennect drives have manual eject mechanisms for extracting

disks when something goes wrong.

One area in which the Apple FDHD SuperDrive stumbles is in dealing with PC disks. If you stick a PC disk into a SuperDrive, the Finder explains that it isn't a Mac disk and gives you the option of initializing or ejecting it. Be careful: You could easily wipe out an entire disk with one errant mouse click. You need to eject the disk, launch AFE, and then insert the PC disk. With the Kennect Drive 2.4 and PLI TurboFloppy 1.4, you are protected from making catastrophic mistakes because the Finder identifies PC disks as such and explicitly tells you to use AFE.

Best of all in this respect is the DaynaFILE, which recognizes PC disks and mounts them on the desktop as if they were Mac volumes. PC files appear as documents, and directories look like folders. You can perform standard file/volume maintenance directly from the Finder instead of by launching AFE.

Dayna Communications offers an \$89.95 utility called DOS Mounter that gives owners of the Apple FDHD SuperDrive and Kennect Drive 2.4 the ability to mount PC disks on the desktop, just as they do the DaynaFILE. The need for this may be short-lived, however. System 7.0 will probably expand on the existing External File System, which lets you access other disk-operating-system files

— such as IBM or Apple II documents on a Mac AppleShare server — without having to launch a separate translation application such as AFE. The Apple II's currently uses similar File System Translators (FSTs) to access both High Sierra CD-ROMs and ProDOS volumes under its native GS/OS operating system.

The Disk-Drive Dilemma

Clearly, Apple intends to establish the 3.5-inch HD-floppy drive as a new standard — all Macs except the Plus now offer it as standard equipment. But that shouldn't invoke a knee-jerk buying panic in the Mac community. The reliable 800K drives have been around for years and comprise a huge installed base. Nobody is going to abandon them in the foreseeable future.

Right now, the most legitimate excuse for coveting an HD-floppy drive is to ease the transfer of files between the Mac and PC world. But if you have an irrational fear of obsolescence or suffer from floppy envy, you can ameliorate your feelings of inadequacy with any one of the four HD-floppy drives currently on the market. Some drives are more potent than others, so check out the "Bottom Line" sidebar for our favorites.

Owen W. Linzmayer is an associate editor at *MacUser*.

The Bottom Line

Apple bashing seems to be in vogue, but MacUser Labs isn't afraid to give credit to the folks in Cupertino for a job well done, especially when our benchmark results show the superiority of one of their products. The **Apple FDHD SuperDrive** gets our nod as the best high-density-floppy drive currently on the market. It's got that warm Apple "feel" of a solid device that works exactly as expected. Installation is a breeze. It has all the capabilities of a standard 800K drive — complete with automatic "inject" and eject — with increased speed, 1.4-megabyte capacity, and IBM compatibility. On the negative side, IBM disks don't mount on the desktop and it comes with a skimpy 90-day warranty. And remember, without help from a Kennect Rapport controller, SuperDrives can be attached only to SWIM-equipped Macs — that is, Macs that already have one SuperDrive.

Feature for feature (except for automatic

inject), the **Kennect Drive 2.4** is a worthwhile alternative to the Apple SuperDrive. Additionally, it comes bundled with Fastback II (a \$189 value — see StartUp, October '89) and has proprietary formats that squeeze 1.2 and 2.4 megabytes onto DD and HD disks, respectively. Unlike the SuperDrive, it can be used on Macs lacking a SWIM chip. Its biggest drawback is that it requires the \$295 Rapport controller. A software upgrade is planned to eliminate this requirement for SWIM-equipped Macs; it also will make the button on the front of the drive eject the disk. (For more information on the Kennect Drive 2.4 and Rapport, see Bridges, July '89.)

The best feature of the **DaynaFILE** is its ability to access IBM disks directly from the Finder. (This feature can be added to the Apple and Kennect drives by using Dayna's \$89.95 DOS Mounter software.) One unique feature is that it can be configured with optional 5.25-inch 360K (\$180) or 1.2-megabyte (\$275) PC

drives. Aside from being the most expensive of all HD-floppy drives, its biggest drawback is that it can't use 400K and 800K Mac disks. Also, we were turned off by the large case and power supply, lack of SCSI cable and terminator, and 90-day warranty.

The **PLI TurboFloppy 1.4** is the least-expensive HD-floppy drive, which is only fitting because it's also the least desirable. Like the DaynaFILE, it can't use 400K and 800K Mac disks, although PLI plans to add that feature, as well as auto-eject, in the near future. No price or upgrade path has been specified. Most annoying is that if a disk isn't in the drive, the drive makes a slight clicking noise as the SCSI bus is polled every few seconds. On the positive side, the drive is bundled with TurboCache (a \$129 disk accelerator) and TurboBack (a \$99 backup program), has external SCSI termination, and comes with a one-year warranty.

Color LCD Technology

For years, LCDs came in only two types: monochrome and gray scale. Now color LCDs have arrived, and desktop presentations may never be the same.

A couple of years ago, LCD (liquid-crystal display) projection panels that made it possible to project your computer's screen from an overhead projector onto a wall or large screen were introduced (see "Through the Liquid Glass," January '89). Their introduction held great promise for the world of desktop presentations. For a fairly reasonable price (from \$1,000 to \$3,000), it became possible to create and display presentations from your Macintosh.

Not only were LCD panels cheaper

and more portable than large-screen video projectors, but they were also more convenient than creating slide presentations and more exciting than color transparencies. What these panels lacked was the ability to project the colors you saw on your screen in anything other than black and white (or green on yellow or blue on white) or gray scale.

That scenario has changed. By shading, adding colors together, or subtracting them from the spectrum, color technology has made its way to the LCD and has opened up a rainbow of possibilities

for the Mac in the process. This Labs Brief is a first look at the different strategies for bringing color to LCD panels.

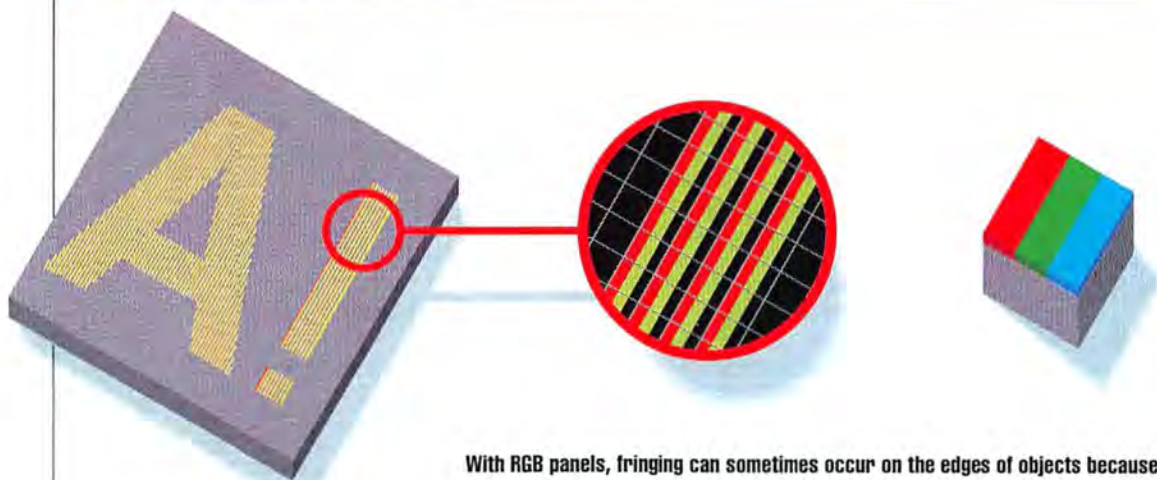
Simulated Color

The first foray into colorful LCD representations was pseudocolor, or color simulation, which basically involves a gray-scale LCD panel with special filters that can create various shades of related colors. As is the case with current gray-scale panels, these systems assign a shade to each color on the computer screen.

The new Proxima DataDisplay Multi-Mode MacPac from Computer Accessories/Proxima exemplifies this technology. Simulated colors on the MultiMode appear as 16 hues in a gradient from light yellow to magenta; all hues in between show up as oranges and browns. Although it's not real color, simulated color can produce a more striking effect than can a similar 16-level gray scale. The panel takes some getting used to, however. Colors on the screen don't necessarily match those displayed on the panel, and displaying multiple images created with different color palettes may require you to adjust the color control on the panel constantly.

Furthermore, picking optimal colors for your screen and the panel can be a

RGB: The Additive Alternative



With RGB panels, fringing can sometimes occur on the edges of objects because each pixel is composed of three smaller red, green, and blue subpixels (shown at the right). In certain combinations, as when red and green are used to produce yellow, all the red pixels on one side or all the green pixels on the other can create a thin boundary or "fringe" of color.

By Victoria von Biel, Jeff Pittelkau, and the MacUser Labs staff

chore. It's possible to create a "colorful" image on-screen whose contrast is poor and that uses fewer than the panel's available 16 hues. To achieve optimum use of the MultiMode unit, you need to experiment with real and simulated color. Standardizing on one common palette for each presentation is helpful once you've found which colors appear to best effect.

Additive Color

The move to bring real color to LCD panels has been hampered by problems with the technology used to create color.

In the additive color process, for example, combinations of red, green, and blue pixels are turned on and off to trick the eye into seeing a particular color, which is similar to the way a color-TV screen works. With this technology, known as RGB or thin-film color stripe, color is created by very thin red, green, and blue stripes laid next to each other.

Creating color this way presents two problems when you're using liquid crystals: lack of brightness and color fringing. Brightness problems arise when, for example, to produce solid red, the blue and green pixels are turned off. With only one-third of the available pixels transmitting light, solid primary colors — red, green, and blue — are very dim.

With color fringing, the edges of solid-color areas constructed from two or more primary colors are tinted by the color of the leftmost and rightmost color stripe, because only three color subpixels are used for each addressable pixel. Fringing doesn't occur on a TV set or computer monitor because pixel placement on a CRT (cathode-ray tube) isn't nearly as precise as on an LCD panel, and many

Although Proxima's MultiMode panel doesn't project true color, it does offer 16 shades of "simulated" color — from light yellow to magenta — that are assigned to the colors on the Mac screen. It comes with a remote control (left).



more phosphor dots are used on a CRT to form each addressable pixel.

Because additive-color panels have pixel-density problems (they require three times as many pixels as do monochrome, gray-scale, and pseudocolor panels), they are difficult and costly to manufacture in large quantities.

TFT, or Active Matrix, Technology

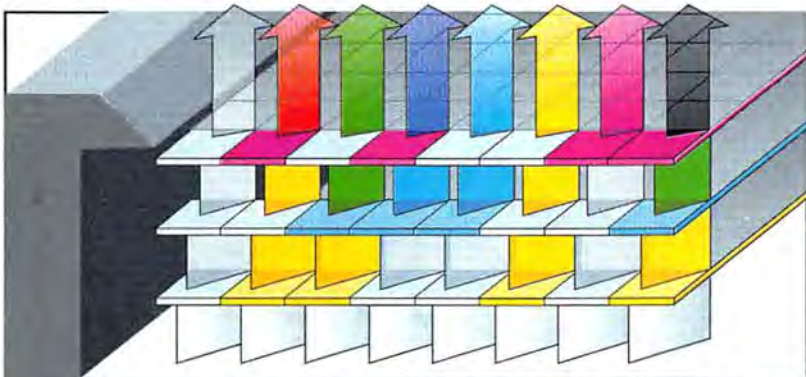
Another way to achieve color on LCD panels is with TFT (thin-film-transistor) technology, which is used in the Macintosh Portable and some small-screen LCD TVs. Although this technology has solved some of the speed and contrast problems of conventional LCD panels, manufacturing problems have prevented its use in mass production.

In conventional (passive matrix) LCD technology, electrical charges applied to the intersection of horizontal and vertical wires within the LCD panel's substrate form a grid of square pixels. On TFT

panels, by contrast, a lower voltage is applied across the horizontal and vertical wires, and a small transistor inside each pixel amplifies the voltage. Since the voltage that drives each pixel is generated within the pixel itself, TFT panels can be scanned at higher speeds than passive-matrix systems can, without exhibiting passive-matrix panels' "bleeding" problems. (Bleeding is a striped shadow effect that occurs in the electrodes that are parallel with any large light or dark area or object — depending on the panel — on the LCD display.) The screen contrast and range of angles at which the screen image is visible are also increased.

The speed, high contrast, range of viewing angles, and reduced bleeding might seem to make TFT LCDs most desirable, but they are difficult to manufacture in large quantities: The panels have to have three times as many pixels as do monochrome panels, and each pixel having its own transistor presents its own problems. Making a TFT panel is like making a gigantic integrated circuit, with one twist: Instead of many small chips being on one big piece of glass, a TFT panel is one big chip on a very big piece of glass.

When producing integrated circuits, manufacturers assume that a few transistors won't operate, so they have no problem throwing away a few bad chips from every batch. Similarly, losing a red, green, or blue subpixel every so often on a low-resolution, 2-inch color LCD for a pocket television is no tragedy: The information content of a television picture is always changing rapidly, so missing subpixels go unnoticed. On a computer screen, however, every pixel counts. A missing subpixel could appear as an unintended



The 480C stacks three LCD panels — cyan, magenta, and yellow — simulating dye layers in film; combinations yield the eight basic QuickDraw colors.

Color LCD Technology



The In Focus Systems 480C PC Viewer is the first true color LCD projection panel displaying eight colors. It requires a special adapter box to work with the Mac.

tion panels. To overcome the manufacturing and resolution problems we've enumerated, In Focus Systems of Tualatin, Oregon, has developed a subtractive system of creating colors.

In Focus' 480C PC Viewer uses three layered LCD panels that act as subtractive filters; each passes white light when it's not activated and colored light when it's activated. Cyan, magenta, and yellow panels are used to "subtract" red, green, and blue light — respectively — from the spectrum. The only complicated production task is sandwiching the panels together in perfect alignment. Special lenses inside the panel keep light passing through the three layers in alignment, producing clean, square color pixels. Because each panel requires no more pixels than does a monochrome system, the pixel-density-related manufacturing problems are eased. Since each pixel is one large square that changes in color rather than a trio of smaller colored rectangles that switch on and off, more light passes through the display and color fringing is eliminated.

decimal point in a sales presentation. As a result, every data display manufactured with defective pixels must go back into the smelter. That means final production yields are very low and the cost of each working panel is very high. To offset the inevitable failure of some transistors, TFT displays used for data are constructed

with extra transistors at each pixel. That strategy translates into higher yields in the long run and a lower per-panel cost.

Subtractive Color

Despite the difficulty of producing accurate, high-resolution LCD color, color has indeed made it to LCD projec-

CLIPART 2200

Available on CD ROM or 37 compressed disks. Offer good this month only.

51 Megabytes EPS Clip Art \$599

LIFE STYLE

CLIPART 2200

MEGABYTES of Image Club's famous 15 volume Digit-Art EPS clip art library conveniently delivered to you on 37 compressed diskettes (equivalent to 65 800K disks) or on CD ROM (ArtRoom 3.0) for only \$599. Valued at over \$1400, this is the opportunity you've been waiting for to start or expand your clip art library. Clip art 2200 is complete with over 2200 PostScript images ranging from page borders and symbols to outline letter sets and headlines. Do it now, call our toll free line to order.

This offer is only available once and will expire on Feb 28, 1990

Digit-Art PostScript clip art is compatible with any Macintosh or MS DOS computer and any PostScript compatible printer. This ad was created with fonts from the Image Club Typeface Library, Images from Digit-Art clip art library, load net in PageMaker and output to a Letraset 300 at 2400 dpi.

Image Club Graphics, Inc.
#5 1902 11th Street S.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2G 3G2
(403) 262-8008 Fax (403) 261-7013

VISA MasterCard & American Express
800-661-9410
Outside USA call (403) 262-8008

Table 1: Color LCD Features

	Proxima Data Display MultiMode MacPac	In Focus 480 PC
Viewer		
Price	\$2,299	\$4,995
Technology	simulated color	subtractive color
Display color	16 shades of yellow - magenta	white, black, red, blue, green, magenta, cyan, yellow
Resolution	720 x 480 pixels	640 x 480 pixels
Display area (inches)	7.9 x 5.3 in.	8.2 x 6.2 in.
Compatibility/interfaces	Macintosh Portable (with Apple external video interface), Mac II modular line, Mac SE, Mac Plus, 512K, 128K	Mac II (requires \$249.95 adapter) or Mac SE/Plus (requires \$119.95 monochrome adapter)
Size (inches)	12.5 x 12 x 1.125 in.	13.25 x 14.25 x 3 in.
Weight (pounds)	3 lb	8.1 lb
Power supply	AC adapter	AC adapter
Remote control	infrared	not available
Carrying case	\$79.95	not available
Warranty	1 year parts/labor	1 year parts/labor



A Face With Great Features

Just look at that face. It's the face of the first 2400 baud external modem designed specifically for the Macintosh. DataLink Express.™ You won't be shopping for special adapters and cables because the Mini-8 port you need is built in. You won't be shopping for communications software either, because it's included.

The first Line Engaged indicator

You won't have to play phone line roulette. Wondering if your transmission will make it through in one piece before someone jumps on the line and interrupts. We added a status light indicator to show when the line is in use.

The first upgradeable design

You won't have to sweat obsolescence because DataLink Express is upgradeable. You can choose to later add send-fax capability (available soon) and even MNP error correction.

Best of all, DataLink Express was designed by Applied Engineering, long the leader in Apple enhancement products. AE brings ten years' experience to producing feature-laden peripherals that set the standard for quality and reliability.

More features:

- 100% Hayes compatible, plus more
- Non-volatile configuration memory (no dip switches)
- Synchronous and asynchronous communication
- Compatible with all Macs, Apple IIs and PCs
- Comprehensive software included
- Separate line and phone connectors for line sharing
- Non-volatile memory for phone number storage
- Mac-platinum case

Made
★ IN THE ★
USA

DataLink Express modem. \$249
MNP option. \$89

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7 % sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

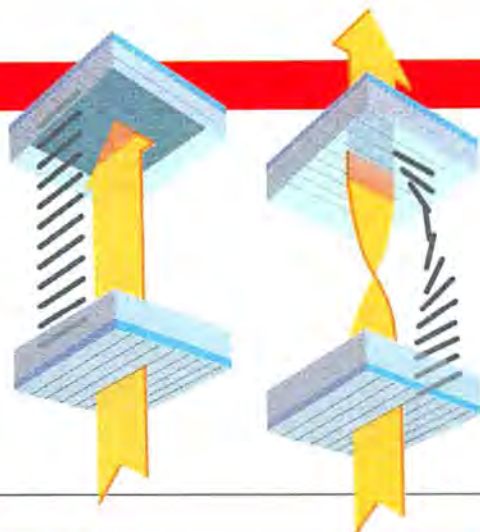
Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 64 on reader service card.

LCD Technology

LCD (liquid-crystal display) panels have liquid crystals sandwiched between electrodes and polarizers. The electrodes form a grid of pixels, and the polarizers allow only light with correct polarization to pass through them. Each liquid crystal responds to electrical current and twists the light so that it can pass through the polarizers.

Liquid crystals contain twisted nematic (rodlike) molecules that control how light passes through them. They are rotated 90 degrees from the electrode plane, allowing light to pass through the polarizing filters when the power is off. Providing power to the electrode at a given cell untwists the light so that it cannot pass through that cell, which makes that pixel visible, thus creating a dot. Other schemes rotate molecules 270 degrees and provide better contrast between the on and off cells.



Report Cards

Proxima Data Display MultiMode MacPac $\frac{1}{2}$

This LCD panel is not marketed as a true-color panel but rather as one that simulates color by filtering light so that 16 hues are assigned in a gradient from light yellow to magenta, resulting in hues of orange and brown.

Pros: Projects bright image; full array of interface kits for Mac Plus, SE, II family.

Cons: Not real color; striping hard to eliminate; slow response.

Computer Accessories/Proxima
6610 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 582-2580 or
(800) 582-0852 (in CA)
\$2,299

480C PC Viewer $\frac{1}{2}$

This LCD color panel is a good example of a subtractive color strategy, in which three panels — cyan, magenta, and yellow — are used to subtract red, green, and blue light from the spectrum. Eight colors can be displayed simultaneously, although various hues are mapped to a common color.

Pros: Real color displayed, with solid hues.

Cons: Projects a dark image; somewhat expensive; slow response; requires special video-adaptor box.

In Focus Systems
7649 S.W. Mohawk St.
Tualatin, OR 97062
(800) 327-7231 or
(800) 692-4968 (in OR)
\$4,995

The Bottom Line

Color LCDs have a way to go before they can approximate a wider range of the colors you see on your Mac. The **Proxima DataDisplay MultiMode MacPac**, a pseudocolor display panel, can display a range of hues between yellow and magenta, but the colors you see on your wall or screen don't really match those you see on your Mac. The hues you do see often have the sepia quality you find in old photos: charming, an enhancement over gray scale, but not true color.

The **In Focus 480C PC Viewer** is the only panel to date to bring true color to the world of Mac-compatible LCDs, although only eight colors can be displayed through the panel simultaneously. The 480C PC Viewer maps hues to their nearest basic equivalent, so a range of reds becomes one red, a range of greens, one green, and so on. In Focus Systems is working to increase the number of colors that can be displayed.


Although In Focus' technology creates true colors, at the moment only eight (red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, yellow, black, and white) can be displayed. Color subtleties are impossible without dithering (simulating colors by placing two different colors next to each other). Shades of yellow on your Mac screen are translated into one yellow, various reds become one red, and so on. Obviously, this can be a problem when related colors, such as red and orange, are in proximity.

With In Focus' subtractive system, you do have some control of the color palette, so you can achieve subtle color shades by manipulating the palette so that, for example, orange appears yellow to contrast with red. You can't make changes to individual colors, however. It's also possible to rotate the palette to better match the panel's colors to the screen's.

Another problem is speed. Like their conventional monochrome counterparts, passive-matrix color LCD panels are slow to respond, and the In Focus system is no exception. The screen refreshes itself only four to five times per second, so the cursor's path is not always visible. Animation programs, therefore, aren't a real

option unless you want a slow-motion effect. Paradoxically, as the unit heats up, its response time improves, but in the long run, excessive heat will damage it as well as adversely affect the quality of the projected image. The In Focus panel includes a fan, which keeps the colors consistent and prevents the unit from overheating.

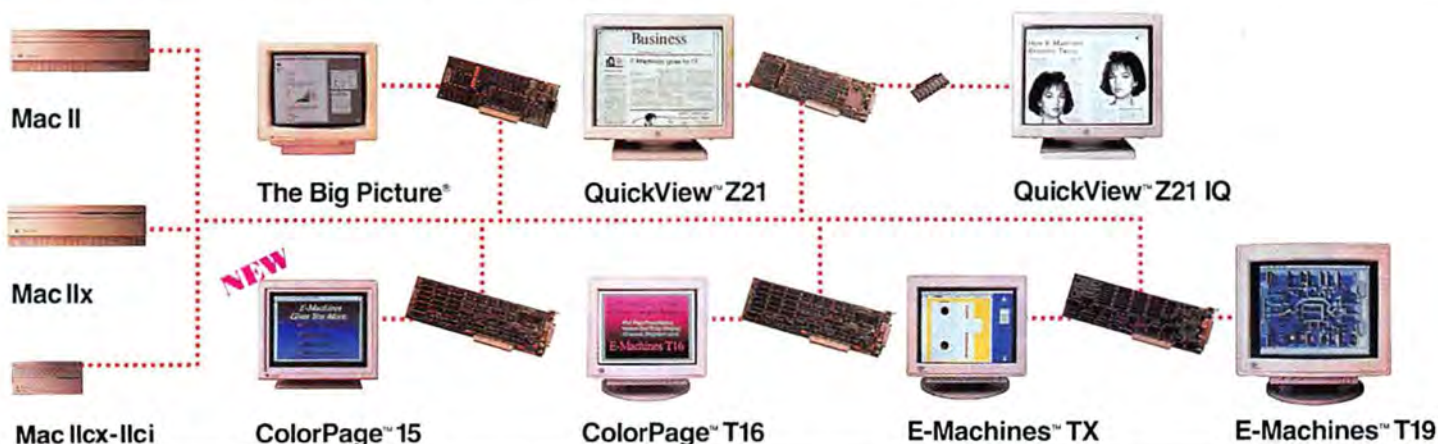
The Future of Color LCDs

It's likely that there will eventually be a marriage of subtractive-color and TFT technology to create an easily manufactured LCD projection panel that is fast enough to allow animation and that provides good contrast, a wider range of viewing angles, and color. Similarly, the thin-stripe panels may become easier to produce as manufacturing techniques improve. That, however, is at least a couple of years down the line. In the meantime, manufacturers are working on increasing the number of available colors and speeding up the response time. 

Victoria von Biel is an associate editor for departments at *MacUser*. **Jeff Pittelkau** is an associate project leader at MacUser Labs.

More Choice . . .

**For
Every
Macintosh**



Immediately Available.

A Complete Family of
Monochrome, Gray Scale
and Color Display Systems

Find out where to buy
Call (800) 34-GRAPHIC

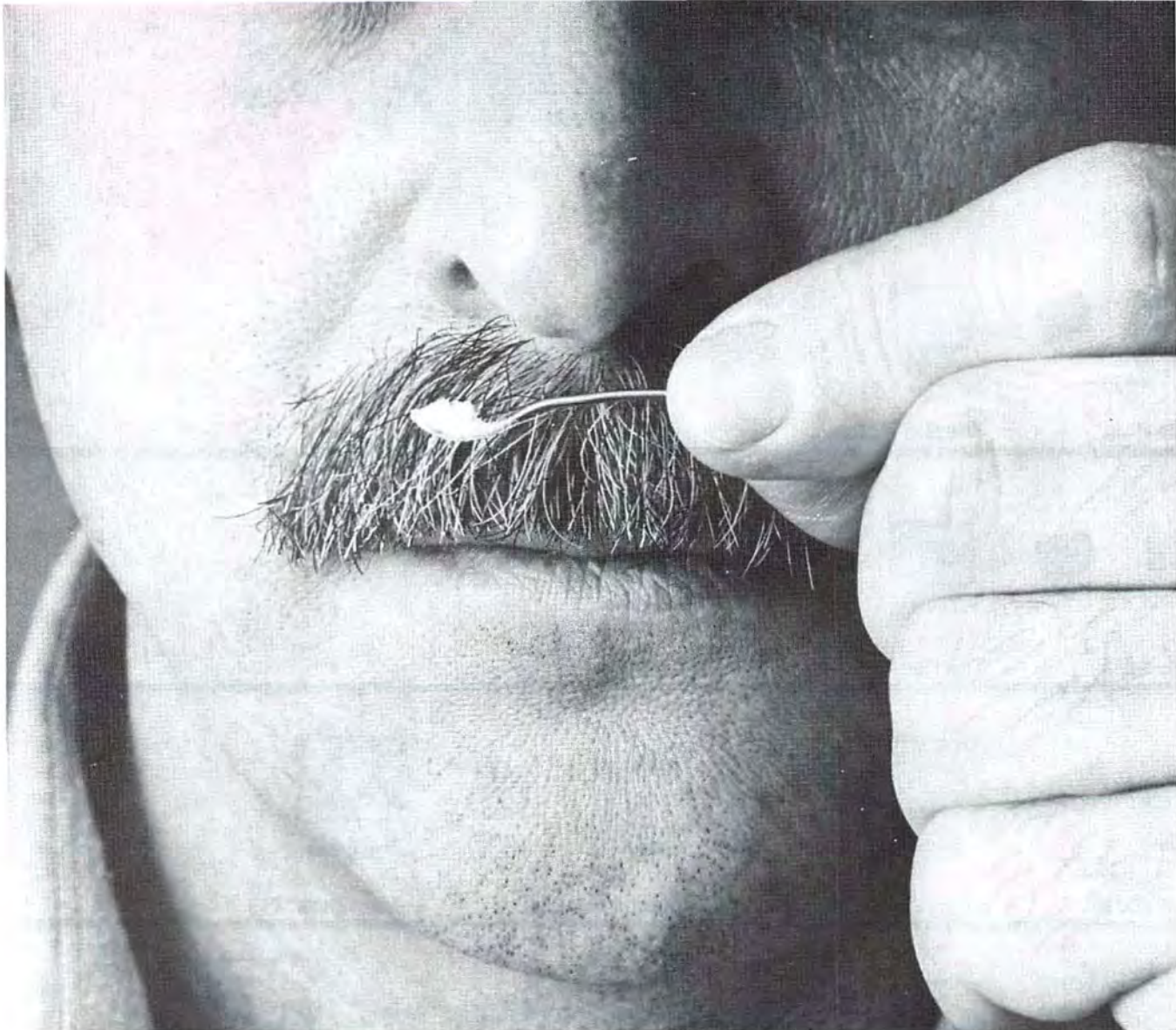
Please circle 131 on reader service card.



E-MACHINES

Power to See Your Best

9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton OR, 97005 (503) 646-6699
©1989 E-Machines. E-Machines and ColorPage are trademarks of E-Machines, Inc.



HOW DO YOU EXPECT YOUR KID TO KEEP HIS NOSE CLEAN IF YOU DON'T?

They're the worst kind of hypocrite. Parents who warn their children about using drugs while they themselves are abusing drugs. What parents don't seem to realize is that it takes more than a good sermon to keep kids on the straight and narrow. It takes a good example. Without it, kids are likely to wind up abusing drugs just like Mom and Dad.

If you want your son to be strong.

If you want your daughter to have the willpower to walk the other way, practice what you preach.

Because you can't control your children if you can't control yourself.

**IF PARENTS STOP,
KIDS WON'T START.**

Partnership for a Drug-Free America.

The
GENIUS
of Albert Einstein
...the
VISION
of Leonardo DaVinci
...the
ARTISTRY
of Michelangelo
...the
EAR
of Spike Jones
...the
SMARTS
of Malcolm Forbes
...the
SPEED
of Mario Andretti

Tap into *your* talents—with MacUser!

At MacUser, we're dedicated to helping you discover and use all of your Mac talents. Whether you're involved in graphics, DTP, networking, music, engineering—you name it—every issue brings you the hands-on tips and techniques you need to complete your project to perfection! And, of course, you'll find hundreds of in-depth, reliable product reports from our own Mac Labs.

YOURS FREE! Join us today, and you'll receive our exclusive Stack Magic Disk—an exciting collection of "Super-Stacker" utilities, custom fonts, sound effects, animated buttons and more! Yours free with your paid subscription!

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only \$19.97—**SAVE 44%**!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) only \$35.40—**SAVE 50%**!

For fast service call
1-800-627-2247



FREE
WITH YOUR PAID
SUBSCRIPTION

Savings based on annual single-copy price of \$35.40. Regular subscription price is \$27.

POWER TOOLS

EDITED BY
JAMES BRADBURY
AND KRISTI COALE

Don't panic! A crashed hard disk doesn't have to spell disaster if you know what to do first. Here are some simple steps to save your data.

By
**Steve
Costa**

Hard-Disk- and File-Recovery Methods

Sooner or later, it's bound to happen: As you attempt to mount a floppy or hard disk, your Mac informs you that the disk is unrecognizable or damaged and asks if you want to initialize the disk. You swallow hard. What do you do?

Keep a cool head. All is not lost. Although hard-disk crashes can destroy your data, the chances of that happening are small, thanks to improved disk- and file-recovery software. If you understand why a disk crashes and know the steps necessary to recover it, a disk crash becomes merely a minor annoyance.

running a utility that provides access to software normally hidden from the user.

Hardware-related problems, however, aren't so easy to fix. They can result from hard-disk failure or even failure of the Mac itself. The causes can range from a loose cable to a controller-board failure. Hardware-related failures can cause total loss of the hard disk, in which case you'll have to replace it. Some repair shops are able to fix a damaged hard disk (or at least recover some of your data).

What to Do

When your disk crashes, there's a chance that you won't be able to remount it immediately. The crash may have damaged the System, Finder, directories, or even the device drivers your hard disk needs for mounting.

Hard-disk crashes are different from the more common CPU (central-processing unit) crashes. When the CPU crashes, a dialog box appears, stating that a System error has occurred, and gives you a choice between the two buttons Restart and Resume. The worst thing that can happen to you at this point is the loss of all or part of the document that was open at the time of the crash. An easy way to guard against such a large loss is to frequently save the active document. The best way to avoid disk losses in general is to regularly back up the contents of your hard disk (see the "Ounce of Prevention" sidebar for other safeguards).

When your hard disk crashes, you're given the option of initializing the disk. *Don't* do this until you've tried every other option. Initializing a disk is one way to remedy a crash, but it's a drastic measure—it wipes out your directory—and should be your last resort.

A rule of thumb in computing is that if something happens more than once, you can be sure it's not a random event. If the hard disk doesn't mount or the same dialog box appears, try restarting. If you get the same result on the second try, you know something's wrong.

When a disk crashes, you're left with at least two problems: damaged disks that can't mount on the desktop, and corrupted documents. In



Figure 1: Mounting your hard disk means getting the Finder to acknowledge its existence. Getting a disk remounted is the first step toward recovery.

Why Do Disks Crash?

A disk crash results from either software- or hardware-related problems. Software-related problems are the most common, and they're also the easiest for users to fix. The hard part is locating the source of the problem. The culprit might be anything from a corrupted driver file to a SCSI conflict. Too many System files on the same disk, viruses, and system-software/application conflicts can also create a crash-prone Mac. The solution is often as simple as

the case of damaged disks, a simple remedy is to check to see that the SCSI cable is snug in the Mac and hard-disk ports.

Some users may care more about recovering their important files than recovering and repairing the hard disk's directory. You can often recover files from a disk, even if it doesn't mount, but it's better to recover and repair the directory. In the case of corrupted files, you'll need to use a file- or disk-recovery program.

You should also check that the SCSI chain is properly terminated. If the termination is OK, the cables are properly connected, and the disk still won't mount, you can try booting from a floppy and mounting the hard disk with a drive-mounting cdev such as Robert Polic's SCSI Probe or SCSI Tools from Paul Mercer (for more on SCSI-related problems, see "SCSI Solutions," December '89). As you'll see, a damaged Desktop file can also prevent a disk from mounting.

Another way to try mounting a hard disk is to zap your PRAM (parameter RAM). The PRAM is the RAM that keeps the time and date current when you turn off your Mac. It also tells your Mac which hard-disk drive is going to mount. Zapping it returns these parameters to their defaults. You can zap the PRAM on a Plus by shutting down the Mac and all the peripherals first, removing and replacing the battery (this compartment is on the back of the Mac), and then powering everything on again.

For SEs and later models, the battery is soldered to the motherboard, so you can't replace it — you have to zap the PRAM from the keyboard. Hold down all the modifier keys (Command, Option, Control, and Shift) while selecting the Control Panel from the Apple menu. Instead of the Control Panel, you should see an alert box telling you that you're about to zap the PRAM. Click on Yes and restart. Be warned: When you zap the PRAM, you also lose all the comments you've entered into the Get Info boxes for your files.

Once you've successfully mounted the disk, you should use a search utility such as Find File to see if there's more than one System or Finder on the hard disk. Having more than one System and Finder on a hard disk can cause enough directory damage to eventually prevent the drive from mounting correctly. Using Find File's Move to Desktop command, move the System Folders to the desktop one at a time, and then throw the extra ones away.

If you're operating from a floppy, you can

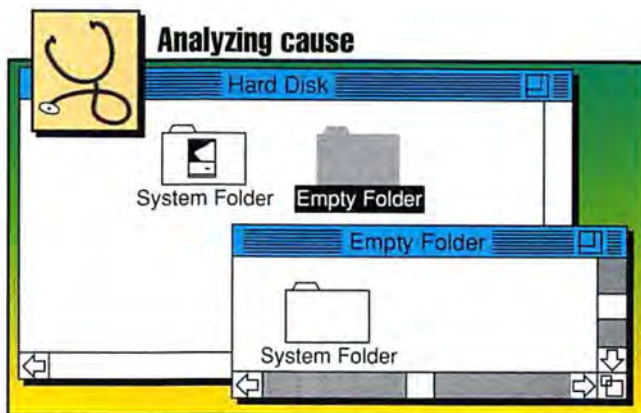


Figure 2: A common cause of crashes is hidden System files that have been unwittingly copied to the hard disk.

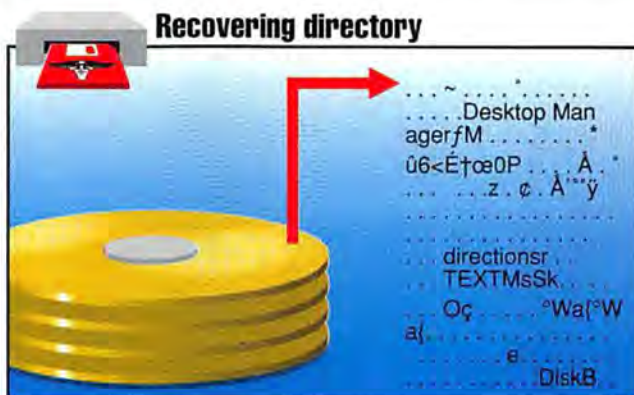


Figure 3: Apple's Disk First Aid program comes with every Mac and can repair some kinds of directory damage. It's the first thing to try if a disk mounts but is damaged.

either copy fresh System and Finder files from the System Folder on your floppy to the hard disk, or use the System Installer on Apple's System Tools disks. The latter approach is recommended, because it preserves System resources such as fonts and DAs.

If the drive mounts but you get a message telling you that the disk is damaged, try Disk First Aid. Disk First Aid, which is included on Apple's System Tools disks, can repair certain kinds of directory damage and should always be the first program you try. Although its chances of successfully repairing your hard drive are slim, it's fast and free and does give you some information about what kind of damage is causing the disk problem. Pressing Command-S after you've opened a volume within Disk First Aid adds a new window that shows the different directories the program is trying to repair. If Disk First Aid can't repair any of these directories, it might mean

Write to
Power Tools, c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

Send us your tips, questions, suggestions, and comments. We pay at least \$25 for every idea and tip we use, and the Tip of the Month earns \$100.

Those beautiful ideas in your head need to go on the overhead just as beautifully, but your artistic ability or the guy in graphics just won't cooperate.

But the 4693DX Color Image Printer will. It uses a 300-dpi thermal-wax process in 16.7 million colors so images and type are bright, glossy, and

very impressive. And it prints on paper or transparencies for presentations, overheads and comps, with infinitely more fiscal responsibility than pricey outside services.

The Tektronix 4693DX. It's the perfect printer to have up your sleeve. Call for more information, 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 1A, or fax to (503) 682-2980.



Tektronix®

The best and the brightest.

Please circle 171 on reader service card.

Magic without the markers.

vestors
EX

taxable Bonds
CDs
Money Funds

Stocks

AGF Video Game Distributors

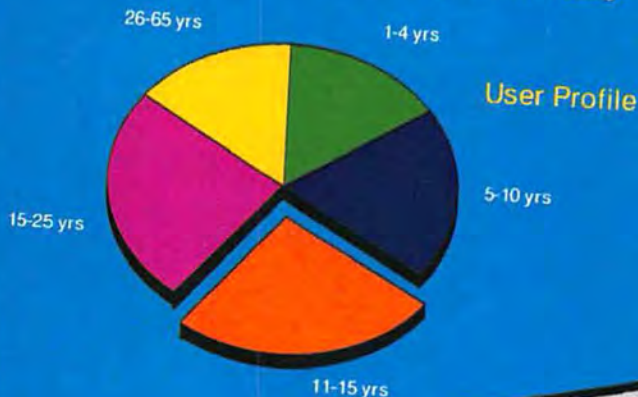
Quarterly Report

HOT GAMES

Nuclear Tornado
Death War
Whiz-Bang Buddies
Armor Snake

NOT SO HOT

Home Wrecker
Solar Sandwich
AtomAge Combat
Blip
Battling Banana Slugs



Copyright © 1989 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. The documents in this ad were created by a blind-folded art director with one hand tied behind his back; Adobe Illustrator '88; a Mac II; and a Tektronix 4693DX Color Image Printer.

that the problem is more than a damaged directory.

Your hard disk could be so damaged that it won't let Disk First Aid launch, even if it's on a floppy. If that's the case and you're dealing with an external hard disk, you'll need to make Disk First Aid your startup application. Shut everything down, disconnect the hard disk, and reboot the Mac from the floppy. Double-click on the floppy icon, select the Disk First Aid icon, and then select Set Startup from the Special menu. In the resulting dialog box, click on the button next to Disk First Aid, click on OK, and then shut down again. Plug in the hard disk and power everything up, which lets Disk First Aid look at your disk without any interruptions.

If Disk First Aid doesn't work, try updating the SCSI device drivers with

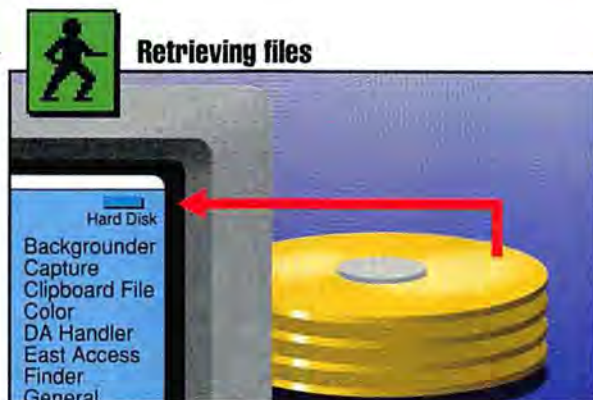


Figure 4: Tools such as Symantec's Utilities for Macintosh (SUM) can often recover important files even if the disk's directory can't be repaired.

the hard-disk-utility program that came with your hard disk. The SCSI code that travels between the peripherals and your Mac may be corrupted. You update this code when you update the drivers. One

program that does this is DriveWare, the software that Jasmine bundles with its hard disks. DriveWare updates the drivers when you click on the Update button. It is possible, however, that a hard-disk

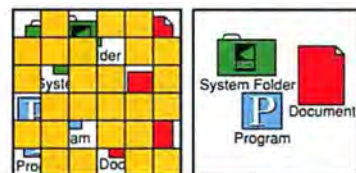
Glossary

bad sector: An unreadable area of a hard disk that contains bad bits that render the sector unreadable. Leaving these bits unmarked in accessible areas of your hard disk can cause a crash. You can lock out bad sectors and prevent a crash by regularly formatting a disk or using an optimizer on your hard disk.

checksum: An error-detection procedure that identifies data losses by using a simple mathematical trick. The procedure checks the sum of the bytes in a file against a precalculated value. If the sum of the bytes on a sector doesn't match what the precalculated checksum says it should be, an error has occurred.

conflict: An incompatibility between two programs contained in the Mac's memory simultaneously. Conflicts between different cdevs and INITs can sometimes be resolved by changing their loading order.

corrupted file: A file that contains bad sectors or bad bits. Any file, including applications and the System file, is susceptible to corruption. You should suspect there's a corrupted System file when your Mac won't boot up, when there's a hang-up in the startup procedure, or when you have problems with your directory. Other files and applications may be corrupted if you can't open them or if they crash your Mac when you open or launch them.



space on-disk — even though this space may not be contiguous. This forces the heads to relocate many times to read all the scattered file pieces. It slows down a hard disk's overall access time and adds wear and tear on the head mechanism.

defragmenting:

The process of rewriting files to contiguous sectors on a hard disk. A hard disk becomes fragmented when pieces of files are written to any free

Desktop file: The resource file in which the Finder stores the version data, icons, and file references for all the applications on a hard disk.

directory: The section of a hard disk that contains information about what files and folders are stored on that disk.

formatting a disk: A process in which utility software goes through a hard-disk drive sector by sector and erases all data. This procedure also maps out all the bad sectors on a disk, updates the drivers, and creates a new directory.



initializing a disk: The process of

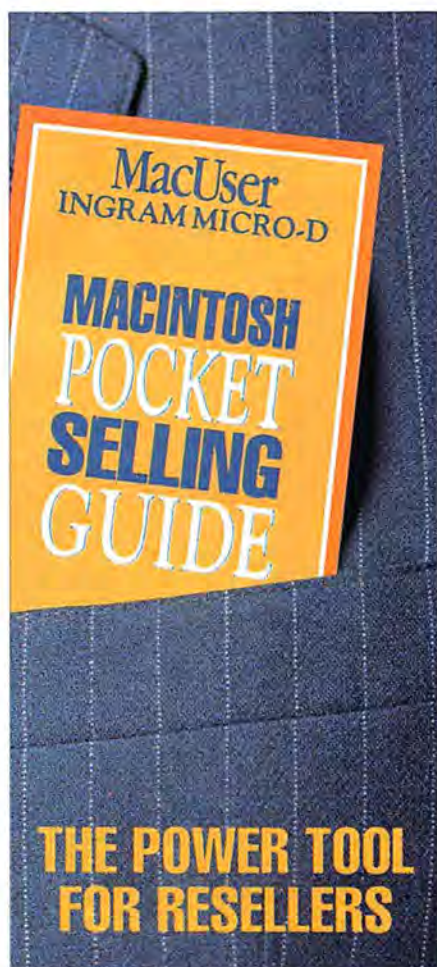


locating a hard-disk drive's directory and erasing the directory's contents. The data on the hard disk prior to initialization remains, although the new directory may overwrite some data. Although most of the old data remains, you can't access it through normal methods — the files aren't listed in the new directory — so you'll have to resort to using file-recovery software.

mounted drive: A disk drive that has been recognized by the Mac's File Manager. A disk drive won't appear on the desktop unless it has been successfully mounted.

optimizing: This process rewrites files to contiguous sectors of a hard disk, ridding the disk of fragments. Optimizing differs from defragmenting in that it rewrites the disk's entire contents, not just individual files.





MacUser magazine and Ingram Micro D have joined forces to offer resellers the Macintosh Pocket Selling Guide. It's a pocket-sized reference tool packed with everything a salesperson needs to better explain today's advanced Mac Products. Some of the Guide's features include a complete listing of MacUser's highly respected MiniFinders, and an industry directory that lists support information for Macintosh vendors. Exclusively MacUser!

Dealers—to order your copy call:
Ingram Micro D
800-555-1212

Please circle 176 on reader service card.

POWER TOOLS

utility program can be rigged to reformat the disk when it updates the drivers. Check your hard disk's manual before updating to see what your disk's software is designed to do — you don't want to reformat your disk accidentally.

A Powerhouse Tool

If none of these techniques repair and recover your hard disk, you need a more powerful program such as SUM II (Symantec Utilities for the Macintosh). SUM II is the best utility for recovering data from damaged hard-disk drives and floppies, and it has different levels of file recovery.

If you didn't get SUM II until after your hard disk crashed, you will need SUM's Disk Clinic utility and the emergency procedures outlined in the beginning of the manual. The manual describes three procedures you'll need to use:

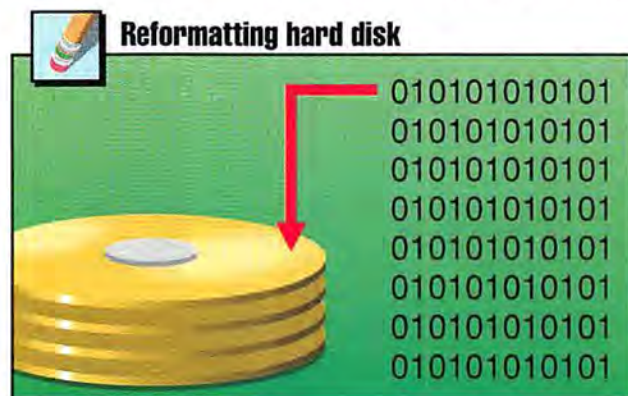


Figure 5: Once you've recovered your data, it's smart to reinitialize your disk and then rebuild it from scratch.

1. Recovering the most important files from the crashed disk, using SUM Disk Clinic and SUM File Recover.
2. Repairing the damaged disk with Disk Clinic's Quick Fix procedure.
3. Recovering the remaining files by using Disk Clinic's Recover Volume procedure.

SUM Recover does a pretty good job of recovering files from a damaged disk, but there are times that a hard-disk drive or floppy disk is so damaged that SUM Recover can't read it the first time.

Also good on the file- and disk-recovery front are the utilities in 1stAid HFS from 1st Aid Software. Like SUM's Disk Clinic, 1stAid HFS goes through a series of steps to recover and repair damaged files. A feature similar to SUM Recover lets 1stAid HFS create files that can tell 1stAid HFS what kind of drive it is trying to recover. 1stAid HFS isn't as good at

file recovery and repair as SUM is, because it can't fix a hard disk with a damaged directory. SUM can repair a disk even if its directory is damaged.

Sometimes a drive is so corrupted that you need to go to extremes to attempt a recovery. This can mean launching a disk-recovery program with the damaged drive turned off but *still connected* to the Mac. Now you can turn on the drive and use the disk-recovery program. This procedure is very risky and should be done only as a last resort — and then only if you've had prior experience with crashed hard disks. You run the risk of damaging not only your hard disk but also your Mac if you make a mistake in this procedure.

Repairing the Damage

Sometimes the files that won't open really aren't damaged — directly anyway. They are damaged indirectly, how-

ever, thanks to a damaged Desktop file, an invisible file on your hard disk that keeps track of which documents belong to which applications. When the Desktop file is damaged, you sometimes get the message "The file 'X' could not be opened (the application is busy or missing)." When the Desktop file is severely damaged, it can even prevent a disk from mounting. To repair the Desktop file, make sure you're running under the Finder (not MultiFinder) and restart. During the startup routine, hold down the Option and Command keys, thereby rebuilding the desktop.

There may be times when the Desktop file is so damaged that it refuses to be repaired. This requires you to perform a more difficult trick. You will need to delete the Desktop file with a file editor such as Fedit or MacSnoop. From within these utilities, select the Desktop file and



Help from Unexpected Sources

You may already have the tools you need to diagnose and even cure your hard-disk problems. Several widely used applications that are designed primarily to perform other functions can double as great utilities for repairing and opening damaged files. Some of these applications are available commercially, and a few are public-domain or shareware.

Abbott Systems' CanOpener is a utility for opening nearly any type of text, graphics, or sound file. It does a great job of recovering data files, although this is not its main function. CanOpener can extract data saved in standard formats such as MacPaint, PICT, and text. It even extracts data from PageMaker files and does so with little data loss. Open a document in CanOpener, and extract the data by saving the file. The program saves sound, graphics, and text files in general formats that various applications can read.

Popular applications also work with damaged word-processing documents. Microsoft Word, for instance, can be used to open a damaged MacWrite file. MacWrite, in turn, can open damaged Works files. You won't be able to retain the formatting information, but you can change the formatted file into a text file. If you want to change the file type, you will need a program such as DiskTop from CE Software or Disk Tools Plus from Electronic Arts.

PageMaker is a great program for recovering damaged MacWrite and Word files. Both Word and MacWrite are sensitive to end-of-file errors. By using the Place command in PageMaker, you can retain all the formatting information. Once the file is in PageMaker, use the Export command to save it as a Word or MacWrite file.

There are a few programs, such as Floppy Fixer and FastCopy, that can attempt to repair damaged documents. Floppy Fixer extracts files from disks and can repair contiguous files. It can't handle segmented files, however. FastCopy is part of the PC Tools Deluxe program. With its built-in Track Editor, FastCopy is the only program that repairs files with checksum errors. Such errors occur when the number of bytes on a sector doesn't match the number indicated by the standard

checksum. Spreadsheet documents are particularly sensitive to this kind of error, and using FastCopy is usually the only way to recover the damaged files. You can make a copy of the disk with FastCopy, go to the Track Editor, and follow the menus. The program automatically calculates the correct checksum and if there are no other problems, you'll be able to open the file.

Damaged graphic documents have different problems that make them difficult to open. Most on-screen pictures aren't really images that you can open and look at with a file editor. They are a set of instructions that tell the Mac what to draw on the screen. Graphics programs also often create documents that other programs can't open. CanOpener adequately meets the challenge of deciphering multiple formats. Giffer or Vision Lab, available on CompuServe, can open damaged files in formats such as PICT and MacPaint.

Directory

CanOpener — \$125

Abbott Systems, Inc.
62 Mountain Road
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 552-9157

Disk Tools Plus — \$49.95

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(503) 646-6699

DiskTop — \$99.95

CE Software
1854 Fuller Road, P.O. Box 65580
West Des Moines, IA 50265
(515) 224-1995

FastCopy (PC Tools Deluxe) — \$79.95

Central Point Software
15220 N. Greenbrier Parkway
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-8090

Floppy Fixer — Shareware, \$25

Frank Beatrous, Lupus Foundation
1717 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Suite 203
Washington, DC 20036

Giffer — Shareware, \$20

Steve Blackstock
available on CompuServe's
MacDesign forum, Library 9

Vision Lab — demo version

John Raymonds
available on CompuServe's
MacDesign forum, Library 9

MacPAIN RELIEF



Quickor Kare
EXTENDED
SERVICE POLICY
OR APPLE CARE

THE CHOICE IS EASY!

1
COST

Quickor Kare gives **TWICE** the coverage at **HALF** the cost!

2
SERVICE

Quickor Kare provides nationwide **OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT!**

3
VALUE

Quickor Kare is the **ONLY** extended service policy that actually **REPAYS YOU!** (Call for details!)

4
COVERAGE

Quickor Kare protection is available on **ALL Mac products** and peripherals!

Mac Friends

WATCH FOR OUR ADS ON PAGES # 115, 125, 143



Quickor Kare is available on **ANY** new purchase (within 90 days) from participating dealers.

CALL NOW

800-331-1322

© CompuShare, Inc. 1990. Mac, Macintosh, AppleCare, Apple Computer, Inc. Quickor Kare™ CompuShare, Inc.


Please circle 87 on reader service card.

POWER TOOLS

delete it. The Finder will automatically create a new Desktop file. Restart your Mac and rebuild the new desktop.

Back in Business

No matter how bad things look on-screen or what error message appears, there's a good chance that you can get most of your data and programs back. Once you've recovered and backed up your data, it's probably a good idea to reinitialize or even reformat the hard disk and then rebuild it from scratch.

None of these techniques is a substitute for making frequent backups and keeping them current. Even if you are smart enough to back up, reclaiming the hard disk might be worth a try before you reinitialize it. After all, a backup can fail as easily as a hard disk. And when it comes to data, you can't be too safe. 

Steve Costa started out with a 128K Mac in 1984 and has since graduated to a Ili. When he's not playing with his Mac, he serves as technical coordinator for BMUG (Berkeley Macintosh User's Group).

An Ounce of Prevention

Thanks to improved disk-backup-and-maintenance software that safeguards your hard disk, a crash no longer has to mean a catastrophic loss of data. By following the procedures outlined here, you'll not only minimize your losses but you'll decrease the chances of another crash.

1. Back up your hard disk often. There's no excuse not to do so with all the backup software available, as well as the convenience of the floppy disk as an inexpensive backup medium. If a few of your files are especially important to you, make at least two copies of them and store each copy on a separate disk (for more on disk-backup programs and backup strategies, see "Hard-Disk Backup: Moving and Storing," July '89).

You can make backing up even easier by organizing your hard disk so that you keep all your new or frequently changed files in only a few folders (see "Hard Disk Sanity," October '89 for

some suggestions on efficient desktop organization).

Also, keep backup copies of all your applications and system software. You may have to throw out applications and System files if they are corrupted by a virus or other disk-related problems.

2. If you haven't done so already, buy SUM II and install it on your hard disk. SUM Shield protects your hard disk against crashes, accidental initializations, and accidental file deletions. Shield also monitors the current disk directory — an essential part of disk and file recovery.

3. Keep only one copy of the System file and the Finder on your disk. Multiple copies of these files can confuse your hard disk because it can't determine which System Folder is in charge of operations. Before you copy the entire contents of a new floppy onto your hard disk, make sure the new floppy doesn't contain an unwanted Finder or System file.

4. Keep your hard disk (or Mac, if the hard disk is internal) on a flat, sturdy



JDR Microdevices
2233 Branham Lane, San Jose, CA 95124

MMC
MICRO-COMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL



Call Toll-free
800-538-5000

Sales and Technical support

NO RISK
30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
1 YEAR
WARRANTY
ALL PRODUCTS



Extended keyboard

- 105 keys
- Identical in layout to Apple's extended keyboard
- For Mac II and Mac SE

MAC-105\$109.95

SIMMS

Low profile, surface mount

256K	150ns	\$49.95
256K	100ns	64.95
1Mb	100ns	169.95

Math co-processor\$199.95

Taxan 2 pg monitor\$1299.95

For Mac II or SE. Includes card

Siclone Accelerator\$329.95

16 Mhz 68000 doubles SE's speed

2400 baud external modem

- 2400/1200/300 baud
- With ProCoM communication software, modem cable

PRO-24EM\$199.95



Logitech ScanMan\$349.95

400 DPI hand-held scanner

Call for free JDR catalog

BBS 408-559-0253

FAX 408-559-0250

Portable drives

- Compatible & interchangeable with Mac II, IIX, IICX, Macintosh SE, Plus and 512KE
- Rugged-shock mounted to 300 g's
- Powered by host computer --needs no power outlet

MAC-HDD30P\$599.95

MAC-HDD50P\$699.95

MAC-HDD80P\$999.95



Seagate SCSI drives

Seagate drives with embedded SCSI controllers plug right in to your Mac SE or II. Unimac kits include driver software.

3-1/2" Drives

30Mb	40Ms	\$399
48Mb	40Ms	\$499

5-1/4" Drives

43Mb	40Ms	\$449
65Mb	40Ms	\$549
85Mb	28Ms	\$499

UNIMAC-3.5\$69.00

3-1/2" mounting kit/software

UNIMAC-5.25\$79.00

5-1/4" mounting kit/software

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact the sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

For dealer inquiries please circle 62 on reader service card.

For general inquiries please circle 63 on reader service card.

surface. This keeps the disk stationary, preventing the disk's head from crashing into the recording platter.

Try to orient the disk in its intended position. If you set a disk upside down, for example, you run the risk of scratching the heads. Avoid jarring the disk when you move it, and never, ever drop it.

5. In the case of an external hard disk, make sure the disk's SCSI ID is unique to the SCSI chain. If you set up a chain of peripherals and you have more than one hard disk with the same ID, one disk may write garbage to the other. At the very least, conflicting SCSI IDs will prevent the devices from working. Also make sure you have proper termination at the end of your chain.

6. Always use the Shut Down procedure to turn off your Mac. Turning the Mac and any external hard disks off without first selecting Shut Down from the Special menu can damage a hard disk's data. For the same reasons, you should use the Restart procedure instead of just turning

the Mac off and on again.

Shut Down also parks a disk's heads, which removes the heads from the recording platter and keeps them from getting scratched. You should do this before moving the disk.

7. Don't turn off, restart, or unplug your Mac and hard disk while they're in the middle of an operation — you run the risk of losing data. If you find that your office or home power supply isn't reliable, you should plug your Mac and hard disk into a surge protector. The surge protector safeguards your Mac and the disk against damaging power surges. Make sure the surge strip's on/off switch is out of the reach of your feet and legs so you won't accidentally turn off your whole system.

8. Regularly rebuild your Desktop file. This should be part of a hard-disk-maintenance routine. Over time, your hard disk's Desktop file gets bogged down with information on files that have been deleted, added, renamed, and moved. Rebuilding the desktop updates the Desktop file, clear-

ing out the old filenames and locations. Be forewarned, though. It also clears out any comments you may have added in a file's Get Info box.

9. Use diagnostic and repair utilities such as Sector Collector from 1stAid Software or SUM's Disk TuneUp utility on your disk regularly. These utilities can weed out a disk's bad sectors and take them out of circulation. If bad sectors are found and marked, you'll lose a little storage capacity on your hard disk, but you'll also be free of one element that can cause a crash.

10. Optimize your hard disk regularly. Writing and rewriting files to a hard disk eventually fragments it. Regularly defragmenting your hard disk ensures that files remain contiguous. DiskExpress is an optimizing utility that works well, and some hard disks, such as LaCie's, come with their own optimizing software.

— Kristi Coale

SINCE YOU ALREADY HAVE MACPROJECT™...

GREAT GANTT!

► **It's here!** Finally, you can produce your own custom, presentation quality Gantt charts directly from your MacProject™ files. Or, build your own

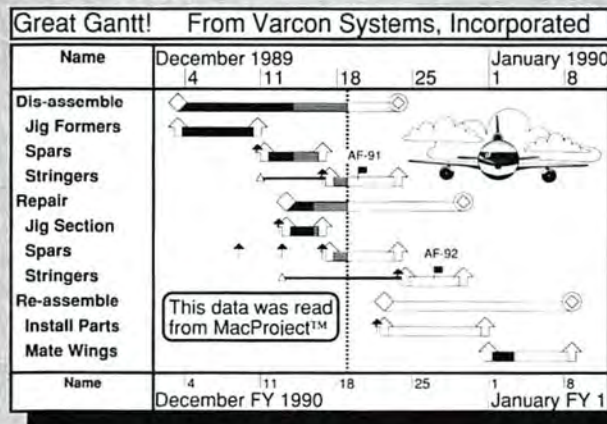
bar charts from scratch using our rich symbol set and on-screen editing tools. You get both these powerful options for only \$195.

FEATURES

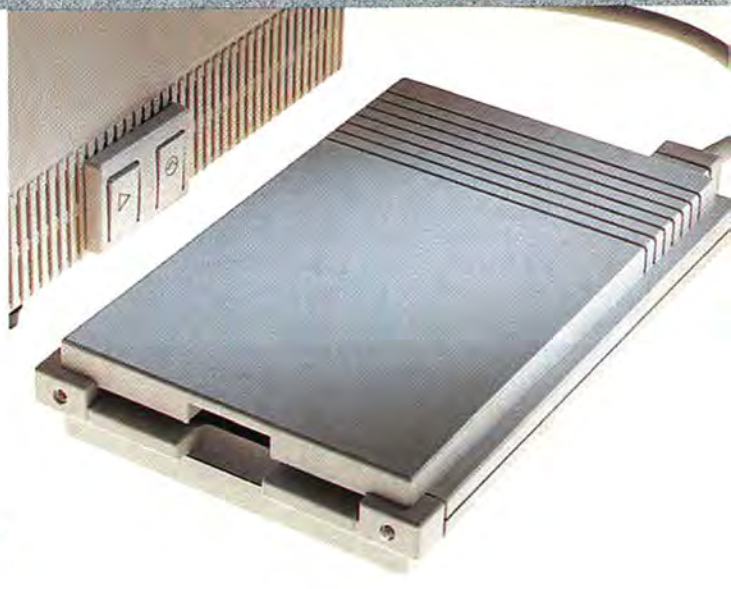
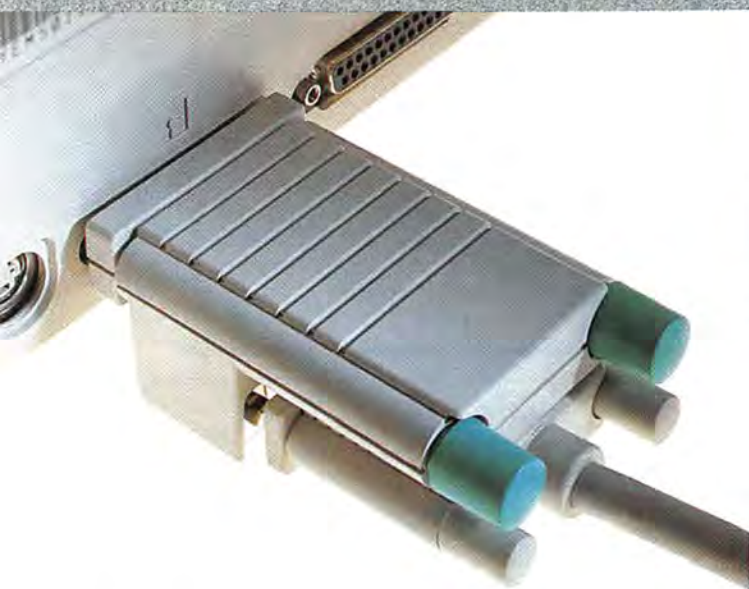
- AUTOMATIC MACPROJECT READER (Just three clicks of the mouse does it!)
- Variety of symbols built-in, or create your own
- Frozen frame keeps side text and calendars always on-screen
- Text and graphics positioned anywhere on the chart
- Up to 20 built-in text information columns
- Variable top and bottom calendars
- Critical path, status line, and progress symbology
- Custom chart templates



SPECIAL OFFER! Buy your copy of Great Gantt! in December/January and receive a FREE 4-color ribbon for your ImageWriter II so you can produce color Great Gantt! charts! See your local dealer or call Varcon Systems, Inc. at (619) 563-6700, FAX (619) 563-1986.



Your old Macintosh can learn new tricks if given half a chance.



half a chance.

Rapport

- Lowest cost 720K MS-DOS data exchange
- Upgrades 512e, Plus & SE to SWIM™ capability
- Use with Drive 2.4, Apple 800K & Super Drive™
- Cuts number of back-up diskettes by 1/3

Don't be left behind by Apple's new Mac disk standard. Rapport provides the processing power to connect "super" 3.5" floppy drives and more.

The Rapport module also enables Mac to read 720K MS-DOS, OS/2, and 800K ProDOS disks with the internal 800K drive. Rapport with an external Apple 800K drive can read and write those alien formats. For back-up, Rapport can increase disk capacity to 1.2Mbytes using 800K diskettes.

"...transferring files between PCs and Macs? ...Kennect has come out with a brilliant addition to the genre - Rapport. It's small, but packs a big punch... Rapport is a dynamic package." -Mac User Magazine, July '89

For the dealer nearest you, call: 1-800/552-1232 or Inside California 408/370-2866
120-A Albright Way, Los Gatos, CA 95030 FAX: 408/370-0484 Link: D2997

the other half.

Drive 2.4

- Supports all Apple & IBM 3.5" Formats
- Lowest Cost/Highest Performance HD Drive
- Fastback II Backup Software Included
- Back-up 20Mbyte with 5 or 6 HD diskettes

Rapport's other half, Drive 2.4 takes you beyond Apple's "state of the art" High Density floppy drive. In addition to supporting *all* current 3.5" disk formats by Apple and IBM, Kennect's Drive 2.4 supports two new Very High Density formats which furnish 1.2Mbyte user space on standard density media and 2.4Mbyte on High Density diskettes - up to 4Mbyte using the *included* FASTBACK II utility.

One Drive does it all - Quite a trick.



KENNECT™
TECHNOLOGY

KENNECT and RAPPORT are trademarks of KENNECT TECHNOLOGY. Apple, Macintosh, 512e, Plus, SE, Super Drive, SWIM and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. FASTBACK II is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Please circle 161 on reader service card.

When Time Is Color

I can show you a dozen ways to shave seconds off the time it takes you to do common System tasks: booting the system, starting applications, opening documents, backing up disks, shutting down. I can teach you a score of tricks that will add up to whole days saved over the course of a year at the keyboard, and we can start as soon as you've got a week free that you can devote to learning the tricks.

Doesn't sound like a good deal? I guess not, but the tricks *are* useful and *would* save you time, if only you already knew them. Not having the time to devote to saving time is a paradox that philosophers don't talk about much.

This month's discussion is mostly about color and what it costs — in time — to use it, but the lessons learned aren't just for users of color machines. Although I've included some benchmarks, they are more illustrative than definitive: There are too many variables to pin down costs exactly. I've tried to give you good advice, but I've also given some hints on how to examine this gift horse for cavities. All too often, advice is not placed in a real-world context and as a result is useless. Along with the advice about when and how to use color, I'll discuss the costs involved in actually using the advice.

Two other ways you can speed up operations — turning off and adjusting the RAM cache in the Control Panel and rebuilding the desktop — are among the issues I'll take up in next month's column. I've decided to take up color as a separate issue because of the complex problems it presents.

The first issue is that of color modes: The

By Michael Swaine

Monitor's cdev, accessed via the Control Panel, lets you adjust the number of colors your monitor shows. If you have 256 colors, your choices will typically be 2, 4, 16, or 256 colors. Some monitors, however, have cards that don't give you all these options — many will give you only the extremes of color display, such as a choice between 2 colors or 256, and leave out the middle selections. You can also choose

between gray scale and color, but this has no performance consequence.

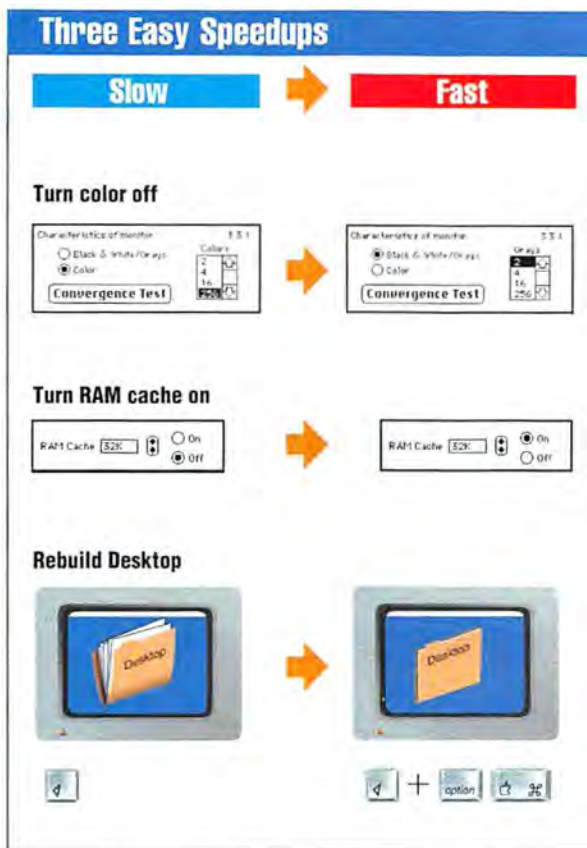
Should you turn off color (select two colors) whenever you're working with monochromatic images or text? Table 1 illustrates the effects of selecting various color modes. The answer isn't as clear as you'd expect.

Table 1 shows the results of performing the same task with three different applications for four different levels of display color — mostly to test screen-update time. The applications used were HyperCard and two HyperCard alternatives or extensions, Silicon Beach's SuperCard and Plus from Spinaker. The task was to display 495 black-and-white bit-mapped images as quickly as possible. The images were HyperCard clip-art cards that I imported into SuperCard and Plus. The tests were run on a Macintosh II outfitted with an Apple color monitor and 2 megabytes of RAM, and the Mac was not running under MultiFinder. Mac SE times are included for comparison.

I should begin by stating what these results do not address. They should not be taken as a comparison of the three applications; in fact, they are really biased toward HyperCard. Also, the test is designed to magnify effects so that differences are obvious. In everyday use of the applications, the differences will be smaller.

The first thing to notice is that the different modes all produced different times. Turning off color or even cutting down to four colors does make a speed difference.

Look at the figures for HyperCard. Two-color mode on the Mac II is four times as fast as it is on an SE, but this advantage practically disappears in 16-color mode. The result for 256 colors seems bizarre: Turning on more colors actually speeds up the program by almost 50 percent! Apparently, HyperCard and



Three of the easiest ways to instantly accelerate your Macintosh require no expensive boards or software. Turning color off, turning your RAM cache on, and rebuilding your desktop can all increase performance — but is the time you save worth the effort?

Put your best font forward.



Created entirely with TypeStyler by Michelle McBride Bushneff, Graphic Designer



Created entirely with TypeStyler by Maureen Gilhooly, Graphic Designer



Created entirely with TypeStyler by Julie Glavin, Graphic Designer



Created entirely with TypeStyler by Ronni Valenti, Graphic Designer



Created with TypeStyler and imported PixelPaint graphics by Helena Powell, Graphic Designer



Created entirely with TypeStyler by Lynn Langford, and Julie Glavin, Graphic Designers



Created entirely with TypeStyler by Michelle McBride Bushneff, Graphic Designer

With TypeStyler™ and your Macintosh® you can turn type into an exciting tour de force.

It lets you create dramatic designs that once were possible only with custom illustrations and the most expensive typesetting facilities.

Bend. Twist. Stretch. Rotate. Then, call on an amazing range of styling effects. Fades, gradient and starburst fills. Shadows and patterns. Inlines and outlines. Circular text. Plus a library of background panels that you can shape and style as well.

It's powerful, yes. But it's not overpowering. TypeStyler is amazingly easy to learn and use.

You can even import and export PICT, Paint and EPS file formats. And

export Adobe Illustrator outlines. Which means TypeStyler is fully compatible with most popular desktop publishing applications.

In addition, TypeStyler comes with 10 AGFA Compu-graphic® typefaces. And you can also work with thousands of other commercially available fonts. All for an introductory price of \$199.95.

Brøderbund is making desktop publishing easier to do. Easier to afford. And definitely easier on the eye.

Available for Macintosh Plus/SE/II/IIx. Two 800K floppy disk drives or hard disk. System 4.2 or later version.



Brøderbund®

Copyright 1989 Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. All rights reserved.

SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER OR CALL 800-521-6263.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. AGFA Compu-graphic is a registered trademark of the AGFA Corporation. Brøderbund is a registered trademark, and TypeStyler is a trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc. Adobe Illustrator is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

SuperCard (which also performed faster under 256 colors) are actually using 256-color circuitry, and Plus is not.

What this says, unfortunately, is that the effect on speed of turning off color varies from application to application. But there is some practical advice that you can derive from these benchmarks: You will gain significant speed if color is turned off completely when you're moving a lot of monochrome images, or when you're moving color images and don't care about the color (this latter advice is based on the results in Table 2). With applications such as HyperCard and SuperCard, if you have 256 colors, you should use either full color or no color: 256 colors or 2, never 4 or 16. With other programs, such as Plus, 16 colors perform better than 256.

But all this assumes that you are moving the images as fast as you can. When you're actually using a program such as HyperCard, you are likely to spend only a fraction of your time in operations that do this much screen updating. In practice, the differences shown in Table 1 are likely to be reduced by an order of magnitude or more. Very approximately, you can expect the Color mode to cost you from one to five minutes per hour of work.

Using Color

The preceding results have nothing to do with the number of colors in the file itself; all three programs are manipulating the same black-and-white images. What happens when you're actually using color in a document and not simply changing the display mode?

Two broad questions are involved: How much time does it cost you to use a color document as compared with using a monochromatic document, and what does it cost in time to put color into a document? I'll give one example of the cost of color in an existing document, and I'll suggest what you might consider in putting color into documents.

Table 2 shows that limited use of color with adequate memory need not degrade performance noticeably. For this test, I used Word 4.0 and three variations on one large text file. In one case, I used the default black characters; in the second case, I colored all text green; and in the third case, I switched among six different colors with each word. I also ran tests using two different allocations of memory in Word. Out of the box, Word 4.0 runs in 1 megabyte of memory, but you can change it to the suggested size of 512K by going into the Get Info box (highlight Word's icon on the desktop and press Command-I).

The test was the same in each case, merely scrolling to the bottom of the file. Many other kinds of benchmarks could be run that would

Table 1: How Much Time Does Color Cost?

Mode	HyperCard	Plus	SuperCard
SE	120	360	290
2 colors	29	49	77
4 colors	102	118	138
16 colors	112	146	149
256 colors	78	230	115

(time in seconds)

Table 1: If your work doesn't depend on color, you should turn off the color display. This table tracks the amount of time it took HyperCard, SuperCard, and Plus to display 495 black-and-white images. In two-color mode, all three programs performed the task in relatively little time.

Table 2: How Color Affects Scrolling

Mode	Black text		Green text		Multicolored text	
	512K	1,024K	512K	1,024K	512K	1,024K
2 colors	19	19	19	19	42	39
4 colors	23	23	23	23	52	47
16 colors	31	31	33	33	59	55
256 colors	45	46	49	49	76	72

(time in seconds)

Table 2: Color can really cost you time in ordinary operations such as scrolling. These benchmarks show how long it took to scroll through three variations of a large Word 4.0 document: black text, green text, and multicolored text. The tests were also run with two memory allocations in Word.

show costs associated with, say, moving 3-D object-oriented images, but scrolling is a more common operation among users. In this test, as the file gets larger relative to allocated memory, performance degrades because of the increasing number of disk accesses. (Of course, disk space becomes an issue, but I assume that time is the real critical issue as files get large. Your time is worth more than your disks cost.) This effect is empirically independent of the monitor-mode effect.

The cost of creating color files is a different matter, and not as susceptible to benchmarking. For every aesthetic or informational advantage color brings, there is an associated aesthetic or informational cost. Colors add to the appeal or to the information content of the document only if they are deliberately and carefully chosen for their appeal or informative value. If it takes you three tries to get each color right, then you need to put that factor of three into your calculations. That's why the advantage of being able to use well-chosen default colors in such programs as PowerPoint is not to be underestimated.

When should you put color into documents? Here's my rule: When the informational and/or aesthetic value of doing so is greater than the

You will gain significant speed if color is turned off completely when you're moving a lot of monochrome images, or when you're moving color images and don't care about the color.

**“Smoking grass
is cool”**

**“Coke’s even better
than pot.”**

**“One joint
can’t hurt.”**

YOUR CHILD COULD USE ANOTHER POINT OF VIEW.

It’s not because there’s a lack of information out there. Your child is getting plenty—from the kids at school, from friends in the neighborhood, from older kids, and from countless other sources.

The problem lies in the kind of information your child is getting. What kids hear too often is that drugs are OK. What they need to hear is the truth.

This is where you, as a parent, can help. By talking frankly with your child, you can, first of all, learn where your child stands on drugs—what he thinks about them, what he knows, and what he doesn’t know.

Then, once you understand your child’s perspective,

you’ll be in a better position to offer your own. You’ll be able to talk about the dangers of various drugs. And what your child can do to avoid them.

Of course, speaking to your child like this takes a lot of courage. And to do it effectively takes a lot of homework—like reading articles, attending meetings, and talking to other parents. This way, your child will see you as a well informed source.

Your child is going to talk to someone about drugs. Who’s it going to be?

To make sure you have the right answers, contact your local agency on drug abuse.

sum of (1) the cost in time required to put the color in, including the time needed to make appropriate color choices that achieve your informative or aesthetic goals, and (2) the cost incurred in using the color file, which will take up more disk space and time than a monochromatic document.


The Cost of Good Advice

I've given some suggestions about when you might want to turn off color and when you might not want to put color into a document. But environmental and real-world considerations may override this advice. These include the time required to turn off color, MultiFinder side effects, and the regret factor.

The most direct way to change your monitor's color mode is through the Control Panel. Toggling color on and off again in this way can take 30 seconds to a minute. If you average less than an hour per session with an application, the time saved by turning off color is likely to be minimal. If you regularly use MultiFinder, you probably average less than an hour at a time in any application.

What about using a utility program, an INIT, or a macro to toggle color on or off? These will save you little time over accessing the Control Panel directly, but there is one approach that has some appeal: launch macros. If you know that you want color turned off when using one program and turned on with another, you can create a macro for each program that sets the color mode and launches the application, possibly opening some standard-document template as well. The advantage of creating this sort of macro is that the macro bunches several operations together at launch time, so you don't have so many steps to think about.

Turning color off affects the whole display, not just the current application window. If MultiFinder is active and if you use color in informative ways on your desktop, you may want to keep color on except in unusual cases, even if this costs you minutes per hour in the applications. It's a matter of weighing speed against ready access to information.

Finally, there is an argument that I can't defend logically, but that I can't refute, either. If you've spent thousands of dollars on a color computer, the regret you'll experience in not using what you paid for may outweigh any benefits. If so, use the color. This is not logical thinking — it's just human nature. 

Why StatView is the #1 selling statistics package for the Macintosh.

With StatView II or StatView SE+Graphics, you can perform a large variety of descriptive and comparative statistical operations on your data at mainframe speeds.

And StatView has presentation color graphics that rival the best of the graphing and drawing programs on the Macintosh.

Now you can manage, analyze, and present your data all in one program.

For a detailed brochure and free demo disk, call (415) 540-1949, or write us at 1984 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704.

ABACUS
CONCEPTS

StatView II runs on the Macintosh II family and SE/30. StatView SE+Graphics runs on the Macintosh Plus and SE. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 133 on reader service card.

SuperANOVA — general linear modeling made accessible . . . finally.

SuperANOVA is a *revolutionary* new full-featured general linear modelling program designed specifically for the Macintosh.

Ideal for researchers and engineers, SuperANOVA allows you to easily perform ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, MANCOVA and regression on your data.

SuperANOVA is from the developers of the award-winning StatView line of statistical software.

For a detailed brochure and free demo disk, call (415) 540-1949, or write us at 1984 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704.

ABACUS
CONCEPTS

SuperANOVA runs on the Macintosh II family, SE/30, SE, and Plus. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 139 on reader service card.

MAC

THE BEST OF EVERYTHING

USER SOFTWARE

Easy to use
software for all
Macintosh systems

\$4.50

per disk
10 or more

\$5.00

per disk
less than 10

Unconditional money-back
guarantee ■ Free catalog of
over 200 programs with
every order or by request ■
All orders shipped same day
■ Airborne Express over-
night service only \$5.00*

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

- ☐ **Form It! (5020)**—An excellent form making package. Includes a collection of MacPaint Business Form Templates.
- ☐ **Smallview/Scheduler (5010)**—Everything you need to organize your time, and keep track of information.

CLIP ART/FONTS/ DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- ☐ **MacBillboard/MacPaint Utilities (5800)**—The MacPaint clone. Includes lots of paint and graphic utilities.
- ☐ **MacPaint ClipArt Disks (3 disks) (5501)**—Quality MacPaint format clip art. Comes with a viewing program.
- ☐ **PostScript ClipArt (2 disks) (5601)**—EPS Graphics for LaserWriter or PostScript printers.
- ☐ **PostScript Fonts (3 disks) (5701)**—Many different EPS Fonts.

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Natalia's Dots/Word Match (6020)**—Programs to entertain and educate the young child.
- ☐ **Typing Teacher/Spelling Tutor (6015)**—Improve your typing skills and learn to spell (digitized sound!) with these two fine programs.

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1 (6501)**—Three addictive games! Space Station Pheta, Adventures of Snake, and Gunshy 1.1.
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2 (6502)**—Two Centipede games, Tron-Cycles, and more.
- ☐ **Board Games (6550)**—Monopoly, Risk, and Stratego. Great graphics!
- ☐ **Golf/Football/Billiards (6580)**—Three exciting games on one disk!

ADVENTURE GAMES

- ☐ **Karth (6755)**—You become Karth of the Jungle. Unique digitized sounds and graphics!
- ☐ **On Call (6750)**—Be the doctor "on call" in the hospital emergency ward.
- ☐ **Radical Castle (6760)**—An adventure game with digitized sounds and graphics.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Custom Utilities (7525)**—Customize your Mac with Startup inits, wraparound pointer, password protection and more!
- ☐ **Font Utilities (7515)**—Font tester, font finder, sorters, and many more.
- ☐ **Hard Disk Utilities (7500)**—Everything needed to maintain and improve your hard disk!
- ☐ **Init Resources (7535)**—An entire collection of inits for your Mac.
- ☐ **Misc. Utilities (7530)**—Ramdisk, reverse screen, print spoolers, and more!
- ☐ **Vaccines & Disinfectants (7505)**—Rid your Mac of pesky viruses! Includes Vaccine, Disinfectant, and Gatekeeper.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Banner & Calendar Makers (7005)**—Create banners and graphic calendars easily.
- ☐ **Desk Accessories (7545)**—Over thirty of the best DA's around!!
- ☐ **RedRyder 9.4 (7050)**—The classic Mac communication package.
- ☐ **Soundmaster (7010)**—Alter the personality of your machine with new sounds.

HYPERCARD

Note: Hypercard Stacks require Hypercard, an 800K drive, and 1M of RAM.

- ☐ **Business Help Stacks (8500)**—Includes a tickler (appointment reminders), rolodex, phone book/auto dialer, and more!
- ☐ **Kids' Stacks 1 (8601)**—Macintosh story tellers and great primers for preschoolers.
- ☐ **Kids' Stacks 2 (8602)**—Macintosh story tellers and other great primers for grades K-6.

SPECIALS FOR DTP:

- ☐ **EPS Fonts Package I**—45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of EPS fonts. \$19.95
- ☐ **EPS Clipart Package I**—Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! \$24.95
- ☐ **EPS Clipart Package II**—(Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I) Over 9 Megs of EPS art. \$44.95

Order: 800-876-3475 Information: 503-776-5777 Fax: 503-773-7803

Name _____	DTP Specials _____ \$ _____
Business/Company (if applicable) _____	Please Send on: <input type="checkbox"/> 400K Disks <input type="checkbox"/> 800K Disks <input type="checkbox"/> 1.4M Disks
Address _____	No. Disks _____ x \$ _____ = \$ _____
City/State/Zip _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Shipping: \$ \$3.00 <input type="checkbox"/> Airborne Express, 48 states (add \$5) \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> UPS 2nd Day Air (add \$3.00) \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> COD (add \$4) \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Foreign (add \$4) \$ _____
Phone _____	TOTAL ORDER: \$ _____
Method of Payment: <input type="checkbox"/> Check or Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> Visa/MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> COD	
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.	

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____



Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501

Please circle 36 on reader service card.





Get with the Program

Curious Mac users sense a wall around the User Interface Toolbox.

We're here to tear down that wall.

Starting next month, you'll see something quite unusual within the confines of these covers: programming code. That's right — this column will teach you how to make the Mac do what you want it to.

"Why programming?" you ask. Well, we see several key trends that make familiarity with programming the Mac helpful, if not downright necessary:

- Mac users are becoming more sophisticated and are demanding more from their machines.

- Apple has already indicated that a scripting language may soon become part of the operating system.

- Exposure to HyperCard has given Mac users a taste of programming, but they've often had to resort to XCMDs to accomplish meaningful work.

- The way programs are built dictates the way they are used — if you're familiar with the programming restrictions of the Macintosh, you won't be surprised by the actions of the applications that have been written for it.

- More corporate Mac purchasing means more custom applications and more need to tie the Mac into existing database and data-entry applications being run on other machines.

More to the point: One thing has proven consistent during the Mac's six-year history (in fact, even during its gestation, when we first started working with it). Eventually, all Mac users express an interest in learning how the Mac does what it does.

Unfortunately, Apple's documentation (notably the *Inside Macintosh* series), although informative, is not very instructive, nor does

Apple always take the time to explain concepts and interactions. Thus, curious Mac users sense a wall between them and the User Interface Toolbox that's built into the Mac ROM. We're here to tear down that wall.

No Degree Necessary

We need to warn you about a few things before we get started. Although you won't need a B.S. in Computer Science to follow our columns, programming is not something you just jump into without *some* previous background or exposure. Teaching a novice computer user to program is like trying to teach an alien how to play guitar; before that alien can even begin to fiddle with the instrument, you need to explain a few basic concepts, such as what music is, what a note is, how groups of notes are organized, and what a pitch is.

Similarly, before you start programming, you need to know a bit about the Mac environment. Since you're

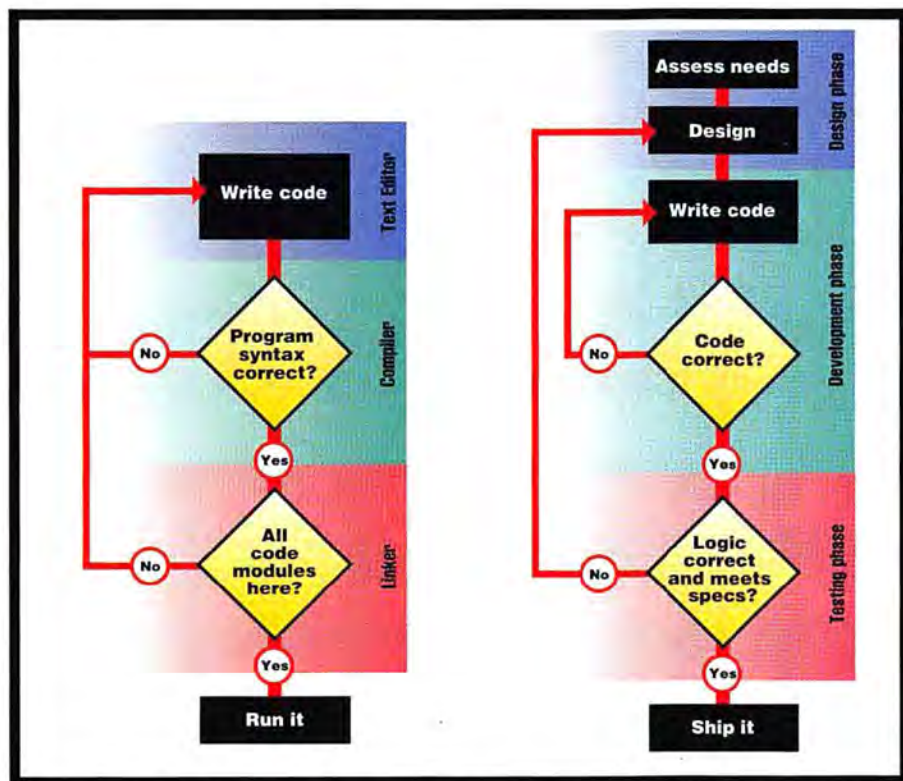


Figure 1: The programming cycle: edit, compile, link, and run.

Figure 2: The software-development cycle: design, implement, and test.

By Thom Hogan and Kurt W. G. Matthies

See special offer below.

GE Information Services **GE**nie™

A summary of your monthly charges:

Description	Time	Cost
■ Download 3 Files	1:00	6.00
■ Read messages on 2 bulletin boards	0:15	1.50
■ Check 10 stock quotes	0:05	.92
■ Read today's news	0:10	1.00
■ Play Stellar Emperor	0:30	3.00

Total hrs. non-prime/
1200 baud 2:00

Total Cost . . . \$12.42

CompuServe® Monthly Summary

A summary of your monthly charges:

Item	Hours	Cost
-Download 3 Files	1:00	12.50
-Read messages on 2 bulletin boards	0:15	3.13
-Check 10 stock quotes	0:05	1.24*
-Read today's news	0:10	2.08
-Play MegaWars III	0:30	6.25

Total hrs. non prime/
1200 baud 2:00

Total Cost . . . \$25.70

Network surcharge \$.50

*.02/quote surcharge non prime

It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GE^{nie}™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GE^{nie}'s rate for 1200 baud access is just \$6 per non-prime hour. Theirs is more than twice as much. Which means that with GE^{nie} you can stay online longer for a whole lot less.

And that means more time to enjoy more of GE^{nie}'s services. Like computer RoundTables, multi-player

games, financial information and more. At hourly rates that let you spend more time online. Not more money.

To sign up on GE^{nie} today just:

- (1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
- (2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.
- (3) At the U#= prompt simply enter XTX99594, GE^{nie} then RETURN. And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For

information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 N. Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

Sign up now for free and save \$29.95.



We bring good things to life.



reading *MacUser*, we assume that you know what a menu, dialog box, button, and window are. (Consider yourself fortunate; when we started programming microcomputers, these concepts were just being invented.) One of the nicest advantages of programming the Mac rather than other machines is that these useful interface devices are well defined and supported by the operating system — in other words, we don't have to reinvent them every time we want to use them. Two good sources of detailed information on the Macintosh user interface and the proper usage of these wonderful inventions (as defined by Apple) are *Programmer's Introduction to the Macintosh Family* (1988) and *Human Interface Guidelines: The Apple Desktop Interface* (1987), both of which are published by Addison-Wesley (Reading, Massachusetts).

You also need to know something about how Apple divided the Mac's resident software into Toolbox routines. Many of these routines apply to the interface goodies, while others apply to operating-system routines such as file handling. The five-volume *Inside Macintosh*, also from Addison-Wesley, is the definitive source for Mac-specific information. If you plan to do any Macintosh programming, you'll need a copy of this basic reference to look up specific function-call syntax and data structures.

Of course, we'd be doing you a disservice if we didn't also mention Thom's book *The Programmer's Apple Mac Sourcebook* (Redmond, Washington: Microsoft Press, 1989). It summarizes virtually all the information in *Inside Macintosh* and the other Apple-logo books — Thom calls it "the poor man's CD-ROM" because it was designed to act as a low-cost desk reference.

A utility Kurt finds extremely useful is the *Inside Mac DA*, which contains most of the Toolbox calls and data structures of *Inside Macintosh*. You can purchase it directly from its author by sending \$20 to Bernard Gallet, 660 Miller Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 (or you can download a demo-only version from CompuServe's MAUG forum). If you want to go the commercial route, you can get a similar DA from Addison-Wesley.

Learning the Language

You also need to become familiar with the syntax and semantics of the C programming language. We'll be supplying you with working code, but you'll need to understand the language to get maximum benefit from this column. We're expecting you to do your homework by learning about such fundamentals of the C language as variable declarations, assignments, function definitions, and

function calls. But don't worry if you don't have any experience with the language — we'll meet you halfway. With his years of classroom experience in teaching C, Kurt is aware of some of the common pitfalls lurking out there for you new C programmers. We'll help you along with the more advanced features of the language, such as data structures, pointers, and dynamic-memory allocation.

We also know that the best way to learn a language is by example. Every month's complete source code will be posted on CompuServe's MAUG forum. If you don't have access to CompuServe, disks will be available directly from *MacUser* for a nominal charge.

Now, let's get back to your first homework assignment: Kurt's favorite C-language reference is Kernighan and Ritchie's *The C Programming Language* (Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 1988), which addresses the needs of novice and experienced programmers alike. Unfortunately, Kernighan and Ritchie's examples are based in a UNIX environment, so there aren't any Macintosh-specific details. Never fear, an upcoming column will guide you through the famous "hello world" program in their first chapter — just study the types, operators, and expressions.

Kelley and Pohl's *A Book on C* (Redwood City, California: Benjamin/Cummings; second edition, 1990) is used in a lot of community colleges as an introductory text, and you might find it useful if you're just starting out. It contains a decent discussion of the fundamental concepts of structured programming, such as data typing, assignments, loops, conditionals, and functions. We also recommend *Macintosh Programming Primer* by Dave Mark and Cartwright Reed (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1989) for its excellent use of THINK C examples.

Programming Is Simple

Not all programs are 100,000 lines of source code that take several man-years to develop. *MacUser's* editors challenged us to come up with the simplest yet still useful program we could. So we created Beep. All Beep does when you run it is make the Mac's speaker emit a beep and then it exits.

What use is this? Well, if you use MacroMaker (or any of the macro programs now available), you may have encountered a situation in which you wished you could make the Mac sound off when it finished a process. For example, Thom backs up his hard disk by using a macro that copies information from his hard disk to a removable hard-disk drive. He doesn't want to have to pay attention to the computer to see when the process is finished, so he recorded a macro that included the copying instructions and then ran the Beep program. Thus, he can do other work until he hears a beep, which indicates that the backup has finished and the computer is available.

We've coded Beep in both C and BASIC to show you the difference between the two languages. The finished C version occupies just 1,122 bytes of space and was compiled in less than one second. The finished version of BASIC (using ZBASIC from Zedcor) was compiled into a 36K file in four seconds.

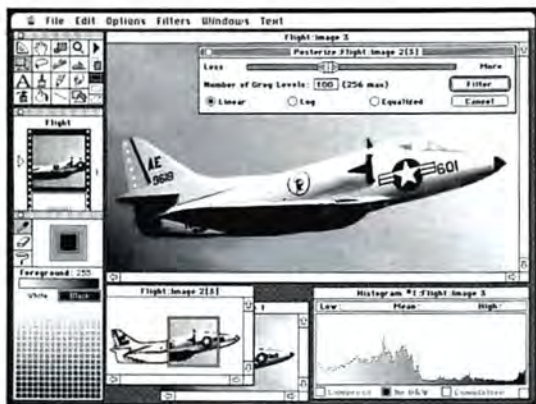
C:

```
main ()
{
    SysBeep (1);
}
```

BASIC:

```
BEEP
END
```


ENHANCE YOUR IMAGE



Enhance™ image processing software for the Macintosh II™. The second generation has arrived, and it's fast, intuitive and powerful.

Only Enhance™ gives you the performance of real-time brightness, contrast and gamma filters. Only Enhance™ immediately updates your entire image as you retouch gray scale balance and tone. Only Enhance™ gives you the power of over 75 different high-speed image filters. These filters can be added, subtracted or blended with the original image in one percent increments. Only Enhance allows you to create special purpose masks for filtering and paste operations. Only Enhance has the power to create, save or apply custom color palettes. Enhance™ also has the flexibility to add (or subtract) two or more selected regions and support transparent cut and paste (ghosting) operations. Enhance™ even has on-line help!

Of course, Enhance™ includes all of the standard features you've come to expect from other first generation image enhancement software. Like gradient fills, paint brush, air brush, pencil, line, magnification, rotation, distortion, text, smudging tool, and magic wand—to name just a few.

Get all this—and more—for only \$495.

SPECIAL \$375 OFFER:

Order Enhance™ now and pay **only \$375**. That's right—save \$120. And, we guarantee you'll love it—if you don't, simply return it within 30 days for a full, courteous refund.

Order now—this is a limited time introductory offer. Please have your VISA or MasterCard ready. *We reserve the right to limit quantities.*

CALL NOW (800) 388-8109

Enhance
"The Professional's Tool"

MicroFrontier Inc.
7650 Hickman Road
Des Moines, IA 50322
(515) 270-8109

Please circle 15 on reader service card.

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.



LANGUAGE MASTER™

\$99

New!
Macintosh Version



See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

Franklin
Software

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Please circle 35 on reader service card.



This column's charter is to help casual programmers explore the wealth of system software that's in every Macintosh. Seeing your first program running on the Macintosh's desktop is a most satisfying experience, especially if you've previously had the pleasure of programming with a command-line, text-oriented system. We know that the main hurdle to overcome in writing your first Macintosh application is the volume of code it takes just to put up your first window.

Here's where we can help. Each project we present will be a complete working application. Over the next couple of months, we'll present a generic application that will form the basis for all future programming projects (until we get to object-oriented techniques, where the rules all change).

Later on, we'll return to this generic application to explore the file system, demonstrate the graphics capabilities of the machine, learn how the Macintosh handles text, and give a host of other useful examples of using the Toolbox.

The Programming Process

All of which brings us to the actual act of programming the Mac: We'll start with an

oversimplification (don't worry about the details at this point — many of these will be explained in expanded form in future columns — we're after the big picture here). Programming usually starts as an idea for a computer-based tool, which you then break into smaller, logically oriented pieces. Until you've figured out what it is you're trying to accomplish, don't even go near a computer. The first steps often take the form of notes, diagrams, and samples of screens or printouts. The more you refine your ideas before you sit down at the computer, the more likely you'll be to produce a useful program.

Case in point: We spent two man-years designing and sketching out our ideas before we started the programming that eventually became Tycho, a table-editing program. We spent much of that time looking at examples of tables and extrapolating the basic concepts that our program had to understand.

Our planning resulted in several paper designs for specific pieces of Tycho. In particular, we spent a great deal of time designing the underlying database that the program uses. We wouldn't even have realized that a table editor needed an underlying database if we hadn't done the preplanning. Had we just jumped in

Programming usually starts as an idea for a computer-based tool, which you then break into smaller, logically oriented pieces.

Why THINK C?

Picking a language with which to program a computer is an emotionally charged decision. We all have our own ideas of what's best. We considered five candidates: HyperTalk, BASIC, Pascal, C, and assembly language.

We ruled out HyperTalk for many reasons. Although it *does* come free with every Mac, it doesn't have the power to control all aspects of the Mac by itself (XCMDs are available but must be programmed in one of the other languages). Moreover, the disorganized nature of HyperTalk scripts (they're scattered all over the place within any HyperCard application) makes it difficult to present finished solutions. HyperTalk also carries a large overhead (it's interpreted by HyperCard, which dominates the available memory in a 1-megabyte Mac).

BASIC has many appealing features. It can be run interactively (so you don't have to wait until compile time to see if a statement is going to execute the way you think it should). It's easy to understand. It's inexpensive and readily available. Unfortunately, BASIC was designed in the old sequential days of computing (when instructions were always executed in a particular order). The event-driven Mac interface isn't well suited to that kind of control. Moreover, the Macintosh ROM expects to deal with special groupings of data, called *data structures*, and BASIC has no way to deal with them directly, which makes programs become unnecessarily complicated.

Pascal has a reputation as a fine teaching language. Better still, it was the language of choice at Apple when the Mac was developed, so many of the data structures that the Mac's ROM and operating system deal with contain information in forms

that Pascal directly understands. Two problems made us avoid Pascal, though. First, coding pointers and handles — two types of basic Mac data — is somewhat cumbersome in Pascal. Second, we don't think the available Pascals are as full-featured or as easy to use as the available Cs.

We ruled out assembly language because simple concepts tend to get quite complex — assembly language has no structured loops or data structures, so you generally have to invent them yourself. Moreover, good assembly-language code is difficult to read quickly.

That left us with C, the language we've used for most of our own programming projects during the past five years. We feel strongly that C programs do a better job than those in any other language of showing the control and manipulation of data structures for Mac programming. C has only two real drawbacks: The Mac doesn't understand the C string data type directly, and there's no way to "test" a line of C code prior to compiling it.

But why THINK C? Why not Apple's own Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) C? The answer's easy: MPW C is definitely a big-league compiler, but its roots are in UNIX, which means that it isn't exactly the interactive, event-driven product that Mac owners are used to. MPW C comes with all kinds of special tools, but they are all invoked with cryptic command-line instructions. THINK C follows the Mac Interface Guidelines; is easy to learn; is as full-featured as MPW C; produces code that is as small, reliable, and fast as MPW C; and costs less to boot.



All In The Family.

Dayna Communications now provides one-stop network shopping for Macintosh® and PC users.

DaynaNET™

For high-performance network connectivity, DaynaNET is a local area network operating system for Macintosh and PC workgroups. A unique version of top-selling NetWare®, DaynaNET uses an IBM® AT or compatible as a dedicated file server. It offers many of the features of a high-end network at a price entry-level network users can afford. And with the ease of use Macintosh users expect.

DaynaTALK™

To improve network performance over LocalTalk® cables, add DaynaTALK Macintosh and PC products. A cost effective alternative to Ethernet, DaynaTALK increases the capacity of LocalTalk and compatible cable systems such as PhoneNET® to handle heavy network usage without degrading performance. And with proprietary SpeedGuard™

collision avoidance, DaynaTALK guarantees that high speed communications will travel through the network error free.

DaynaMAIL™

Improve workgroup communications with DaynaMAIL. For electronic mail in mixed Macintosh and PC workgroups, DaynaMAIL provides seamless connectivity over DaynaNET and NetWare networks. As well as all the features you'd expect from a professional mail system.

So when you're looking for network solutions, get them from Dayna. And keep it all in the family.



Dayna

50 South Main, Fifth Floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144, 801 531-0203

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks and DaynaNET, DaynaTALK, DaynaMAIL and SpeedGuard are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. DaynaNET is an OEM version of NetWare. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Dayna Communications, Inc.

Please circle 26 on reader service card.



and started programming, we'd probably have spent a lot of time arriving at the need for a database by trial and error — not the way to design software.

Once you fully understand the product you're trying to create, you can take your ideas and paper design and begin typing *source code*, a set of computer-specific instructions, into an editor of some sort. All a computer ever does is process a sequence of instructions in a tightly controlled fashion. The tricks to successful programming, therefore, are to make sure you've identified the right process to encode, to think of every potential exception to that process that your program might encounter, and to keep the sequence of execution in the correct order.

A good computer language helps you with these tasks. We intend to use Symantec's THINK C almost exclusively in this column (though we'll also explore some other tools you might use with it, such as ResEdit and Prototyper). Not only is THINK C a *structured language* (meaning that it imposes a particular structure on the source code, making it more difficult to write illogical sequences), but version 4 is *object-oriented* as well. Essentially,

good object-oriented programming (OOP for short) deals with data and interface components in a very structured manner. We'll be discussing this topic at length in future columns, so stay tuned if this is an area that intrigues you.

THINK C includes an adequate editor (for typing in and organizing your source code), a compiler, a linker, and a debugger (in versions 3 and 4) for examining your program in detail as it executes within the computer. First, you use the editor (and its associated project library) to enter your "first pass" source code. Next, you use the *compiler* to parse through the source-code instructions you've entered to create *machine code* (usually called *object code*) that the computer can understand directly. A compiler can flag any obvious syntax or typing errors, but it can't spot flaws in the *design* of the code — what the program actually *does*.

That's up to you, in the often agonizing, largely manual process of debugging. On some machines (including the Mac), the object code must be *linked* into a file that the operating system can understand and execute (see Figure 1). (We'll show you in the next column how to do this step by step with THINK C — for now,

Compilers can flag obvious syntax or typing errors, but they can't spot flaws in the design — that's up to you.

Don't Sweat the Small Stuff

If you didn't have to think about all the nit-picky little details of writing XCMDs for HyperCard, you could be creating the next great HyperCard extension. Well we've just changed all that. HyperBASIC handles the small stuff for you, so you can get on with it. Invent and create XCMDs faster than you thought possible. In minutes or hours instead of days. While we can't guarantee that HyperBASIC will turn you into the next Macintosh programming star, everything about writing XCMDs is quicker AND EASIER using HyperBASIC.

This is the kind of development tool professional programmers expect. It's a fully integrated XCMD

development environment composed of an editor, compiler, linker, and resource mover all rolled into one easy to use tool.

HyperBASIC includes 30 XCMDs with source code to get you started. These XCMDs are very useful just as they are (they're even more useful than the ones you get in some XCMD packages), but you can use them as the basis for creating your monumental masterpiece.

And, HyperBASIC adds features which don't exist in HyperTalk, such as: multiway branching, case statements, arrays, and a variety of numeric data types, just to list a few.

HyperBASIC makes it easy for your XCMDs to communicate with your HyperCard application. A feature of HyperCard

named CALLBACKS lets you send and receive information with the greatest of ease.

There are advanced features that enable you to make use of the Macintosh ROM routines. And for those who feel comfortable using a Debugger (like MacsBug), HyperBASIC will generate an assembler listing of your XCMD as well as insert MacsBug symbols to ease the task of debugging those big, complex XCMDs.

So, if you've been looking for the right XCMD, and you've come to the conclusion that you have to do it yourself, get HyperBASIC. At \$99.00, you won't sweat over the price either.

Teknosys inc.

Teknosys, Inc.
3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111
Tampa, Florida 33619

800-873-3494
813-620-4039 FAX

Please circle 122 on reader service card.

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents.

Beginning the lonely ordeal of life on the run. Moving from town to town. From state to state and from school to school. Using false names. And for the parent, living with the constant fear of being discovered.

Child Find offers an end to running. With our special toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents. And for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, love doesn't pay our operating costs. We need your help. Please give what you can to help Child Find.

Send a check or money order to Child Find, P.O. Box 277, New Paltz, NY 12561-9277. And help another child find a more peaceful future. 1-800-A-WAY-OUT.



WE NEED YOUR HELP

- ☐ Please find my gift enclosed ☐ Please put me on your mailing list
☐ Please charge my credit card account
Credit card information (where applicable) ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____
Amount you wish to donate _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____



CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Mail to Child Find, P.O. Box 277, New Paltz, NY 12561-9277.



we're interested in describing the general steps you take.)

Finally, you've got a "runnable" application. Of course, if you didn't do a good job of designing it or if you included illogical or nonsensical instructions, it won't run too well, if at all. That's where the *debugger* comes in. It's rare that a first pass at a program even comes close to working (although you'll have an advantage here, since we'll provide source-code listings that are known to work). In real life, therefore, you often find yourself returning to step 2 (entering/modifying source code) or even to step 1 (isolating and designing key modules of the program on paper). And so it goes. You edit, compile, link, and run your program; find the errors; and go back through the sequence again (see Figure 2).

Cynics (such as Thom) believe that programs are never complete. There's always another bug (read: programmer or design error) to fix and another feature to add. Optimists (such as Kurt) believe that it's possible to complete a programming project in a final, bug-free form. So don't be surprised if we vacillate between these two philosophies in future columns.


Before Next Month

To summarize, if you're interested in programming the Mac and want to follow this series of columns, you need to get yourself ready:

- If you're a newcomer to programming, you need exposure to the concepts and terminology of programming — we'll explain advanced concepts, but you'd better know what a bit and byte, assignment, loop, and conditional expression are.

- Even if you're a programmer, you'll need some familiarity with the C language — we've mentioned several good books that will help you here. Start reading them now.

- You should have some idea of why you want to program the Mac. Are you just curious about what it takes? Do you have specific needs that aren't met by existing programs? Are you looking for shortcuts? Or do you want to be the next Andy Hertzfeld? If you understand what you want to know about programming, you'll get more use out of our columns.

So, get ready to start up those editors and come prepared next session with your thinking caps in place and turned on. You're about to tackle your first Macintosh program. 

Even if you're a programmer, you'll need to have some familiarity with the C language. We have noted several good books that will help you. Start reading them now.

THE POWER TOOL FOR RESELLERS

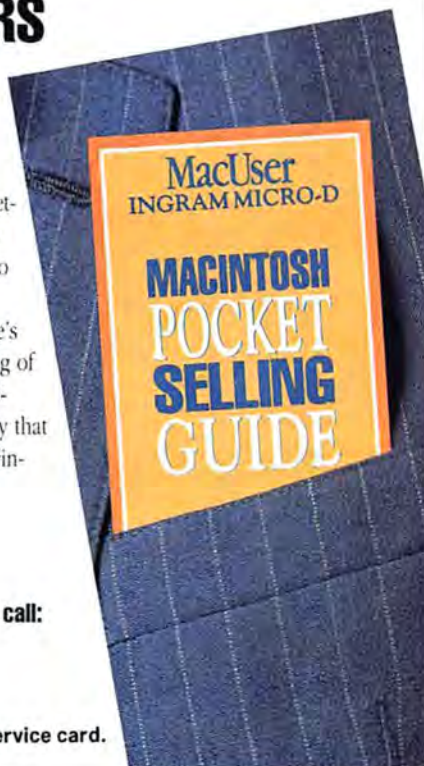
MacUser magazine and Ingram Micro D have joined forces to offer resellers the Macintosh Pocket Selling Guide. It's a pocket-sized reference tool packed with everything a salesperson needs to better explain today's advanced Mac Products. Some of the Guide's features include a complete listing of MacUser's highly respected Mini-Finders, and an industry directory that lists support information for Macintosh vendors.

Exclusively MacUser!

Dealers—to order your copy call:

Ingram Micro D
800-555-1212

Please circle 176 on reader service card.



Protects while you type!



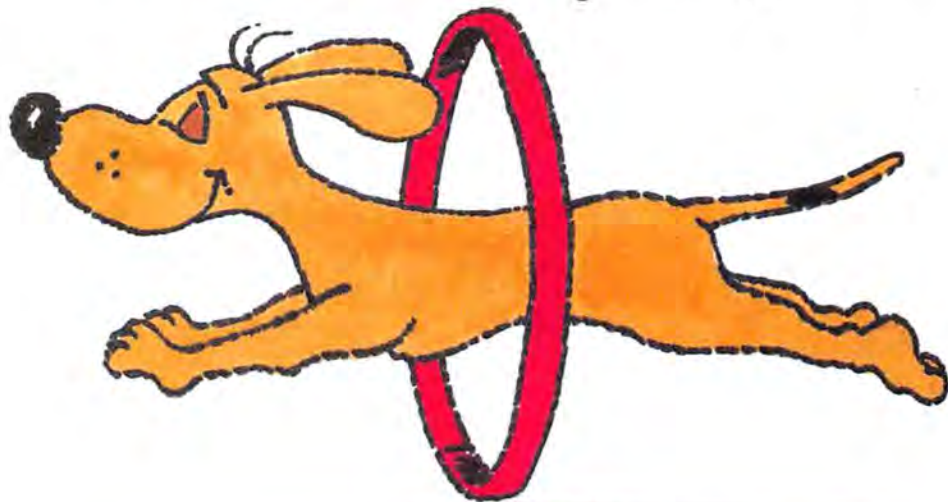
- **Remains In Place** while you use your computer.
 - **Avoids Costly Repairs** by protecting delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
 - **Soft, Flexible**, retains normal keyboard feel.
 - **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
 - **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
 - **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**
- List Price \$29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive
Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Please circle 51 on reader service card.

If your data storage vendor can't do this for you, call us.



At Summus Computer Systems, we do it every day. For clients like Lockheed, NASA, Chevron, GE, and others. Clients who demand exceptional service with their high-capacity data storage products. Why do they choose Summus? Because we offer more.

MORE STORAGE SOLUTIONS

UNATTENDED BACKUP—The **GigaTape**™, our 8mm helical-scan tape drive, gives you 2,000 megabytes of capacity. A single compact 8mm data cartridge can replace fifteen 150-megabyte tapes for less than two cents per megabyte.

REAL UNATTENDED BACKUP AND ARCHIVING—No matter how large your system or network, our **JukeBox-Library**™ provides the most cost-effective solution available



today. Using the same 8mm helical-scan technology as our **GigaTape** and our own advanced autoloading carousel, you can have on-line access to 125 to 1,000 gigabytes of data in a compact 19" rack-mount.

ERASABLE OPTICAL—The **LightDisk**™ magneto-optical drive delivers 600 megabytes in a rugged, removable cartridge. It also features ISO standard data formatting for easy media interchangeability between similar magneto-optical drives.

HIGH-CAPACITY HARD DISKS—In our **GigaBox**™ series you can have from 170 to 2,000+ megabytes of fast disk storage.



GigaBox subsystems are also available with integrated tape or optical drives for backup.

MORE CONNECTIONS

Summus is your single source of compatible data storage subsystems for DEC, Macintosh, PC, and Sun computers. Our **GigaSafe**™ backup software for PCs is compatible with Novell Netware; the Mac version works with AppleShare. Both feature optional ANSI standard data formatting, allowing you to read and write data between all of these systems.

MORE SUPPORT

You want answers. Now, not later. That's why we provide toll-free technical support. And our award-winning National Support Group offers on-site service for our products, or entire computer systems, in most U.S. metropolitan areas.

MORE RELIABILITY

Our well-tested drives are backed by a **30-day money-back guarantee** and a one-year warranty. Extended warr-

anties, 24-hour replacements, and our exclusive upgrade programs are also available to protect your investment.

MORE OPTIONS

With our ten years of experience in systems integration, we can custom integrate just about any data storage system you can imagine.

MORE VALUE

Even with all of these services, our prices are very competitive. Both purchase and lease options are available. Need the right solutions to your data storage needs? Just ask us to perform. Call us today.

1-800-255-9638.



SUMMUS®
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
YOUR STORAGE SOLUTIONS COMPANY

17171 PARK ROW • HOUSTON, TX 77084 • 713/492-6611 • FAX: 713/492-0092

Please circle 19 on reader service card.

Tip Sheet

Readers Share Their Tips and Tricks

Illustrator 88

Illustrator 88 has problems creating text elements such as tabs or leaders. You can type in a row of periods, but trying to create leaders for a simple list of products and prices, for instance, is time-consuming. Stretching or shrinking the row to fit a specific width distorts it (see Figure 1). One solution is to create a dashed line:

1. Draw a line with the pen tool.

2. Press Command-I to bring up the Paint dialog box.

3. Choose None for the Fill, and Black 100 percent for the Stroke. Enter a line weight (the default is 1 point), select the second choice for Caps, click on the Dashed button, and enter 0 in the first Dash Pattern box (constraining your dashes to be perfect circles or dots) and a number to specify the space (in points) between your dots (see Figure 2).

4. To see your changes on-screen, go to the Preview Illustration view. (Clicking on OK takes you back to the Artwork Only view, but you won't see the dashed line you just created.)

5. To modify the line, go back to the Artwork Only view. You can resize this line with the Scale tool so that it fits in any width without distortion, as shown in Figure 3.

Kathy McCord
Capitola, CA

The Desktop Tip for extracting Illustrator 88 graphics from PageMaker files in the September '89 issue is an arduous approach to this task. Here's an easier way to do it:

1. Open the PageMaker document, choose Print from the File menu, hold down the Option key, and click on the OK button in the Print dialog box to bring up the PostScript Options dialog box.

2. Turn off the Download

bit-map fonts. Download PostScript fonts, and Include Aldus Prep options. Name the file to make finding the PostScript file easier; otherwise it will be called PostScript0 (1, 2, 3, and so on). Save the file either as EPSF or as Normal. Click on the Print button, and close PageMaker.

3. Open the resulting PostScript file with Illustrator 88. Illustrator recognizes only the PostScript code that corresponds to its file, and when the PostScript file is explicitly saved from within Illustrator, only that code is saved.

Brian Ablaza
Cherry Hill, NJ

Thunder II

Most people assume that you have to wait for Thunder II to finish searching through its voluminous dictionaries before you can choose the correction — but you don't. As soon as the word you want appears in the list, type the number beside it to make the correction. If you're certain that the word flagged will not be in the dictionary (as is the case with names, for example), click on the Add to Dict. button. Thunder II immediately lets you append the word.

Evan Gross
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

Illustrator 88

Japanese eggplant.....	\$0.59/lb
Eggs.....	\$0.99/dz
Organic vegetarian cat food	\$1.59/lb

Figure 1: Creating leaders in Illustrator 88 can be frustrating. If you stretch or shrink a line of periods to fit a specific space, the results are distorted.



Figure 2: The trick to creating distortion-free leaders in Illustrator 88 is to create a dashed line, using the Paint dialog box. The settings shown here result in a standard leader of dots.



People's Market Specials

Beets.....	\$0.59/lb
Basmati rice.....	\$1.79/lb
Turnips.....	\$0.29/lb
Brussel sprouts.....	\$0.89/lb
Japanese eggplant.....	\$0.59/lb
Eggs.....	\$0.99/dz
Organic vegetarian cat food	\$1.59/lb

Figure 3: Using Illustrator 88's dashed-lines feature, you can easily size a leader to fit any width, as evident in this mock ad.

Compiled by Gregory Wasson

PageMaker 3.02

PageMaker has difficulty printing through the manual-feed tray of the Varityper VT-600 Imagesetter. The problem isn't with the VT-600 but with the VT-600.apd (Aldus Printer Description) file that PageMaker uses to print.

You can alter the apd with Word so that the file will work with the manual-feed function. Open the VT-600.apd in Word, find this line:

```
@ManualFeed: "none"
and replace it with these lines:
@ManualFeed true: "statusdict begin
/manualfeed true def end"
@ManualFeed false: "statusdict begin
/manualfeed false def end"
```

Patrick S. Baker
Somerset, PA

Word 4.0

The Insert Table command in Word 4.0 only lets you create tables with columns of equal width. Ordinarily, you have to struggle with the column markers across the ruler to vary the column widths, but I've devised a shortcut that makes it easy:

1. Say you're creating a three-column table with one narrow column on the left for labels and two wide columns to the right for entries. As you create the table, enter 5 in the Number of Columns box.

2. Select all the cells in the second and third columns by holding down the Option key while dragging the mouse over these columns.

3. Choose Table from the Edit menu and select the option for merging the two columns. Repeat this procedure with columns 4 and 5 (see Figure 4).

You now have a three-column table. To get a narrower first column and wider entry columns, just increase the number of columns in the table by a factor of 2.

Greg Raven
Los Angeles, CA

Word users have been inundated with documentation, help files, and third-party books discussing all the pro-

gram's intricate features. Trying to keep track of all this information in its present state is mind-boggling but worth the effort.

To have this information literally at your fingertips, create a file named Hints in which

you store a personalized set of commands, shortcuts, and tricks that you want to keep at your fingertips. Give this Hints file menu-bar status by adding it to the Work menu. Press Command-Option-+ (plus symbol). When the cursor turns into the plus symbol, click on your Hints document, either in the Open dialog box or in its title bar (if it is the active document).

Word will create a Work menu on the right-hand side of your menu bar or add your Hints document to an existing Work menu.

Timothy B. Peters
New York, NY

PageMaker 3.02

A common operation in PageMaker is dividing an amount of space (horizontal or vertical) evenly among a number of increments. But

when this amount of space is not a round whole number, the division and spacing can be problematic. Here's an easy way to get the proper space allocations:

1. Draw a rectangle that is, for example, five inches in length, and divide it into five increments. The rectangle should be divided into five 1-inch segments.

2. Copy this segmented rectangle to the Scrapbook and use the Place command on the File menu to place the most recent Scrapbook file as a grouped PICT graphic.

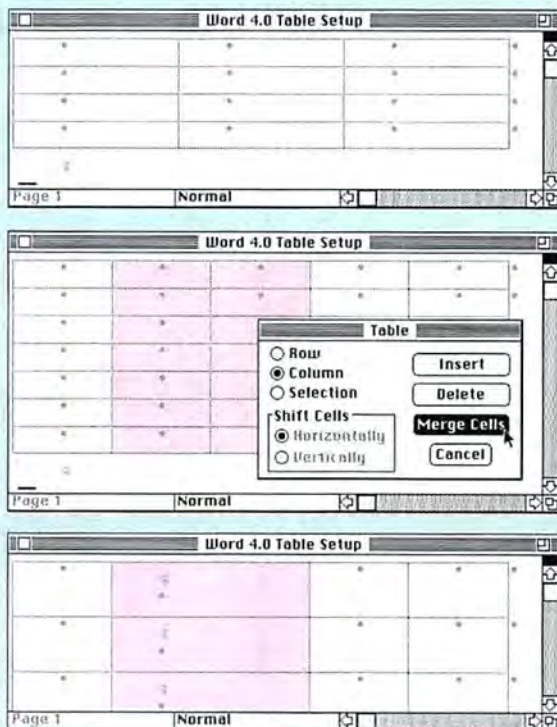
3. To resize this rectangle to fit into a longer area, grab one of the handles of the rectangle and stretch it.

Now you'll have five equally divided spaces without the tedium of trial-and-error measurement.

Caleb Coleman
Flagstaff, AZ

Word 4.0

Figure 4: When you insert a table in Word 4.0, you don't have the option of creating it with columns of different widths. The top window shows the standard three-column table that Word creates. Changing the widths of the columns would mean struggling with the column markers across the ruler. By starting with a table that has five columns, though, you can merge adjoining columns (middle window) to quickly create the wide columns that you want. In this example, the wide columns will automatically be exactly twice as wide as the short ones.



Tip of the Month

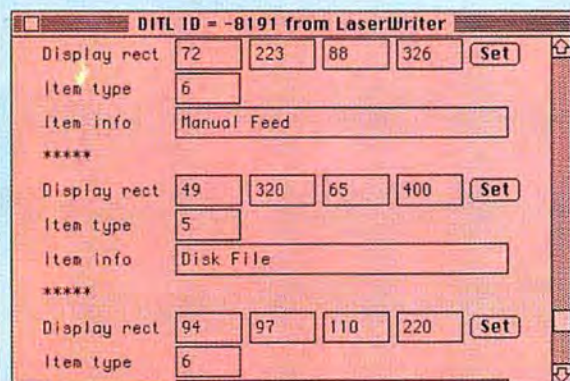


Figure 5: By using ResEdit and entering the four coordinates shown in the Display rect line of the item called Disk File, you can add a button to the LaserWriter Print dialog box that causes a PostScript version of the current file to be printed to disk rather than sent to the printer.

LaserWriter Driver

Pressing Command-F after clicking on OK in the LaserWriter dialog box writes the PostScript output, minus the LaserPrep file, to a file. But some applications intercept this Command-F event, preventing the file from reaching the LaserWriter driver. If you have ResEdit 1.2, you can get around this snag. As with any ResEdit procedure, work on a copy of the LaserWriter driver.

1. In ResEdit, open the copy of the LaserWriter driver, version 5.2 or 6.0, and select DITL from the list of resources.

2. Using the Open as Template option (labeled Open As in earlier versions of ResEdit), select DITL ID = -8191 to open it as a DITL resource.

3. Find the Item for Disk File with a Display rect (display rectangle) of 0 0 0 0. Change the Display rect to 49 320 65 400 (see Figure 5). Save your changes, and exit from ResEdit.

4. When the LaserWriter Print dialog box appears, you should see a new option called Disk File. Clicking on it results in the creation of a PostScript file of the output called PostScript0 (or 1, 2, 3, and so on). This file will appear in your System Folder.

5. To avoid confusion with other LaserWriter driver files on your hard disk, rename this altered driver. You'll have to select this driver from the Chooser to access it after you've changed its name.

Phil Ryals
Fremont, CA

JUST SAY NO

to "Application Not Found"

with HandOff™

HandOff eliminates "Application Not Found!". If the Finder can't find an application to open your documents, you can select a compatible substitute application. You can assign all documents created by that missing application to any application that can open them. Have MacWrite II open all MacWrite files directly from the Finder! You can also assign files from PCs, or other computers, to Macintosh applications. Have Excel open all ".wk1" files, automatically! If you use the Finder, you shouldn't be without HandOff!

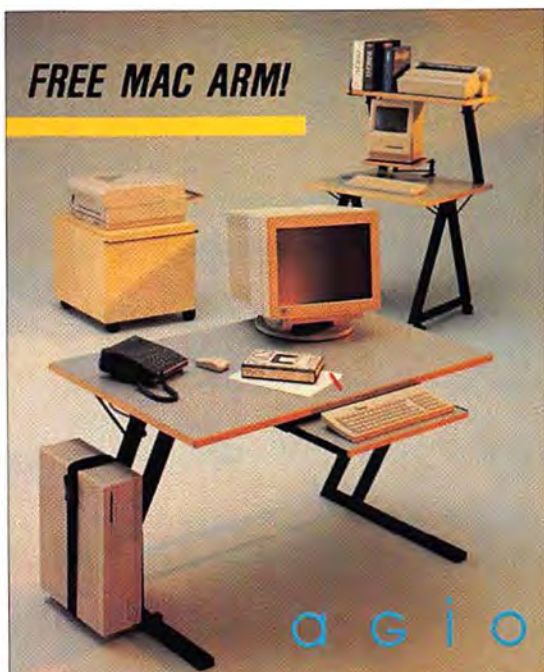
"a nice, unobtrusive and very much needed extension to my Macintosh"
—Jean-Louis Gassée, President, Apple Products

Software Innovations

HandOff retails for \$49.95. HandOff is a trademark of Software Innovations, Inc., P.O. Box 811, Allen, Texas 75002, 214/727-2329. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

Please circle 40 on reader service card.

FREE MAC ARM!



Order an Agio workstation and receive a **FREE** Mac Arm (available separately at \$119).

If you are using a desk designed for a blotter instead of a keyboard, you are getting less than maximum performance from your Mac (and your spine)! Mobile. Compact. Strong. Ask customers like Hughes Aircraft and Cogent Research.

Please call . . . the catalog is **FREE**. **503-690-1400**

Please circle 22 on reader service card.

E=mac²

INTRODUCING THE ZIFF-DAVIS MacNETWORK.

Two great publications unleash the total power of the Mac market.

It's the fusion of the Macintosh industry's two leading publications: *MacUser* and *MacWEEK*. Ziff-Davis has brought them together to create the most efficient and effective marketing system in the Mac market. The MacNetwork offers the power and flexibility you need to succeed.

The Ziff-Davis MacNetwork gives you the opportunity to reach the full spectrum of Mac buyers: From the

product champion who makes specific brand recommendations to the volume buyer who sets standards, no one publication can deliver them all. The MacNetwork delivers this spectacular coverage while giving you the efficiency to maximize your reach.

The Ziff-Davis MacNetwork. We deliver all the buyers, with all the frequency you need in the environment best suited to sell your products. Call (415) 378-5681 today and see what the power of E = mac² can do for your business.

ZIFF-DAVIS
Mac  **NETWORK**



Help Folder

Answers to Readers' Questions

First, a couple of matters dating from last November. Allen Ray Moody was looking for an oversized Geneva font that he could use with an ImageWriter LQ. Turns out that such a font is available, in 9-, 10-, 27-, and 30-point sizes, from Dubl-Click Software (9316 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; [818] 700-9525). It offers the giant Geneva, along with other bit-mapped favorites such as Cupertino and New York, as part of a package of big fonts called The Triples.

Several readers wrote to take issue with the explanation of why Stepping Out II seemed to operate too slowly to be a practical alternative to a full-page-display system. Andy Baird, of Hightstown, New Jersey, was one of those who commented at length. "You said that Stepping Out 'can produce a noticeable lag' because it spends time moving information from its off-screen buffer to the actual video screen whenever a user moves the mouse to the edge of the screen. Although it's true that Stepping Out copies information as you state, there's no perceptible lag during auto-scrolling."

"Your other point, that Stepping Out's use of System memory may lead to more disk activity and consequent delays, is true only if you're already close to the limit of memory. I have 2 megabytes of RAM on my Mac at home, and I routinely use Stepping Out at a generous 12.5-x-18.5-inch virtual screen size with PageMaker or Illustrator 88

with no problems and no disk thrashing—it takes up a little more than 200K of RAM, which I can easily spare.

"Stepping Out — or any large screen device — does indeed slow down the Mac, simply because when you're working with five or ten times as many pixels, it takes proportionately longer to redraw the screen when an update is required. In using Stepping Out as well as a Radius Two Page Display on a variety of machines, my experience has been that there's no perceptible difference between a Mac SE running Stepping Out at 1,152 x 864 pixels of virtual screen and the same Mac SE connected to a Two Page Display with a 1,152-x-864-pixel actual screen. But both are noticeably slower than the same SE using its built-in 512-x-342-pixel display — a difference that's entirely due to longer screen-redraw times."

Floppy-Disk Death Knells

Q. I have a Macintosh Plus with a 45-megabyte hard-disk drive and one internal floppy-disk drive. Although the drive usually reads and writes just fine, lately I've been getting a lot of "This disk needs minor repairs" messages.

This scenario has been happening a lot lately. It seems as if the disk drive is messing up my disks. Is this a problem with the drive, or is it just my imagination?

Tom Asimos
Texarkana, TX

A. You could be having two different problems: Your drive could have problems writing to floppies, or it could be having problems reading floppies. If the problem is

intermittent and the drive isn't damaging every disk you insert, there's no way to confirm that your trouble is with writing. You can, however, establish whether the drive is reading floppies properly. The next time you get the "minor repairs" message, don't repair the disk. Instead, eject it and insert it into a different Mac. If it works on another Mac without giving you an error message, it's likely that the floppy drive on your Macintosh is not reading disks properly. In any case, you should see a

qualified technician as soon as possible to get your drive inspected.

Much To Do about DAs

Q. I've been searching in vain for two years for a DA that would let me keep my "To Do" list. When I complete a task, I'd like to be able to click on it to save it to another list of completed tasks. I've seen programs that almost do this, but not as a DA.

Also, I'd like to know if it's possible to use a spare

Print and Crash

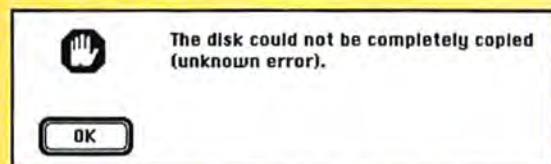


Figure 1: An error message such as this means your floppy-disk drive may not be long for this world.

Q. This message (see Figure 1) comes up on my Mac Plus only when I attempt to back up certain disks. The source disk has been in use for several months, and I've always been able to back it up without any problem — until recently. However, I can take the same two disks, go to another Mac, and do a disk-to-disk copy (backup) without any problem.

Also, when I try to print a document, I frequently get a "Sorry, a System Error has occurred ID = 03" message. When I restart the Mac, everything runs fine. Nine out of ten times, this happens on the first attempt of the day to print — after the Mac and the printer (a NEC Silentwriter LC 890) have been off all night.

Tim Nicoletti
Middletown, RI

A. Let's take your unrelated problems one at a time. The error message you receive when you back up certain disks indicates a defective floppy-disk drive. Because the same two disks copy correctly on another Mac, it's likely that the floppy drive (or one of the drives, if you have two) on your Mac is going bad. You'll need to have it (or them) examined by a technician.

Your System errors are a different problem. It sounds as if your LaserWriter drivers have become corrupted. The solution is to replace them with new copies from a (locked) Apple Printing Tools disk. Replace both the LaserWriter and Laser Prep drivers. That should do the trick.



128K Mac as a print server?

Craig A. Marin
Brookline, MA

A. Acta, an outline-processing DA from Symmetry Software (86303 E. Royal Palm Road, #110, Scottsdale, AZ 85258; [602] 844-2199), is an excellent choice for keeping "To Do" lists. Although it doesn't let you click on a completed task and save it to a list of completed tasks, it does allow you to click and drag tasks from one heading (things to do) to another (completed tasks). Acta also makes it easy for you to reorganize the items in your list, and it offers extremely flexible options for printing.

Another option is the shareware DA To Do! 2.0, written by Andrew Welch (of Database fame). This DA lets you enter up to 100 things to do and attach notes, which can be viewed at the click of the mouse. Unfortunately, it doesn't save a list of completed tasks — it simply deletes them.

As for using a spare 128K Mac as a print server, it won't be much use without extensive upgrading. A more cost-effective solution is to add RAM to your other Mac, which would let you use the Background Printing feature built in to MultiFinder. Another inexpensive solution is SuperMac Technology's SuperLaserSpool, a print spooler that works on each workstation Mac with any of several different printers, including ImageWriters and LaserWriters.

Cabling Nightmares

Q. I have a Mac Plus and a Cirrus 70-megabyte hard-disk drive. Recently I have been looking for a 10-foot, 25/25 SCSI extension cable. My local authorized Apple dealer had absolutely no idea what I was after. They told me that the 25/25 cable was "not standard" and that

Customizing the Desktop

Q. I've recently been playing around with customizing my Mac SE. I've added some sounds and replaced the startup screen. Next I plan to change the trash and folder icons by using ResEdit (as Michael Swaine described in *Beating the System*, November '89). So far, no problem, but I also want to change the desktop pattern to a picture. Is this possible?

A. Also, I want to change the rectangular hard-disk icon that my internal Apple hard-disk drive leaves on the desktop to something more interesting. I remember reading in a past *MacUser* that this was impossible. But knowing how Mac people always seem to overcome the impossible, I was wondering if someone had figured out how to do it by now.

Finally, I want to change the name of my hard disk. It seems simple enough, but something tells me that I'm going to have to go through a lot of my programs — such as SUM Guardian and my backup applications — to let them know of the change. Am I creating a lot of work for myself if I change the name?

William Reed
Tokyo, Japan

A. First, several shareware programs let you replace the desktop pattern with a picture. StartupDesk is an INIT that replaces the gray desktop with whatever you've selected as your startup screen. Backdrop is another INIT that lets you select a MacPaint document to replace the gray desktop pattern. It comes with a DA that allows you to switch and/or reposition your pictures. (Both

are available through the usual shareware outlets: CompuServe, user-group libraries, bulletin-board systems, and so on.)

Second, as you recall, the November '88 Help Folder explained why you can't easily edit hard-disk icons. In March '89 we passed on information about Façade, an INIT by Greg Marriott that lets you use ResEdit to change the icon for your hard disk. It even comes with a few icons — Calvin, Hobbes, Godzilla, and Moof (Figure 2).

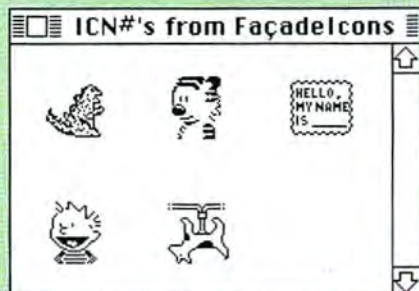


Figure 2: Façade, a freeware program from Greg Marriott, lets you replace the hard-disk boxes on your desktop with fanciful icons.

Finally, changing your hard disk's name will not only confuse your backup program but it will also make it impossible for certain programs (such as QuickKeys and HyperCard) to locate files. That's because these programs use a full pathname, which includes the old name of the hard disk, to locate files on your hard disk. If you do decide to change its name, be prepared to spend some time teaching programs where files are, even though you haven't actually moved them.

they would check and get back to me (I have not heard a word since).

I went to the other authorized dealer in town. They sold me what was reputedly a 10-foot, 25/25 SCSI cable. I took it home and connected it, but all I got was an icon requesting a startup disk. When I took it back, a different clerk sold me the same cable, swearing up and down that "yes, it would work." After I took it home, I encountered exactly

the same problem.

I just want a 25/25, 10-foot SCSI cable. Not a fan belt for a Fokker. Why can't I buy one?

C. It
Cambria, CA

A. About the only thing your Apple dealers appear to have done right is tell you that the cable you're looking for is nonstandard. It is. According to Joel Kammerman at LaCie (manufacturer of the Cirrus drives), the cable you need is not only a 25/25, but it must

also be a "25/25 straight-through." This means that pin 1 is connected to pin 1, pin 2 to pin 2, and so on. The problem is that many dealers stock 25/25-pin cables designed for other computers, most of which are not straight-through and cannot function as Macintosh SCSI cables.

Find a dealer or cable fabricator who understands the meaning of "25/25 straight-through," and you and your hard-disk drive will be up and running in no time. ☐

Shareware has never been this good before.

All shareware and public domain software is not created equal. Somak Software has set new standards for affordable Macintosh software.

Each disk is critically evaluated for content, is packed full of usable software, comes on high quality media, and is certifiably virus free. And at just \$8.99 per disk there is no better value anywhere.



Customers who order \$60 or more will receive a free mousepad with their order. For orders over \$100, a free t-shirt will be included.



535 Encinitas Blvd., Suite 113
Encinitas, CA 92024
(800) 842-5020

Please circle 17 on reader service card.

105 Stars and Planets

Learning about the universe has never been this much fun! Includes the Orion Space Simulator, Orbit, Earth Plot, and four more!



250 Chemistry 2

A brand new collection of software for the chemistry student, including ChemEdit, ChemDraw Demo, Periodic Table DA, and a wacky stack of chemistry riddles! Some items require HyperCard.

213 Arcade Games 2

Ten exciting games, including Lunar Lander (with digital sound recorded during actual Apollo missions!), Shuttle 88, Star 'roids, & Cairo Shootout! Lunar Lander requires HyperCard.

162 Casino Games



Capture the excitement of Las Vegas with ten casino games like Blackjack, Roulette, Slots, Craps, and Video Poker!

153 Word Games 1

Education and entertainment come together in seven word puzzles and games, including CrossWord, Word Search, Hangman Plus, Wheel, CrossMaster, and two more!

249 Word Games 2

Includes CrossWise, Word-Smith and Lembracs, three challenging word games that will exercise your mind! Also included are two game DA's, Apples and Guess.



169 Card Games

Eight classic card games for the whole family, including Hearts, Cribbage, Euchre, Klondike, and Talking Solitaire!

Some items on these disks are shareware and the author requests a small additional fee for registration.

251 LaserFonts 5

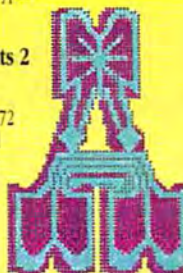
Never before offered, our latest collection of high-resolution downloadable PostScript fonts includes Elwood and Cardiff, two great new original fonts by Somak Software!

252 Virus Utilities 3

The most up-to-date, low-cost protection against computer viruses available! Includes the latest versions of Disinfectant, Virus Detective, and Virus Blockade, which will detect, remove and block all known virus types!

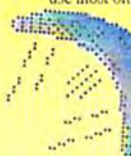
182 Display Fonts 2

Twenty-five large bit-mapped fonts in 18 to 72 point sizes. These will definitely liven up any poster, memo, or other printing job!



215 Control Panel Utilities 3

Seventeen hot CDEVs, including Boomerang (remembers the folders you use most often!), FlashWrite (mini word processor any time) and Blackout, a screen saver that takes you into HyperSpace!



204 SoundMaster 2

Now your Mac can talk back and play wild sound effects while you work! We've included everything you need, including the SoundMaster 1.3 program and five different sound environment folders.

147 Business Software

A powerful collection of business programs, including an outline processor, address book, calendar program, and 45 ready-to-print business forms in PICT format.



206 MandelZot v2.0

Explore the fascinating world of fractals! MandelZot creates an infinite variety of beautiful mandelbrot fractals, and works on both b/w and color Macs. Sample images and a detailed 27-page instruction manual are included.

184 B/W Fractals

More fractal magic with a collection of programs for black-and-white Macs. Includes Julia Set, Mandelbrot, "fractal mountain" applications, and an informative HyperCard stack that teaches about the theories behind fractal mathematics.

S1020 LaserFonts Set (5 disks)

All five of our high-quality downloadable PostScript font disks, with bit-mapped screen fonts, for only \$39!

S1083 Games Set (5 disks)

This set features some of the finest games available for the Macintosh, like Megaroids, Time Star, Stratego, Air Traffic Controller, 1000 Miles, and 27 more! Only \$39!

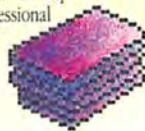


S1082 Clip Art Set (5 disks)

Five disks packed with over 1000 bit-mapped clip art images in a variety of subjects. Use them at actual size with ImageWriters, or reduce the images for great results on high resolution laser printers! Only \$39!

S1010 HyperCard Set (5 disks)

A collection of over 100 useful XCMDs, XFCNs and scripts that will help you create more professional HyperCard stacks. Only \$39!



New! LaserArt CD-ROM

A complete collection of almost 500 EPS (PostScript) clip art images for real estate, sports, weddings, restaurants, office, and more! Also includes 39 Laser Fonts, all for only \$99! Also available on forty 3.5" disks for only \$199!

Hot link.



Ethernet Interface, \$495.

Now you can make your AppleTalk network rip along at the speed of Ethernet. A red-hot 10 Megabaud. Because we've developed a SCSI to Ethernet interface for Mac users. NuvoLink SC.™

It doesn't matter if you have thick or thin cable. Or twisted pair wiring. NuvoLink SC installs with the push of a plug and a click of the mouse. And it doesn't take up a slot in your Mac like other Ethernet options do. Just plug it into any SCSI equipped Mac and watch your E-mail zip. Your files fly.

We've made NuvoLink SC completely transparent to the user. With no buttons or switches to operate. There's even a display that lets you know exactly when traffic is incoming. And when outgoing messages are being sent.

And because of our advanced VLSI design, you get the highest possible technology. At the lowest price. Which makes a hot idea even hotter. If you'd like to know more, call 800/232-9922, or in California 415/331-7815. And call us soon. Because it's definitely time to rethink your link.

Nuvotech, 2015 Bridgeway, Suite 204, Sausalito, California 94965.
NuvoLink SC is a trademark of Nuvotech. Any other product
names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Please circle 102 on reader service card.

Nuvotech

Currents

File Fetching

In the past, if all you wanted to do was move a file from one Mac to another, SneakerNet was often the only viable option — unless, of course, you wanted to spend money on commercial networking products. Now there's a better solution, aptly named Public Folder. This handy network file-transfer utility was written by Michael Peirce, a programmer at Claris, and Claris is distributing it free to registered owners of its products. Public Folder is also available from most on-line services.

Public Folder is a Chooser document that allows you to designate a folder on your hard disk as public. You can't send a file anywhere, but any file you put into your public folder can be retrieved by anyone else on your network who is using Public Folder.

When people are moving a file from



your Mac to theirs, you will feel a performance hit — your mouse may become twitchy and your Mac may not react to your input quite as quickly as it normally does. However, Public Folder rapidly moves the file's data from one Mac to the other, although the speed depends on the amount of network traffic present. This speediness helps make the file transfer as painless as possible for the user of the Mac whose public folder is being accessed.

As with TOPS, Public Folder gives you point-to-point (serverless) file transfer over your network. It isn't suitable as a replacement for TOPS or AppleShare, however, nor is it meant to be. The only way you can get at someone's public folder is through the Chooser; it doesn't appear as a volume the way a TOPS or AppleShare volume does. But for those who do occasionally want to move a file from there to here quickly, Public Folder provides an elegant answer.

— Stephan Somogyi

CL/1 Watch November 1989

Still Waiting . . .
Apple disappointed users at DEXPO West by not shipping VMS server software for its CL/1 database connectivity language, but said it would meet its 4Q target date.



Mac on the Run

Affectionately known as the "shaving kit," Farallon's Portable Pack is the ultimate yuppie accessory for jet-set Macintosh Portable users. The Portable Pack contains an awesome assortment of PhoneNET connectors, cables and adapters, a screwdriver, and a Swiss army knife clone. It also comes with two copies each of Farallon's Timbuktu and Timbuktu Remote.

Portable Pack has everything you need (except, of course, a modem) to unscrew the wall plate in your hotel room, wire up your Macintosh, and connect to your computer back home. It's very handy for network managers too. \$495.

Farallon Computing
2201 Dwight Way
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 849-2331

Net Prophet

Window Mystery

Do you have a problem with part of the AppleShare server's window always hiding *just below* the bottom of your SE's screen? Although you can move the window and resize it, the change never seems to stick. And why does it seem that the icons are always strewn about haphazardly?

It isn't immediately obvious how the window placement, size, and view of AppleShare windows are determined. Once you understand the rules, though, managing the visual aspect of a server window is quite painless.

Each directory level has an owner and privileges associated with it. The root level (the volume) is "owned" by the server's administrator. Every other folder is owned by the user who creates it.

A folder's (or volume's) owner can grant three different privileges to others: See Folders, See Files, and/or Make Changes. Only the owner of a folder can determine the size and placement of its window and its view (for example, whether the view is by icon or by name).

Other users can move the window around or change the view, but not permanently. If you unmount the AppleShare volume and mount it again, the volume's window will appear the same as the owner left it. Any user who has the Make Changes privilege can move a file's icon around within a folder.

Thus, the server administrator determines the way the server volume's window appears the first time you open it. A user-friendly administrator would do well to have the window appear in the top left corner of the screen for easy access by those with "compact" Macs. The administrator should also remember to keep the size of the window smaller than the size of an SE screen. And although not every user will agree, displaying the volume's contents by name simplifies access to its folders and files.

Face to Face with Your Mainframe

MitemView challenges Apple's MacWorkStation as an easy-to-use tool for putting a Mac interface onto your host application.

You have a Mac. Your MIS department has a mainframe. You like your Mac applications with their pull-down menus, buttons, and scroll bars, but the MIS folks like their mainframe applications.

They think you should be satisfied with command-line prompts. You want their mainframe apps to look and act like friendly Mac apps. They say the mainframe will choke to death if it has to process graphics for the Mac interface. And besides, they aren't about to study five volumes of *Inside Macintosh*.

But take heart. There is hope. You *can* have a mainframe application and a Mac interface too.

Most mainframe applications are designed to be accessed by text-only terminals and by many users simultaneously. These constraints usually lead to applications that rely heavily on screen forms or

simple command-line interfaces. In addition, you typically can do only the one thing the application expects you to do next — unlike with the Mac, where you usually can choose among many different actions. The challenge in creating Mac-like front ends for mainframe programs is to restructure the interaction between the terminal and the mainframe so that the mainframe's limitations are no longer reflected in the user interface. This article compares two products that address this problem in very different ways.

Apple's offering, available from APDA (Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association), is MacWorkStation. Originally shipped in June 1988 and now in version 3.1, MacWorkStation lets you write or revise a program on your mainframe host computer to take full advantage of the Mac user interface. The host program still sends text strings to the Mac, but they are specialized strings that invoke the familiar windows, menus, and dialogs of the Mac interface when they are interpreted by the MacWorkStation "server" application running on your Mac.

MitemView, a new release from MITEM of San Jose, California, takes a different approach. MitemView doesn't require you to modify the host application in any way. Instead, you use MitemView to create HyperCard stacks that recognize the host application's normal text output as it occurs and invoke HyperTalk scripts when specific character patterns from the host are matched.

Both products are development tool kits, not stand-alone applications in

By Bill Meyer

Figure 1: How MacWorkStation Works

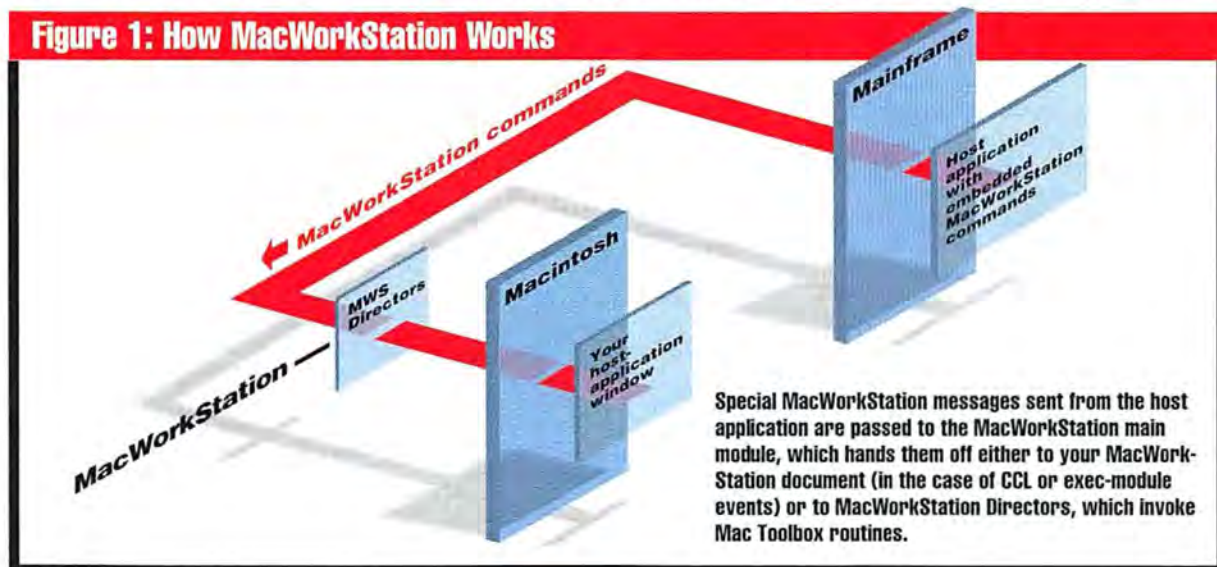


Figure 2: MacWorkStation

Dialog box message sequence

```

D001 1313; FALSE; Please Log on; 4; FALSE;
79,71,42,4,3,150009 1313; BUTTON; 60,190,120,210;
OK; TRUE; FALSE; 00009 1313; BUTTON;
190,190,250,210; Cancel; TRUE; FALSE; 00009 1313;
EDIT; 60,150,260,146; FALSE; 0; T; :; 0009 1313;
EDIT; 60,80,260,96; FALSE; 0; T; :; 0009 1313; TEXT;
60,60,260,76; Username; 0009 1313; TEXT;
60,110,260,126; Password;

```



The MacWorkStation messages on the left are issued as a series of text strings by a host application and create the Mac dialog box shown on the right. The first message (D001) creates an empty dialog box, complete with a close box, entitled Please Log on. The BUTTON messages create the OK and Cancel buttons. The last four EDIT and TEXT messages create the text fields and their prompts.

themselves. You, as a developer, use the tools provided to create end-user applications.

The MacWorkStation Approach

MacWorkStation requires you to create or modify a program on the mainframe host, which in turn controls the user's local Mac. This stipulation means that you must have access to the host program's source code and a high-level programming environment on the host, which rules out the use of MacWorkStation for constructing your own interfaces to on-line services such as CompuServe or utilities such as VAXMail. If CompuServe so wished, however, it could revise its own mainframe applications to

integrate MacWorkStation commands and thereby provide a more Mac-like user interface to Mac-owning customers.

A MacWorkStation program contains six basic building blocks:

1. A communications script, which uses the MacWorkStation CCL (Communication Command Language) to log on to the host computer and start the mainframe host program. You write this script on the Mac by using the provided CCL editor.

2. A mainframe host program, which issues MacWorkStation commands to the user's Mac and which responds to messages from it. You write this program (or modify an existing one) on the host system using a standard programming

language such as COBOL or Pascal.

3. Exec modules, which are custom code segments that also run on the Mac. Like XCMDs and XFCNs in HyperCard, exec modules extend the capabilities of MacWorkStation. You write these routines on the Mac in an MPW (Macintosh Programmer's Workshop) language or equivalent.

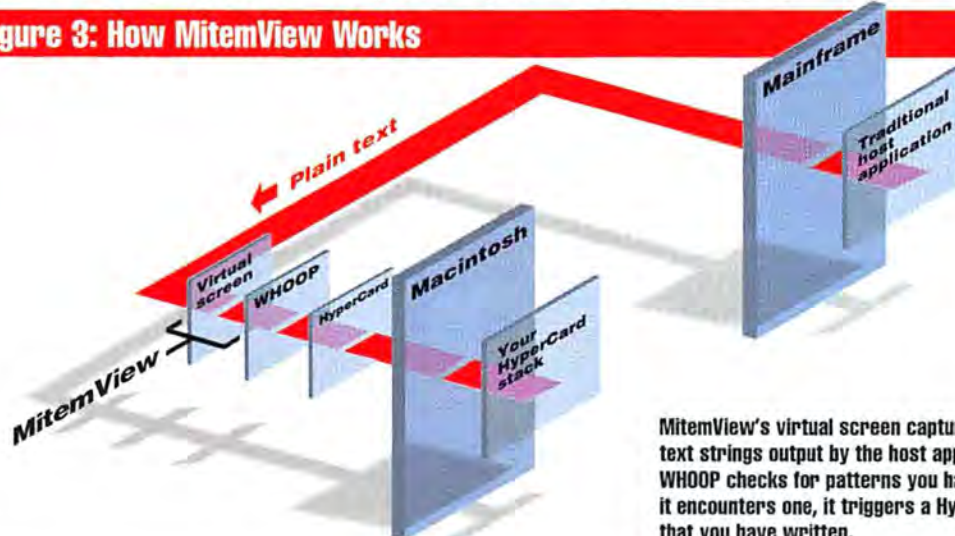
4. Any custom user-interface resources your application may need, such as dialog boxes. APDA sells two utilities that simplify the task of creating these resources: Dialog Builder, for constructing dialog boxes, and Event Handler, for rapid interface prototyping. They cost \$25 each. ResEdit is also useful.

5. A communications module, which adapts MacWorkStation to a specific kind of host connection. MacWorkStation comes with TTY and ADSP modules. Various third parties offer modules for TCP/IP, 3270, and X.25 connections. You can create customized modules to meet specific needs.

6. The MacWorkStation server, which runs on the Mac. The MacWorkStation server interprets the special commands that the host application sends it, and responds by displaying the appropriate user-interface elements on the Mac's screen.

You, as the MacWorkStation programmer, are responsible for creating the first four items, which together comprise a MacWorkStation document. This document appears as an icon on your desktop. When you double-click on the icon, MacWorkStation launches and executes your document's CCL script to access the

Figure 3: How MitemView Works



MitemView's virtual screen captures the standard text strings output by the host application. The WHOOOP checks for patterns you have specified. When it encounters one, it triggers a HyperTalk handler that you have written.



Kinetics is your ticket to these exotic ports.

There's no telling where your Macintosh can take you. Assuming you make the right connections.

Kinetics® products from Novell turn your LocalTalk network into more than just an efficient way to connect a few Macs. They expand your networking capabilities so your Mac can reach its full potential. Without changing the way you work.

Novell's Kinetics solutions open a world of possibilities through a wide range of Ethernet hardware and software. Kinetics *FastPath*® joins LocalTalk networks to Ethernet networks. It accelerates the performance of large Macintosh networks by allowing them to communicate over a high-speed Ethernet backbone.

FastPath gives your LocalTalk network direct access to computing environments like DOS, UNIX, VAX, NetWare® and OS/2 systems using AppleTalk, TCP/IP and DECnet routing. And the Kinetics *EtherPort*® line provides Ethernet connectivity to individual Macintosh workstations.

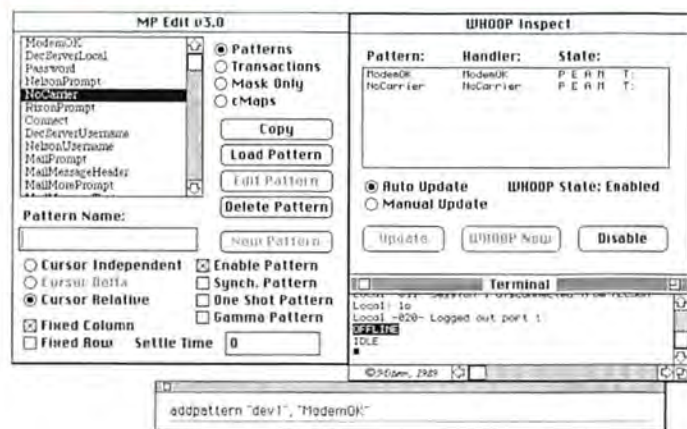
Only Novell's Kinetics line of products deliver this much experience in connecting Macs to other environments, with an impressive reputation for support. And only Novell provides such high levels of reliability and performance.

Learn how the Novell Kinetics connection can meet your network computing needs today and tomorrow. Call 1-800-LANKIND.



For network solutions,
you should be seeing red.

Figure 4: The MitemView Development



The Pattern editor on the left has the NoCarrier pattern highlighted, indicating that it is selected for editing. In the virtual-screen window (labeled Terminal), the highlighted pattern OFFLINE is currently being edited. The WHOOOP indicates which patterns are active. The HyperCard message box at the bottom is invoking the MitemView Addpattern XCMD, which activates the ModemOK pattern in the WHOOOP.

host. If the log-on is successful, the host application starts up and the message-passing sequence begins (see Figure 1).

With MacWorkStation, Apple has gone to great lengths to streamline the code required to access the Toolbox routines that are the heart and soul of the Mac interface. The MacWorkStation server — the kernel that runs on the Mac — contains a set of Directors that lets the host programmer invoke one or more Toolbox routines with a single compact text string. Using Directors helps reduce the learning curve for developers new to the Mac programming environment.

MacWorkStation in Action

Let's look at how you would replace a command-line prompt for Username and Password on an existing mainframe application with a Mac dialog box containing text fields and buttons (see Figure 2). The host application's source code is revised to issue MacWorkStation Director commands to create the dialog box. When the user fills in the text fields and clicks on the OK button, the Username and Password are retrieved by the host application and control returns to the host application.

For a host application to appear truly Mac-like, however, users must be able to

choose their next action — whether that is pulling down a menu, entering text, or scrolling a window — at will. This requires that a program be designed around a central event loop, which constantly checks for mouse actions and keystrokes, and so necessitates a major rethinking of program design. In the case of an already existing mainframe program revised to work with MacWorkStation, it can mean a massive rewrite.

If this all seems complicated, that's because it is. MacWorkStation lets you do some amazing things to graft a new look onto a mainframe application, but it comes at a high price. The construction of a MacWorkStation application is easier than creating a complete Mac application from scratch, but it still demands a great deal of background knowledge and painstaking effort.

Another difficulty in using MacWorkStation is the sad state of its documentation and support. A *Programmer's Guide* and *Programmer's Reference* come with MacWorkStation, but you get the feeling something is missing. The two documents don't really work well together, and most MacWorkStation users require additional assistance. That extra help can be difficult to obtain. My attempts to get information through the Apple Regional

Technical Support Center and the local Apple Systems Engineer — recommended support channels for universities — were completely unsuccessful.

[An Apple spokesperson assured MacUser that this isn't typical of the company's response to support requests from licensed MacWorkStation customers and cited several university and corporate sites that have been very successful in building MacWorkStation applications. Apple also offers a Developer University class on writing MacWorkStation applications. — Ed.]

The MitemView Approach

MitemView takes a hands-off approach to the host application, meaning that the programmer doesn't need to modify a single line of the host application's source code. Therefore you can use MitemView to create Mac front ends for any host application, even if you have no access to the host.

MitemView uses HyperCard as an interface, working its magic by providing a set of 38 specialized XCMDs and XFCNs. You do all your programming in HyperTalk. Alongside your HyperCard stack runs the MitemView application, which contains a virtual screen and something MITEM calls the WHOOOP (Watch Host Patterns). The virtual screen is a terminal-emulation window. Normally you keep it closed, but during program development you can display it to monitor the data exchange between MitemView and the host application.

MITEM provides three terminal emulations with the basic MitemView product: TTY, VT52, and VT100. (By the time you read this, Tandem will offer an additional terminal-emulation module for its 6530 terminals.) Currently, MitemView supports only asynchronous serial communications via the Macintosh modem and printer ports. MITEM plans to add other protocols in future releases. Among the first to be released will be Telnet, for TCP/IP connections, and TriData's Netway, for 3270 connections.

All communications between your Mac and the host application take place through the virtual screen (see Figure 3). The WHOOOP constantly checks the virtual screen for patterns from the host that have been defined by the MitemView programmer. When it finds a match, it invokes the specified HyperTalk handler. These pattern triggers and the resulting HyperTalk actions on the Mac are the

Think Sound.



Unleash your creative genius. Audiomedia packs the power of a professional recording studio onto a single card.



Audiomedia pleases even the most discriminating ear with its compact disc quality digital recording and playback.



For the logically minded, Audiomedia offers 16-bit, 44.1 kHz audio and a blazing 10 MIPS digital signal processor. Fascinating.

For the first time in the history of Macintosh, you can now record and playback stereo sound with compact disc fidelity. Introducing Audiomedia™. The first stereo digital audio recording & editing system for the Macintosh® II family. Your Macintosh never sounded so good.

Audiomedia is based on Digidesign's highly acclaimed professional digital recording system. Now Audiomedia brings you the same tools the music pros have used on countless hit records—at a fraction of the cost!



vs.



Before Audiomedia, sound on the Mac was about as hi-fi as an AM radio.

If you're working with multimedia, you'll want sound that's as impressive as your visuals.

Sound Access™, an XCMD/XFCN, lets you add a high-fidelity soundtrack to any HyperCard™ stack or Director Interactive™ movie. Best of all, Audiomedia plays directly from your hard disk—a CD quality soundtrack uses only 50K of RAM and loads instantly, saving precious memory for your graphics.

Music editing & multimedia are just the beginning—applications for high-quality sound and digital signal processing are virtually limitless. Whether you are an artist, educator or professional communicator, Audiomedia will inspire you to sit up and listen.



It's a sound board and a co-processor too! With its Motorola 56001, Audiomedia introduces your Mac to a new world of digital signal processing applications.

- CD-quality stereo digital recording & playback
- Includes NuBus card, audio editing software and Sound Access (for HyperCard, Director, etc. support)
- Sophisticated, yet easy-to-use editing tools
- Powerful real-time digital signal processing
- Recording length based on hard disk space, only 50K RAM needed



A Digidesign Multimedia Product

digidesign

1360 Willow Rd., Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415.327.8811

Please circle 42 on reader service card.

Now hear this: Audiomedia and Sound Access are trademarks of Digidesign, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Digidesign

So, demonstrate some sound thinking and call us today at 1-800-333-2137 for the name of your local Digidesign Authorized Dealer and a free brochure. Hear it and believe.

essence of a MitemView application. Your HyperTalk scripts also tell the WHOOP when to activate (watch for) and deactivate (stop watching for) specific patterns. The WHOOP searches only for patterns that are currently active (see Figure 4).

Using the Pattern editor, you can achieve a fine-grained control of the matching action. For example, the MitemView programmer can specify that a match for a particular pattern occur only when it appears in columns 5 through 10 of the virtual screen and the cursor stops next to it for at least five seconds. This control allows the recognition of virtually any screen event the host application can produce.

MitemView in Action

To implement Figure 2's dialog box in MitemView, you begin by creating a Logon card and drawing the equivalent of the dialog box's frame with HyperCard painting tools. You then identify the Username: prompt issued by the main-

frame host application as a pattern. If you name the pattern LogonPrompt, you then need to create a HyperTalk handler that begins with "on LogonPrompt" in, say, the stack script. This handler is triggered when the WHOOP finds a match for the LogonPrompt pattern. When you run your stack/application, it first issues HyperTalk commands to activate the LogonPrompt pattern in the WHOOP, to connect the Mac to the host computer, and to start the host application program. Then when the host program sends the Username: prompt to the Macintosh, the LogonPrompt pattern is matched and the associated LogonPrompt HyperTalk script displays the Logon card.

MitemView puts the power of HyperCard and the ease with which powerful applications can be created to good use. But HyperCard itself does not take full advantage of the Mac user interface. It is full of little HyperBlindSpots, such as lack of support for color, variable-size cards, and multiple cards. Fortunately, collections of XCMDs and XFCNs are

available (many of them free) that provide some of the pieces missing from HyperCard — for example, the ability to create custom menus. And, although not formally supported in this release, most SuperCard stacks can work with MitemView. MITEM is working hard to ensure complete SuperCard compatibility in a future release, which may be available by the time you read this.

Compared with the structure of a MacWorkStation application, MitemView applications are the picture of simplicity. All the development is performed on the Mac, with the mainframe host application serving simply as the source of text strings to be checked for pattern matches. If you have access to the host application, you can modify it to send very compact strings designed specifically to trigger pattern matches in MitemView. However, even with XCMDs and XFCNs or the advantages of SuperCard, and even if you modify your host program to send more-compact text strings, MitemView by itself can only put

Take your office on the road with Liaison.

With Liaison™, you can leave your office without leaving your office behind. Liaison is the Eddy winning software "bridge" that lets you take all your network resources—AppleShare, MacServe, or TOPS servers, E-mail, and LaserWriters—with you. Wherever you go. Without requiring any special hardware.

Don't call us, we'll call you!

Sleep well knowing that Liaison will isolate the company data from prying eyes and vanguard viruses. Liaison's seven layers of security—including dial-back from pre-authorized phone numbers—allow only those you authorize onto your network.

Liaison extends the reach and security of AppleTalk:

- Access file and E-mail services from home or on the road with per-user authorization
- Connect company branch offices, across town or across the world
- Integrate LocalTalk, EtherTalk, TokenTalk, etc. into cohesive nets
- Make LaserWriters available to EtherTalk users
- Operates in the background.

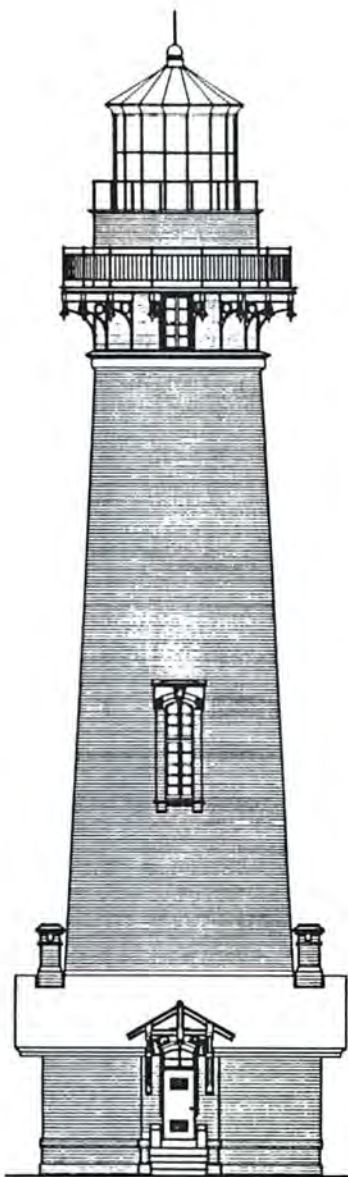
If you use AppleTalk you need Liaison. For information on how to order Liaison, call (800) 445-7085 today.

Infosphere, Inc. • 4730 SW Macadam Ave • Portland OR 97201



Liaison—recipient of the 1989 Eddy for Best New Networking Product and the only five mouse network product review, "Robust security... Works every time... A brilliant piece of programming... Look to Liaison first." MacUser, April 1989

Please circle 111 on reader service card.



PIGEON POINT LIGHTHOUSE, SAN MATEO COUNTY, CA.

PRESERVATION PLAN ON IT

Planning on restoring a house, saving a landmark, reviving your neighborhood?

Gain a wealth of experience and help preserve our historic and architectural heritage. Join the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

Make preservation a blueprint for the future.

Write:

**National Trust
for Historic Preservation**
Department PA
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

POWER TOOLS

a friendlier front end on your host application; it can't change its fundamental nature. If your host program is not structured around a central event loop, the resulting MitemView application will still be limited in its Mac-likeness. You can overcome this limitation to some extent with clever HyperTalk scripting, but even the cleverest stack is not a full-blown Macintosh application.

Both the documentation and support for MitemView are clear and well thought out. The manual provides complete instructions for planning and developing an application and includes a tutorial. A clear assumption is that the reader is familiar with the Mac and fluent in HyperTalk — several texts are recommended for those who aren't. Samples of HyperTalk code appear throughout the manual; they provide a feeling for the structure of MitemView applications as well as concrete solutions to problems every MitemView programmer will face. In addition, samples of complete MitemView applications are included on the distribution disks for your experimentation.

Support for MitemView is equally accessible. MITEM has several support programs, ranging from unlimited free technical support via the GENie network to direct telephone support (available at an extra cost). MitemCompass, a MitemView front end for GENie, is provided with the product. MitemCompass is a great example of a MitemView application, and it makes using GENie for MitemView support as painless as possible. I found the MITEM staff helpful and effective; in each instance, my phone call resulted in a quick answer to the problem at hand.

Recommendations

MacWorkStation provides complete control of the Mac user interface, but it requires you to have access to the host program's source code. MitemView, on the other hand, lets you build interfaces for virtually any host application, but you are limited to the functionality provided by HyperCard and HyperCard add-ons.

MitemView unquestionably requires less development time. The lead time for an experienced programmer to become comfortable with MacWorkStation is on the order of a month. Using MitemView, on the other hand, I was able to get a prototype running after one day of study. In a little more than a week, I constructed a fully functional MitemView front end



Directory

MacWorkStation

Apple Programmer's and
Developer's Association (APDA)
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 282-2732 or
(408) 996-1010


MitemView

MITEM Corp.
2105 Hamilton Ave., Suite 190
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 559-8801

for VMS Mail on a VAX host.

MitemView is more expensive than MacWorkStation, but that is partially offset by the increased cost of a longer MacWorkStation development cycle. MacWorkStation costs \$100 for a single development license, \$2,500 for a site development license, and \$5,000 for a commercial license. MitemView has a more complex pricing structure, which depends both on the number of developers and on the number of end users. A single-developer license costs \$995; a site license, \$10,000; and a corporate license, \$25,000. In addition, run-time licenses cost anywhere from \$100 to \$200 each, depending on the quantity purchased. Run-time licenses that work with only a single MitemView application cost less, from \$10 to \$50 per copy, again based on quantity. Some university discounting is available.

MitemView comes with better documentation, and in my experience, MITEM provided much better support than Apple did. On the other hand, MITEM is a new company. If your application has a long life expectancy, you can be virtually assured that Apple will be around for a while; MITEM's future is not as certain.

In deciding which program is best for you, first decide on what kind of application to build and how much effort you are willing to put into the project. For a quick HyperCard front end to a mainframe application, pick MitemView. For a full-fledged host-based Mac application, go with MacWorkStation. 

Bill Meyer has more than 11 years of experience providing technical and computer services in seagoing environments. He is now the Chief Seagoing System Manager for the Ocean Drilling Program at Texas A&M University.

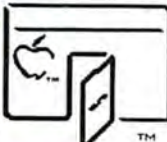
Direct Line

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.

Try then buy! Why take a chance?

MacStore™



You pay a low trial fee now, the balance only after you decide it's right. For over four years we've been helping people like you make intelligent buying decisions.

Ask about our new HyperCatalog with free bonus programs!

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want... call us!

Trial Fee	Trial Fee	Trial Fee
Adobe Type Manager 14.99	Mac the Knife 50.19	Call
Beyond Dark Castle 10.00	MacWrite 33.13	Call
Bulk Mailer Plus 54.88	Managing Your Money 14.18	Call
Business Sense 75.18	Master Juggler 68.85	Call
Calendar Maker 10.00	Microsoft Word 4.0 51.01	Call
Certificate Maker 10.00	Microsoft Works 70.38	Call
Click Art (Effects, Letters, Etc.) 30.11	MORE II 80.91	Call
Coach Professional 10.00	Omnis 3 Plus 10.00	Call
Concertware 10.00	Pinball Construction Set 14.85	Call
Copy II Mac 48.18	PosterMaker 10.00	Call
Crickit Draw 32.53	QuickKeys 10.00	Call
Crickit Graph 10.00	Quicken 21.35	Call
Crystal Quest 10.00	Read-It for ThunderScan 10.00	Call
Dark Castle 10.00	Shanghai 10.00	Call
Deja Vu 10.00	Simply Accounting 12.62	Call
DeskPaint 18.06	Suitecase II 32.50	Call
DAtabase 20.20	SuperCard 32.50	Call
Dollars & Sense 21.87	SuperPaint 2 16.67	Call
Double Helix II 90.36	Symantec Utilities 24.49	Call
Excel 2.2 68.79	Tempo II 18.11	Call
Falcon F16, Gato, Orbitor 10.00	Timbuktu 10.00	Call
Filemaker II 61.18	Will Writer/Maker 29.61	Call
Fluent Fonts (all) 10.00	WriteNow 2.0 73.95	Call
FoxBASE +/Mac 79.98	Wingz 30% off list sale (a few good deals still left)	Call
FreeLand 84.64		
HyperAnimator 28.28		
KidsTime 10.00		
MacDraft 40.45		
MacDraw II 88.60		
Mac Lightening 17.64		
MacMoney 15.10		
MacProject II 96.82		

16 day trial period • Trial fee applies to purchase • Low freight charges • Credit cards aren't charged until your order is shipped •

800-827-0022

MacStore
203 S. Castell Street
New Braunfels, TX 78130

The store logo is a trademark of MacStore,
the apple logo a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

We accept Visa, MC, AX
Commercial accounts are
welcome. Prices are
subject to change.

Please circle 165 on reader service card.

Never buy
another
ribbon with

MacInker

Each MacInker shipped complete with free ink bottle, reservoir cover and ink dispenser



Over 125,000 sold
Free catalog

\$42.00
shipping \$4.50

print quality and extends printhead life. New reservoir for precise ink metering. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the optional Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, \$40.00) your MacInker re-inks 4-color Imagewriter II cartridges. Full range of accessories available, inks & cartridges, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold, white.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM).....	42.00
Universal MacInker (includes one adapter)	68.50
Multicolor Adapter (mod M422).....	40.00
Heat Transfer Adapter.....	25.00
Imagewr. cartr. black.....	3.15/ea
Imagewr. LQ cartr. black.....	14.00
Extra ink bottle black.....	3.00/ea
HT cartridge	9.00
4-color.....	10.00/ea
4-color.....	20.00
pint black.....	18.50

Data Switches, manual or automatic



4 port 8 pin manual	50.00
4 port automatic	149.00
4 port 9 pin manual	50.00
cables	16.00

Special Offer. Order for >60.00 and say: "I saw it in MacUser" and get a free mousepad. Order for >\$100.00 and get a free key chain, beeper and flashlight combined (a \$15.00 value) or get an accurate electronic pedometer, jog and step meter with included calculator for \$12.00.

LightFax 9624

9600 b fax, 2400 b modem

High Speed Fax and 2400 baud modem in one compact unit. 9600 baud fax (fully Group 3 compatible) for fast transmission and lower telephone bills. Fax directly from your application or from text/graphics editor. Powerful software includes File Queuing, Scheduled Sending, Broadcasting, NameCard Data Management and much more. Free "Facts on Faxes" bulletin.

LightFax 9624 (includes Fax & Modem Software & cable)\$499.00
LightFax 9624S (upgradable send-only version)\$399.00

LightSpeed 9624E -9600 b Modem

V.32 - MNP class 5



\$799.00

Shipping \$7.00

LightSpeed 9624E 9600 baud modem\$799.00
LightSpeed 2400 baud modem.....\$128.00

Order Toll Free 800-547-3303

In Oregon (503)626-2291

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr., Portland OR 97229
fax (503)643-5379 • telex 4949559 CF • Apple Link DO 438

Please circle 32 on reader service card.

Sale!

MacLand^{T.M.}

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through February 1990

Unbelievable Quality Unbeatable Price

Ricoh Laser 6000/PS Postscript Laser Printer

- Adobe Postscript Version 50.5
- 35 Resident Fonts
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and European
- One Year Warranty with first 90 days on site
- Incredible Blacks and Clear Fine Lines
- Two Megabytes of RAM Expandable to Four Megabytes
- Optional Two Bin Automatic Paper Tray Available

RICOH

Retail Price

~~\$3,499.~~

Introductory Price

\$2,495.



Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. Price— Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery— We offer **Same Day Shipping** on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by **FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR** service which means you get your merchandise fast!



**Inspected & Tested
by MacLand Technician**
No. 6

3. Technical Support— MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support **BEFORE AND AFTER** your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the highest quality, our trained technicians test **ALL** hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

Externals

20 Megabyte

Retail Price	Sale Price
Caché Systems 20 40ms \$725.	\$429.
CMS Enhancements 20 32ms \$725.	\$429.

30 Megabyte

Caché Systems 30 28ms \$799.	\$489.
CMS Enhancements 30 32ms \$799.	\$489.
PowerDrive 30 40ms \$699.	\$399.



Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Industry leading Quantum quality, dependability and fast access speeds at affordable prices. Backed by our **Two Year Warranty**, all Quantum drives come complete with cables and software.

40 Megabyte

Caché Systems 45 28ms \$899.	\$549.
CMS Enhancements 45 32ms \$935.	\$589.
PowerDrive 45 40ms \$799.	\$449.
Quantum 40 19ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$999.	\$579.

60 Megabyte

Caché Systems 60 28ms \$999.	\$579.
CMS Enhancements 60 40ms \$1,025.	\$649.
PowerDrive 60 28ms \$899.	\$539.

80 Megabyte

Caché Systems 80 28ms \$1,199.	\$679.
CMS Enhancement 81 28ms \$1,299.	\$779.
PowerDrive 80 28ms \$1,099.	\$588.
Quantum 80 19ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$1,399.	\$799.

100-200 Megabyte

Caché Systems 150 16ms \$2,499.	\$1,299.
Caché Systems 150/150 Tape 16ms \$3,299.	\$2,159.
CMS Enhancements 170 18ms \$3,195.	\$1,549.
Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms \$2,599.	\$1,499.
Quantum 105 19ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$1,999.	\$899.
Quantum 120 15ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$2,499.	\$1,099.
Quantum 170 15ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$2,999.	\$1,249.
PowerDrive 150 16ms \$1,999.	\$1,096.
PowerDrive 200 19ms \$2,399.	\$1,244.
Toshiba 105 25ms \$1,799.	\$799.

300-600 Megabyte

CMS Enhancements PD 300 16ms \$4,295.	\$2,395.
CMS Enhancements PD 600 16ms \$5,845.	\$3,499.
Imprimis - MacWren 300 16ms \$4,295.	\$2,099.
Imprimis - MacWren Runner 320 10.7ms \$4,895.	\$2,649.
Imprimis - MacWren 600 16ms \$5,699.	\$2,799.
PowerDrive 320 16ms \$3,499.	\$1,796.
PowerDrive 600 16ms \$4,999.	\$2,796.

SE, SE30 & IICx, IICi Internals

30 Megabyte

Caché Systems 30 28ms \$649.	\$375.
CMS Enhancements Pro 30 38ms \$649.	\$399.

40 Megabyte

Caché Systems 45 28ms \$815.	\$449.
CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms \$825.	\$469.
Quantum 40 19ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$899.	\$479.

80 Megabyte

Quantum 80 19ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$1,299.	\$699.
---	---------------

100-170 Megabyte

Quantum 105 19ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$1,899.	\$799.
Quantum 120 15ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$2,399.	\$999.
Quantum 170 15ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$2,899.	\$1,149.
Toshiba 105 25ms \$1,499.	\$699.



Imprimis MacWren

Reknown Imprimis quality for large storage needs. These drives feature access times as fast as 10.7ms in sizes ranging from 300 - 600 Megabytes. All drives come complete with appropriate brackets, cabling and as well as system and formatting software. One year warranty.

Mac II & IIX Internals



CMS Hard Disk Drives

Hard disk drives, tape back ups, removable hard drives, high capacity drives, CMS has them all and we carry their full line.

40 Megabyte

Caché Systems 45 28ms \$599.	\$449.
CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms \$569.	\$469.
Quantum 40 19ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$899.	\$479.

60 Megabyte

Caché Systems 60 28ms \$639.	\$499.
CMS Enhancements Pro 60 40ms \$649.	\$579.

80 Megabyte

Caché Systems 80 28ms \$729.	\$575.
CMS Enhancements Pro 80 28ms \$749.	\$669.
Quantum 80 19ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$1,299.	\$699.

100-170 Megabyte

Caché Systems 150 16ms \$1,429.	\$1,199.
CMS Enhancements PI 170 16ms \$1,699.	\$1,499.
Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms \$2,499.	\$1,399.
Quantum 105 19ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$1,899.	\$799.
Quantum 120 15ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$2,399.	\$999.
Quantum 170 15ms (2 Year Warranty!) \$2,899.	\$1,149.
Toshiba 105 25ms \$1,499.	\$699.

300-600 Megabyte

CMS Enhancements PI 300 16ms \$4,395.	\$2,195.
Imprimis - MacWren 300 16ms \$4,395.	\$1,999.
Imprimis - MacWren Runner 320 10.7ms \$4,695.	\$2,499.
Imprimis - MacWren 600 16ms \$5,995.	\$2,699.
CMS Enhancements PI 600 16ms \$5,995.	\$3,499.

Quantum Drives Have a Two Year Warranty!

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)



5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802



MacLand T.M.

WARNING: Beware of money-back offers on hardware! MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.



Ricoh Laser 6000/PS

The 6000/PS provides all of the power and performance that you'll ever need to get the job done. This Adobe Postscript Laser Printer can do letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and European paper sizes. Backed with a solid One Year Warranty. An unbelievable price of \$2,495, this month!

Erased Optical

Peripheral Land 635 Optical
45ms \$5,699- **\$3,995.**

Printers

Hewlett Packard
DeskWriter \$1,299- **\$849.**
Ricoh
Ricoh PostScript Laser Printer . . . \$3,495- **\$2,495.**
Qume
Crystal Print Publisher \$4,495- **\$2,949.**
ScriptEN Postscript Printer . . . \$4,495- **\$2,999.**



CrystalPrint Publisher

The 1989 MacUser Editor's Choice Awards Winner is lightning fast! If you are looking for a quality laser printer at an affordable price look no more, Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher is the answer.

Removables/Tape Back-Ups

	Retail Price	Sale Price
44 Megabyte Removables		
CMS Enhancements 44 25ms . . .	\$1,495-	\$849.
Peripheral Land 44 25ms . . .	\$1,395-	\$999.
PowerDrive 44 25ms . . .	\$1,395-	\$749.

40-150 Megabyte Tape Back-Ups		
Caché 150 Tape . . .	\$1,399-	\$799.
CMS Enhancements 60 . . .	\$995-	\$649.
CMS Enhancements 150 . . .	\$1,445-	\$849.
Irwin 40 Meg Tape . . .	\$1,395-	\$949.
Irwin 80 Meg Tape . . .	\$1,695-	\$1,149.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges
(Will fit Any 44 Removable Drive) . . \$195- **\$94.**



Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter

Laser quality output from an ink jet printer. HP's newest printer is made exclusively for the Macintosh. Say goodbye to interfacing problems forever. If you've been waiting for letter quality output at a realistic price, wait no more. The ultimate HP is here!

Memory Upgrades

MacSnap 524 . . .	\$319-	\$189.
MacSnap 524E . . .	\$299-	\$179.
MacSnap 524S . . .	\$399-	\$235.
MacSnap 548 . . .	\$699-	\$424.
MacSnap 548E . . .	\$699-	\$413.
MacSnap 548S . . .	\$799-	\$472.
One Meg SIMMS . . .		Call.



Syquest 44 Megabyte Removable Cartridges

MacLand offers America's lowest price on Syquest removable cartridges. Only the Syquest name assures you of full compatibility with most removable hard drives. These quality cartridges are available with a one year warranty.

Accelerator Boards

MacSprint II Cache Board	\$999-	\$219.
MaraThon 020 MSE 1	\$699-	\$412.
MaraThon 020 MSE 2 (1 Meg) . . .	\$1,199-	\$707.
MaraThon 020 MSE 3 (Math Chip) . . .	\$999-	\$589.
MaraThon 020 MSE 4 (1 Meg/Math Chip)	\$1,499-	\$884.
MaraThon 030 Accelerator	\$1,599-	\$944.

radius

Radius 16 for MacPlus or Mac SE	Call.
Radius 25 for Mac SE	Call.



Dove MacSnap Memory Upgrades and MaraThon Accelerator Boards

Need a memory upgrade for a Mac? Dove Computer's MacSnap line offers a variety for all models from a 512 on up. Maybe you want to speed up your Mac. Dove's MaraThon accelerators are available for the SE, SE/30, II and Ix. And at these prices, MacLand makes it easy!

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

POWER UP

POWERDrive

Hard Disk Drive External Subsystems

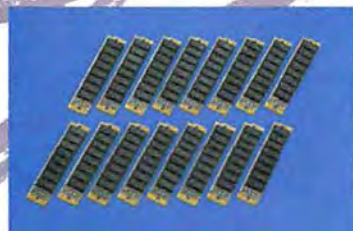


POWERDrive 30	\$399.
POWERDrive 45	\$449.
POWERDrive 60	\$539.
POWERDrive 80	\$588.
POWERDrive 150	\$1,096.
POWERDrive 200	\$1,244.
POWERDrive 320	\$1,796.
POWERDrive 600	\$2,796.
POWERDrive 45 Removable	\$749.

All units are factory-tested and pre-formatted for hassle-free setup. Each steel external case comes complete with power supply, cabling, Ontrack's "Disk Manager Mac" software and a comprehensive reference manual. Just POWER UP and Go!

Scanners

Hewlett Packard ScanJet	
W/Interface	\$2,199. \$1,499.
Microtek MS II Sheet Feed	\$1,495. \$1,089.
Microtek MSF 300GS	\$2,195. \$1,479.
Microtek MSF 400GS	\$3,995. \$2,959.
Microtek MSF 300Z - Color	
W/Interface	\$2,695. \$1,975.



SIMMS

MacLand has memory in stock! Call us for our current prices. Remember, if you bought your memory from someone else, you probably paid too much!

Monitors

E-Machines Z-21 SE	\$2,395. \$1,789.
E-Machines Z-21 SE30/II	\$2,495. \$1,879.
E-Machines Z-21 IQ Grayscale	\$3,495. \$2,589.
E-Machines T-16 Color	\$4,295. \$2,829.
E-Machines T-19 Color	\$6,195. \$4,489.

radius™

Full Page Display	Call.
Two Page Display	Call.
Two Page Grayscale	Call.
Two Page Color	Call.

RasterOps ClearVue Mac II	\$1,995. \$1,139.
RasterOps 19" ClearView SE	\$1,995. \$1,429.
RasterOps 16" 108 Color	\$4,490. \$3,229.
RasterOps 19" 108 Color	\$5,690. \$4,099.
RasterOps 16" 108 SE30 Color	\$4,890. \$3,499.
RasterOps 19" 108 SE30 Color	\$5,790. \$4,379.
RasterOps 264 Color Board	\$995. \$699.
Samsung 15" Full Page Monitor/ Card SE, II	\$999. \$495.
Sigma ColorMax Trinitron W/Card	\$6,195. \$4,599.
Sigma LaserView 19" Mac II	\$2,495. \$1,999.
Sigma SilverView S4 21" Mac II	\$2,499. \$2,099.
Sigma SilverView S8 21" Mac II	\$2,999. \$2,499.
Sony 1302 Color Monitor	\$995. \$679.
Sony 1304 Color Monitor	\$1,099. \$719.



Raster Ops Color Monitors

Choose between 16" and 19" Trinitron Color Monitors from Raster Ops, the premier manufacturer of large screen color displays. Whether you require 8, 24 or 32 bit color, you can be assured the end result will be crystal clear high resolution images. Our prices include the card, cables and software. One year warranty.

Fax Modems

Orchid Fax Modem	\$899. \$439.
------------------	---------------------------------

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)



5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802



Please circle 50 on reader service card.

AD INDEX

MacUser

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Fax Number (415)378-6903

National

Robert J. Nolan, National Advertising Director
(415) 378-5639
Kim Riskas, National Advertising Coordinator
(415) 378-5606
Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Advertising
Director (212) 503-5115

East

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Gina Ciampa, District Manager
4 Cambridge Center, Third Floor,
Cambridge, MA 02142;
(617) 497-2636
Nancy Romano, Account Representative
(415) 378-5657

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

Angelo M. Turco, Jr., District Manager,
One Park Ave.,
New York, NY 10016;
(212) 503-5416
Molly Shank, Account Representative
(415) 378-5677

Midwest (WI, IN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, AL, MS, TN, MN, OK, KS, IL, KY, LA, NE, AR, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, District Manager,
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625,
Dallas TX, 75225;
(214) 691-6934
Mark V. Ogden, Account Representative
(415) 378-5622

West

Jeannine Barnard,
Western Advertising Director
(415) 378-5674

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, CO

Leslie Hutchison, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404;
(415) 378-5605
Amanda Waterfield,
Senior Account Representative
(415)378-5651

Northwest CA (Marin), ID, MT, UT, WA, WY, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

Susan Williams, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404;
(415) 378-5699
Sam Levin, Account Representative
(415) 378-5659

Mid-California (Carmel to San Francisco)

Keith Newman, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404;
(415) 378-5628
Jeannie Buechner,
Senior Account Representative
(415) 378-5658

Southwest CA (San Luis Obispo county and south), AZ, TX, NM

Catherine Davenport, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010;
(213) 387-2100
Laura McCabe, Senior Account Representative
(415) 378-5635

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
133	Abacus	253
139	Abacus	253
61	Abaton	89
13	Abbott Systems	14
9	Absolute Solutions	90
N/A	Adobe	58-59
197	Advanced Gravis	55*
22	Agio	267
71	AIsoft, Inc.	66*
159	Altsys	20
N/A	Anthro	30
64	Applied Engineering	233
3	Ashlar	112
80	Atasi	45*
157	Berkeley Systems	36
N/A	Broderbund	250
25	Computer Assoc./Bedford	144
49	CalComp	68-69
189	Cambridge North America	106
117	CDA Computer Sales	146
180	CE Software	129
21	Central Point Software	30
N/A	Checkmark	92
186	Claris	96
33	CMS Enhancements	47*
32	Computer Friends	283
11	Computer Shoppe	226
138	Data Desk	28
27	Data Storage Marketing	55*
26	Dayna	260
82	Deneba	5
42	DigiDesign	280
120	Diskette Connection	291
34	Dow Jones	77
169	Dr. Mac	50-51
110	Dubl-Click	103
131	E-Machines	235
191	Eastman Kodak	74-75
77	Ehman Engineering	C5
78	Ehman Engineering	C6
79	Ehman Engineering	C7
91	Ehman Engineering	C8
79	Ehman Engineering	67*
151	EMAC	53
18	Emerald City Software	60
37	Florida Marketing	108
35	Franklin Software	258
108	GCC Technologies	41
100	GCC Technologies	29*
104	GCC Technologies	68*
N/A	GEISCO	256
N/A	Hard Drives Int'l	292-293
167	Hewlett-Packard	34-35
57	HJC Software	24
N/A	Image Club	232
111	Infosphere	281
148	Innovative Data Design	224-225
192	Integrated Data Storage	35*
140	Integrated Data Storage	55*
125	Intergraph	148
N/A	Intuit	55
43	Iomega	20-21*
113	IPT	15
114	IPT	18-19
60	Jasmine	12-13*
62	JDR Microdevices	246
63	JDR Microdevices	246
129	KAO	61*
161	Kennect	248
152	Kensington	65*
94	Kinetics	278
75	La Cie	2-3*
88	Liberty Systems	291
37	MacAcademy	108
84	MacFriends	115
85	MacFriends	125
86	MacFriends	143
87	MacFriends	245
29	MacProducts USA	296-297

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
N/A	MacConnection	42-48C
50	MacLand	284-287
165	MacStore	283
38	MacWarehouse	78-87
N/A	MacZone	116-123
7	Mainstay	110
123	Mass Micro	59*
39	Maxell	41*
53	Maxcess	39*
145	MegaGraphics	32
51	Merritt	263
15	MicroFrontier	258
182	MicroNet	24*
183	MicroNet	25*
N/A	Microsoft	C2-C4, 1
N/A	Microsoft	38-39
N/A	Microsoft	134-135
134	Microtech International	33*
83	Mirror Technologies	16-17*
195	Mitsubishi	57*
102	Nuvotech	274
N/A	Oracle	11
14	Orange Micro	21
106	Paracomp	152
68	Personal Training	37
48	PLI	8-9*
118	Portfolio Systems	12
16	Prescience	8
188	Prometheus Products	228
178	Qume	57
179	Qume	57
177	Racet	151
142	Radius	6-7
72	Rainbow Technologies	227
36	Reasonable Solutions	254
150	Safeware	291
2	ScanCo	62
N/A	Seagate	49
31	Sensible Software	40
160	Sharp	16
N/A	Shiva	31*
170	Silicon Beach Software	51*
99	Softview	141
40	Software Innovations	267
154	Software that Fits	294-295
17	Somak	271-273
12	S.P.S.S., Inc.	56
41	Storage Dimensions	43*
19	Summus	264
66	Supermac	25-27
67	Supermac	25-27
89	Supermac	13
158	SEIKO	63*
164	Symmetry	226
92	Symantec	17
156	Symantec	22
93	Symantec	37*
23	T/Maker	31
122	Teknosys	261
171	Tektronix	242
8	Teleware	97
N/A	TOPS	9
1	Varcon	247
N/A	Xerox	99-101

* Denotes Hard Drives Buyer's Guide

FREE INFORMATION

ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

**IT'S AS
EASY AS
1, 2, 3**

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the six research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

Void 120 days after issue date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

1. Please indicate which of the following computers you currently use in your company or organization:
(check all that apply)

- ☐ a) Mac Plus ☐ d) IBM PC
☐ b) Mac SE ☐ e) Other
☐ c) Mac II

2. For how many micro computers do you buy products?

- ☐ f) 1-4
☐ g) 5-49
☐ h) 50+

3. Your primary job function is:
(check one)

- ☐ i) Administrative/General Management
☐ j) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ k) Engineering/R&D
☐ l) Finance/Accounting
☐ m) Marketing/Sales
☐ n) Computer Dealer/VAR

4. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization?
(Check all that apply)

- SOFTWARE**
☐ a) Accounting ☐ w) Mainframe
☐ p) Spreadsheets/Financial Planners ☐ x) Mini
☐ q) Project Managers ☐ y) PC
☐ r) Word Processors ☐ z) Printers/Plotters
☐ s) Database Managers ☐ 1) Monitors
☐ t) Graphics ☐ 2) Disk/Tape Back-up
☐ u) CAD/CAM ☐ 3) Add-in Boards
☐ v) Communications ☐ 4) Communications

5. Are you involved in the purchasing of microcomputer equipment at your company?
☐ 5) Yes ☐ 6) No

6. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?

- ☐ 7) Evaluations/Specification
☐ 8) Recommendation ☐ 9) Buyer/Purchaser

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

MU 2902

Name _____

Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send me a one-year subscription to MacUser for \$19.97. I'll save 44% off the newsstand price of \$35.40. Annual basic subscription price is \$27.00.

Void 120 days after issue date

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

1. Please indicate which of the following computers you currently use in your company or organization:
(check all that apply)

- ☐ a) Mac Plus ☐ d) IBM PC
☐ b) Mac SE ☐ e) Other
☐ c) Mac II

2. For how many micro computers do you buy products?

- ☐ f) 1-4
☐ g) 5-49
☐ h) 50+

3. Your primary job function is:
(check one)

- ☐ i) Administrative/General Management
☐ j) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ k) Engineering/R&D
☐ l) Finance/Accounting
☐ m) Marketing/Sales
☐ n) Computer Dealer/VAR

4. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization?
(Check all that apply)

- SOFTWARE**
☐ a) Accounting ☐ w) Mainframe
☐ p) Spreadsheets/Financial Planners ☐ x) Mini
☐ q) Project Managers ☐ y) PC
☐ r) Word Processors ☐ z) Printers/Plotters
☐ s) Database Managers ☐ 1) Monitors
☐ t) Graphics ☐ 2) Disk/Tape Back-up
☐ u) CAD/CAM ☐ 3) Add-in Boards
☐ v) Communications ☐ 4) Communications

5. Are you involved in the purchasing of microcomputer equipment at your company?
☐ 5) Yes ☐ 6) No

6. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?

- ☐ 7) Evaluations/Specification
☐ 8) Recommendation ☐ 9) Buyer/Purchaser

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

MU 2901

Name _____

Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send me a one-year subscription to MacUser for \$19.97. I'll save 44% off the newsstand price of \$35.40. Annual basic subscription price is \$27.00.

**USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN *FREE*
INFORMATION ABOUT MACINTOSH PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE**

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
THE MACINTOSH RESOURCE

P.O. Box 40008
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9866



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
THE MACINTOSH RESOURCE

P.O. Box 40008
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9866



The next best thing to a portable Macintosh.

Author Danny Goodman calls the Liberty Portable Hard Disk "everything I hoped it would be: compact, lightweight, quiet, fast, and durable enough to ride with me in my briefcase to demonstrations and talks."

With Liberty, you're ready to work anywhere there's a Mac. Use it to send large documents and graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. Daisy-chain several drives together for expandable, instantly-accessible mass storage. There's no end to the uses you'll find for this small wonder.



100MB
\$999

The Liberty is the only portable with all the features you'd expect in a full-size drive: super-reliable, high performance Quantum and Conner drive mechanisms; a built-in power supply; and memory from 40 to 200 MB. Yet it measures only 2"x5"x7", weighs under 3 pounds, and costs less than comparable full-size drives. Once you spend a month with a Liberty portable hard disk, you'll wonder how you got along without it.

Liberty
Systems

The Affordable Portable

120 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

**Call us today for
your free 30-day trial.
(408) 983-1127**

Please circle 88 on reader service card.



Insurance For Fried Apples?

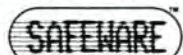
When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFEWARE® computer insurance covers power surges, lightning, storms, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as \$49 per year.

Total Value, Hardware, Media & Purchased Software	Annual Premium
up to \$2,000	\$ 49
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 69
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 89
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$109
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$129

For immediate coverage, info. and rates on higher coverages, call

1-800-848-3469

Local 1-614-262-0559 • FAX 1-614-262-1714
CompuServe "GO SAF" • GENIE "SAFEWARE"



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

SONY

3 1/2" DS
10⁹⁵
PER BOX

3 1/2" HD
25⁹⁵
PER BOX

*Bulk
Diskettes*

PER EA.
Min. 50

3.5"SS - .74

3.5"DS - .74

3.5"HD - 224

LASER TONER

- HP LaserJet 2 & 2D
- CANON 2
- HP LaserJet Plus & 500+
- CANON LPB
- APPLE LaserWriter

84⁹⁵
ea.

Ricoh Toner Kit 80 "CALL"
Ricoh OPC 80,81 or 150 \$139⁹⁵

Qume Toner
KYOCERA F1000A, F1010
BROTHER LP 10
UNISYS 37
21⁹⁵

3M

Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

5 1/4" DD
6²⁵
PER BOX

5 1/4" HD
11³⁰
PER BOX

3 1/2" DS
11⁹⁵
PER BOX

3 1/2" HD
25⁹⁵
PER BOX

the
**Diskette
Connection™**

Delaware 1-800-451-1849

P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058

P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221

P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum order \$20.00 *No Surcharge on Visa
MasterCard® COD orders add \$3.00 Surface.
Shipping UPS add \$4.00 per 100 for 3 1/2" or 5 1/4".
add \$4.00 per 100 for 8" U.S. Mail delivery add
9% *Prices subject to change without Notice.



FAX: 405-495-4598

Please circle 120 on reader service card.



Don't get burned by high storage prices. Take *CHARGE* of your mass storage decisions! With *POWERDrive* you have the ability to choose a storage system that is perfect for your specific needs -- at a price that will shock you.

You've never had so many choices! Not only can you choose price and megabyte, but you can also decide which brand hard drive you prefer.

POWERDrives have been designed with the Mac user in mind. The sound-controlling metal case fits perfectly be-

neath your Mac, enabling you to conserve valuable desk space while elevating your Mac to a more comfortable viewing level. *POWERDrive* incorporates low heat production and an efficient air-flow cooling system that maintains a constant operating environment.

Another electrifying *POWERDrive* feature is simple installation. If you can plug a power cord into a wall socket and click your mouse three times, you can install a *POWERDrive*. Every *POWERDrive* includes a free copy of "Disk

Mac" from Ontrack, a \$69.95 value. Ontrack is the #1 producer of formatting software for DOS hard disks and is now a leading producer in the Macintosh arena.

Hard Drives International's award winning service and low prices combined with *PowerDrive's* outstanding engineering gives you a hot deal - *not one that will burn you!* So when it comes to making storage decisions, start with the obvious choice. *POWERDrive*.



HARD DRIVES International

Insight Another
Insight
Company
Distribution Network Inc.

1912 W. Fourth Street
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193
Int'l FAX: (602) 921-8312

In U.S. & Canada

(800)-733-DISK

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472
APO/FPO Hotline: (602) 967-5128
International orders: (602) 967-7435
Order Status: (800) 776-3472



Never a Surcharge
for Visa &
MasterCard!

Price and availability subject to change. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty. 5% surcharge for American Express and C.O.D. orders. P.O.s accepted from qualified buyers 2/10, NET 20, 5% surcharge. 30-day Guarantee conditions: Shipping & handling charges not refundable; product must be in original condition. Add \$11 shipping for Military APO/FPO Express delivery. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners. MU0290

All products
come with a
30 Day
"Worry-Free"
Guarantee
and
Replacement
Policy

POWERDrive™

\$449

POWERDrive™ 45Mb

\$789

POWERDrive™ 105Mb

\$1796

POWERDrive™ 320Mb

\$749

POWERDrive™
44Mb Removable

The POWER of Choice.



Hard Drives
1988



Top Ten Mail-Order Company
PERSONAL COMPUTING



June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order



Hard Drives
1989

	External		Internal	
20Mb	Seagate	\$349	Seagate	\$299
30Mb	Seagate	\$399	Seagate	\$349
45Mb	Seagate	\$449	Seagate	\$399
	Conner	\$479	Conner	\$429
	Quantum	\$549	Quantum	\$449
60Mb	Seagate	\$539		
80Mb	Seagate	\$588		
	Quantum	\$779	Quantum	\$684
105M	Conner	\$789	Conner	\$649
	Quantum	\$879	Quantum	\$799
150M	Micropolis	\$1096		
200Mb	Conner	\$1144	Conner	\$996
320Mb	Micropolis	\$1796		
600Mb	Micropolis	\$2796		

For Mac Plus, SE, II, IIfx & IIfx

Guaranteed If you don't like it



HARDWARE 30-day money back GUARANTEE

No if's, and's or but's,
we want you to be happy
with your purchase.



SOFTWARE GUARANTEE

If it doesn't fit your
needs, we will refund
the purchase price
minus the applicable
trial fee. No hassles!



**OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY AVAILABLE**

Plus

**INSTALLATION
& TRAINING ...**
available anywhere in
the U.S.!

How To Order

- Use our toll free number for ordering, tech support and free advice. *The number applies in all 50 states as well as Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. If you prefer, we will also accept your order via FAX.*

- We accept MasterCard and Visa with no surcharge.

- We charge your purchase when we ship your merchandise — *not before!*

LEASING is now available to qualified businesses. Call for details.

**Let us configure
your system solution!**

SYSTEMS

Mac IIcx B&W Full-Page System,
2 Mb RAM, 46 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard4950

Mac IIcx B&W Two-Page System,
2 Mb RAM, 46 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard5600

Mac IIcx 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color,
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard6650

Mac IIcx 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color,
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard9195

Mac IIX 16" Trinitron 8-bit Color,
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard8750

Mac IIX 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color,
5 Mb RAM, 160 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard10095

Mac SE030 14" Trinitron 24-bit
Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard
Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard6650

Mac SE030 System,
5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard4995

Mac SE w/2-Floppy Drives, FP Display,
2.5 Mb RAM, 46 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard3550

Mac SE w/2-Floppy Drives,
2.5 Mb RAM, 46 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard3000



**110 SE UPS
\$299**

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLIES

330 XT299
450 AT375
MinuteMan 300429
MinuteMan 600695



"We're not happy UNLESS YOU ARE!"

We want you to become a repeat customer. So we give you:

- discount mail-order prices
- superior service & selection
- an unbeatable hassle-free warranty
- toll-free tech support
- an unsurpassed return policy

And we do it all with a smile . . .
because that's what you deserve.

SCANNERS

Lightning Scan459
Microtek MS II1129
Microtek MS 300GS (256GS) ..1649
Microtek MS 400GS (256GS) ..2959
Microtek MS 300Z (Color)1979
ScanMan399
Sharp JX 300 Color3495
Sharp JX 450 Color5695

ACC & OTHER PERIPHERALS

Bit Pad Plus 12x12 Tablet349
MacFlip (80 diskettes)18
Mac 101 Keyboard149

COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTIONS

• **Software**
LapLink Mac84
Liaison174
MacLink Plus139
MacNet Starter Kit51
Microphone II225
Quick Mail (10 Users)262
White Night81
Timbuktu99
TOPS (Mac)149

• **Hardware**
Abaton InterFAX329
Everex 2400195
MacFax449
Practical Peripherals
2400 Bundle235
Prometheus 2400 Bundle199
Prometheus 9600M Plus765
Shiva NetModem 2400459
SmartModem 2400M
(Internal Mac II)459



**ZOOM
modem 2400
\$119**

ACCELERATORS

AOX DoubleTime SE199
Dove SE Marathon 020419
Maccelerate SCSI Acc469
Orchid MacSprint245
Radius 16SE w/68881819
Radius 25SE w/688821419
SICLONE2850
(w/ 68882)3550
1 Megabyte SIMMSCall

TARGUS PREMIUM CASES

IW II Case49
Mac Plus Case59



**Deluxe Mac SE
Ext. Keyboard Case
\$75**

When you need to return something . . .

We are true pioneers when it comes to our return policy. In fact, we were the first company to offer returns. We offer a refund of the purchase price on all software except fonts, clip-art and special order items, minus the applicable trial fee (10-day minimum, plus 6 free days for shipping).

Unlike the competition, this offer covers over 1000 products, including those published by Microsoft, Aldus, Adobe, Ashton-Tate, Borland, Broderbund, Claris, Cricket, Letraset, WordPerfect, Mindscape and Caere.

— WE'LL BUY IT BACK!

ORDER
TODAY!
1-800-972-3018

MONITORS w/Cards

E-Mach Z-21 IQ (GS)	2795
E-Mach Z-21 (Mac II)	1995
E-Machines Z-21 (SE)	1919
NEC MacSync	1029
NEC MultiSync (15")	Call
PCPC Shadowgraph	2049
Radius Solutions	Call
Sony 1304	1299

CALL! Other Monitors Available!

We specialize in high-end graphics work stations.

33 MHz Mac IIx with 19" RasterOps 32-bit Color System, SCSI Accel, 8 Mb RAM, 320 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard, 300 dpi 24-bit Color Scanner, 32-bit 11" x 17" Color Printer

26,250



RasterOps

ClearVue (Mac II)	1149
ClearVue SE w/ 16MHz 68000 Accelerator	1379
SE030 8-bit 19" Trinitron	4159
SE030 24-bit 14" Trinitron	1630
FrameGrabber (NTSC)	1425
14" Trinitron 24-bit	1430
16" Trinitron 8-bit	3095
19" Trinitron 8-bit	3995
19" Trinitron 32-bit	5995

BUSINESS

Aatrix Payroll Plus	159
At Once	335
Cricket Presents	289
Double-Helix III	349
Excel 2.2	269
Foxbase	309
In Sight Accounting	Call
Managing Your Money	125
MicroPlanner + 6.0	359
Simply Accounting	225
Wingz	295

WORD & PAGE LAYOUT



Quark
XPress
\$459

Adobe Postscript Fonts	Call
Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Type Manager Plus	119
Coach Professional	117
Fluent Laser Fonts (ea.)	50
FullWrite Professional	269
LetraFonts	59
More 2.0	255
OmniPage 2.0	589
Pagemaker 3.0	389
Quark Style	189
Read It! (OCR)	260
ReadySetGo! 4.5	285
Write Now 2	122

GRAPHICS

Adobe
Streamline
\$239



ClickArt EPS Illustrations	75
Canvas 2.0	189
Curator	75
Digital Darkroom	255
Dreams	279
Freehand	349
Illustrator '88 Bundle	289
Image Studio	285
Laser Paint II	359
MacDraft	151
MacDraw II	329
Minicad Plus	539
Pixel Paint Professional	439
Smartsnap & The Clipper	47
Studio 1	99
Studio 8	319
Super 3D Enhanced	331
SuperPaint 2.0	133
Swivel 3D 1.1	325
Wet Paint vols. 1 - 16	45

PRINTERS

Mitsubishi G370 Color Laser ..	4995
Mitsubishi G650 Color Laser ..	6995
NewGen Turbo Lasers:	
600x300 dpi	5690
400x400 dpi	5845
800x400 dpi	7640
Qume ScriptTEN	3395
Qume CrystalPrint	3295
Sharp JX 730 Color	2199

"We sincerely appreciate your promptness in service and after-the-sale help. Our art department staff appreciates the consideration we were given... Thank you again."

Vivia White

Vivia White

Consolidated Directories

DATASTACK

Int SE/CX 20	369
Int SE/CX 30	409
Int SE/CX 46	489
Int II/IIx 62	609
Int II/IIx 80	719
Int II/IIx 300	2229
Ext 20	479
Ext 30	529
Ext 46	599
Ext 62	719
Ext 80	829
Ext 105	1289
Ext 173	1679
Ext 300	2399
Removable 45 Mb	849

Extended Warranties and 48 hour Replacement Contracts Available

EVEREX

FMAC 60T (Tape Back-up)	665
EMAC 150T (Tape Back-up) ...	1120

PERIPHERAL LAND

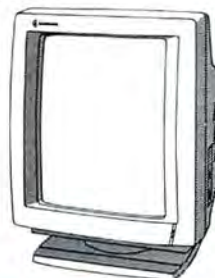
1.44 Mb Floppy	339
Infinity Turbo 40	1045
Infinity Dual Turbo 40	1979
PL 160 (II/IIx)	1350

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

Int 40 Mb	535
Int 80 Mb	835
Int 105 Mb	895
Ext 40 Mb	730
Ext 80 Mb	1035
Ext 105 Mb	1085

SAMSUNG

FPD with
video card
\$595



Trade-ins accepted...

we gladly take trade-ins on Mac CPUs and printers that are in good working order. For more information, call.

6-month warranty...

on Apple CPUs; 90-day warranty on other Apple products. Even though we aren't an authorized Apple dealer, we'll be glad to perform any covered repairs during the Apple warranty period.

To save you time, we'll also coordinate warranty work on products from other manufacturers through our office.

"We've been making Macintosh customers happy for four years! We were the first Macintosh mail order company to run its entire operation on Macs, so we understand just how important that technical answer can be to those of you who count on your Macs every day to help you earn a living. Our friendly staff of experienced Mac enthusiasts and computer consultants are always happy to answer your questions."

—Réal Provencher
President

Featured on the previous page are several members of our management team: (l to r) Barbara, Jim, Lew, Réal.



and Hardware

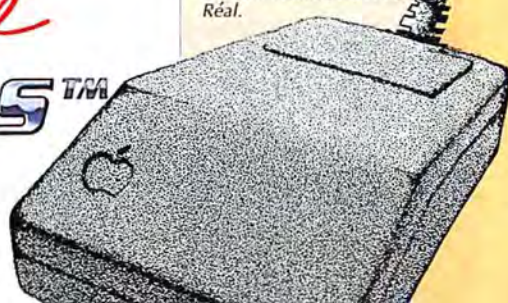
SOFTWARE THAT FITS™

P.O. Box 4028 • Humble, Texas 77347

1-800-972-3018

FAX 713-446-8499
713-540-2300

Please circle 154 on reader service card.



AMERICA'S SOURCE

UPGRADES



1MB SIMM's 70 ns, 80 ns, 100 ns	\$89
4MB SIMM's	\$499
Available now. Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty!	
256K SIMM's	\$24
Magic SCSI	\$69
128K-512K Upgrade	\$149
128K-1024K Upgrade	\$295
512K-1024 Upgrade	\$149
800K Drive and ROM's	\$299
SE/30 Upgrade	\$1399

MAGICNET



100% Flash Box, Phone Net, Local Talk compatible 19.00

MAGICMODEM



100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/Auto Answer
2400/1200/300 Baud - 2-Year Warranty \$99
White Knight (Red Ryder 11.0) \$75

MAGIC DRIVE/MAGIC TAPE



Internal External		Internal External	
20 megabyte	\$389 \$449	60 mb Tape Backup	\$695
30 megabyte	\$399 \$549	150 mb Tape Backup	\$895
Quantum 40	\$475 \$599	1.2 gig Tape Backup	\$2995
Quantum 80	\$699 \$849	2.3 gig Tape Backup	\$3995
Quantum 105	\$799 \$949	100 mb CDC	\$850 \$950
45 megabyte	\$475 \$599	150 mb CDC	\$1395 \$1495
45 mb Removable	\$799	300 mb CDC	\$1995 \$2150
45 mb Cartridges, ea	\$89	600 mb CDC	\$2800 \$2950
60 megabyte	\$549 \$649	600 mb Read/Write	
80 megabyte	\$649 \$749	Optical Drive	\$3395

DISPLAY SOLUTIONS



19" B&W Monitor - 2 Page Display. 72 dpi, 78 hz.	
Includes card for +, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx	\$999
13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible 8 bit color card	\$399
13" 8 bit color card for SE/30	\$499
19" 8 bit color card for Mac II series	\$799
19" 32 bit color card Mac II series	\$2995

SmartCACHE

- SCSI Disk Cache
- Cuts 30-50% off the access time of any SCSI hard drive
- Tracks your history and optimizes using 64 caching algorithms
- Write through cache for maximum data integrity

\$99

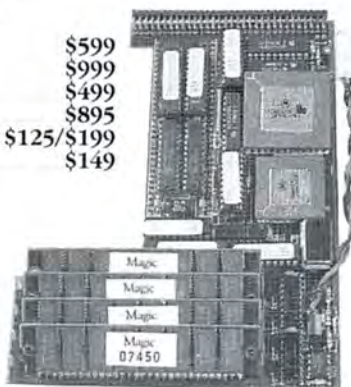
ACCELERATORS

020/030

16 mhz 68030 +, SE	\$599
25 mhz 68030 +, SE	\$999
16 mhz 68020 SE	\$499
25 mhz 68020 SE	\$895
68881, 68882 Co-Processors	\$125/\$199
PMMU - 68851	\$149

030

Available Now
Call For
More Info
Run System 7 on
512, Mac+, SE



MacProducts USA

8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

FOR MACPRODUCTS

SOFTWARE	HARDWARE	HARDWARE	HARDWARE	HARDWARE
Adobe Fonts 40% off!!	Accelerators	Magic	Printer Interfaces	Digital Vision
Adobe ATM1/ATM2 59/119	Daystar Digital	MagicModem 2400 99	Orange Micro	Computer Eyes call
101 Macros/Excel 47	Ilci Cache Card call	Orchid	Grappler C/Mac/GS 76	Computer Eyes II call
101 Scripts/HyperCard 47	68030 25 mhz (II/III) 1700	MacFax 446	Grappler LS 102	
Beyond Dark Castle 29	68030 33 mhz (II/III) 2900	Relisys	Grappler LX 125	Video Cards
Big Thesaurus 54	68030 40 mhz (II/III) 3500	T-Fax RA2110M 1999	GDT	Magic
Canvas 2.0 169	68030 50 mhz (II/III) 4200	Shiva	JetLink Express call	13" 14" 8 bit card 399
Copy II Mac 20	Dove	NetModem 2400 399	Scanners	13" 8-bit card/SE/30 499
Dac Easy Light 47	Marathon 020 MSE 1 429	Monitors	Abaton	19" 8-bit card/Mac II 799
Desktop Help for Excel 59	Marathon 020 MSE 2 719	E-Machines	Scan 300S 1090	19" 32-bit card/Mac II 2995
Digital Darkroom 247	Marathon 020 MSE 3 599	Big Picture +.SE 1210	Scan 300GS 1350	
Disk Express 48	Marathon 020 MSE 4 899	Big Picture 1008 II 1280	Dalacopy	RasterOps
Disk Fit 59	Marathon LAN 020 M1 1009	Z-21 SE 1709	Datacopy 830 1785	TruCapture 324 1989
DiskTop 29	Marathon LAN 020 M2 1399	Z-21 SE30/II 1780	730/830 Interface 440	TruCapture w/ Video option 1989
Dynodex call	Marathon LAN 020 M3 1149	Z-21 IQ GrayScale 2496	730GS 1529	108+ 8 bit 1076
Falcon 30	Marathon LAN 020 M4 1599	T-19 Color 2789	Logitech	108+ SE/30 8 bit 1279
FileMaker II 225	Magic	T-19 Color 4369	Scan Man 325	224 32 bit 3639
Freehand 315	SE 16MHz-020 499	Magnavox	Microtek	Colorboard 232 2097
Full Impact 249	SE 25MHz-020 895	Color 14" 499	MSF300GS 1529	264 24 bit 699
Full Write Professional 249	SE + 16MHz-030 599	Magic	MSF300QS 1209	264 SE/30 24 bit 907
GOfer 43	SE + 25MHz-030 999	19" B&W w/card 999	MSF400GS 2819	
Grappler Spooler 38	Orchid	NEC	MSF300Z Color 1899	EXTRA STUFF
Hot Spot 48	Mac Sprint 219	MacSync 14" 552	300Z Mac Interface 359	Disk File 80/30 12/7
Hyper TMON 69	Co-Processors	RasterOps	MSII Sheetfeed 1055	Polaroid DS 12
Hyperworks Organizer 285	Motorola	19" Trinitron 2999	Sharp	Polaroid DS HD 24
Illustrator '88 69	68851 PMMU 149	Sigma Designs	JX 300 Color 3185	MacDisk Bulk (50) 0.89
Mac Academy Training Tapes 40	68881 16 MHz 125	Colormax 4168	JX 450 Color 5245	Sony Boxed (10) 13.50
Mac Link PC 139	68881 25 MHz 225	Silverview 21 1574	JX 100 716	Sony Bulk (50) 0.99
MacDraft 149	68882 16 MHz 199	Silverview21 16-GS 1967	IEEE interface 469	Teak Disk Box 100 21
MacDraw II 298	68882 25 MHz 299	Silverview21 256-GS 2361	Thunderware	Teak Disk Box 150 31
MacProject II 369	68882 33 MHz 495	Networking/	Lightning Scan 369	Teak Disk Box 50 14
Macromind Director 448	68882 40 MHz 595	Communications	ThunderScan 179	Blk Ribbons 3
Managing Your Money 125	Digitizers	Dayna	Storage	Colored Ribbons 3.50
Master Juggler 64	Summagraphics	DaynaTalk 119	CMS	ImageWriter LQ 4-Color 19
Master Tracks Pro 258	Bit Pad Plus 319	Daystar Digital	SD20 399	ImageWriter LQ Ribbons 15
Mathematica for Mac II 669	Kurta	LT 200 MC Local Talk 279	SD30 459	Toner Recharge 39
Microphone II 238	IS/ADB Tablet 8.5x11 255	LT 200 PC Local Talk 179	SD45 548	Apple Security System 36
Microsoft Excel 2.2 249	IS/ADB Tablet 12x12 379	Dove	45 removable 875	OnGuard - Surge 20
Microsoft Office 559	IS/ADB Tablet 12x17 625	FastNet III 365	SD60 635	
Microsoft Word 4 249	Studio 579	FastNet SE 365	SD80 748	
Microsoft Works 2.0 189	Farallon	E-MAC	PD300 2189	
MiniCAD + 519	MacRecorder 159	SpeedTalk 99	PD600 3489	
Model Shop 379	RasterOps	Farallon	Cutting Edge	
PageMaker 3.1 389	FrameGrabber 324 nc 1999	PhoneNet + 33	CE 800k 149	ORDERING
PC Tools 44	Orange Micro	PhoneNet Repeater 325	Drive 2.4 349	Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475
Persuasion 355	Personal Vision 2119	PhoneNet StarController 1049	Dayna	Information: 1-512-343-9441
Photo Mac 509	NTSC Converter Module 585	Hayes	DFO100 360k 501	International: 1-512-264-0353
Photo Shop 503	Fans	InterBridge 639	DFO200 1.2mb 579	FAX: 1-512-343-6141
Pixel Paint Professional 409	Kensington	Kinetics 443	DFO300 720k 579	Int'l FAX: 1-512-264-0354
Quark XPress 2.12 475	System Saver 69	Etherport 1925	DFO400 1.44mb 656	Tech Support: 1-512-343-9441
Quicken 39	Mobius	FastPath 1925	DFO102 360k/1.2 mb 698	Hours: 7am - 10pm, M-F
QuickKeys 64	Fanny Mac 57	Magic	DFO103 360k/720k 6983	10am - 6pm S-S CST
QuickMail (1-5 Users) 169	SE Silencer 34	MagicNet Connector 19	DFO104 360k/1.44mb 853	
Read It OCR 248	Mice/Keyboards	Nuvotech	DFO204 1.2mb/1.44mb 853	Minimum Order: \$40.00
Retrospect 154	Abaton	TurboNet ST 37	Kennect Tech	VISA
SAM 59	ProPoint 87	Turbo Bridge 325	Rapport 215	MasterCard
SimCity 29	Advanced Gravis	Turbo Star 1299	Magic	American Express, Optima
Smart Art I/II/III 85	MouseStick 64	Passport Design	See our ad on facing page!!!	Payment: Visa, MasterCard,
Soft PC 248	MouseStick ADB 79	MIDI Interface 88	NEC	American Express, Optima (no
Studio 8 298	CH Products	Shiva	CD ROM Drive (winterface) 825	surcharge), checks, C.O.D.,
Suitcase II 44	RollerMouse ADB 109	NetBridge 335	Tecmar	and Company & Institution
SUM II 99	Cutting Edge	NetModem 2400 399	QT Mac40 Tape 979	PO's. Net 15.
Super Laser Spool 87	Mac105 119	NetSerial 269	QT Mac60 Tape 1259	Tax: Texas residents only,
Super Spool 58	Datadesk	TeleBridge 335	QT Mac150 Tape 1579	add 7 1/2% sales tax.
SuperCard 128	Mac 101 129	EtherGate 1599	Upgrades	Prices and items are subject
Swivel 3D 289	Kensington	TOPS	Dove	to change and availability.
THINK C 169	TurboMouse 512 109	Flashbox 123	524 512k-1mb 192	Terms: You are not charged
TOPS DOS 109	TurboMouse ADB 109	FlashCard 155	548 512k-2mb call	until your order is shipped.
TOPS Mac 143	Key Tronic	Repeater 125	524e 512e-1mb 185	Returns may be subject to a
White Knight 89	MacPro 119	Printers	548e 512e-2mb call	restocking fee.
WingZ 1.1 249	Kraft	Hewlett Packard	524s 524e w/ SCSI 239	Shipping: Minimum \$4.50 --
WC Leaderboard Golf 27	Premium III 49	DeskWriter call	548s 548e w/ SCSI 479	Airborne, UPS Next Day &
XTree Mac 49	Quickstick ADB 49	DeskJet call	Plus 2 309	2nd Day Air, US Mail.
	Quickstick 512+ 39	PaintJet XL 32 bit call	2 SE 440	Leasing: Available on orders
	MSC Technologies	ColorPrint Kit call	2S call	over \$2500. Call for more
	A+ Optical 59	QUME	4S call	information.
	A+ Optical ADB 79	Crystal Print 3195	SCSI port 109	
	Modems	Scripten 3195	Video	MacProducts USA
	Abaton	Ricoh	See our ad on facing page!!!	carries over 3500
	InterFax 299	Reich 6000PS 2 2095	AAPS Corporation	products for the Mac,
	Hayes	Seikosha 210	Micro TV 289	so call for products
	1200 SmartModem 285	QMS	Koala	not listed. Call for a
	2400 SmartModem 385	ColorScript 100 call	Mac Vision 2.0 215	free catalog.
	2400 Internal 385			

MACINTOSH™ SYSTEMS

MacProducts USA carries all Macintosh systems and peripherals. We will configure a system to meet your needs. Call us today for current prices.

MacProducts USA System Special
• Mac IIcx, 5 mb RAM, Quantum 80,
19" monitor, ext. kybd. - \$5,734.00
• Mac IIcx, 13" Color System -
\$5,663.00

MacProducts USA

8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

Please circle 29 on reader service card.

MacUser MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE 299-305

BAR CODE	299
COMMUNICATIONS	299
COMPUTER SYSTEMS	299-301
DATA ACQUISITION	301
DISK DRIVES	301
DISKETTES	301-302
ENGINEERING	302
GENERAL	302
INSURANCE	302
MEMORY UPGRADES	302-304
PERIPHERALS	304-305
PRINTERS	305
SECURITY	305

SOFTWARE 305-311

ACCOUNTING	305
BACK-UP	305
BAR CODE	305
BUSINESS	306
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT	306
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	306-307
EDUCATIONAL	307
EMULATION	307
ENGINEERING	307
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES	307-308
FONTS	308
FUND RAISING	308
GENEALOGY	308
GENERAL	308
GRAPHICS	308-309
LANGUAGE TOOLS	309
MENTAL ARTS	309
MUSIC/MIDI	309
PUBLIC DOMAIN	309
RELIGION	310
SHAREWARE	310
STACKWARE	310-311
STATISTICS	311
TAXES	311
UTILITIES	311

MISCELLANEOUS 311-313

ACCESSORIES	311-312
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	312
DATA CONVERSION SERVICES	312
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES	312-313
INSURANCE	313
SUPPLIES	313

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at \$375.00 per issue (\$1,125.00 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

<i>Group Advertising Director</i>	<i>Sales Manager</i>
Kathryn J. Cumberlander	Ron Kost
<i>Group Sales Manager</i>	<i>Advertising Coordinator</i>
Daniel L. Rosensweig	Wanda D. Brown
<i>Production Director</i>	<i>Advertising Support</i>
Anne R. Brockinton	Manager
	Monica Dixon
<i>Production Manager</i>	<i>Sr. Production Coordinator</i>
Carolyn Bingham	Bessi Dion

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

DENNIS M. LEAVEY (212) 503-5111
 AK, AL, AR, CO, CT, GA, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MN, MS, NB, ND, NM, OH, OK, OR, SD, TN, VA, CA (ZIPS 93000 & UP), CANADA EXCLUDING BRITISH COLUMBIA, ALL OVERSEAS

C. WESLEY WALTON (212) 503-5136
 AZ, FL, MA, MD, MI, MO, NJ, NC, NV, NY, TX, UT, VT, WA, WI, CANADA (ONLY BRITISH COLUMBIA)

KAREN A. CASTORINO (212) 503-5140
 DC, DE, HI, ID, ME, MT, NH, RI, PA, SC, WV, WY, CA (ZIPS 92999 & DOWN)

MacUser MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/

BAR CODE

EZBarcode®



**Bar Code Reader for
Macintosh Plus, SE, II
PC-WEDGE II..... \$309**

- Works with any program — no software required
- Connects to keyboard or computer • Recognizes bar code type automatically • Reads all standard bar code types • Supports full ASCII, check digits, add-ons, preambles, postambles, macros, and more
- Automatic setup from bar code menu • 5 year warranty



TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-Y East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available

SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code & 39 UPC Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833

Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

WARNING

Modems, fax, answering machines, solid-state phones on phone lines & Macs & other computers on twisted-pair RJ11 nets can be seriously damaged by voltage spikes. surge will help protect your valuable equipment. Don't be fooled by the low cost. surge is high quality & made in USA. \$17 ppd VA + 4.5%
Museum Quality Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 1305
Norfolk, VA 23501
(804) 474-4939 Orders

VISA/MC

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Absolutely the Lowest Prices Anywhere

Macintosh Plus	\$1195	Macintosh IIfx (4/80)	\$4595
Macintosh SE 1.44 (1/80)	\$2695	Macintosh IIfx (4/105)	\$4795
Macintosh SE 1.44 (1/105)	\$2895	Macintosh IIfx (4/80)	\$5595
Macintosh SE/30 (4/80)	\$3995	Macintosh IIfx (4/105)	\$5795

All items are configured with Quantum hard drives backed by a two year warranty. Other configurations are available. Call today!



Discount Technologies

2486 Channing Way • Berkeley • CA 94704

(415) 649-9003

AE/Visa/MC schg

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mac Plus w/ 1MB RAM, 20MB internal Hard Disk,
(already includes keyboard and mouse)

\$1799

Mac IICX 1MB RAM,
40 MB Hard Disk
\$3925

check out these prices !!!
(818) 773-9201
for all Macintosh
and Mac-related
equipment

P.O. Box 34014

Granada Hills, CA 91394-34014

Call us last for the best quotes

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WE BUY AND SELL NEW AND USED MACINTOSH COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS, ANY QUANTITY.

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

PS LASERPRINTER V.47 W/2 MEGS RAM \$2795
RASTEROPS 24 BIT 19" COLOR CARD \$2250
IKEGAMI COLOR TWO PAGE DISPLAY \$2150

NEW

MACINTOSH CPU's (SE, SE30, II, IIfx, IIfx AND IIfx)
RAM 80NS GOLD CONTACTS
PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE
19" COLOR SONY MONITOR
RADIUS 32 BIT COLOR CARD FOR 19"
HARD DRIVES (ALL BRANDS AND SIZES)

USED

APPLE LASERWRITER \$2195 SE/20 AND LISA EQUIPMENT
APPLE LASERWRITER PLUS \$2495 MAC II, 100mb HDD \$3290

CALL

CALL

CALL

CALL

CALL

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Quality Repairs
Buy+Sell Macs
Best Prices
New Mac IIfx, Portable, IIfx
Entire Mac Line In Stock
Full One Year Warranty Included Free

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

category continued
on next page.

DATA Computer Ctr

Tel (213) 470-9555 Fax (213) 470-9457
2253 Westwood Blvd. L.A. CA 90064

LaserWrt.SC/NT/NTX	2095/3549.
Qume Laser Printer	3295.
Mac Plus 1Mb - 1Dr.	1295.
Mac SE 1Mb 2Dr.	1969.
Mac SE 30 1Mb 1Dr.	3095.
Mac II 1Mb 1Dr.	3269.
Mac II X 1Mb 1Dr.	3569.
Mac II CX 1Mb 1Dr.	3469.
Memory Upgrade	149.
ImageWriter II/LQ	450./995.
Monitor/Mono/Color	325./725.

• COD & Next Day Delivery Available
No Tax Outside California

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**AMERICA'S
LOWEST
PRICED**

Macintosh

COMPUTER PACKAGES

SEs - Mac IIs - Laser Printers
Hard Drives - Monitors - Scanners

CALL FOR FULL
SYSTEM PACKAGE PRICING TODAY!

800 622-8804

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT MACINTOSH

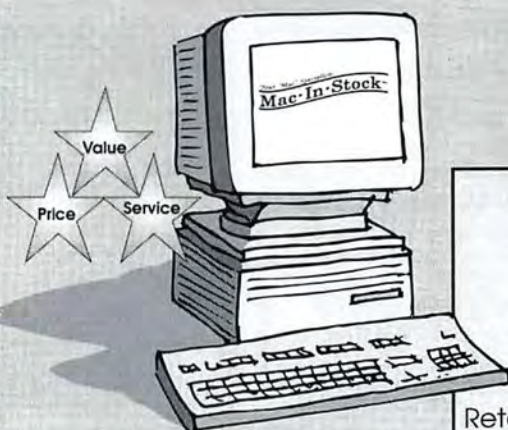
Mac Plus.....	\$1295
Mac SE 2 drive.....	\$1995
Mac SE 40mb.....	\$2395
Mac Portable 40mb.....	\$4995
Mac SE/30 40/2mb.....	\$3495
Mac SE/30 80/4mb.....	\$4395
Mac IIfx 40/2mb.....	\$3795
Mac IIfx 80/4mb.....	\$4695
Mac IIfx 40/2mb.....	\$4995
Mac IIfx 80/4mb.....	\$5895
Apple color monitor.....	\$725
Apple 8 bit video card.....	\$480
Apple keyboard.....	\$100
Apple ext keyboard.....	\$175
Imagewriter II.....	\$450
Laserwriter NT.....	\$3545
Laserwriter NTX.....	\$4795
H.P. Deskwriter.....	\$845

All items new. 90 day warranty
Most items in stock today.
Visa and Mastercard add 2%.

KIWI COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
(213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Let Us Help You Configure
Your Ideal Macintosh System!

Your "Mac" Specialists

Mac·In·Stock[™]

... "A Name You're
Going To Remember!"

Career Starter System

Macintosh SE
1MB RAM, 1.44FDHD
Apple 20MB Hard Disk
Std. Keyboard & Mouse
Imagewriter II & Cable
Microsoft Works

Retail \$4,518 **Mac·In·Stock
Only \$3,216**

Executive System

Macintosh SE/30
2MB RAM, 1.44 FDHD
Apple 40MB Hard Disk
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
H-P Deskwriter & Cable
Microsoft Word & Excel

Retail \$7,712 **Mac·In·Stock
Only \$5,153**

Publisher System:

Mac II CX, 5MB, 40MB HD
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
RasterOps 19" Clearvue
Laserwriter II NTX
Apple Scanner
SCSI scanner cable
Pagemaker & Freehand

Retail \$18,170 **Mac·In·Stock
Only \$13,057**

24-Bit Color System !

Mac II CX, 8MB, 80MB HD
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
Apple 13" Color Monitor
RasterOps 24-bit Card
Microtek Color Scanner
Photomac, SuperPaint
Digital Darkroom

Retail \$13,986 **Mac·In·Stock
Only \$9,183**

Microsoft Specials!

Works: \$169 Word: \$219 Excel: \$229
(Hurry - While Supplies Last!)

Memory Upgrades

2-Yr. Warranty

1MB, 100ns \$109

1MB, 80ns \$129

256KB, 100ns \$35

256KB, 80ns \$39

Laserwriter II NTX 1M Kit \$279

Laserwriter II NTX 4M Kit \$749

New Mac CPUs

Mac Plus \$1,295
SE Dual 1.44 \$2,069
SE 20MB \$2,495
SE/30, 40MB \$3,499
SE/30, 80MB \$4,725
II CX, 40MB \$3,869
II CX, 80MB \$5,089
II Ci, 40MB \$5,229
II Ci, 80MB \$6,499

Rodime Hard Drives!

45mb to 215mb Cobras®!
Internal or External! From \$699.
18ms access. 16K buffer.
1-Yr. Warranty. Free Fastback!

Scanners

Apple Scanner \$1,289
Microtek Color! \$1,995
(includes software bundle)

Monitors & Video

13" Color \$719; 8-bit Card \$469
Portrait \$789; Port. Card \$429
2-Pg. Mono \$1,549; Card \$429
2-Pg. Color \$3,250; Card \$1,395

Printers

Imagewriter II \$437
Laserwriter II NT \$3,539
Laserwriter II NTX \$5,039

Win A Mac Portable!

Order now, (or just check
our box on the reader
service card in this
magazine) and
you're automatically
entered to win!



Contest Rules: Limit one entry.
You must be 18 or older to win.
Drawing held 1-19-89. Winner
will be notified by telephone.

©1990 2M Group
dba Mac·In·Stock[™]
El Segundo, CA
(213)322-1455

dcb

Fifth Generation Systems, Microsoft Corp.,
Rodime Systems, Hewlett-Packard, RasterOps
Aldus, Avalon, and Silicon Beach, respectively.

TERMS: Personal or business checks.
Leasing available for qualified businesses.
COD-cashier's check accepted at additional
charge. Shipments by UPS or FedEx F.O.B.
El Segundo. CA residents add sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.
WARRANTY: Same as Apple (although
we are not an authorized Apple dealer).
We will repair or replace at our expense.

Call Now! Toll-Free:

800-633-1538

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

800 PC-RENTL

\$189
per mo.



MAC SE

Also Available:

- IBM PS/2 50Z, 70, 80
- Compaq Deskpro 386S, 386E, Portable III, SLT/286
- Macintosh SE, SE/30, Mac IIcx
- Apple Laser Writer NT, NTX
- HP LaserJet Series II

*Next day
anywhere
in the
U.S.A.*

800 PC-RENTL

Call Toll Free 800 727-3685

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED MACS

- BEST PRICE
 - BEST QUALITY
 - BEST SELECTION
- Call: 1-800-441-3278



All models come with the
MacS-Imizer 90 day warrantee
and DOA replacement policy!

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Hard Drives:

External for Mac+, SE, IIcx:-
Seagate 20 Meg SCSI complete \$439
Seagate 62 Meg SCSI complete \$599
Seagate 80 Meg SCSI complete \$699

Int. Hard Drive for SE/IIcx:-
46 Meg with mounting Kit . \$399
100 Meg with mounting Kit . \$799

Other Products:
System Saver for Mac+ \$65, for SE \$55
Turbo Mouse ADB or Non-ADB . \$105
1 Meg SIMM for Macintosh . \$Call
Works \$189, Word \$269, Excel \$269

Call for other business software.
School Purchase Orders Welcome.

Notes: 1. Prices subject to change without notice.
2. Shipping & Handling \$5 per \$100 order by UPS in
continental USA. Extra for other places.
3. For Defective merchandise, write within 15 days with
the problem for Return Authorization. Refund or
replacement at our option. October 1989 AD

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th Street, #2 Phoenix AZ 85008
Phone: 602-955-1404
FAX: 602-840-3767

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVES

LIFETIME WARRANTY	
20 MEG INTERNAL	\$299
31 + MEG INTERNAL	\$355
40 + MEG INTERNAL	\$420
46 MEG INTERNAL	\$419
80 MEG INTERNAL	\$650
100 + MEG INTERNAL	\$715
20 MEG EXTERNAL	\$426
31 MEG EXTERNAL	\$479
41 MEG EXTERNAL	\$547
40 + MEG EXTERNAL	\$523
45 MEG EXTERNAL	\$499
61 MEG EXTERNAL	\$569
80 MEG EXTERNAL	\$618
80 + MEG EXTERNAL	\$752
100 MEG EXTERNAL	\$829

Fits in SE + Mac II with 2 drives
Include PD + Backup Software
External fits under Mac
Seagate - Miniscribe - Quantum
WESTCOM COMPUTER
P.O. Box 154 Ayden, NC 28513
800-422-8591-919-746-4961

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

The Lowest Prices On CAI External SCSI Hard Disk Drives



Seagate 1 Year Warranty

20Meg \$389
30Meg \$439

Quantum 2 Year Warranty

40Meg \$559
80Meg \$769
100Meg \$859

Software Selectable SCSI ID

• Fully Tested
And "Burned-In"

• Complete With
Cables, Manual,

• HD Prepare Software
With True Partitioning

• Zero Footprint
Metal Case

• Twin SCSI Ports

• LED Busy Light

30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

SAME PRICE,
CASH OR
CREDIT!



800-622-3384

10606 BALTIMORE AVENUE, BELTSVILLE, MD 20705

SHIPPING EXTRA

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NO SURCHARGE

DISKETTES

SPRING-PIK DISKPECNER



HANDIEST EVER!

- Everyday Use / HD Backup
- Each Unit holds 14 Disks
- Disks *SPRING* out for removal
- Custom Disk Labels included
- Fold down front Dust Cover
- Units Nest for greater storage
- Xtra Brackets & Labels avail.
- Units remove easily from P/S Brackets

Only \$12.95 each + \$2.00 Shipping

Computer Extras - P.O. Box 276

Bruckport, New York 14420

800-444-2167 - C.O.D.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reclaims Desk from Disks

The VDS 240

- Vertical Disk Storage
- Holds 240 Disks
- Mounts on Wall
- Free Desk Space



"It's the only way to store disks"
- Jeff Walker, owner, MacOrchard

To Order: 1-800-942-4008

Vertical Solutions • P.O. Box 7323 • Olympia, WA 98507 • 206-342-2097

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ACQUISITION

Data Acquisition & Analysis

Complete hardware and software solutions.
Acquisition hardware and software, Analysis
software, Signal conditioning modules. A
friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can
guide you with proven solutions in Industrial,
Scientific, Engineering and Lab environments.
Call or write for a free catalog and price list.
BIOPAC Systems
5960 Mandarin Dr.—STE D5
Goleta, CA 93117
(805)967-6615

DISKETTES

*category
continued
on next
page.*



3.5" SONY High Density 1.44 MB
1-4 BOXES OF 10: \$29.50 5+ BOXES: \$28.90

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB, INCL. Stickers & Labels, BLACK
Lots of 100 — 49¢ Lots of 50 — 59¢

5.25" DS/DD 360K, INCL. Stickers & Labels
Lots of 1,000 — 21¢ Lots of 200 — 25¢

3.5" DS/DD 800KB BULK (1MB)
Lots of 100 — 59¢ Lots of 50 — 79¢

3.5" DS/High Density 1.44MB (2MB)
Lots of 100 — \$1.95 Lots of 25 — \$2.50

AMERICAN GROUP

800-288-8025

12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605

CALL OR MAIL

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

DISKETTES

New Lower Prices

Sony® 3.5" DS/DD

(1.0 MB) Diskettes - 50 Pack
(Sony® On the Shutter)

S&H: \$4.00, first
100 or fewer disks.
\$3.00, each add'l
100 or fewer disks.

75¢ 200+

79¢ Less than 200

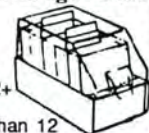


3.5" Disk Storage Case

(S&H: \$1.00 per
Storage Case)

\$2.99 12+

\$3.99 Less Than 12



Toll Free: 800-258-0028

Free Catalog.

Foreign Inquiries Invited.

Min. Order \$25. MI residents add 4%
tax. COD: (add'l \$5.50) payment with
cash, cert. check or money order.
Prices Subject to Change.



Precision Data™

P.O. Box 8367
Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-452-3457 • 313-645-4980
FAX: 616-452-4914

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DISKETTES

3.5" DSDD Bulk	.47 ea.
3.5" DSDD White Box*	.57 ea.
3.5" DSHD Bulk	1.39 ea.
3.5" DSHD White Box*	1.49 ea.
5.25" DSDD Bulk	.20 ea.
5.25" DSDD White Box*	.27 ea.
5.25" DSHD Bulk	.49 ea.
3.5" DISK HOLDER	3.80 ea.
Holds 4 5 1/4"	

*Includes Sleeves, Tabs and Labels (3.5" Labels only)

SONY COSTEA.

3.5" DSDD	.99
3.5" DSHD	2.00
3.5" DSDD BULK	.60

USER LABELS \$3.00 FOR 50ea. SLEEVES 2 cts
All disks 100% error free. *Money
back guarantee.

Buy 5,000 disks mix
and match and get 100
disks...

Absolutely Free

Government and Fortune 500 PO's acceptable
MC/Visa/Prepaid/C.O.D. (Standard UPS charge.)
Add 2.9% for credit card orders.
No handling charge.
Free Freight on orders of \$200 or more.
Orders less than \$200 are 3.5" 30 cts per 25ea
3.25" 30 cts per 50ea - PA residents add 6% sales tax.

1-800-5FLOPPY

IQ BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

IEEE 488 Interfaces

MacII488 • NuBus IEEE board for MacII
MacSCSI488 • SCSI/IEEE controller
Mac488B • Serial/IEEE controller
MacSerial488 • IEEE plotter interface
MacDA488 • IEEE desk accessory
MacDriver488 • IEEE language driver

Call or send for your
FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091



IOtech, Inc.
25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146
Telex 6502820864
Fax (216) 439-4093

London (0171) 85 12 87 • Paris (01 48 01 78 44 • Zurich (01 821 944
Milan (02 4720 962) • Luxembourg (01 511 01 40) • Garmisch (01 830 3333
Salzburg (02 482 341) • Seoul (04 4982) • Munich (089 11093)
North African and Middle East countries are listed (089) 11093

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFWARE provides full replacement of hard-
ware, media and purchased software. As low as
\$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage.
Theft, fire, power surge, storms and more. No
lists of equipment are needed. One call does it
all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat. 9 to 5).
SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 (NAT) or
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad
Call (212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

GENERAL

Service Part Sales & Exchange Repairs

Power supplies • 800K drives • Logic boards
Genuine Apple parts • 90 day limited warranty
Special program for dealers & service companies
• 24 hour turn-around! •
Call now for a catalog: 800-274-5343

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.

(617) 891-6851/Fax: (617) 891-3556

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Parts/Systems! New/Used Stuff!

Shreve **1-800-227-3971**
Systems **Mac Parts-CALL!**

2421 Malcolm St. Shreveport, La. 71108 • Fax 318-865-2006 • Modem 318-636-4887

We Buy, Sell, Trade & Upgrade!

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Discover the best values in hardware, software
and accessories for your Mac. We stock only
award-winning quality products at prices far
below retail. Your choice of free demoware or
shareware with every order. Join the winners
today and shop the ExpressLand way. Write for
free price listing catalogue.
ExpressLand Computer Products
P.O. Box 8607
St. Joseph, MO 64508-9996

MacUser Marketplace

Listings are grouped
by category and sold
by column inches

MEMORY UPGRADES

If You Put Quality Before Price...

You need TFCAP SIMMS*

- Buy direct from manufacturer *Made in U.S.A.
- Available in 256 KB, 1 MB and 4 MB
- Immediate delivery

Call for current prices.

(714) 893-3408

FAX: (714) 893-3512

4MBx8



CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1 MEG SIMMS

The King of SIMMS
Wholesale Prices

- Low Profile In
- 1 Year Warranty Stock
- Mfg. Chip on Mfg. Board



Computer Centers, Inc.

WE WILL BEAT ANYONE'S PRICE

CALL

1-602-220-0145

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PMMU

Run virtual memory. System 7.0. AUX on 020 Mac II's!

68851 call **\$149.**
RC16A MC B36K mask
Math 688822... \$225.

VISA/MC/DISC/AMEX

Confirmed Govt, Univ. Corp, PO's, COD's

Tercom

206-527-1257 PO/FAX 206-526-0919
6820 Roosevelt Way NE, Suite #193, Seattle, WA 98115

1-800-544-9543

1-800-669-7555

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCU-SIMMS

We manufacture our own SIMMS and guarantee
them for life. Add dependable memory from
someone who can back them up with support.
Call for latest price, as prices change so fast.
\$100 per meg or lower. We've been in the
Semiconductor business for 25 years. Call Toll
Free 1-800-662-SIMM.
Data Memory Systems Co.
15 Union Street
Lawrence, MA 01840
(508) 683-2325 in MA., Fax (508) 975-5232

MEMORY UPGRADES

- 80 ns Speed
- Low Profile, Surface Mount
- High Quality 4-Layer Board
- Lifetime Warranty
- Visa, MC, No Surcharge
- Same Day Shipping

1MB & 4MB SIMMs for all models:

\$Lowest

Parity SIMMs available LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs in stock

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS

10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100

Los Angeles, CA 90024

213-208-3260 Fax 213-208-3282

800-289-8801

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADE

LOWEST PRICE !!!

- 1 Meg Module
- 4 Meg Module
- IINT/NTX Module
- Laptop Module
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Credit Cards & Personal Checks

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 622-2210

PO FAX#: (512) 794-8520

Same day shipping

TechnologyWORKS

4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Exclusive New FASTdrive™

Free with our 4MB & 1MB SIMMs

Gives you up to 32MB of Mac Memory!

FASTdrive™ delivers the power of System 7 today!

- For Macintosh II, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx and SE/30.
- Simple, cost-effective way to add up to 32MB memory capacity.
- A full 8MB of O.S. Memory and 24MB of Ultra-High-Speed non-volatile RAM Disk are possible.
- Can be set as startup application that loads all your programs and files automatically.
- 60 to 120 times faster than standard hard drives.
- Perfect for all Disk and Memory-Intensive jobs.
- Becomes "Real" memory with advent of System 7.

Available for immediate delivery! Call Our Memory Hotline For Prices and Discounts

1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)

©1989, Newer™ Technology

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1117 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4
Phone (316) 685-4904
FAX (316) 685-9368
Wichita, KS 67207

4MB
-High Profile
-Low Profile
-16-32MB For Mac IIfx
-Perfect For A/UX

1MB
-High Profile
-Low Profile
-2-8MB For Mac Plus,
SE, SE/30, II, IIfx,
IIfx and IIfx

256K
-Low Profile
-1-2MB For Mac
Plus, SE, SE/30,
II, IIfx, IIfx and IIfx

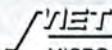
In Canada Contact: Tallgrass Technologies, Canada, Inc.
1775 Meyerside Drive #1 • Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1E2
(416) 673-3244 • FAX (416) 673-3926

SIMMS . . . Your Way

Resellers

WE BUILD SIMMs...

Control your SIMM pricing
you supply the RAM-
we do the rest!
Call For Pricing



MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 800-766-SIMM
35 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748 FAX: (508) 435-6481

End users

BUY DIRECT & SAVE
One Meg SIMMs in stock
Available immediately
Fits All MACs
Money Back Guarantee
Lifetime Warranty



CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Memory Upgrades

Macintosh

Mac II Mac + Mac SE Mac IICX Mac SE30 Mac IIfx

1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB

**Upgrade kits for all Apple Computers,
and Laser Writer Printers.**

Same Day Shipping

Lifetime Warranty



Kelly Micro Systems, Inc.
(800)350-3900

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

Mac RescueTM for the Classic Mac

Some "experts" are telling us to trash out the 128K and 512K Macs. Don't do it! Classic Macs are far from moribund. Computer Care developed Mac Rescue, a daughter board that snaps on the enhanced Classic Mac motherboard. No need to fold, spindle or mutilate. Installs in minutes to get Mac Plus functionality.

Mac Rescue has 6 SIMM slots so you can upgrade the Classics to 1 meg, 2 megs, 2.5 megs or 4 megs of RAM.

It also has a SCSI port to breathe even more life into your faithful servant.



Limited time offer: We'll buy back your old fashioned expansion boards when you order Mac Rescue, call for exact price quote.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180, 420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273)



Computer Care

Dealer inquiries welcome.
Visa/MC accepted.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

- Need memory for MAC?
 - Want to pay the lowest possible price?
 - Want Superior service?
 - Want free advice?
 - Wholesale source! Shipping worldwide!
 - FREE CALL! FREE INFO!
- McDonald & Associates
 • Int'l Fax 402-691-8548 (24 HRS 7 DAYS)
 • Int'l Direct 402-691-8248 (24 HRS 7 DAYS)
 1 (800) 338-1531 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)
 1 (800) 242-5751 FAX LINE 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)

MacUser Marketplace
is a special economical section for product and service listings.

S
I
M
M
S

256K 1 MEG 4 MEG

- Lowest Prices Possible
- Unconditional Lifetime Warranty
- In Stock / Same Day Shipping
- VISA MC CODs
- Educational and Corporate POs

505-294-2007

MACS INC 7520 ST CLAIR NE ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87109
CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S
I
M
M
S

UPGRADES! MEMORY

512Ke - Plus \$295
512K - Plus \$625
128K - Plus \$695

Mac 400K drive \$50
256K Simms \$25

We Buy & Sell New & Used Equipment/Parts!

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820

**1 Meg & 256K
SIMMs**

Nation's
\$LOWEST

Highest quality •
Lifetime warranty •

800-332-6581
405-332-6581 Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do More! Call for pricing on QUALITY Memory!
...with SIMMs in your Mac. **800-542-7466**
Free Opening Kit with order!
Macintosh opening kits include a Torx driver, prybar tool and wrist strap Sold Separately for \$19.95
Since 1984-Same Day Shipping-Lifetime Warranty-Free Tech Support-Corp/Univ PO's

Turbo Technologies, Inc.

112 Denton Ave-New Hyde Park-NY-11040 FAX (516)877-7784

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM

Haven't you waited long enough?

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or II with 1 megabyte SIMMs modules. Low-profile and DIP mounted SIMMs available in 120ns and faster. Call for current price. We are the lowest.

1-800-RAM-4MAC

3440 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19104 (215) 387-5806, Fax: (215) 386-4624

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MAC

EDI 20 MB	\$395
EDI 40 MB	\$495
EDI 65 MB	\$575
EDI 80 MB	\$645
EDI 150 MB	\$1475
EDI 344 MB	\$2299
EDI 340 MB 10 MS	\$2525
EDI 627 MB	\$3495
EDI 675 MB	\$3695

Includes: 60 Watt P.S., Fan, External Cables, 2 External Connectors for Daisy Chain, Four pins dip sw for addr sel, Software; For your convenience the drives come formatted.

PRICES REFLECT CASH
DISCOUNT PRICES ARE
SUBJECT TO CHANGE
WITHOUT NOTICE.

EDI 12800 Garden Grove Blvd, #E
Garden Grove, CA 92643

(714) 530-8677 FAX (714) 530-0815

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HWH Microsystems
Hammond, Louisiana

800-673-0586

• CALL FOR FREE CATALOG •

New! Zoom MX2400R
2400 Baud Modem \$119
Mac software, cable, 7 yr. warranty!

Technology Concepts
Fax Line Manager \$159
Eliminates dedicated phone line

Conner external
100 Mb Hard Drive \$875
with cable; formatted & tested

Fax, phone & copier
Murata M1200 Fax \$650
Group 2 & 3 compatible

M/C, VISA, shipping free

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS



SCAN MAN
Complete Scanner
for Macintosh®
Plus, SE, II

\$399.95
Complete

- Includes:
- Scanware Software
- Paint Software
- Power Supply
- SCSI Interface
- Matching Mac Color
- 4" Wide
- 400 DPI
- 32 Grey Shades
- Adjustable Contrast

OCR Software

Converts scanned images from scanner into ASCII text for use with word processors, data bases, etc.

\$149.95

Scanner & OCR

\$529.95

Mac-True Hard Drive Case **\$119.95**

- Includes:
- Zero Foot Print Case
 - Accepts either 5.25" or 3.5" 1/2HT Drive
 - Heavy Duty Power Supply
 - Internal SCSI Cabling
 - External SCSI Cabling
 - Optional Formatting Software\$29.95

External Hard Drive Kits For Macintosh plus SE & II available

20 Meg	40 MS	.....	\$379.95	60 Meg	40 MS	.....	\$549.95
30 Meg	40 MS	.....	\$439.95	80 Meg	28 MS	.....	\$599.95
40 Meg	40 MS	.....	\$499.95				

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

115 So Main Street
Uxbridge, MA 01569
Tel. 508-278-6555
1-800-635-0300

Hours: 9 a.m.-6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1ST QUALITY
MERCHANDISE
QUALITY
CUSTOMER SERVICE
800-278-6555
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
800-278-6556
FOR YOUR PROTECTION
WE CHECK FOR
STOLEN CREDIT CARDS

CORPORATE P.O.'S WELCOMED
ALL PACKAGES SHIPPED UPS EXCEPT CANADA
AND A.P.O.'S. C.O.D.'S ADD \$2.75. MASTERCARD/
VISA ADD 2%
ALL RETURNING MUST HAVE PROOF (CALL 800-
278-6555). YOU MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCK
ING FEE. SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES
NON-REFUNDABLE
1 YEAR WARRANTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
PRICES/TERMS/CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad
Call (212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

POINT OF SALE & BILLING

Easy to use ShopKeeper 4E handles all sales & billing functions, inventory control, A/R, customer data, mailing labels, packing slips, cash drawer control, receipts, bar code labels, price schedules, multiple tax rates, numerous reports, and more. Staff trains in 15 minutes. Single user \$395. Multiuser \$495. Demo \$6. ShopKeeper Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 38160
Tallahassee, FL 32315
(904) 222-8808

BACK-UP

Auto-Backup, Auto-Save... While You Work!

SHADOW

Shadow works automatically in the background.
Just set it and forget it!

Automatic Save: Saves your documents at an interval you specify.

Automatic Backup: Shadow periodically copies the documents that have changed since they were last backed up. Shadow can back up onto any floppy, hard or removable disk, network server or finder-mountable tape drive.

Introductory Price: Only \$49.95 (+ \$3 S&H)



Orders: 800/999-4649 Info: 617/266-7858

Natural Intelligence, Inc. 86 Richdale Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE

Print Bar Codes Yourself.

"21 Ways to Use Bar Codes" Call for free booklet



PrintBar Fonts for Macintosh are easy to install and print to ImageWriters or PostScript® printers (including Linotronic). The fonts work with any Mac program that has a font menu.

Volume ICode 39.....ImageWriter, LaserWriter
Volume IIUPC-A(E), EAN-13(8).....LaserWriter, Linotronic
Volume IIIInterleaved 2 of 5.....ImageWriter, LaserWriter



Call for information

916-622-4640

Fax 916-622-4775

BearRock

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

APPLE DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

Crisp office typewriter print quality on all MAC's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char/sec speed on 6-part forms. Fixed & proportional spaced fonts incl. legal & foreign language signs on one wheel. Boldface, 198 columns. NEW \$449, RECOND. \$349 includes easy MAC point-&-click printer resource & cable. Auto sheetfeeder \$49. Commercial grade with 90-day guarantee. Quality Discount Computers, Inc.
135 Artist View Drive
Wellington, NV 89444
(702)465-2473 (415)487-8148

SECURITY

Mac Lock/Mac Cables

Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac/ +, Se, Mac II, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No tools req. \$-back guarantee. Also, all IBM, Apple II, \$49.95. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for any computer need. MAC PRODUCTS
20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-4838

SAVE UP TO 50% ON SCSI HARD DRIVES



✓ CHECK OUR LOW PRICES!

Formatted Capacities	External Prices from	Internal Prices from
20MB	\$378	\$318
30MB	438	348
40MB	518	418
45+MB	488	398
60MB	568	468
80MB	638	468
105MB	888	788

✓ CHECK OUR FEATURES!

- 12-65 m/sec. avg. access times
 - 50,000+ hours MTBF performance
 - Sturdy, "zero" footprint metal case
 - External SCSI ID switch
 - Power and in-use LED lights
 - Pre-formatted and "burnt in"
 - Ready to use: All cables, utility software & manual included.
- Internal drives supplied with mounting brackets & wire harness
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
 - 1-YEAR REPLACEMENT POLICY
 - 3-YEAR WARRANTY PROGRAM

ORDER TODAY. CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-888-1197

VISA, MasterCard, Discover cards accepted. Shipping extra. CA add 6% sales tax.

Comp-U-Save

3857 Birch St., Newport Beach, CA 92660

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

Spreadsheet Business Solutions

"A powerful and practical tool for solving real-world business problems without having to earn an MBA."

—MacGuide

"A blessing for businesspeople."

—MacUser

"An excellent product."

—MacWorld

Tim Berry's Business Plan Toolkit, MacUser's best of its type in December '89 issue. "Excellent manual" plus Excel (and SYLK) spreadsheet models for a complete plan with linked sales and personnel forecasts, cash flows, financial projections, even task tracking and follow-through. Includes a HyperCard stack for text and a sample business plan. \$99.95 + shipping and handling (call).

The new version 2.0 of our Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit now includes our unique Forecaster spreadsheet add-on for graphic forecasting plus dozens of Excel or SYLK models and an excellent manual explaining professional forecasting techniques. \$129.95 + s&h.

Call (800) 336-5544

Calif (415) 325-3190



Palo Alto Software

260 Sheridan Ave., Suite 219

Palo Alto CA 94306

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RMS Plus™ Restaurant Management System



Inventory Control
Menu Management
Purchase Order
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Restaurant Payroll
General Ledger

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Sextant Corporation
3516 27th Parkway
Sarasota, FL 34235

(800) 262-6665

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORGANIZER+

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Manage your: Features include:
• Clients & Contacts • Full Import & Export
• Phone logs • Print Calendars
• Appointments • Labels & Envelopes
• To Do lists • Form letters
• Projects • Contact history
• Notes • Links between files, clients, & calendar.

only \$79.95 plus s/h

VISA & MasterCard accepted

Dazzl 2 Chandler Court Columbia, MO 65201

314-874-8657

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bring your Mac to life
and learn with Teach Me!

Excel•Word•Works•Pagemaker

• Fully automated disk-based training system turns your Mac into a video tutorial delivery system. • Save time learning and teaching others to be productive. With "Teach Me!", learning is as easy as watching TV!

Call (617) 292-6404

\$59.00 EA +3 for \$129 • Plus COD

Next Generation Business Systems

Sie 343, 105 Charles St., Boston, MA 02114

Save Time and Money
with Mail Rater

Stops Calls and Visits to the Post Office
Now Includes UPS!
• First Class
• Priority Mail
• Fourth Class
• Express Mail



Program figures UPS, Int'l. and domestic mail rates. Eliminates over or under-estimating postage.

\$49.95 plus \$2 shipping (add 6% in CA)
30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Postal Scales Sold Separately

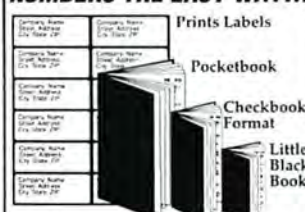
Tight Line Software

27601 Forbes Road, Suite 50
Laguna Niguel, California 92677
(714) 367-0007

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPhonebook™

MANAGE YOUR NAMES AND NUMBERS THE EASY WAY...



MacPhonebook™ 2.0 prints names, addresses and phone numbers in three convenient sizes. Also prints labels! Import/Export lists from other sources. Keeps a database of 1600 names by categories you define. Even dials telephone!

\$79.95 + \$3 s/h (NY add tax)

Call Toll Free 800-447-9639

Check, VISA, MC, AMEX

692 10th St B'klyn NY 11215



CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant BusinessTools

BigPlanBuilder™ 4.0. Intuitive & logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSWord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill-in-the-blanks, edit into a finished plan. Linked financials in Excel (SYLK). Proven successful. \$99+shpg

"We applied for a loan in early November

and by Christmas we had \$4,200,000."

"My CPA highly recommends it."

Companion software packages:

• Employee Policies Handbook \$59
• Sales Quota/Fcast Mgmt. mtrs. rpts \$149
• Production Financial Model \$149
• Private Stock Offering raise up to \$1Mil \$149
• Limited Partnership Agreement \$149
• DealMaker™ Business Valuation \$395

800/442-7373 +shipping

415/941-9191 CA Visa-MC-Ax

Leverage time & technology—save \$

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Automatic Kerning
for Desktop Publishing

LetrTuck+

Gives you total control over intercharacter spacing... no guesswork. See the kerning before final output. Works with all printers and high-resolution output devices.

Fully Compatible with Xerox
Ventura Publisher, Aldus
PageMaker (Mac), Quark
XPress, Ready Set Go, others.

Includes 24 complete PostScript
Kern Sets for the Most Utilized Fonts

For PC or Macintosh

\$147 Each \$197 Both

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

800-523-TYPE

EDCO Services, Inc.

12410 N. Dale Mabry • Tampa, FL 33618

Phone 813-962-7800, Fax 813-960-2356

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTSCRIPT LASER FONTS

ARABIC \$99.
CYRILLIC 149.
GREEK 99.
HEBREW 119.
IPA 99.
KOREAN 119.
TECH 99.
THAI 79.
VIETNAMESE 99.



MacCHINESE MANDARIN/CANTON \$99.

GREEK NTOTON HEBREW BIBLE \$99.

LINGUIST'S SOFTWARE

200 LANGUAGES (206) 775-1130

Dept.U, Box 580, EDMONDS, WA 98020

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

SMART ALARMS™ & APPOINTMENT DIARIES™

Personal & Office Scheduling System



\$99
& up

Single and
Multi-User
Versions

Upgrades Available

by JAM Software

Box 1345, Pl. Reyes Sta, CA 94956 (415) 663-1041

27A Nowranie St., Summer Hill NSW 2130 AUS (612) 799-1888

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Standard directory listings available for a minimum of
3 issues at \$375.00 per issue (\$1,125.00 total).

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Need help with PageMaker?

Tips, procedures, ideas, & examples for the beginning, intermediate, and advanced page designer. Covers PageMaker, word processing, graphics, type, charts, laser printers, scanning, and more. Written and designed by working professionals who know how to get the most from the Macintosh. \$55/year/USA (10 issues). Send \$1 for sample issue. **ThePage**, Box 14493, Dept. MN, Chicago, IL 60614

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

THE COURSE BUILDER SERIES

Now in 3rd release and in color! Visual authoring languages that allow you to create stand-alone courseware for teaching, training and testing. Powerful built-in features include drawing, painting, animation, voice, music, grading, intelligent branching and video interface. \$10 demo disks available. **TELEBOTIC INTERNATIONAL, INC.**, 7325 Oak Ridge Highway, Ste. 104, Knoxville, TN 37921 (615)690-5600

B.Sc. & M.S. in Computer Science

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in depth correspondence program to earn your B.Sc. and M.S. degrees in Computer Science at home. B.Sc. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Software Engineering and A.I. **AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES**, 1704-MU 11th Avenue South, Birmingham, AL 35205 (1-800-767-AICS) TOLL FREE

TEACHER'S ROLLBOOK

A complete classroom management tool • Grade averaging and reporting • New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students/file • Checked out items • Letters to parents • Requires Mac 512E, 2 Drives • \$99 • Demo \$10
Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Avenue
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 326-4246

MacUser Marketplace

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.

EDUCATIONAL



What's Wrong with Me?™

A teaching medical diagnostic tool for all ages.

- Starting with the main complaint, each succeeding question narrows the differential until a reasonable diagnosis is reached.
- Over 1000 symptoms and findings and 500 diseases illustrated with nearly 250 pictures.
- Mirrors a physician's diagnostic talents utilizing techniques of artificial intelligence, fuzzy logic, hypertext, expert systems and probability theory.
- Richly interactive and intelligently linked to provide information about the diseases and their symptoms and findings.
- Fastest way possible to learn about diseases.
- Written by a practicing board certified emergency medicine specialist.

Introductory Offer
Only \$100.00 (shipping and tax included). Free Factsheet.
\$150 (shipping and taxes included).
Check or money order please.
ComputerMed 7777 Fay Avenue, Suite K-268
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-3755

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEST GENERATION & SCORING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.0 is the most advanced testing system available. Full character styling (tabs, leading), exact graphic placement, database selection, scoring, mastery reporting, item analysis, and much more! Certified question banks available from major exam publishers.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For free presentation disk, call, write, or fax:
Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

Algebra I Homework Tutor™

"An electronic Algebra workbook...a learning tool. Excellent instructional hints." —*MacGuide*, 8/89
"Designed to help students with homework"
—*Classroom & Computer Learning*, 7/89

- Enter your own problems
- Tutor checks each step
- Tutor offers detailed hints
- Tutor solves similar examples
- Easy mathematics editor

GUARANTEED.

Missing Link Software
For brochure, call 800-222-YAWN, or write:
PO Box 3280, South Amboy, NJ 08879.
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMULATION

II in a Mac

An Apple IIe computer
...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

\$149.95 Add \$3 for P&H

COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

LANDesign™ **FRAME mac™**
COGO/Surveying **Structural Analysis**

- Graphics always visible
- Import/export data
- Deed plot, map check
- Raster stakeout
- Intersections
- Traverse adjustments
- US\$595 plus shipping
- US\$595 plus shipping
- US\$595 plus shipping

Other programs available for:

- Deed plotting
- Fluid design
- Control mapping
- Terrain modeling
- Earthwork calculations
- Estimating
- Detention pond design
- Digital map
- Structural design of steel, wood, concrete
- Beam design
- Structural properties
- Section tables AISC, CISC
- Appropriate burning
- Unit conversions
- Plotting

One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.

For free catalog or info, call or write:
COMPUnengineering (416) 738-4601
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6
CANADA

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Professional CAD Symbol Library

Over 2,700 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package



Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for \$119.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc. Compatible with ClarisCAD™ and MacDraw II™
1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
(303) 674-2222 to Order (Specify ClarisCAD or MacDraw II Version)

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

DesignWorks™

Professional, fully integrated schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- customizable net and component lists for interface with PCB layout and other systems
- 7400, 4000, 10K, LSI and analog libraries
- advanced editing features including bussing, symbol rotations, device and line dragging, Cut/Copy/Paste, multi-page drawings
- dot-matrix, laser printer, pen plotter output
- user-definable devices, RAMs, PROMs and PLAs with full simulation

LPLC™

Now you can use the Macintosh to develop and test circuit designs using Programmable Logic Devices. Full support for devices from MMI, AMD, Signetics, Lattice and others. High-level language constructs support Boolean equations, state machine entry, integer fields, etc. Full simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: \$685 LPLC: \$535
Low-cost educational versions also available

Capilano Computing
545-108th St., Suite 6
Bellevue, WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SW

\$SWIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-\$32.95, \$52.95, \$67.95, \$77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball! Software-\$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-MU
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208. Orders: 1-800-527-9467

MacUser Marketplace

Second Color
Option
Available

MacUser MARKETPLACE

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

Over \$8 Million Lottery Dollars Have Been Won!! Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™ US Patent Number #4,712,796

Special BONUS! How to increase your lottery payout by as much as a factor of TEN PLUS over random selection! This simple technique works directly with MacLotto to further enhance its odds improving abilities. It's the result of years of international lottery payout research. **And it works automatically!**

MacLotto™ - A highly interactive program which works with every possible lottery size. Now and in the future. An advanced graphical interface makes it fast and easy for you to compute, place and verify your bets! **No more costly mistakes!**

\$99 Complete! MC & Visa call our toll FREE number! No COD sorry. FAX order! 508-653-9193

U.S. Mathematical Laboratories
18 Main St. Concord Mass. 01742
1-800-PLAY-SIX

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "the leading Go game for the Macintosh...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) 4-TOYOGO

76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-U, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488

\$79 NEMESIS Go Master, \$49 Joseki Tutor, \$59 Tactical Wizard+ \$6 US S&H

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

PALOMAR™

ONE OF 18
POSTSCRIPT
FONTS. ALL
FOR \$75

Orders or samples call or write (708) 441-6699
EmDash, PO Box 8256, Northfield, IL 60093

EmDash™

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beverly Hills

"Best Imagewriter™ font available!"

- "Typeset" look, 11 sizes, 6-36 pts.
- Multi-digit fractions; horiz. lines
- Fine spacing, math/musical symbols
- Includes disc, 70-p. printed manual
- Two compatible versions available:
 - v 2.0 (ImageWriter I or II): \$29.95
 - v LQ-1.0 (iW LQ, Mac +): \$39.95
- Direct orders, add \$3.00 S/H (plus \$1.80 or \$2.40 sales tax in Calif.)
- Site licenses; dealer inquiries invited



ADH Software

P.O. Box 67129
Los Angeles, CA 90067-0129

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUND RAISING

Mailing List, Membership & Fund-Raising Management

- Proven Software Solutions • Advanced User Driven Features • Customizable • Affordable
- Auto Thankyou and Reminder Letters • Mail Merge • Flexible Reporting • Contribution Processing • Giving History • Tel. Support

Campagne Associates, Ltd.

491 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
603/595-8774

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad Call

1(800) 825-4ADS

or **(212) 503-5115**

today to reach 300,000

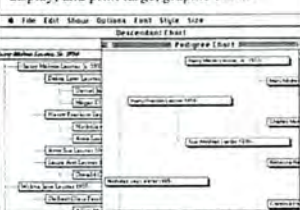
Macintosh Business Buyers

GENEALOGY

REUNION™

the family tree software

Reunion quickly records and graphically displays genealogy information for your entire family: standard facts, digitized photos, and plenty of notes. Point and click to navigate through generations of ancestors. Create, display, and print large, graphic charts.



Also... family group records, family lines, family & personal histories, mailing list, birthday calendars, index, life expectancies, user-defined fields, and much more. \$99 plus \$4 s/h. Visa/MC welcome. Call or write for a free brochure and sample printouts.

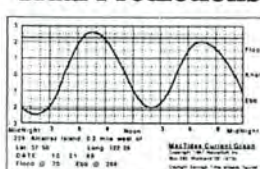
LEISTER PRODUCTIONS

14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Tidal Predictions



MacTides: Current & tide height plots, tables & more: 7200 stations on 8 discs: valid thru 1995: \$99/disc, 5 year renewal \$49, \$3 sh. MC/Visa.

Order: (800) 999-5221, Nautasoft Inc. Box 282, Rockland, DE 19732

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

DiagramMaker™



New Version 1.1 Gives you easy to use graphics and text tools for producing structured drawings. Only \$145.

Typical Applications:

- Top Down System Design
- Presentation Graphics
- Organization Charts
- Technical Documentation

Special Features:

- Editable Palette
- Text Associated with Objects
- Connected Objects Stay Connected

NEW FEATURES:

- Create tree charts from text outlines
- Draw with a single click & MUCH MORE

To order or for further information:

Phone (800) 826-0550, or write to us:
ACTION SOFTWARE
1507 E. Franklin St., Suite 122, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORIGINAL HAWAIIAN CLIPART

- 20 PUBLISHING-QUALITY IMAGES
- VARIETY OF STYLES & SUBJECTS:
Landmarks, Scenery, Flowers, Island People
- ADOBE 88™ POSTSCRIPT FORMAT
- Lets you modify images

• FOUR 800K DISKS FOR \$99.95

Includes shipping in U.S.
• PREMIERE OFFER: Order Vol. 1 now and get 4 bonus images plus 15% OFF on Vol. 2

Send Check or Money Order to:

ALOHA CLICK ART
P.O. Box 61444 • Honolulu, HI 96839

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical Clip Art

Manipulate in Illustrator 88 or Freehand

- Heart • Lungs • Thorax • Head/Neck
 - Skeleton • Brain • Reproductive • Vision
 - Auditory • Genitourinary • Bones • Digestive
 - Nervous System • Intracranial Progression.
- EPS \$99.95 + s/h Bitmapped \$69.95 + s/h.
- Tech Pool Studios
12940 Cedar Road
Cleveland, OH 44118
(216) 932-5200

GRAPHICS

ENCAPSULATED POSTSCRIPT

FULL PAGE IMAGES

Use as backgrounds and settings to give a professional look to flyers, stationery, brochures—even office memos! Use for presentations or anything you print.

Natural Images 1 contains fine textures to bold illustrations and includes high and low contrast versions for complete versatility. Comes with a total of 20 images that print beautifully on Laser or Linotronic. To order: Call (714) 881-1200 or send \$99.95 plus \$3.00 shipping to ARTBEATS, PO Box 20083, San Bernardino, CA 92406.

COD's, Visa or MC accepted, CA residents include 5% sales tax.

ARTBEATS

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

"Why spend 12 months trying to get your PC or Macintosh to do video when we can get you set up in a week?"



Videographics Corporation

Call, write or stop by our new location at:

212 West Superior, Suite 403
Chicago, Illinois 60610
(312) 642-6652

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE COMIC STRIP FACTORY

MAKE YOUR OWN COMIC STRIPS!
Can't draw? Don't worry!

The Comic Strip Factory brings out the comic artist in everyone! Six predrawn characters and four backgrounds make it easy. Add humor and zip to newsletters, brochures, correspondence, and more!.....\$69.95

Comic People Vol. 1, Office Days adds seven new workplace characters. New volumes in the works!.....\$39.95

Call or write for information or to order.
Credit card orders accepted.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

FOUNDATION PUBLISHING
5100 Eden Avenue, Suite 307
(612) 925-6027 Edina, MN 55436

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Second Color
Option
Available

LANGUAGE TOOLS

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS

μASM™ **NEW!!**
Version 3.0!

• TEXT EDITOR, CROSS ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

• MACROS

• CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY

• LOCAL/AUTO LABELS

• SYMBOL TABLE CROSS REF

• S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS

• TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8 BIT MICROPROCESSORS.
CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/VIE.

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MU, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MENTAL ARTS

MOOD ALTERING SOFTWARE

Synchronicity is a mood-altering experience that turns stress into strategy in a fun and relaxing way. Stimulate intuition to complement logic for fresh insight into dilemmas, office politics, negotiations and relationships. Eloquent hypertext with beautiful animated art. A fantastic gift-only \$49.95. Visa/MC. Demo's \$5.

VISIONARY SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 69191
Portland, OR 97201
(800) 877-1832. ORDERS. (503) 246-6200

MUSIC/MIDI

PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear Training & Music Theory for Everyone



"Best New Education Program, 1987"
-MacUser Magazine

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

\$125 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA

BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE

288-Page Catalog of
Public Domain Shareware
Over 10,000 files. The largest, most
up-to-date library.

EDUCORP

1-800-843-9497



531 Stevens Ave. #B
Solana Beach, CA 92075
CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Over 1000 Macintosh quality
software.
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Pick It!

Tired of getting what they want to send you? Choose an 800k disk of what YOU want from our library of over 300 meg of high quality shareware & public domain software, graphics, games, DA's, fonts, utilities & stacks. ONLY \$15. Prices reduce for multiple disks. Send \$5 (refundable) for a catalog.

HK Distribution
P.O. Box 201432
Austin, TX 78720-1432
(512) 331-8170

Mac to MIDI Made Easy!

Make the Right Choices

TekCom designs MAC based systems for headline superstars and 1st time users. We offer: • Expert advice • Complete systems design. We sell: • All MIDI interfaces, software, accessories. • All Major synths & samplers • Discount prices. Why settle for less than the best?

TekCom Corporation
1020 N Delaware Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19125
(215) 426-6700

MUSIC/MIDI

MIDI BLUES?



MACBEAT smooths out the bumps with our exclusive instructional tips and diskettes that take the mystery out of the most complex music programs. Circle reader's service number and register to win Passport's new Pro 4. You'll also receive our bi-monthly newsletter. For great prices and support on Music Software.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac BEAT!

320 Paseo de Peralta, Suite E
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
1-800-MAC-2354

RELIGION

macBible™ formerly ThePerfectWORD™ Bible Study Software for the Apple® Macintosh®

Super Concordance Capability
Search for words and phrases

Texts currently available:

- King James Version
- New International Version
- Revised Standard Version
- Greek New Testament
- Hebrew Bible
- Outstanding speed
- AND, OR, NOT logic and proximity searches
- Word count statistics
- Simultaneous viewing of different versions
- Greek and Hebrew pointed and accented
- True right-to-left Hebrew
- Easy to export text to other programs



In the beginning

בְּרֵאשִׁית הָאָדָמָה עָנָה

Send for our fully featured demo (Genesis-KJV) \$5

Residents of AL, CA, CO, FL, GA, IL, IN, IA, KY, MD, MI, MO, NE, NC, OH, OK, PA, SC, TN, TX, VA, WA, WV and WI must add appropriate sales tax.

Zondervan Electronic Publishing 800 727-7759
1415 Lake Dr. S.E. Dept. MU • Grand Rapids, MI 49506

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GEMS of the Word™

1,000 favorite, most useful Bible passages, indexed by over 100 contemporary topics/ everyday needs. Offers "Verse of the Day"; use as a D/A for immediate access from any program to these "jewels" from the Bible - for insight, study, and inspiration.

Introductory Price
\$29.95

(thru 1/31/90) Visa, MC or COD. Add \$4 for 2nd day air. Requires 800K floppy. \$39.95 suggested retail price.

from the makers of HyperBible™

Beacon Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 9872-MU

San Jose, CA 95157

(800) 777-1841

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

ScriptEdit™

A powerful desk accessory script editor for HyperCard®

- Edit multiple scripts simultaneously
- Global Find-and-Replace command
- Compare any two scripts instantly
- Move to other stacks while editing
- Window listing of all stack objects
- Quick comment & uncomment
- XCMD for easy custom access
- HyperTalk pop-ups and info bar
- Includes 24-page manual, fold-out reference card and installation stack

Available now for only \$79!
See your dealer or call today!



Somak Software, Inc.
535 Encinitas Blvd. Suite 113
Encinitas, CA 92024
800/842-5020 • 619/942-2556
CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

FREE! MAC CATALOG

Software, Ribbons,
Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box. 8225-MACU
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

ADD SPREADSHEET CAPABILITY TO STACKS!

Trendware XCAL™ allows you to integrate calculations into new or existing stacks. Initiated from HyperCard's standard menu, XCAL displays a spreadsheet-like grid over cards in your stack. Clicking HyperCard objects in the grid window lets you create formulas for fields & buttons similar to those available with most stand-alone spreadsheet programs. Over 100 functions built-in!

Performs calculations automatically on numerical data, text & dates when data is entered or item is clicked. Automatic formatting of numeric, text & date fields! Perform calculations on groups of cards & subsets that match a search criteria. Built-in macro editor for advanced capabilities. \$149.95

HyperTools™ #1 Icon Editor, Alignment & Array Creation tools, Script Analysis tools, use Font tools on groups of fields & buttons, Checkbox tools, XCMD tools, Button tools & more. \$99.95

HyperTools™ #2 Add Multiple Choice Lists to Fields, Field Sorting, Data Formatting & Validation, Sound tools, tools for moving & copying groups of objects, reorder cards & more. \$99.95

Stack Cleaner™ Add menus to stacks with the Menu Editor. Plus utilities to merge, split, clone & reduce the size of scripts. Now includes utility to compact all stacks on your disk. \$49.95

HyperTools: "The tools and utilities in these two packages (16 in each program) are powerful, and they can definitely help stack authors take fuller advantage of HyperCard's potential." - MacWorld, Dec 88

TRENDWARE CORPORATION Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible study tools that grow with you.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with **VERSE SEARCH** including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only \$99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident **VERSE TYPIST** transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

STACKWARE

You can learn French, German, Russian, Spanish or Latin the efficient way with MacFlash Cards!

Powerful, yet easy to use. Over 2000 words & 1000 synonyms. Learn vocabulary fast! Can be used as a "point and click" dictionary. Use "Look Up" to find just the right word. 43 pg manual. German I/II, French I/II, Russian I, Spanish I, Latin I: \$25 each. S&H \$3, CAL Res 7 1/4% tax. Money-back guarantee. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 X850

The Language Quest Software Company Same Day Shipping
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022 Quality product: low price

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperGlot-The Leader In Foreign Language Software

Russian, German, Spanish, French, and Japanese. Most with extensive digitized sound. 25 products, many new from \$29.95-\$149.00. In use by colleges, schools, and individuals nationwide. Call or write for our free catalog today. 1-800-726-5087. FAX:1-615-588-6569 505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, TN 37919.

Languages Aren't Foreign to Us!

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japanese Language Instruction

Kanji Exercises No. 1

Using HyperCard

日本語

Anonae Software, PO Box 7629
Berkeley, CA 94707
(415) 527-8006 Cost: \$65

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

RATS Version 3.0

RATS is an integrated environment for data analysis, forecasting and graphics. Forecast with Box-Jenkins (ARIMA), exponential smoothing, vector autoregressions, large models and others. Choose from a wide variety of techniques to analyze your data, from stepwise regression to logit and probit, from two-stage least squares to spectral analysis. \$300.00
VAR Econometrics, Inc.
P.O. Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312)864-8772; (800)822-8038

THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Global Data Manager™ has 180 variables—population, energy, environment and more—for every country in the world, from the UN, World Bank, CIA, etc. A powerful research and planning tool, GDM will export data to your statistics, spreadsheet, mapping software.

- Available for Macintosh, Apple II, IBM
 - Over 1000 Additional Variables Available on Selected Topics from \$50.00
- GLOBAL DATA MANAGER plus BASIC WORLD DATA - \$145.00
Additional Data Disks—Call For Prices VISA/MC Accepted

World Game Institute, 3508 Market St., Phila., PA 19104 (215)387-0220

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

BOTTOMLINE TAX SOLUTIONS

Personal and Professional Tax Solutions using HyperCard and Excel 2.2. From \$39.95. 1000P - Professional Series: • Client Services Manager manages contact, billing, invoice, time, & mail info. • Tax Services Manager for personal, corporate, & estate forms. 1040S & 1040L Tax solutions for individuals.
CompuCRAFT
P.O. Box 3155
Englewood, CO 80155
(303) 791-2077

MacUser Marketplace

Second Color
Option
Available

UTILITIES

Plotter Utility...with

professional fonts for Apple, HP, Houston; A-E sizes. \$125

Terminal Utility...

fast VT100, Tektronix, file transfer, color, and large screens. \$195

Mesa Graphics, Inc
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

MOUSE PADS

Custom Printed or Plain Cloth In 13 Colors:

Size:	8 x 7 1/2	8 x 9 1/2	8 1/2 x 11
12	\$3.25	\$3.50	\$3.75
72	\$3.00	\$3.25	\$3.50
144	\$2.85	\$3.10	\$3.35

Polymer Coated Fast Pad:

12	\$6.50	36	\$6.00
72	\$5.75	144	\$5.50

PRECISION LINE INC.

14100 23rd Ave. N.
Plymouth, MN 55447
(800) 328-0077, (612) 557-1979

THE MACH-1 MAC CASE

The first SEMI-RIGID LIGHTWEIGHT Mac case with an impact-resistant protective core. Made of Propex Ballistics, a virtually indestructible material frequently used in bulletproof vests. The Mach-1 holds all of your components. Available in black/red & black/grey. 14"x10" x19". \$179.00 Free Catalog!
ISIS International, Inc.
7100 N. Broadway, Suite 6-L
Denver, Colorado 80221
(303) 650-1492 or FAX (303) 650-1494

MOUSE PADS/Co. Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
● 12	\$8.50w/logo	N/A
● 72	\$5.90w/logo	\$7.15w/logo
● 144	\$3.96w/logo	\$5.21w/logo
● 1000	\$3.28w/logo	\$4.53w/logo

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold. Hard-Surface: Grey, White, Blue Size: 9.25"x8"x3/8" Multi-Color
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(800) 443-8278

MacUser

Marketplace

To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

ACCESSORIES



Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available. for a dealer near you call toll free 1-800-548-0053
West Ridge Designs

1236 N.W. Flinders, Portland, OR 97209
CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A 50-YEAR TRADITION
ZERO HALLIBURTON

The Best Case Scenario

Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
Plus/SE IIcx II/IIx Monitor Cases
Portable Attache ImageWriter II
from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066
CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
100% COTTON CANVAS
ComputerWear
Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards

\$24.95
1-(800) 826-5761 MC
415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122
CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

ACCESSORIES

TransMac The Modern Casegood Solution



CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Airline Check In
Air/Ground Shipping
Designed for Cargo Applications
Very Strong Panel Material
2" Rigid Foam on Interior Surfaces
Custom Cases No Additional Charge

Orbit Systems, Inc.
225 Third Avenue
Bowling Green, KY 42102
800-541-5421

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Millions of copiers and laser printers need toner cartridges!

Cash in on this demand by starting your own toner cartridge recharging business.



As a LaserCharge-trained entrepreneur, you will be able to offer companies in your area a *long-life* recharged toner cartridge—backed by a nationwide LaserCharge guarantee—for far less money than a new cartridge. LaserCharge provides training, tools, supplies, trade secrets, marketing strategies and technical support. Choice of two plans.

Call today! 800-999-8134 512-335-8191

LaserCharge 11130 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758
CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH COMPUTER OWNERS

Earn \$1,000 to
\$5,000 Monthly

WORK AT HOME
IN SPARE TIME

Performing simple
services with your
Mac computer

Write for Free List
of 100 Best
Services to Offer:

A.I.M.M.U.

P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services for your Macintosh to over 2000 computer systems. Capabilities include converting to or from:

- * Magtapes * Mini & Micro Computers
- * Word Processors * Typesetters

Data can be supplied in over 250 software packages. OCR scanning also available.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc. #MU
165 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800-HI-PIVAR

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

DATA CONVERSION Over 2500 formats Quick turnaround

all word processors, mini, micro,
mainframe, databases/spreadsheets
disk to disk, OCR Scanning
tape to disk

Xerox, NBI, DEC
Macintosh, IBM
Wang, CPT, Lanier...

National Data Conversion Inst.
5 east 18th street, new york, n.y. 10003

(212) 463-7511

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES
TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS
IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT!
— ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:

- * Mainframes
- * Minis
- * Microcomputers
- * Dedicated Word Processors
- * Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:

- * FileMaker*
- * Microsoft Word*/Works* *Jazz*
- * WordPerfect*
- * Excel*
- * Omnis*
- * Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.
- * 4th Dimension*

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010

800/825-8251 • 213/387-4477
CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

Try Us
Free!

Slides From Your MAC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Persuasion, Powerpoint and others, on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592

Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

SLIDES!

ATTENTION USERS OF

- * POWERPOINT 2.0
- * PERSUASION
- * STAND OUT!
- * MORE !!

DIGITAL PHOTO

WILL IMAGE ANY

PICT OR 24 BIT TIFF FILES.

24 HOUR MODEM

2 FREE SLIDES
WITH FIRST ORDER

CALL FOR INFORMATION:

402-393-1744 \$7

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color
PostScript
SLIDES
1-800-366-2782

- * 4K and 8K
- * Adobe® Fonts
- * PICT file imaging:
\$6 - 24 hrs.

Artco Graphics
271 Westfield Ave., Elizabeth, NJ 07208
201-352-7207

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Standard directory listings available for a
minimum of 3 issues at \$375.00 per issue
(\$1,125.00 total).

LASER SET™ TYPESETTING

THE LOWEST PRICES and high quality person-
alized service. L100 & VT4300P PostScript
typesetting from disk or modem. 24 hr. service.
Super volume discounts. (150 pages—\$3.50/
page paper, \$5.25/page film) Professional type,
design and consulting services.

LASER SET™
217 Dover Parkway
Stewart Manor, NY 11530
(800) 333-2581, (516) 354-2581

VARITYPER PostScript OUTPUT

LOWEST prices, modem (2400 bd), disk, or
FAX, twelve years of trade experience, \$6.37 for
first page, discounts start on 2nd page
(200+ pages \$1.95 ea.-film \$6/ft. extra). No
bump for graphics. See your output at 1800 DPI
(150 L/S). Scans & photos are excellent. Hours
9am to 11pm Mon - Fri & most weekends.

ENTERGRAPHICS™
RR1, 356A Salt Pt. Tpk.
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
(914) 473-4108, Mod/FAX (914) 473-5419

MacUser MARKETPLACE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

SLIDE IMAGING

POSTSCRIPT SLIDES!

via toll-free modem or your disk
— technical support
— no additional software

24/48 hour service, 4k resolution
All major Mac packages!

Overheads, Prints, Dupes,
4x5 Transparencies,
Scanning, Imagesetting

Slidemasters from
800/969-8228 \$6.50

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC SLIDE IMAGING

\$5 / SLIDE
3 DAY SERVICE
+ Shipping

• MacDraw II
• Power Point
• Persuasion

Custom Slides Available

GALAXY GRAPHICS
703-278-8000 Office
703-490-8660 Modem

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

What happens after the warranty runs out?

Simple. You're the one that pays for repairs. Unless you have extra cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need **SAFEWARE FIX-IT**. Be insured for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single insurance policy covers all your equipment for as little as \$100. Call for Free Brochure: 1-800-822-2345

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
(614) 262-0708 Local, FAX 614-262-1714

SUPPLIES

Toner
Cartridges Remanufactured

What you get: Complete remanufacturing, including replacement parts (except drums). JUMBO 250 gram refill of premium fine grain, non-abrasive, graphics toner (not regular toner like some fill). And return shipping is included in the price. A premium job from start to finish! And your satisfaction is guaranteed!

\$39.50 250 gram Ultra-Black
\$59.50 Dark Blue or Brown

Apple, Canon, HP, and many others!
Why spend MORE?

J&S Laser
3122 Grindon Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21214
1(800)446-3422

Want to start a business? Call us. We can show you how!

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge: Rebuilt Black...44.50
Color...64.50
PC...39.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

Our Cartridge: Black...59.50
Color...79.50
PC...49.50
New cartridges

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
\$44.50 for laser cartridges

LASER Quip
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435

• Franchises
• Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100% GUARANTEED

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

FOR LASER PRINTERS & CANON PC COPIERS
• All cartridges tested • Lasts 30% longer

Pacific Toner Service
Call TOLL FREE to order, for information and for office nearest you —
1-800-545-4579

— We also sell new cartridges and buy empties —

Ship now to be ready for Tax Season!

36⁹⁵ + Shipping

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
• 20% MORE TONER
• DARKER PRINT
• 100% GUARANTEED

From **\$44⁹⁵**

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100% Guaranteed

Color Transfer Toner
Laser print on plain paper - transfer to T-shirts, jackets, mugs, circuit boards, metal, circuit boards, mugs, trophies, more!

Black Lightning
reconditioned

Assurance of Quality Since 1978

800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)

New & Remanufactured **Toner**

HP LaserJets, Ricoh Apple LaserWriters Canon PC Copiers Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT-PACKARD DeskWriter Print Cartridges

YOUR EMPTY BLACK CARTRIDGE FULLY RECHARGED & THOROUGHLY TESTED **\$7.50**

BRILLIANT COLORS!
BROWN, VIOLET, GREEN, TURQUOISE, and others: **\$27.50**

THESE COLORS ARE TRULY EXQUISITE!
Future recharges of these color cartridges only \$15.00

RECHARGE NEW HP CARTRIDGES USED FOR CONVERSIONS

BrightDot Solutions
12008 Serena Road
Lakeside, CA 92040
(619) 561-9415

Prices Include Tax & First Class Shipping & Handling

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES \$10

- \$6.50/cartridge • \$1.00 used fiber cleaner • \$5.00/bottle
- PRINTERS: HP series I&II, Apple, Canon QMS, NCR...
- COPIERS: Canon PC models 10, 14, 20 and 25
- You pay shipping for empties. Ship in orig. box & styro

BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK: \$40 (\$50 w/a) BLUE/BROWN: \$60 (\$70 w/a)
- We pay shipping. • Over 30% more toner than new.
- Quality Control sheet and ink cleaner included.
- Fast nationwide cartridge refiller. • PCTEER 12/15/86 p16

MICHLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INC.
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3775 Plaza Drive Suite 1
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108-7354
VISA/MC/PC O welcome
313-463-9800 TELEX 98-1520
800-62-TONER FAX: 313-663-0852

As a source of exchanged cartridge printouts

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MacUser Marketplace

gives you the versatility you need to get your product the most attention. Our options include:

- A second color option
- A choice of display format or directory listings
- Frequent and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars.

JOHN C. DVORAK



It was a fluke. I'd taken a truckload of garbage to the local dump, only to find a sign saying I'd have to drive all the way to the Mountain View dump in Silicon Valley. My dump was full.

OK, I figured, it's a good day for a drive. So I took Highway 280 to the little dump down the peninsula—the place where the memos from all the high-tech companies end up.

It wasn't until after I left the dump that I noticed a piece of paper stuck to my foot, an experience not unlike having a piece of toilet paper stuck to your shoe. How embarrassing!

I tore it off and noticed it was an elaborate photo-reduced memo about computer stores. All that was missing was the top

PC users and Excel for Mac users.

4. Carry few, if any, magazines. While magazines used to be the mainstay of computer stores, the current thinking is that they don't belong there. They encourage browsers and kids. When was the last time you went into a Ford dealer and bought a copy of *Car and Driver* or *Road and Track*? The store is better empty than filled with people reading magazines.

Magazines also give people too many ideas about what to buy, which ruins the canned sales pitch for the stuff we need to move. If someone asks about the lack of magazines, tell them that too many miserable mail-order companies advertise in them.

5. Don't carry books. You're running a computer store, not a bookstore. You want to move expensive computers, useless networks, and off-the-rack copies of Word. You'd have to sell a carload of books to make as much money. So what if people want to learn more about computers or programming? Let them take a college course. You're not running a university either.

6. Maintain a showroom atmosphere. The days of the cozy computer store are over. You're not running a clubhouse. When

The Nine Magic Keys to Success

part containing the memo writer's name.

The title was "How to Run a Successful Computer Store." The following is the complete text:

HOW TO RUN A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER STORE Background

Our research indicates a commonality to all successful computer-store management. We believe that with empirical analysis we can help you bring together the magical ingredients necessary for success. Follow these rules, and you'll be an example for others.

The Nine Magic Keys to Success

1. Do not use overqualified personnel in the store. All that really counts with today's computer-store customer is neat appearance, so hire someone who enjoys wearing a coat and tie to work.

It's a mistake to hire people with too much computer knowledge, as they ruin the canned sales pitch we employ. Think of the job in terms of a misdirected security guard. This is the guy who wants to be a cop and who will work cheap if he can pretend to be a cop. Look for salespeople who wish they were experts and are satisfied to pretend.

2. Use non-English speakers in the tech-support department. They don't have to know anything. Pay them the minimum wage and train them to answer the phone by saying, "Common problem. Takes two weeks to fix. Maybe longer. We have to order parts."

Whatever the question, have them say the same thing. It's a catchall answer, and if you're lucky, the customer will go elsewhere for repairs or advice.

3. Carry a limited amount of software. Who needs people coming in and out of the store all day asking questions about software that nobody in the store uses or knows much about?

Discourage software sales. When people ask you why you don't have more software, always tell them that you can't compete with those miserable mail-order companies. If you can get away with it, just stock a few old copies of Lotus 1-2-3 for

people come into the store, they should encounter a stark, almost depressing place. It should be dead quiet and eerie.

Do nothing until the customer touches a computer, then race out from behind the counter and say, "Please don't touch the machines. May I help you with something?" This puts them on the defensive and frightens them into buying your merchandise.

7. Stay within the canned sales pitch when talking to a customer. If customers volunteer brand preferences, say, "I appreciate that. But we sell solutions." If customers insist on a product because of a favorable magazine review, say, "Magazines have to write favorable reviews for products that are heavily advertised. Everybody knows that." Then have them take a phony short quiz on their needs. Then, of course, guide them to the same machine we sell everyone, the one with this month's highest profit margin.

8. Keep a mailing list. Try to get the name and address of everyone who walks into the store, in case you decide to do some direct marketing with a bulk mailing. You can purge the customers who have already bought something from you from the list, since they'll probably never come in again. We discourage repeat customers.

9. Rotate store managers.

Every three months, move the store manager to another store. Most customer-complaint cycles peak every four months. So whenever customers start griping too much about anything, blame the old manager, saying, "It got so bad we had to fire him."

These are the nine magic keys to success. Good luck to you all.

It's good to see that so many stores have adopted this formula. No wonder mail order is doing so well.



BY JOHN C. DVORAK

Users Won't Know The Difference.



\$699
Jasmine 40 MB

But Buyers Will.



\$499
Ehman 45 MB

According to a recent article in *MacWorld Magazine*, "There is very little to distinguish one hard drive from another, other than speed, software, and price." We agree.

Only a very few milliseconds of access speed separate the Jasmine and the Ehman hard disk drives, and both include utility software programs free. Both come with two year

warranties and a 30-day money back guarantee. And both companies

enjoy a reputation for manufacturing high-quality products. That brings us to price.

As you can see, the Ehman 45 MB hard drive is \$200 less than the Jasmine 40 MB.

That's a difference users may not notice, but buyers certainly will. Ehman's low

Rocky Mountain overhead always means lower prices.

With all Ehman products, you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a lengthy warranty, and our optional 24-hour

express service replacement service policy.

The Ehman drive is a better buy. But don't take our word for it. *MacWorld Magazine* called the Ehman drive "a real bargain." Call us today and see the difference for yourself.

Visa, MasterCard, American Express welcome.

Hard Drive Prices

Size (MB)	Internal	External
20	\$299	\$349
30+	\$379	\$449
45	\$449	\$499
60+	\$499*	\$579
80+	\$579*	\$649
105	\$799	\$899
135	\$899	\$999
180	\$1,099	\$1,199
45 Removable		\$749



Ehman

1-800-257-1666

Please circle 79 on reader service card

*Good only on Macintosh II models. SE drives also available. Utility software not available on 20 MB. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice and may not reflect limited-time pricing. 3% Surcharge on American Express.

A Big Screen Monitor Now Makes Big Sense.



\$899

19" Monochrome Monitor

Up to now most Macintosh users considered a big screen monitor a luxury purchase. Something desirable, but a purchase which could be put off until prices came down.

Surprise! They just did.

Introducing the Ehman 19" Two-Page Monochrome Display System, the first affordable big screen monitor. At just \$899, including card, cable, Stepping Out II software, and a tilt and swivel base, the Ehman monitor means finally doing away with scrolling, squinting and scrunching. The Ehman monitor matches all the major

features of other big screen monitors costing twice as much, including a high resolution of 72 DPI, and a flicker-free refresh rate of 78 hertz.

As with all Ehman products, you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a minimum one-year warranty, and our optional 24-hour express service replacement policy. We've even thrown in a \$25 dealer installation coupon for quick and easy set-up.

It's the big-screen monitor you've been hoping for. So stop waiting for prices to come down. At Ehman they already have.

Ehman

1-800-257-1666

Please circle 78 on reader service card.

If Your Hard Drive Is Too Limiting



\$699

Jasmine 40 MB

Consider One That Has No Limits.



\$749

Ehman 45MB Removable

With conventional hard disk drives there is a basic problem: When you run out of storage, you run out of storage. Period. To get more you'll have to buy another hard drive.

Unless you consider the Ehman removable alternative.

At just \$749, our 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is only \$50 more than the price of a Jasmine 40MB hard drive. But, the Ehman removable gives you two, three, ten, or twenty times more capacity just by adding \$99 cartridges. The sky is the limit, but the price is down to earth.

The 45MB is based on award winning SyQuest technology, with 20 millisecond access speed and a 30,000 hour reliability rating. You're buying the best technology available at the best price available.

As with all Ehman products you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a lengthy warranty, and our optional 24-hour express service replacement policy.

The Ehman 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is a better way to get the mass storage and computing capacity you've been needing. So why be limited by conventional hard drives, when you can have Ehman's unlimited capacity for just a few dollars more.

Ehman

1-800-257-1666

Please circle 77 on reader service card.





A Family With A Strong Set Of Values.

At Cutting Edge we believe in doing business the old-fashioned way: give people a good product at a fair price. Our hard drives, monitors and removables are designed to give you the best price/performance in the industry. And we stand behind each one with a 30 day money-back guarantee and a lengthy warranty.

Since 1985 Cutting Edge has sold over 50,000 Macintosh peripherals from our family of products. Our customers keep coming back because they can be assured of one thing — the best value in the Macintosh

industry. That's why we're the fastest growing manufacturer of Macintosh hardware. It just goes to show that you can't beat good, old-fashioned principles and you can't underestimate the virtue of value.

Cutting Edge products are available at MacConnection, MacWarehouse, Programs Plus, and better dealers everywhere.

 **CUTTING EDGE**

Call (307) 789-0582

Please circle 91 on reader service card.